

**CUMULATIVE INDEX OF *HEREDOM***  
The Transactions of the Scottish Rite Research Society  
Volumes 1–17, 1992–2009

*Editor in Chief*

S. BRENT MORRIS, 33°, G.:C.:., S.R.R.S. Fellow & Mackey Scholar

*Assisted by*

AARON T. KORNBLUM, 32°, Mackey Scholar

NORMAN D. PETERSON, 33°, S.R.R.S. Fellow

RON SCHWARTZ, 32°

**A**

- A and G, letters, interlaced 3:29, 33, 36  
A.E.A.O.N.M.S. (Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Prince Hall Shrine) 5:52; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall  
A.M.O.R.C. *See* Ancient Mystical Order Rosæ Crucis  
Aaron's rod, depicted as a caduceus 17:17:128  
Aaron and sons, ritual theme 17:17:170, 195  
*Abbadon et Jesonne*, high degree word 6:156  
Abbey Church, Bury St. Edmunds 11:61  
Abbey, Seth A. 12:32  
Abbott, Norris Greenleaf 17:223  
ABC television network 15:28  
Abdacam 3:45. *See also* Abiram.  
*Abeille Maçonnique, L'* (magazine) 13:205  
Abercorn, earl of. *See* Paisley, James H. Lord  
Aberdeen Grammar School 10:123  
Aberdeen Lodge, Scotland 12:327  
Aberdour, lord 17:148  
*Abgenöthigte Fortsetzung des Anti-St. Nicaise* (1788) 9:259  
Abi, Abif, Abiff. *See* Hiram Abif.  
Abiram (Abhiram, Abyram), assassin of Hiram Abif, Continental tradition 1:69; 72–74; 2:90, 92, 95n5; 3:38, 43, 45; 4:113, 118; 6:153, 164  
killed in cave under burning bush 3:40  
meaning and variations of name 1:79n; 2:95n5; 3:46; 4:119  
negative biblical comments 2:95  
password of Elect of Perignan 2:93  
true name, Hoben 1:69  
*Abnheim*, high degree word 6:155  
Abolition of Chantry Act, England (1547) 17:15  
Abraham (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 188–89, 196  
Abraham, Lyndy 14:30, 42n82  
Abraham the Jew (alchemy) 14:32  
Abrams, Harry N., Inc. 11:201  
abuse of authority 2:39  
acacia 5:30; 11:32–34, 35–36, 37–38  
Acacia Fraternity 10:87  
Académie des Vrais Maçons. *See* True Mason Degree  
*Academie of Armorie, The*, R. Holme (1688) 17:14  
Acasia Lodge, Madrid 7:75  
Acaster, John, Masonic historian 9:31  
*accepted*  
definition of 9:233–50  
distinguished from *speculative* 9:235, 238  
*Masons*, earliest printed reference 11:67  
acceptation  
London Company of Freemasons 11:55–112; 17:13, 14, 16  
costly dinner 11:66  
the term 11:66  
“According to Their Rank: Masonry & the Revolution,

- 1775–1792,” S. Bullock 4:73–105  
*Account of the Savage Treatment of Captain William Morgan ...*, An, E. Giddins (1828) 12:34  
 Achad, Frater. *See* Jones, Charles Stansfeld  
 Acker, Jean (Mrs. Rudolph Valentino) 16:186  
 Ackley, Aaron 15:56  
 Acropolis, Athens, Greece  
     siege of, during Greek War of Independence 13:236–39  
     activities of members of Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes during 13:236–39  
 Act on Non-Profit Organizations (France) 12:282  
*Acta Latamorum*, C. A. Thory (1815) 2:69; 3:58; 6:150  
*Ad Universi Terrarum Orbis ...* (1832) 3:104  
 Adair, Alexander 6:88  
 Adair, Walter Scott 17:111  
 Adam (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185, 188, 196  
*Adam and the Kabbalistic Tree*, Z. Halevi 7:205  
 Adam Kadmon, the primordial man 5:71; 7:192  
 Adams, Elisha 15:85, 86, 87, 88, 89  
     death 15:88  
 Adams, John, U.S. president 4:86; 10:257  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Adams, John D. 12:259  
 Adams, Capt. John G. B., USA 15:289  
 Adams, John Quincy, U.S. president 6:138, 139; 10:258; 12:17; 15:65, 117, 119; 17:105  
 Adams, Samuel, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Adamson, Henry 11:75; 17:10  
 Adcock, William 15:141, 147  
*Address in a Letter to the seceding Masons from the Grand Lodge of S. Carolina, An...* (1809) 15:150, 165n104, 165n1105  
*Address on Speculative Freemasonry, An* (1834) 3:106  
*Address to Columbia Lodge, An ...*, C. Sterry (1803) 3:73  
 Adhuc stat (It thus stands), motto of a Strict Observance Apprentice 14:79  
 Adolf, Johann, duke of Saxony 14:51  
*Adonai*, in 12° 5:58  
 Adonhiramite Masonry 2:90  
*Adonhiramite Masonry*, L. G. de Saint-Victor. *See* *Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*  
 Adoniram. 6:164; 11:12, 49n2. *See also* Hiram Abiff.  
     co-discoverer of vault, 13° 2:36, 38, 39  
 Adonis 8:146, 151  
 Adoption, Masonry of 11:149–57  
 Adoption, Rite of 11:154, 156  
     secrets of degrees, who may know 11:153  
 Adoptive Masonry, American 15:107–9. *See also* Heroine of Jericho Degree; Kindred Degree; Mason’s Daughter Degree; Order of the Eastern Star  
 Adoptive Rite 6:220–34. *See also* National Gr. Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite  
     Prince Hall maintained 6:225, 230  
     pronibited in Virginia, 1857 12:317  
 Adriano, Numeriano 7:82  
 Adrianyi-Pontet, Emile 6:22  
 advertising, fraternal supplies & regalia (illus.)  
     Knights of Pythias 12:185  
     Knights Templar 12:183  
     Masonic scenery 12:154  
     Master Masons 12:182  
     Odd Fellows 12:195  
     Royal Arch Masons 12:182  
     Scottish Rite 12:183  
     side degree, Sons of Osiris 12:192  
*Advocate* (newspaper, Ft. Smith, Ark.) 12:261, 266, 268  
 aesthetics, theater 3:123  
*Affaires de l’Angleterre et de l’Amérique*, ed. B. Franklin et al. (1776–79) 10:177; 13:18–19  
 affaire des fiches (France) 12:306  
 African American fraternalism during the golden age of fraternalism 13:148–50. *See also* individual fraternal orders (e.g. Prince Hall Masonry, Grand United Order of Odd Fellows, etc.)  
 African-American Masonry. *See* Prince Hall Masonry, Hiram Gr. Lodges  
 African Architects 2:73; 14:15  
 African Degrees (Egyptian) 2:77  
 African Lodge No. 459, Boston 12:334, 336–37; 13:104; 17:144, 153  
 Afrikanische Bauherren. *See* African Architects  
 Afrocentrism 5:133n18  
*Agape vel Liber C vel Azoth*, A. Crowley 12:210  
 age, symbolic, of Masons 3:44  
 ages of Apprentices, Fellowcrafts, etc. 5:180  
 agnostics 6:97, 98  
 Agriculture, U.S. Society of, B. Poore, Sec. 3:11  
 Agrippa, Heinrich Cornelius 17:132  
 Aguirino, Vincent, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
*Ahiman Rezon*, F. Dalcho (1807 & 1822)) 15:136, 150, 160n32  
*Ahiman Rezon*, [L. Dermott] (1756) 6:288, 292; 8:10, 16, 18, 19–20, 22–23, 27, 28; 15:160n32  
     1st edition (1756) 8:19–20  
     meaning of phrase 6:304  
     2nd edition (1764) 8:22–23  
     S. Carolina edition (1807) 17:142  
     views of Antients 7:150

- Ahiman Rezon, The True* (1805) 6:289  
*Ahiman Rezon...South-Carolina* (1807) 3:74  
*Ahiman Rezon Abridged and Digested* (1783) 6:291  
 Ahriman 8:152  
 Ahrimanic god 4:275  
 Aholiab 5:180, 185  
*Aida*, G. Verdi 9:35  
 ainsoph (ain sooh, ensoph, ensoph) 2:39; 14:28  
 Ainsworth, Bro. (Calif.) 15:172  
 aiq beker, Qabilistic cipher 2:11  
 Aitchison's Haven Lodge, Scotland 11:78  
 Akirop. *See* Abiram, assassin of Hiram  
     assissination of by Joabert 12:58, 60  
 Al Mokanna or Veiled Prophet 9:44  
 Alabama, Civil War units  
     27th Al. Regiment 15:276  
     35th Al. Regiment 15:276  
     Ala. Volunteers 14:232, 233  
 Alabama, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 228, 230, 257; 15:92, 95  
     proposes meeting of Gr. Lodges (1842) 15:91  
 alabasterer 11:57  
 Alameda County (Calif.) chapter of the Society of California Pioneers 12:237  
 Alameda County (Calif.) King's Daughters' Home for Incurables 12:237  
 Alary, l'abbé 9:298  
 Alaska, Grand Lodge of 17:151  
 Alba, Victor 8:75  
 Alban, Saint 14:110, 119, 131  
 Albany Anti Masonic N.Y. State Convention. *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
 Albany Consistory, S.P.R.S. 8:174; 12:23, 39, 41, 83 n36  
 Albany Gr. Council, P. of J. 8:174; 12:65  
 Albany Gr. Lodge of Perfection 2:70  
 Albany Lodge of Perfection. *See* lodges of perfection: Ineffable, Albany, N.Y.  
 Albany, N.Y., Masonic Board of Relief 10:79  
*Albatross*, U.S.S. 14:214, 217  
 Albedo, alchemical process 14:23, 29, 42n91, 43n93  
 Albert Edward, prince of Wales 12:307  
 "Albert Pike and the Confederate Indians," M. A. Botelho 2:41–56  
 "Albert Pike and the Morning Star," J. J. Robinson 1:107–14  
 Albert Pike Consistory, A.&A.S.R., Washington, D.C. 12:112, 124  
 Albert Pike Lodge No. 36, Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock, Ark. 3:127, 128, 135n  
 "Albert Pike, The Five Civilized Tribes, and Freemasonry," R. G. Davis 17:97–119  
 "Albert Pike's Address before the Grand Consistory of Louisiana," M. Poll 10:223–41  
 Albert Victor (Eddy), 1st duke of Clarence and Avondale 9:54, 58, 59, 62  
 Albi (village in France) 12:303  
*albra-est* 5:77  
 Alcazar Theatre, San Francisco 16:186  
 alchemical principles of sulphur, mercury, and salt 14:25  
 alchemical processes 17:128. *See also* Nigredo, Albedo, and Rubedo  
     first stage, "caput mortum" 17:129  
 alchemy 2:16; 7:135; 10:140, 142; 11:56  
 Alkahest, universal solvent 5:77  
     erroneously connected with Masonry 6:245  
     Newton's research on 15:193  
     symbolism 4:64, 71  
     in Freemasonry 17:128, 129  
*Alchemy & Mysticism*, A. Roob (1997) 10:145  
 Alcott, Amos Bronson 16:118  
 Aldersgate Royal Arch ritual 2:13  
 Aldrich, Welcome 12:110  
 Aldworth, Elizabeth 6:233  
 Alemanno, François 14:266n8  
 Aleppo, Syria 14:250, 251, 253, 254  
 Alexander I, czar of Russia 9:307  
 Alexander, Abraham 15:140  
 Alexander, Alexander 15:137, 162n59  
 Alexander, Sir Anthony (*fl.* 1634) 17:10, 19n6 17:  
 Alexandria, Egypt, lighthouse 13:108  
 Alexandria Lodge, Va. 4:79; 13:64  
 Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22, Alexandria, Va. 10:75  
 Alford, Col. S. M., USA 14:227  
 Ali, Dr. Sir Syed Raza 15:264  
 Alien and Sedition Acts 10:257  
 Alkahest, alchemical universal solvent 5:77  
 All Hallows Church, Lombard St., London 11:82  
 all-seeing eye 4:283; 10:156; 15:10  
*All-Seeing Eye, The*, M. P. Hall pub. 15:233, 238  
 allegory, Masonic 6:240, 246  
     A. Pike on 10:46  
*alleluyá*, high degree word 6:155  
 Allen, Gary 16:66  
 Allen, Orange 15:52  
 Alison, Robert 7:54  
 Allcott, Mr. 12:50  
 Allen, Ethan, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Allen, Gary 10:261

- Allen, J. Edward 9:187, 188, 189, 190, 191  
 Allen, Willard W. 5:52, 53, 55  
 Allen, William 12:328–29  
 Allgemeine Freimaurerliga 10:211  
*Allgemeines Handbuch der Freimaurerei* (1901) 14:101n17  
*Allgemeines Maurerisches Liederbuch*, Röhr (1856) 6:290  
*Allgemeine Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung* (Universal Masonic  
 Newspaper of Vienna) (magazine) 10:207  
 Allied Masonic Degrees 13:167  
 Allison, Smith, punished by Gr. Lodge of Penna. 12:12–13  
 Allmächtiger Baumeister aller Welten (Almighty Architect  
 of the Universe) 10:213  
 Allport, Gordon W., quoted 10:252  
 Allyn, Avery 3:102, 115; 8:176; 12:71  
*Almagest, The*, Ptolemy (ca. 150) 16:144  
 Almighty Architect of the Universe (Allmächtiger Bau-  
 meister aller Welten) 10:213  
*Almanacs of the U.S.*, M. Drake (1962) 3:57  
 Almas Temple, Shriners, Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 illus. 13:106  
 Alnwick, Northumberland 11:84  
 Alonzo, Jose Alberto, uncle of Jose Rizal 7:74  
 Alpina Gr. Lodge. *See* Switzerland, Gr. Lodge Alpina  
 Alpuche, Don José María 4:251  
 Alsace-Lorraine Lodge, Paris 12:302  
 Alsace-Lorraine, annexation by Prussia 12:301  
 altar  
     burnt offerings 5:171, 179, 180  
     incense 5:180  
     lights, and astronomical symbolism 3:161  
     Masonic lodge room 2:115  
 Altenberg, Convent of (1764) 9:253, 263, 276, 290n61,  
 291n75; 14:57  
*Alten Pflichten* (The Old Charges) (magazine, Germany)  
 10:210  
 Alton Penitentiary, Ill. 15:284  
 Alvarado, Mexico, Lodge of 6:125  
*Am rauhen Stein* (On the Rough Stone) (magazine,  
 Germany) 10:206  
 Amadou, Robert 6:151; 12:287  
 Amalia Lodge, Weimar 9:283  
*Amaranth: or Masonic Garland, The* 8:179  
 Amaranth Order of 6:219–34; 12:319; 15:23  
     disagreement with Eastern Star 6:225  
     flower, meaning of 6:231  
     third degree of Adoptive Rite 6:224  
     women & men, more equal 6:226  
 Amberny, S.G.C. of Switzerland 6:105  
 Amblaine, Henri (Alain Bernheim) 11:49n7  
 AMBUCS 11:202  
*amen*, high degree word 6:155  
 Aménité, La, Lodge No. 73, Penn. 6:302  
 Amer, John 15:163n68  
 America, Victorian 16:114–18  
     Freemasonry in 16:118–20  
 American Antiquarian Society 11:201  
 American Bible Union 12:39  
*American Bibliography, 1693–[1799]*, C. Evans (1955) 3:57  
*American Bibliography, 1801–1819*, R. R. Shaw & R. Shoe-  
 maker (1958–1966) 3:58  
 American Commanderies of K.T. *See* Knights Templar  
 “American Doctrine” of exclusive territorial jurisdiction.  
     *See* exclusive territorial jurisdiction  
 American Federation of Labor 8:71  
 American fraternalism. *See* fraternalism, American  
*American Freemason* (magazine), A. G. Mackey ed. 14:149  
*American Freemasons*, M. A. Tabbert (2005) 14:163  
 American Indians. *See* Native Americans  
 American Insurance Union, benefits for members 13:156  
 American Lodge of Research, N.Y. 11:197  
*American Magazine*, H. N. Abrams (1901) 11:201  
*American Mason* (online magazine) 16:61, 76  
*American Mason, The* (magazine) 12:155  
 illus. 12:153  
*American Masonic Journalism, 1811–1840*, J. H. Tatsch  
 (1938–39) 11:197  
*American Masonic Periodicals, 1811–2001*, L. P. Watkins  
 (2003) 11:206, 207n3; 13:214  
*American Masonic Register and Ladies and Gentlemen’s*  
*Magazine*, L. Pratt (1820–23) 11:205–6, 208–9n19  
*American Review of Masonry* (magazine), A. G. Mackey ed.  
 14:148, 149  
 American Masonic ritual, “standard” 1:8  
*American Masonick Record and Albany Saturday Magazine*  
 8:172, 176, 178  
*American Odd Fellow, The* (magazine) 12:172; 13:134  
 American Philosophical Society 8:62  
 American Revolution  
     B. Franklin and G. Washington 10:176  
     Masonic supporters of 10:172, 175, 177, 189  
     Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 13:17–19  
*American Sentinel*, Phila., Ben Poore, ed. 3:11  
 American Union Lodge No. 1, Marietta, Oh. 4:85, 87, 88, 89,  
 90, 91, 95; 12:168  
*American Weekly Mercury* (newspaper) 12:329  
 Ames Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., (regalia manufacturer) (il-  
 lus.) 13:143, 153  
 Ames Sword Co. 12:197 n7

- Ames, Companion 12:16  
 Amiable, Louis 9:300, 302, 314n5, 315n8  
 Amis de l’Aimable Sagesse, Les, Lodge, Marseilles 13:231  
 Amis Fidèles de St. Louis, Les, Lodge, Marseilles 13:231  
 Amis Philanthropes, Rose Croix Chapter 6:108  
 Amis Réunies, Les, Lodge, Russia 14:256  
*Amphithætrum Sapientiæ Æternæ*, H. Khunrath (1609) 2:18  
 Amstutz, David E.  
     author 16:137–84  
     biography 16:273  
 Amun, Egyptian deity 17:76  
*Àn deux mille quatre cent quarante*, L. S. Mercier (1771) 10:190  
*Anacalypsis*, G. Higgins (1836) 2:11; 6:240  
 Anacleto Ramos, Jose 7:81  
 analytical grids in Masonic research 5:69  
 Anchor & Hope Lodge No. 234, E.R., India 15:247, 249, 253  
 Ancienne Lodge 6:150  
*Ancient and Accepted*, C. J. Mandelberg (1995) 11:258  
*Ancient and Accepted Rite, in Thirty-Three Degrees*, R. B. Folger (1881) 3:56; 4:208  
 Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite  
 Ancient and Primitive Rite of Memphis. *See* Memphis, Rite of  
 Ancient Arabic/Egyptian Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. *See* Shriners  
 Ancient Brother 1:66  
 Ancient City Lodge No. 452, N.Y. 6:298  
 Ancient Council of the Trinity 8:171  
     degrees published in *Light on Masonry* 12:29, 63  
 Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic (Prince Hall Shrine) 5:52; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall  
 Ancient Egyptian Order of Princesses of Sharemkhu 9:44  
 Ancient Landmarks Lodge No. 441, Buffalo 2:101  
 Ancient Masonry, 11 degrees of 4:141  
 ancient mysteries 10:141, 146  
 Ancient Mystical Order Rosæ Crucis 12:214; 15:230  
 Ancient of Days 5:76, 80, 83n9  
 Ancient of the Council 1:66  
 Ancient Order of Foresters. *See* Foresters, Ancient Order of  
 Ancient Order of Hibernians. *See* Hibernians, Ancient Order of  
 Ancient Order of United Workmen 10:79  
     role in creating Royal Society of Good Fellows 13:124  
 Ancient Scots Masonry 8:95  
 “Ancient Toltec Rite: 100 Years of a Masonic Secret in Topeka, The,” J. M. Karnes 11:215–53  
 Ancient United Order of Druids 13:120  
     selective membership in the U.S. 13:130  
 Ancient Valley of Anahuac 5:201  
 ancient wisdom in Freemasonry 1:35  
 Ancients, Gr. Lodge of, England. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, Ancients  
 Anderson, Maj. Archibald 15:147, 164n90  
 Anderson, Duane Edwin, 33°  
     Director S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6  
     In Memoriam 8:7  
 Anderson, Hilary 10:68  
 Anderson, Rev. James (1679–1739) 7:212; 8:226; 9:241, 242; 10:93–138; 11:82, 85–88; 14:106; 17:16, 18  
     accepted Deists & Unitarians in lodge 10:116  
     antiquarian interests of 10:99, 114  
     attacked in satirical verses 10:98  
     born 1679, Aberdeen 10:95  
     Buchan, earl of, chaplain to 10:119  
     Church of England, positive gestures towards 10:98  
     commissioned to revise constitutions of English Freemasonry 10:102  
     *Constitutions* approved by Gr. Lodge, 1723 10:109–10  
         new ed. approved by Gr. Lodge 10:124  
     criticism of 10:94, 98, 114, 125  
     died May 28, 1739 10:129  
     Dissenting congregation, Glasshouse St. 10:96  
     father, James, Secretary of Lodge of Aberdeen 10:94  
     financial troubles 10:125  
     French Lodge, member of 10:122  
     *Genealogical History of the House of Yvery, A* (1742) 10:130  
     genealogy studies 10:123  
     Gould, R. F. on initiation of 10:94  
     Gr. Warden to Wharton, 1722 10:106  
     Hawkins, William, replaced as Gr. Warden 10:107  
     Horn Lodge, member of 10:122  
     Hübner, Johann, translated work of 10:123  
     last-known letter, 1739 10:128  
     last-published sermon to debtors 10:123  
     Marischal College, Aberdeen 10:95  
         Master of Arts, 1698 10:96  
     married “an English widow” 10:96  
         name unknown 10:99  
     *News from Elysium: or, Dialogues from the Dead* (1739) 10:130  
     *No king-sellers....* (pamphlet) 10:98  
     Non-Conformist minister 10:94  
         avoided religious/political conflicts 10:97  
         sermons 10:97–98  
     obituaries 10:129

- personal life, little known 10:99  
 Presbyterian congregation, Swallow St. 10:96  
 religious tolerance 10:99  
*Royal Genealogies* (1732) 10:123  
 staunchly Whig 10:104  
 Swallow Street Chapel, left in 1734 10:123  
 Anderson, John R. 2:123  
 Anderson, Maj. Robert, USA 14:210, 215, 241n8  
 Andersonville Prison, Ga. 15:279, 284, 285, 286, 287, 294  
 Andraule, N. H., Marquis de Langeron 6:163  
 Andreas (prince of Greece) 11:269n10  
 “Andrew Michael Ramsay and his Masonic Oration,” L. Kahler 1:19–47  
 Andrews, Michael 8:34  
 Andrietti, Franco, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 androgynous Masonic groups 6:219  
 angels, seven 5:71, 79  
 Angelus Temple, Los Angeles, Calif. 15:214  
 Angerona Lodge No. 168, Memphis, Tenn. 14:244n41  
 Anglaise, La Lodge 4:8  
 Ankerberg, John 16:68  
*Annals of Animal Magnetism* 17:69–77  
 Anne (queen of England) 8:56; 15:183  
*Anne of Geierstein*, W. Scott (1827) 17:225n7  
*Annual Register of the Bretheren* ... 3:68  
*Annual Report, Grand Librarian, Grand Lodge of N.Y.* 11:185  
*Answer to the Address of the Committee of the Grand Lodge of South-Carolina*, An, anon. (1809) 15:151, 153  
 Antares, malevolent star 3:164  
 antediluvian legend 2:8  
 athanor, alchemical symbol. *See* furnace  
*Anthems, to Be Performed in the Sublime Grand Lodge of South Carolina* ... (1803) 3:71  
 anti-Catholicism 12:225, 232; 16:70  
*Anti-Christian and Anti-Social Conspiracy, The* (1812) 3:76  
*Anti-Maçon, Le*, anon. (1748) 11:16, 39, 45, 49n2  
 “Anti-Masonic Abuse of Scottish Rite Literature,” A. de Hoyos 6:235–50  
*Anti Masonic Almanac*  
   *for 1831*, no. IV 3:101  
   *for 1832*, no. V 3:104  
 anti-Masonic “Bible.” *See* *Light on Masonry*  
 “Anti-Masonic Conspiracy 10:Theories: A Narrative Form of Demonization and Scapegoating,” C. Berlet 10:243–75  
 Anti-Masonic Convention of Genesee County (N.Y.) (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
 Anti Masonic Convention of the Twelve Western Counties of New-York (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
 anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
   Albany Anti Masonic New York State Convention 12:77  
   Anti-Masonic Convention of Genesee County (N.Y.) (1828) 12:32, 75  
   Anti Masonic Convention of the Twelve Western Counties of New-York (1828) 12:31, 78  
   Anti-Masonic New York State Convention (1828) 12:31, 75, 77, 79  
   Convention of Delegates, from the different Counties of the State of New-York, Opposed to Free Masonry (1829) 12:79  
   Convention of Seceding Masons, Le Roy, N.Y. (1828) 12:27–28, 30–31, 75, 77–78  
   Convention of the Saratoga Baptist Association/Convention 12:30, 75, 77–78  
   New York Antimasonic Convention (1870) 12:24  
   U.S. Anti-Masonic Convention (1830) 8:178; 12:24, 53  
 anti-Masonic exhibitions 10:217  
*Anti-Masonic Magazine* 15:87  
 Anti-Masonic New York State Convention (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
 anti-Masonic pamphlet, London (1698) 11:84  
 Anti-Masonic Party (ca. 1828–40) 2:138; 5:122; 10:257; 13:67, 120; 14:148; 16:59, 63  
   decline 15:91  
 anti-Masonic period, U.S. (ca. 1826–40) 1:10; 4:22–23; 10:66, 71, 77, 146; 12:9–89; 15:11, 26  
*Anti-Masonic Review* (magazine) 16:63  
 Anti-Masonic Society, N.Y. 13:66  
 Anti-Masonic Union 5:161, 163  
 anti-Masonry 1:107; 4:280; 7:89–111; 9:33, 35; 10:68, 141–43, 146, 149–50  
   American 16:59–84  
     first movement (1826–36) 16:59, 60, 71  
     Calvinist roots 16:64  
     goal 16:78  
     three categories 16:62  
   second (1990—) 16:60, 61, 63, 67, 78  
     defining characteristics 16:64  
     evangelicals 16:60, 67–72  
       contemporary demoninations 16:64  
       core ministries 16:67  
       differences from funtamentalist 16:74  
       grounded in members’ experiences 16:67  
       limited conspiratorial rhetoric 16:70  
       origins 16:71  
     fundamentalists 16:60, 72–76

- differences from evangelical 16:74  
 embrace conspiracism 16:64  
 rise of 16:65–66  
 three beliefs unite 16:73  
 goal 16:79  
 identical to anti-Mormonism, anti-Catholicism,  
 anti-New Ageism 16:70  
 prominent since the 1960s 16:60  
 Christian Right 10:259–61  
 conspiracism, scapegoating, and 10:243–75. *See also*  
 conspiracy  
 German 11:11–45  
 movement 16:14  
 anti-Mormonism 16:70  
 anti-New-Ageism 16:70  
*Anti-Saint-Nicaise* (1786) 9:258, 259, 278  
 documents transcribed, table of 9:274–75  
 anti-particularism of Freemasonry 5:119  
 anti-religious sentiment of Gr. Orient of France 12:292  
 Anti-Saloon League 12:257  
 anti-Semitism 5:117, 120, 121; 7:89–111; 10:248–49, 260, 261,  
 262, 266; 11:11–45  
 Henry Ford 7:106  
 in German Lodges 10:204–6, 211, 213  
 Nazi propaganda 7:104  
 Antichrist 10:248, 251, 255, 257, 261, 269–70, 272  
*Antichrist as a Near Political Possibility, The*, subtitle to *The*  
*Big in the Small*, S. A. Nilus (1905) 7:91; 10:248–49  
 Anticlerical League of France 5:145  
 Antient. *See* Ancient. *See also* England, Gr. Lodge, Antients  
 Antient and Primitive Rite 14:22  
 Antietam, Md., Battle of 14:232  
 Antin, duke d', G.M. of France 2:60; 10:155, 160–61  
 Antiochus (king of Commagene) 4:284  
*Antiquities of Berkshire*, E. Ashmole (1719) 11:86  
*Antiquities of Freemasonry, The*, G. Oliver (1823) 14:150  
*Antiquities of the Jews*, F. Josephus 2:10  
 Anubis 8:146, 153  
 Apleo 14:119. *See also* Hiram Abif  
*apocryphal*, definition 2:58  
 Apocalypse, Four Horsemen of the 10:251  
 Apocalypticism 10:249, 250–52  
*Apollo: being a collection of English songs, The* 6:290  
 Apollonian Society, Paris public school 10:178, 199n97  
 supported by members of Nine Sisters Lodge 13:19  
 Apollonienne, Société 9:302  
 Apostólico, Delgado 8:77  
 Apple-Tree Tavern, Covent Garden, London 8:96, 107;  
 11:85  
 Apprentice and Fellowcraft in one degree 5:93  
 “apprentice,” Pennell’s 5:93  
 Apprentice Charge, Canadian Rite 14:146  
 “Apprentice Charge, The,” (ca. 1650) 14:120  
 Apprentice Degree, duality of 7:157  
 apron  
 Elect of the Fifteen 3:44  
 Irish Master 3:30, 31  
 Knight of the Brazen Serpent 3:162  
 Scottish 11:165, 180n16  
 aprons and gloves, white, tokens of innocence 11:14, 24, 30,  
 38–43  
 Aquila, constellation, diagram 16:161  
 Aquinas, St. Thomas 17:66, 67  
 aralim (sylphs) 5:71  
 Aranda, P.M. of Spain 9:306  
 Arbuckle, Roscoe C. “Fatty” 16:186  
*Arcadia*, P. Sidney (ca. 1580) 11:64  
 Arcanum, Royal. *See* Royal Arcanum  
 Archer, John 15:73  
 arches, nine 2:8  
 Archidemides ab Aquila Fulva. *See* Starck, J. A.  
*Archidemides or Anti-Saint-Nicaise* (1786). *See* *Anti-Saint-*  
*Nicaise*  
 Architect, Little, Degree of 1:61  
 Architect of the Universe 9:297  
 Architecte Degrees 6:155  
 architectonic style of chairs 2:103  
*Architectura, De*, Vitruvius 9:122  
 “Architectural Sketch of a Book: *Lodge of the Double-Head-*  
*ed Eagle, An*,” W. L. Fox 6:39–47  
 architecture  
 and design, Masonic 3:171  
 five orders of 5:29  
 Masonic 6:46  
 orders of 3:44  
 represented by the letter A 3:29, 33  
 sacred 10:140  
 “Are You A Mason?,” L. Ditrichstein 16:185–268  
 notes on production 16:266  
 original cast 16:267  
 production images 16:211, 237, 242, 244  
 property plot 16:265  
 scene design 16:188  
 Ardouin, Celigny 6:24  
 Arevalo, Bonifacio 7:82  
 Argenson. *See* D’Argenson  
 Ari Lodge, Jerusalem 10:211  
 Arias Rodrigues, Manuel 7:79

- Arierparagraph (Aryan Paragraph) 10:213  
 Aristotle 5:78  
*Arithmetic of Freemasonry*, F. de P. Castells (1914) 14:153  
 Arithmetical Association of Intimate Integers 6:116  
 Arizona, Gr. Lodge of 5:225  
 Ark of the Covenant 2:8, 10, 11; 5:171, 179  
     imitation 2:10  
*Arkansas Methodist* (newspaper) 12:257  
 Arkansas Press Association 12:257  
 Arkansas, Civil War units, 2nd Ark. Mounted Riflemen, Co.  
     D 15:293  
 Arkansas, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 260; 12:255–57  
     library 12:255, 257  
     150th anniversary 12:257  
     illus. 12:256  
 Arkansas, secession from the U.S. 2:41  
 Arlandes. *See* d'Arlandes, Marquis  
 Armas, Octave de 6:52  
 Armistead, Gen. Lewis A., CSA, ritual theme 17:204  
 Armitage, Edward 5:98  
 Armstrong, E. A., Mfg. Co. 3:152  
 Armstrong, Karen 16:79  
 Armstrong, Silas, GM I.T. 17:116  
 Army Lodges, Templar legends 9:263–64  
 Army of Northern Virginia 15:280  
 Arnold, Gen. Benedict, USA 4:78; 10:66  
     ritual theme 17:191  
 aroba or covenant of friendship 17:180, 181  
*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, transactions of Quatuor Coro-  
     nati Lodge 7:247, 249, 252; 13:192  
 art, Masonic 6:46  
 art of memory 13:49; 17:13  
*Arte Kabbalistica, De* 5:26  
 Artelburgh, John 11:59  
 artifacts, Masonic 10:63–92  
*Arts of Deception: Playing with Fraud in the Age of Barnum,*  
     *The*, J. W. Cook (2001) 16:22  
 Arts and Industries Building, Smithsonian Institution 13:70  
 arts and sciences, seven liberal 5:29  
 Arulani, André, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte  
     et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Aryan Nations 10:262  
 Aryan Paragraph (Arierparagraph) 10:213  
 “As above, so below.” 7:154, 158, 196; 17:124  
     illustrated by globes on Masonic pillars 17:127  
 Ashby, John 11:42  
 ashlar 11:58, 79, 93n14  
     perfect 5:29; 7:171  
     rough and smooth 17:48n22  
*Ashlar, The* (Masonic publication) 12:317  
 Ashlar Lodge No. 19, Montana 9:19  
 Ashmole, Elias (1617–1692), early speculative Mason 4:260;  
     7:135; 10:142, 151; 11:70, 90; 13:40; 14:111; 15:191, 191–93,  
     194; 17:10, 15, 16, 122, 125, 209  
     acceptance lodge, 1682 11:68, 72, 83, 90  
*Antiquities of Berkshire* (1719) 11:86  
 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford 11:73  
 Brasenose College Oxford 11:56  
     diary of 15:192  
     earliest known Free Mason 11:56  
     Freemasonry 11:56–57  
     joined the Acceptance 11:69  
*Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble*  
     *Order of the Garter* (1672) 11:57, 61  
     library had Rosicrucian texts 10:143  
     made a Free Mason (1646) 11:55–56, 62, 64  
     *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum* (1652) 11:56  
 Asiatic Brethren, Order of 9:211  
 Asinari, F. Gabriel, comte de Bernez 14:266n8  
 Asiyah 7:157, 195, 197  
 Asklepios 17:123  
 Asp, Henry 3:132  
 assassins of Hiram Abif 2:92. *See also* Abiram, Gravelot,  
     Oterfut, Romvel, Sterkin  
 Associated Veterans of the Mexican War 12:239  
     Edwin A. Sherman, president 12:237  
 Association for the Study of Esotericism 12:215  
 Association Maçonnique Internationale 10:209. *See also*  
     International Masonic Assoc.  
 Associations Act (France, 1794) 12:292  
 Assyrians, captivity of the Israelites 15:194  
 “Ast” ritual. *See* *Masonic Tablet, The*, D. Parker (1822)  
 Astarte 8:164  
 Astrology  
     Mithraic 4:276  
     and Masonry wrongly connected 6:244  
     vs. astronomy 16:144–45  
     astronomical concepts, in 28° 5:79  
 “Astronomical Symbols in Albert Pike’s Ornamentation of  
     the Lodge,” N. D. Peterson 3:159–74  
     astronomical ornaments, Mithraic temples 4:273  
     astronomical themes in S.R. degrees 3:172  
     astronomy 3:171  
         before 1st century a.d. 16:145  
         vs. astrology 16:144–45  
 athanor 14:27  
 atheism  
     French 6:104



- rejected by A. Pike 17:80  
 Athelstane (king of England) 14:151; 17:151  
 Athena Lodge, N.Y.(?) 15:86  
 Athénée Royale. *See* Lycée de Paris  
 Athenian democracy 2:37  
 Athens, Ga. (painting by George Cooke, illus.) 3:10  
 Athens, Knights of, side degree 12:193  
     scene from (illus.) 12:194  
 Atholl Lodge, E.R., Madras, India (later Perfect Unanimity)  
     15:243  
 Athom-Re in 28° 5:71, 73  
 Atlanta Lodge No. 59, Atlanta, Ga. 14:242n10  
 Atterbury, Francis, bishop of Rochester 10:108  
 Atwood, Henry C. 3:116; 4:25, 26, 28, 29, 41; 6:25, 63, 237;  
     12:72  
     33° ritual 5:61  
 Atwood Supreme Council, 1st (1849–50) 4:25–26  
 Atwood Supreme Council, 2nd (1852–60) 4:28–29  
 Atwoode, William 11:61  
 Atys (Attis) 8:146, 149, 151  
 Auberteuil. *See* d'Auberteuil, Hilliard  
 Aubrey, John (1626–1697) 11:8117:14  
*Aufmerksam Freimaurer* (magazine) 14:147  
 Augry, Pierre Girard 14:52  
 Augustan Era, England 8:57, 58  
 Augustus Frederick (1773–1843). *See* Sussex, duke of  
 Augustus, emperor of Rome 10:112  
 Auld, Issac 4:22; 6:176; 12:57  
*aum*, in 28° 5:76  
 Aurora Grata Lodge of Perfection. *See* Lodges of Perfection: Aurora Grata  
 Austin Lodge, No. 10, Austin, Nev. 12:222  
 Austin, Tex., Scottish Rite Temple 3:124  
*Authentic Key to Freemasonry, The* (1822) 8:220  
 authority of leaders 2:38, 39  
 “Avatars of the Knight Kadosh in France and in Charleston,”  
     A. Bernheim 6:149–91  
 Aveilhé, Jean-Baptiste 2:70; 6:169, 215, 216n3; 8:43; 12:94  
 Avenir de l’Orient Lodge, Greece 14:261  
 Averroes, Islamic scholar 17:67  
 Avesta 15:261  
 Avicenna, Islamic scholar 17:67, 72  
*Avis au Publie ...* (1810) 3:75  
 Ayer, Washington 12:250 n32  
*Ayin, Ayin Sof, Ayin Sof Aur* 7:191  
 Aylmer, John 11:61, 95n33. *See also* Hylmer, John  
 Aynon 14:119, 130. *See also* Hiram Abif  
 Ayr, Lodge at, Scotland 11:78  
 Ayre, Jonathan 15:81  
 Ayres, Lew 15:219  
*Azilut* 7:157, 192  

**B**

 Baal, canaanite deity 17:192  
 Babylonian captivity of Jews, ritual theme 17:183  
 Baby-boomers 8:31  
 Bacchus 8:146  
*Bachelors’ Cabal, The, and Spinsters’ Sorosis—A Humorous  
     Melodrama for Lodges and Societies*, M.C. Lilley Co.  
     12:193  
 Backhouse, William 15:192  
 Backus, Dr. Frederick F. 15:64  
 Bacon, Francis 15:215  
 Bacon, Roger 9:297  
     dream of “Solomon’s House” 9:297, 299, 300  
 Bacot, Thomas W. 4:20; 15:152  
 Bahrtdt 9:305  
 Baigent, Michael 14:162  
 Bailes, Frederick 15:231  
 Baillie, Sir William of Lamington, Sr. 7:54  
 Bailly, J. S. 9:304  
 Bailly, Jean 10:179–80  
 Bain, Lt. James 4:148, 149, 152, 163, 171, 172, 180, 184  
 Baird, Leah 16:37  
 Baker, Francis Ellsworth 15:170  
 Baker, Jno. M. 8:193  
 Balagtas Lodge No. 149, Philippines 7:82  
 Balch, Vistus 12:19, 58, 60, 75–76, 78  
 Balder/Baldur 8:146  
     saga of, replaces Hiram legend 10:213  
 Baldwin, Charles N. 11:206  
 Baldwin, Samuel 15:73  
 Balguerie 6:163  
 Ballantine, Ja 15:134  
 Ballerini, Fr. R. 7:96  
 Balsamo, Guiseppa (Count Allesandro di Cagliostro) 9:34;  
     14:15–16; 17:72, 90n19  
 Balthazar 11:164  
 Baltimore  
     clandestine S.R. in 1:13  
     Masonic Hall Lottery 12:111  
 Baltimore Convention of Gr. Lodges (1843) 12:341; 15:95  
     certificates of good standing proposed 15:101  
     decisions 15:99–101  
 Baltimore Lodge No. 16, Maryland 15:147  
 Bampfield, James O., G.S.G., S.J., P.H.A. 5:55  
 Bancroft, Dr. Edward 9:302, 311  
 Bancroft, Hubert H. 12:236, 238

- Bangs, Herbert P.  
 author 7:113–31  
 biography 7:257
- Banneker, Benjamin, surveyor of Washington, D.C. 13:64  
 illus. 13:74
- Bannockburn, battle of 14:20
- Baphomet. *See* Crowley, Aleister  
 worshipped, Taxil hoax 5:161. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- baptism, sacrament of, discussed by A. Pike 1:111
- Baptist Convention, Southern 2:137; 5:116
- Barabino, Joseph 4:194, 203, 204
- Baraillh, Jean-Baptiste de, introduces Templar legend 9:261, 276. *See also* Knight(s), Templar, and legends, Masonic
- Barbier, Victor, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239
- Baring-Gould, William S., author 17:44
- Barker, John 4:22, 28; 12:43–44, 48–49, 54, 65  
 conferred 33° on G. F. Yates 12:37  
 delivered high-degree ms. to G. F. Yates 12:57  
 sold S.R. rituals 12:38  
 suspected of betraying secrets 12:37–38, 47
- Barker, Col. Thomas E., USA 15:296
- Barnave 9:304
- Barney, John 1:8; 15:96, 97, 98, 102, 107  
 death 15:98  
 monument over grave 15:99
- Barni, Jules 17:78
- Barns, Jno. M. 8:193
- Barnum, Abel 15:73
- Barnum, John 15:73
- Baroche, Jules, French Minister of the Interior 12:292
- Barométrographie et autres machines météorologiques, Le, P.*  
 Le Changeaux (1781) 10:171
- Barre, Sébastien Charles de la 53 n31
- Barrett, J. J. 9:306, 308
- Barrett's Collection of Sacred Music for Men's Voices* (n.d.)  
 6:290
- Barruel, Abbé Augustin de 3:64, 65, 66; 7:90; 10:246–48, 257, 262; 12:305  
 anti-Masonry picked up by Protestant clergy 10:257  
 three conspiracist contentions of 10:247
- Barry, Eduardo 6:125  
 consul of Colombia in Phila. 8:220
- Barry, Edward 8:219, 220
- Barry, Richard 15:73
- Barrymore, John 16:186
- Barthelmess, Dr. Richard 3:57; 4:209; 11:188, 190
- Barton, Maj. 15:60
- Basa, Jose Ma. 7:79
- “Base Slander, A,” L. Pike 12:269–70
- Basedow 9:305
- Basu, Nimaichandra 15:249
- Bataille, Dr. (Carl Hacks) 5:140, 159, 161  
 creation of by Léo Taxil 5:156. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Batavia Advocate* (N.Y. newspaper) 12:39; 15:50
- Batavia Lodge No. 433, Batavia, N.Y. 15:49, 55, 60, 76
- “Batavia to Baltimore & Beyond: A Re-examination of the William Morgan Story and Its Effect on Freemasonry,” S. Dafoe 15:43–116
- Bates, Sheriff, Ontario Co., N.Y. 15:75, 84
- Bathala Lodge No. 152, Philippines 7:82
- Batham, Cyril N. 1:20, 49, 139; 5:7, 13; 8:9, 29  
 letter to the editor 2:6  
 Prestonian Lecturer 1981 8:9
- Batham Royal Arch Lecture for 2000 8:29
- Batcheler, Zephaniah 4:148, 171, 180, 186
- Batchelor, James C. 6:70
- Baton Rouge, La. 14:226
- Batt, Sgt. John, initiated Prince Hall 13:68
- Battanel, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:241
- battery, Elect of the Fifteen 3:41
- Battle for God, The*, K. Armstrong (2001) 16:79
- Battle of Chusto-Talasa, Ok. 2:44
- Battle of Cloyd's Mountain, Va. 15:293
- Battle of Elkhorn Tavern or Pea Ridge, Ark. 2:46
- Battle of Franklin, Tenn. 15:288
- Battle of Peachtree Creek, Ga. 15:293
- Battle of Plymouth, N.C. 15:279
- Battle of Wilson's Creek, Mo. 2:43
- Bauhütte, Die* (magazine) 13:189
- Baum, Harry L. 11:25–26, 43
- Baum, Inge 6:167
- Baur, Joseph 10:159
- Bautista, Ariston 7:81
- Bavarian Illuminati. *See* Illuminati of Bavaria
- Baxter, Frank 12:174, 176
- Bay, David 16:72, 73
- Bay, Dr. John W. 4:154, 155, 162, 173
- Bayless, Sol D. 15:104
- Baylot, Jean, criticism of 19th-century French Freemasons 12:297
- Baynard, Samuel H., Jr. 2:70; 3:56; 4:32, 54, 167; 5:60; 6:23, 170, 172
- Bayou City*, C.S.S. 14:209
- Bayruther Bundesblatt* (magazine) 13:189
- bazaars, Masonic. *See* fairs, Masonic
- Beal, George 8:193

- Bean, Walton E. 15:232  
 Bear, Lodge held at the, Bath (1735) 5:97  
 bear, Mithraic symbol 4:273, 283  
 Beard, Robert 15:139  
 Beardslee, Lester 15:73  
 beatification, teleology of 16:102  
 Beatitudes, ritual theme 17:187  
 Beatty, C. F. 16:34, 35, 36  
 Beaufort Council No. 39, S.C., Knights of the Holy Cross  
     8:172  
     Patent 8:173, 192–93  
 Beaumont, Elie de, W.M. of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris  
     10:170, 176–77, 190–91; 13:21. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge  
     des  
 Beaumont, Henry 15:144, 163n71  
 Beauregard, Gen. Pierre G. T., CSA 14:210, 215  
 Beazly, Henry 4:144, 149, 152, 163, 180  
 Beck, Gottfried zur 7:106  
 Beck, Guy L.  
     author 15:248–74  
     biography 15:307  
 Becker, Carl, quoted 6:42  
*Bedahtiae, Der* (magazine) 14:147  
 Bedarride, Joseph, Marc, & Michel 9:155, 156, 165; 14:16  
 Bedford, 4th duke of (John Russell) 14:251  
 Bedford Lodge, N.Y. 5:41  
 Bedford, Robert. *See* Belford, Robert, count  
 bee, mechanical for Odd Fellows' initiation 16:16  
     image 16:18  
 beehive 15:24  
 Beekmann, Bernard 15:134, 159n24  
*Beelzebub*, another name for *Satan* 10:252  
 Begemann, Dr. Wilhelm 14:105, 114  
 “Begemann, Dr. W[ilhelm] vs. The English Masonic His-  
     tory Establishment: A Love-Hate Story,” A. Bernheim  
     7:247–56  
     a Freudian complex? 7:254–56  
     classification of the Old Charges 7:252  
     critics, posthumous 7:253  
     died in 1914 7:250  
     Dr. Wilhelm Begemann 7:249–52  
     *Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in England*  
     (1910) 7:250  
     *Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Ireland*  
     (1911) 7:250  
     *Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Scotland*  
     (1914) 7:250  
     Henry Sadler (1840–1911) 7:247–49  
     *History of Freemasonry in England* 7:249, 250, 252, 253  
     Knoop and Jones' 1943 paper on 7:252–53  
     Vibert, Lionel 7:252  
     *Vorgeschichte and Anfänge der Freimaurerei in England*  
     7:249  
 Begg, Paul 9:61  
 Bègue-Clavel. *See* Clavel  
 Bel 8:164  
     Temple of at Tyre 8:153  
 Belcher, Jonathan, Governor of Mass. 12:331  
 Beldon, William 8:177, 178, 192  
 Belford, Robert, count, last G.M. of Templars 9:260,  
     289n57, 289n58  
 Belgarde 6:163  
 Belgium  
     Gr. Orient  
         Gr. Lodge of Sweden sends letter to 12:284  
         opposed by Catholic Church 12:285  
         removes prohibition of political or religious discus-  
         sions in lodge 12:283  
     Supreme Council 6:107, 108  
     library 13:188–89  
 Bell, Jno. 8:193  
 Belmont, Master of a Swiss Lodge in Berne 12:285  
 Belton, John L.  
     author 9:9–31  
     biography 9:321  
 Belus. *See* Baal  
 Belz 6:163  
 Benard, Abraham 14:58  
 Benard, Abraham Heinrich 9:273, 294n113  
 Ben-dicat, quarry of 3:42. *See also* Bendeca.  
 Bendeca, attendant of Solomon 3:50. *See also* Ben-dicat.  
     quarry of 3:40  
 Benedict XIV 4:245  
 Beneficenza Lodge, Corfu, Greece 11:253; 14:254, 255,  
     266n8  
 Beneficenza-Filogenia Riunite Lodge, Corfu, Greece 11:254  
 benefits, sickness and death 12:179  
 Benemerito Rito Nacional Mexicano. *See* Mexican Na-  
     tional Rite  
 Ben-Gabel, attendant of Solomon 3:40, 42  
     meaning of the word 3:49  
 Bengeber, attendant of Solomon 3:50  
 Benjamin B. French Lodge No. 15, Washington, D.C. 15:123,  
     125–26, 127  
 Benjamin B. French School 15:126  
 “Benjamin Franklin: A Masonic Enlightener in Paris,” R. W.  
     Weisberger 13:9–26  
 Benjamin, word of a Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177

- Bennie, James G.  
 author 16:185–86  
 biography 16:273
- Bentham, Jeremy 9:303, 306, 313
- Bentinck, Lord 15:243
- Bentonville, Ark. 14:235
- Bérage, M. de 1:9, 10, 61, 62, 64, 81; 2:89; 3:22, 37; 4:107; 5:169; 11:161
- Beresiner, Yasha 7:9, 10, 30  
 author 8:9–30; 17:9–26  
 biography 8:229; 17:24
- Beriah 7:157, 197
- Bérit-néder Aliam*, password of a Perfect Élu 3:45  
 meaning of the words 3:52
- Berjean, J. P. 9:156  
 dissolves Rite of Memphis 9:157. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- Berlet, Chip  
 author 10:243–75  
 biography 10:280
- Berlin, Scottish Lodge 14:49
- Bernard, A. G., brother of David Bernard? 12:83 n35
- Bernard, Rev. David 1:10, 62; 2:90; 3:38, 96, 99, 100; 4:22, 108; 5:170; 8:176, 181, 184, 186n14, 189n41, 210, 211, 214; 11:162; 12:9–89; 15:64  
 abused verbally, Covington, N.Y., lodge meeting 12:25  
 attended U.S. Anti-Masonic Convention 12:24  
 author/compiler of *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:32  
 born in Utica, Oneida County, N.Y. 12:22  
 brother of A. G. Bernard? 12:83 n35  
 Craft Masonry 12:23  
 denunciation and renunciation of Freemasonry 12:25–26  
 Encampment (Masonic Knighthood) 12:23  
 exaggerates his Masonic standing 12:24  
 Intimate Secretary, 6°, highest degree in Scottish Rite 12:23–24, 27  
 leaves Freemasonry 12:25–27  
 man and Freemason 12:22–27  
 Masonic affiliations 12:23–24  
 Masonic response to 12:49–52  
 member of the Publishing Committee, Convention of Seceding Masons 12:28–29  
 misinterpretation of Masonic symbolism 12:35  
 portrait (illus.) 12:11  
 read law with Felix Grundy 12:22  
 rejected by K.T. 12:23  
 rituals used by others 8:184  
 Royal Arch Chapter 12:23  
 Scottish Rite 12:23  
 Secretary of Convention of Seceding Freemasons, Le Roy, N.Y. (1828) 12:27  
 student at Columbian College, Washington, D.C. 12:22
- Bernard, Hugh Y.  
 author 3:7–17  
 biography 3:175
- Bernard, Gilbert W. 15:253
- Bernard of Trevisan 14:32, 34
- Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., book seller 13:209–11  
 book catalog (illus.) 13:210
- Bernheim, Alain 2:59, 71, 72; 4:189, 208; 14:51, 52, 59, 100n10  
 author 4:59 n14, 139–78; 5:7–15, 87–113, 137–68; 6:21–34, 149–91; 7:247–56; 8:42, 93–130; 9:251–95; 14:47–104; 15:129–66  
 Amblaine, Henri (pseud.) 11:49n7  
 biography 4:289; 5:265; 6:305; 7:257; 8:229; 9:321; 14:299; 15:307  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
 Mackey Scholar 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249
- Bernstein, Herman 7:90
- Berthollet, Claude 10:182–83; 13:16
- Bervil, W.M. of Trinosphes Lodge 13:228
- Berville, Bro., First Deputy Gr. Master 12:295–302
- Bessan, Jean François, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239
- Bessel, Paul M. 11:203  
 author 5:221–44, 265; 9:29n7, 53–67, 199–208, 321  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 11:271; 12:347; 13:247
- Berry, John S., G.M. Md. 14:227
- Betrayed Masons* (1745) 1:62
- “Better Angels of Our Nature: Masonic Courtesy & Relief in the American Civil War, The,” M. A. Halleran 14:209–47
- “Beyond the Scenery: Effects Used to Enhance Scottish Rite Ceremony,” L. J. Hill 3:147–58
- Beytrag zur neuesten Geschichte des Freymaurerordens in neun Gesprächen* (1786) 9:260
- Bezaleel 5:180, 185
- Biarritz*, Sir John Retcliffe (Hermann Goedsche) (1969) 7:94, 96, 99; 10:248
- Bible  
 “Great Light in Masonry” 6:245  
 not in Anderson’s 1723 *Constitutions* 5:227  
 not in Gr. Orient of France 5:231  
 required in Lodges 5:222, 226–28  
 used in Masonic ritual 17:182  
 King James 17:181, 182, 187, 197

- New Revised Standard 17:181, 182, 187, 197  
 versions discussed 1:112, 113
- Biblical characters in degrees 5:81
- Biblical prophecy 10:250
- Bibliografia de la Masoneria*, J. A. Ferrer Benimelli & S. Cuartero Escobes (2004) 13:214
- Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Sociétés Secrètes*, P. Fesch (1976) 3:57; 4:209
- Bibliographie der Freimaaurer und der mit ihr in Verbindung, testzen geheimen Gesellschaften*, G. Kloss (1844) 3:57; 11:190; 13:186, 188
- Bibliographie der Freimaurerei in Amerika*, R. Barthelmess (1856) 3:57; 4:209; 11:188
- Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur*, A. Wolfstieg (1911–1913, 1926) 3:58; 13:186
- bibliography, Masonic 11:181–212; 13:181–222
- 19th century 11:184–91
- 20th century 11:195–99
- 21st century 11:204–6
- auction catalogs 13:204–9
- Bernard Quaritch, Ltd. 13:209–11  
 illus. 13:210
- Lerouge, André-Joseph-Étienne 13:204–5
- Macoy Publishing and Masonic Supply Co. 13:207–9  
 illus. 13:208
- Pythagoras Lodge No. 1, N.Y.C. 13:205–7  
 illus. 13:206
- Snyder, William 13:205
- catalogs of major Masonic libraries 13:186–89
- Supreme Council for England and Wales 13:187–88
- Supreme Council of Belgium 13:188–89
- Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Scotland 13:189
- catalogs of Masonic libraries 13:189–200
- California, Grand Lodge of 13:190–92  
 illus. 13:191
- Freemasons' Hall, Leicester 13:198–99
- Maine, Grand Lodge of 13:199–200
- Peiping, China 13:199
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London 13:192–93
- Worcestershire Masonic Library & Museum 13:195–98  
 illus. 13:196
- catalogs of public libraries 13:202–3
- British Museum 13:202–3
- Wigan Reference Library, England 13:203–4
- first catalog of Masonic literature 13:183–84
- general bibliographies 13:184–86
- Inter Documentation Company 13:214
- Freemasonry catalog (illus.) 13:215
- Masonic songbooks 6:285–304
- national union catalogs 13:200–2
- Philippines 13:201–2
- southern hemisphere 13:201–2
- United States and Canada 13:200, 219n48
- non-Masonic periodical literature about Freemasonry 13:211–13
- Morris, S. Brent 13:211–12, 221n75
- Stewart, Trevor 13:212–13
- S.R. imprints 3:55–119; 4:207–39; 6:121
- Bibliography of Anti-Masonry*, A. W. L. Cummings (1934, 1963) 3:57; 11:197
- Bibliography of New Orleans Imprints, 1764–1864* (1989) 4:209
- “Bibliography of Pre-1851 American Scottish Rite Imprints (non-Louisiana),” K. Walgren 3:55–119
- “Bibliography of Pre-1851 Louisiana Scottish Rite Imprints, A,” K. Walgren 4:207–39
- Bibliography of Songsters ...*, I. Lowens (1976) 3:57
- Bibliotheca Americana*, J. Sabin (1868–1936) 3:58
- Bibliotheca Masonica Carsoniana*, E. T. Carson (1874) 3:57; 4:209
- Bibliothèque du Magnetisme* 17:74
- Bibliothèque Nationale, France 6:23
- Bibot, architect, second Temple 11:177
- Bickerstaff, Isaac (Richard Steele) 17:14
- Bideaud, Antoine 2:70; 4:12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 55; 6:175, 178; 9:77, 80
- Consistory, N.Y., illegally created 4:12, 56; 9:76, 91
- rituals 5:59
- Bielefelder Ring, Germany 10:207
- Bienfaisance et Philogénie Réunies Lodge, Greece 14:255, 268n12
- Bienfaisance Lodge No. 1. Louisiana 8:40, 41
- Bienveillance, La Lodge, Lyons 9:154, 166
- Biester, Dr. Johann Erich 9:288n38
- Big in the Small, The* (Velikoe v Malom), S. A. Nilus (1905) 7:91; 10:248–49
- Biggs, Henry S., Masonic cataloger 13:198
- Bilderbergers conspiracies 7:108. *See also* conspiracy
- Billings, Livingston 12:15
- binach*, high degree word 6:160
- Bird, W. A. S. 11:222
- Birdseye, Ezekiel 15:85, 87
- Birdseye, Victor 15:80, 85
- Birkhead, Matthew 8:225
- Birnbaum, Nathan 7:98

- Birth of Tragedy*, F. Nietzsche (1872) 17:82  
 Bischoff, Diedrich 10:206  
 Bishop, Amasa W. 15:168, 172, 174  
 Bjönberg, baron 6:161  
 black, color symbolism 4:64  
 Black Death (1340s) 11:58  
 Black, Edwin, quoted 15:17  
 black raven, symbolism in 28° 5:74  
 Black, Willard C. 9:180  
 blackball 15:15  
 blackballing religious candidates in France 12:302  
 Blackshaw, William 11:62  
 Blake, William 17:122  
 Blake, Lt. William E., USA 14:227  
 Blanchard, Rev. Jonathan 9:137; 12:72  
 Blanco, Ramon 7:85, 86  
 Blavatsky, Helena P., founder of Theosophy (1831–91)  
     12:208; 15:224, 227, 230; 17:36. 49n29, 49n31  
 Blayney, Lord 8:23  
 blazing star 5:22, 26; 8:153  
 Blazing Star of the Three Lillies Lodge, Bordeaux 2:74, 77  
*Blends of Philosophy in the History of Masonic Literature*,  
     A.-J.-E. Lerouge 13:204  
 Blight, Reynold E. 15:225, 226  
 Bliss, George F. 12:222  
 Bliven, Bruce 9:144  
*Blockes-Berges Verrichtung*, J. Praetorius (1669) 16:13, 15  
 Blondel, Louis Joachim, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs  
     de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 blue, color symbolism 4:64  
 Blue Degrees 14:9  
 blue forget-me-not 10:215  
 Blue Hen Degree 13:168  
 “Blue Room,” stage effect 3:153, 155  
 Blumentritt, Ferdinand 7:75, 84, 85  
 Bly, Robert, “Men’s Movement” 10:141  
 B’nai B’rith 10:72, 263  
*Boaz*  
     broken column, significance of 11:176  
     column, Fellow Crafts paid at 11:13  
     replaced by *Volk* in German Lodges 10:213  
     word of early Freemasons 11:74  
*Bobby Bumps Starts a Lodge*, Paramount Pictures (movie,  
     1916) 16:37  
 “Bobos” (bourgeois bohemians) 13:27–52  
     and Freemasonry 13:34  
     as a new educated class 13:31  
     spiritual needs of 13:32–33  
*Bobos in Paradise*, D. Brooks (2000) 13:27–52
- Boccard, Marius 6:151  
 Bode, Johann Joachim Christophe 9:257, 271, 279, 288,  
     288n39; 14:50  
 Boehm, Jacob 12:210  
 Boerhaave 10:161  
 Boettjer, Dr. John W.  
     Asst. to the Editors, *The Plumblin* 10:7  
     Director, S.R.R.S. 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7;  
         10:7  
     Editor, *The Plumblin* 11:7; 12:7  
     Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
     Mackey Scholar 9:317; 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249  
 Bogdan, Henrik  
     author 14:9–45  
     biography 14:299  
 Boggs, Sgt. Samuel S., USA 15:288  
 Bohemian Grove 10:245  
 bohemians, as members of an artistic, intellectual, creative  
     “anti-establishment” force 13:28, 30–38  
     conflict with bourgeoisie in American society 13:29  
     inspired beatniks and hippies 13:31  
     spiritual needs of 13:30–31, 35–36  
 Bohl, David 10:92  
 Böhnen, Maj. Johann von 9:265, 277, 286; 14:65  
     founded lodge with Vegesack 9:254  
     Swedish Commander of Wismar 9:284  
*Boletin Masonico Organo official del Sup\ Gr\ Or\ de los  
     Estados Unidos Mexicanos* 13:192  
 Boles, George 15:144  
*Boletin Official*, Cuba (magazine) 13:200  
 Bolinbroke, Lord 9:298  
 Bolívar, Simon, liberator of S. America 4:249; 13:98  
 Bolshevik movement 10:260  
     Judeo-Masonic-Bolshevik conspiracy 10:248. *See also*  
         conspiracy  
 Bonaparte, Caroline 12:288  
 Bonaparte, Joseph 12:287  
 Bonham, James, defender of the Alamo 13:69  
 Bonne Intelligence Lodge 2:66, 78  
 Bonnerjee, W. C. 15:249  
 “Bonnie Prince Charlie”. *See* Stuart, Charles Edward  
 Bonte, John H. C. 15:169, 173  
 Bontemps 9:303  
 Bonus, Petrus 2:20  
 book, definition of for S.R. bibliography 3:55  
*Book of Adam* 15:186  
*Book of Constitutions* 14:105, 107  
*Book of Enoch*, pseudepigraphal text 2:10; 15:186, 187,  
     205n16

- Book of Gold. *See* Livre d'Or  
*Book of Jasher* 15:188, 206n21  
 Book of Life, ritual theme 17:186  
*Book of Raziel the Angel* 15:185  
 “Book of Revelation: An Adventure in Discovery, The,” D. E. Amstutz 16:137–84  
 book of seven seals 5:179  
*Book of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, The*, C. T. McClenachan (1867, 1873) 3:124, 125; 5:59; 6:235–50  
     readily available 6:247n3  
     result of Hays-Raymond resolution 6:241  
*Book of the Chapter*, A. G. Mackey (1864) 14:148  
*Book of the Dead* 8:184; 9:40  
*Book of the Law*, discovery of 2:10  
*Book of the Law, The*, A. Crowley (1904) 12:204  
*Book of the Lodge*, A. Pike (1872) 3:159  
*Book of the Scottish Rite*, P.H. S.R. 5:57, 58, 62  
*Book of the Scottish Rite* 4°–32°, P.H. S.R. 5:60  
*Book of the Secrets of Enoch, The*, W. R. Morfill trans. & R. H. Charles ed. (1896) 15:205n17  
*Book of the Thirty-Third Degree A.A.S.R.*, P.H. S.R. 5:61  
*Book of the Words*, A. Pike (1878) 17:126  
     cited 12:69  
 “Book of Wisdom” 1:69  
 books, Masonic, recommended 14:163  
 Booth, Edwin T., US actor (1833–93) 17:44–45  
     on the drama of the 3° 2:117; 17:45  
 Bord, Gustave 2:71  
 Bordeaux, France 4:8, 243  
     Mother Lodge 4:190  
 border, tessellated 5:22  
 Borland, Lt. M. J., USA 14:222  
*Born in Blood*, J. Robinson (1989) 14:163  
 Borneman, Henry S. 12:344 n11  
 Borthwick, Richard 11:68–69, 90  
 Bossu, Jean 6:23; 14:261  
 Bosang, Capt. James N., CSA 15:295  
 Boston  
     Ancients 4:73, 74, 75, 78, 83  
         expansion 4:77  
     Boston Cornet Band 3:8  
     Moderns 4:76, 77, 82  
     Tea Party 4:77  
 Boston Council, Princes of Jerusalem 4:25  
*Boston Daily Bee*, Ben Poore, ed. 3:11  
 Boston First Lodge 4:77  
 Boston furniture co. *See* Braman & Shaw  
*Boston Journal*, Ben Poore, Wash. corres. 3:11  
 Boston Lodge No. 169 4:78  
*Boston Masonic Mirror* (magazine) 12:62  
 Boston Second Lodge 4:77  
 Bostwick, Henry 4:140  
 Botelho, Michael A.  
     author 2:41–56  
     biography 2:141  
 Botticelli, Sandro, renaissance painter 10:142; 17:122, 124  
 Bouché, Philibert 11:39, 47  
 Bouchet, Gervais-Annet 6:151  
 Boucher de Lenoncourt. *See* Lenoncourt, Le Boucher de  
 Boude, Thomas 12:328  
 Bouillon, Godfrey de 1:62  
 Bouillon, Rite Ancien de (ca. 1740) 11:18, 20–22, 25, 27, 30–31, 35, 38, 40–41, 43  
 Bounetheau, Peter 15:162n59  
 Bourbon-Condé, Louis de. *See* Clermont, count of  
 bourgeoisie  
     as members of an affluent, “status quo,” elite class 13:28–30  
     conflict with bohemians in American society 13:29  
     lessons they may provide for Freemasons 13:29–30  
     social and commercial leadership 13:28  
     German 10:203, 207, 209  
 Boutay, Jean Claude, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Bouyssou 6:168  
 Bowen, Thomas Bartholomew 15:137, 148, 149, 164n95  
 Bower, Robert Farmer 12:94, 130  
 Bowers, Archibald 17:89n11  
     quoted 17:57  
 Bowie, James, defender of the Alamo 13:69  
*Bowling Alone: The Collapse and Revival of American Community*, R. Putnam (2000) 8:32; 9:10, 20  
 Bowles, Capt., Chief of W. Cherokee 17:101, 104  
 Bowles, William Augustus, Prov. G.M. of the Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw, and Chickasaw 17:101  
 Boy Scouts 8:32; 10:70  
*Boyden's MS*, Gothic Constitution 12:122  
 Boyd, Belle 15:279  
 Boyden, William Llewellyn 11:185; 12:99, 103  
     author & collator 12:108–13  
     *Care of Masonic Pamphlets, The* (n.d.) 12:122  
     Catalogue Card Assorting Device 12:105–7, 137 n26  
     *Classification of the Literature of Freemasonry and Related Societies* (1915) 12:112  
     Dean of Masonic Librarians 12:125  
     death, Dec. 1, 1939 12:123  
     humor 12:109–10  
     Librarian of the Supreme Council 12:102

Index of *Heredom*, vols. 1–17

- Masonic activities 12:112  
 personal life 12:124  
 poem on Masonic libraries 12:125  
 portrait (illus.) 12:100  
 subjects of articles 12:111
- Boyle, Robert (1627–91) 8:60; 9:297; 14:34; 17:15  
 Bradford, William, Jr. 4:90  
 Bradley, Samuel B. 12:34  
 Brahma(n), One True God 15:249  
 Braman & Shaw, Boston furniture co. 2:100, 110, 126n6, 128n38  
 Branch Davidians, Waco, Tex. 10:261  
 Brasenose College, Oxford. 11:56  
 Brashear, William 4:271, 272  
 Braun, Johann Heinrich 14:57, 102n25  
 Braunschweig, Convent of 9:286n33  
 bravery 2:39  
 Bravo, Emilio, Gov. of Laguna, Philippines 7:77  
 Brazil Supreme Council 4:24, 52  
 Brearly, David 12:334  
 Brent, John Carrol, Sec. Wash. Mon. Soc. 5:261  
 Brentnell, Samuel 4:152  
 Brest, Louis, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Brewer, Hugh 11:56, 72  
*Bridge to Light*, A. R. R. Hutchens (1988) 2:36  
 Briand, Aristide 10:208  
 Briggs, C. W. Co., Philadelphia, slides of "Darktown" prints 16:29  
 Brigham, Clarence Sanders 11:201, 204–6  
 Brimberig, Gen. *See* Bjönberg, baron  
*Briscoe Pamphlet*, (1724) 7:13, 14, 22, 26, 27, 29  
 Brissot, Jacques Pierre. *See* Warville, J. P. Brissot de  
 Bristol, Roger P. 3:57  
 British Army, 38th Regiment of Foot 13:68  
 British Columbia Electric Railway 12:212  
 British East India Company 15:242  
 British Empire, constitution of 6:88–90  
*British Journal*, British newspaper 11:83  
 British Round Table 10:260  
 Brockman, C. Lance  
   author 3:121–36  
   biography 3:148, 149  
   professor of theater arts 1:10, 83, 139; 6:46; 12:144  
 Brodie, Isobel, widow of William, receives charity 7:60  
 Brodsky, Michel L.  
   author 2:137–39; 12:275–314  
   biography 2:141; 12:350  
 Broglie, Comte Charles de 6:131, 132, 144  
   convinces Dean to hire La Fayette & de Kalb 6:135  
   stadtholder for America, plots for 6:132  
 Broglie, Maréchal Victor duc de 6:132  
*Broken Seal, The*, S. D. Greene (1870, 1875) 14:148; 15:46, 47, 80  
 Brooke Lodge No. 2, Washington, D.C. 13:66  
 Brooklyn Masonic Veterans, N.Y. 16:31  
   invitation to annual feast, image 16:35, 36  
 Brooks, David, sociologist 13:27–52  
 Brooks, John 15:45  
 "Brother Weems and Washington's Cherry Tree," P. Rich & D. Guiterrez 13:53–62  
 Brothers of Apollo Lodge, Corinth 13:226  
 Brother Terrible 5:247  
 brotherhood, universal 6:243  
 Brown, Bestor G. 3:127, 130, 131, 132, 133; 12:191, 200 n61  
 Brown, Charles F. 12:136 n9  
 Brown, Dan 14:163; 15:9, 22, 25; 16:77  
 Brown, Henry 15:53  
 Brown, Houston Rigg 8:109, 110  
 Brown, Jeremiah 15:82  
 Brown, Robert M., Coroner, Orleans Co., N.Y. 15:67, 68, 69, 70, 73  
 Brown, Sam 6:73  
 Brown, Walter Lee 17:72  
 Brownback, David P. 15:49  
 Browning, Dick E.  
   author 12:255–73  
   biography 12:76  
 Brownson, Sydney J., phrenologist 15:223, 224  
 Broyles, J. Allen 10:254  
 Bruce, Eli, Sheriff, Niagara Co., N.Y. 15:59, 61, 79, 82, 83, 87  
   trial of 12:75, 77, 79  
 Bruce, James 15:187  
 Bruce, Robert, king of Scotland 14:20  
 Brühl, Friedrich Aloysius, count of 9:277n33, 287, 294n111  
 Brunk, Dr. William B.  
   S.R.R.S. Director 8:6; 9:7  
   S.R.R.S. President 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
 Bruno, Giordano 17:122  
 Bruntjen, Carol 3:57; 4:209  
 Bruntjen, Scott 3:58; 4:209, 210  
 Bruzas, Melissa Dawn  
   author 16:59–84  
   biography 16:273  
 Bryce, Betty K. 11:202  
 Buccleuch, 2nd duke of. *See* Dalkeith, 2nd earl of  
 Buchan, earl of 10:119  
 Buchanan, James, US Congressman 5:127



- Buchanan, James, US President 15:120  
 Buchanan, James Isaac 17:208, 223  
*Buchanan MS* (ca. 1670) 11:79  
 Buchanan, Thomas E., CSA 14:218  
 Bucheley, Savalette de 2:67  
 Buckley, James M. 12:136 n9  
 Bucktrout Masonic chair 10:73  
 Buddhism, Tibetan 15:191  
 Buffalo, N.Y., Valley of 10:81  
*Builder, The* (magazine) 11:198; 13:194, 199; 14:151, 154–56, 157, 160, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 177, 178  
 Bulgari, Spiridion 14:266n8  
 Bull Run, Manassas, Va, First Battle of 14:230  
 bulls, Papal. *See* Papal bulls  
 bull, white, Mithraic symbol 4:274  
*Bulletin du Grand Orient de France* 13:190  
*Bulletin*, Gr. Orient of France 6:25  
 Bullock, Prof. Steven C. 9:47; 10:66, 90; 11:70; 12:339; 13:58; 15:16  
     author 4:73–105  
     biography 4:289  
 Bunch of Grapes Tavern, Boston, Mass. 12:330  
*Bundesbat* (magazine) 13:189  
*Bundesblatt* (Federal Paper), Gr. National Mother Lodge (magazine) 10:206  
 Bunker Hill, battle of 4:74; 12:332  
 Bunnell, Ray L., Treasurer S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7  
 Bunsen, Charles 17:65, 67  
     on Clement of Alexandria 17:83  
 Burbadge, John, conceived of Knights of the Golden Eagle (U.S. fraternal order) 13:124  
 Burbidge, Don 15:150  
 Buren, Martin Van, US President 15:91  
 Burford, Douglas 8:29  
 Burgos, Fr. Jose 7:74  
 burial, Masonic 15:171  
 burlesque degrees. *See* side degrees  
 burned-over district, N.Y. 12:317  
 burning bush 1:65, 69; 3:44  
     *buisson ardent* 2:65, 74  
     gas-operated prop 3:153  
 Burns, Robert, Scottish poet  
     Poet Laureate of Masonry 15:103  
     special collection in Houst of the Temple Library 12:105; 13:72  
 Burrige, Moses, & Louderback Co. 1:89  
 Burt, Calvin C. 9:192  
     bought out of Rite of Memphis 9:176  
     expelled by the G.L. of N.J., 1866 9:174  
     Memphis branch dormant 9:193  
     objects to reduction of degrees 9:174  
     illus. 9:175  
     *Rituals of Degrees* (1867) 9:177  
     source of Memphis authority 9:180  
 Burton, John 8:26  
 Bury St. Edmunds Abbey Church 11:61  
 Busby, George Frederick 11:206  
 Busby, William 12:104  
 Buscher, John 14:202  
 Bush, George H. W., U.S. president 10:245; 16:75  
 Bush, George W., U.S. president 10:245; 16:75  
 Bush, Solomon 15:161n45  
 Bushnell, George Edward 17:223  
 Bushworth, J. H. 15:144  
 “Business and the Brethren: 12:The Influence of Regalia Houses on Fraternalism,” H. W. McBride 12:163–201  
 business, U.S., pre-industrialization 12:165, 197 n6  
 business, its relationship with fraternal societies 12:163–201  
 Bussi-Aumont Lodge, Paris 10:156, 158–59, 195n25  
 Butler, Colonel 4:140  
 Butler, Maj. Gen. Benjamin F., USA 14:227, 245n51  
 Butler, Nellie, actor 16:267  
 Butler, Dr. Samuel 15:55  
 Butmi de Katzman, George V. 7:96, 97, 98  
 Butterfield, John 15:55  
 Button Factory Degree 13:168  
 Button, William 12:328  
*By-Laws of the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem...* (1821) 3:91  
*By Order of the M. W. Louisiana Grand Lodge of Ancient York Masons ...* (1848) 4:229  
*Bye-Laws of the R L “Foyer Maç. No. 4.”* (1843) 4:218  
 Byblos 8:146  
 Byern, Eugen von, Prussian cavalry captain, supporter of Greek independence 13:226  
 Byington, Asahel 15:73  
 Byington, Mr. 15:72  
 Byrom, John, “Cabala Club” 7:139  
 Byron, Lord 12:329  
     supporter of greek independence 13:225  
 Bythewood, Ben R. 8:193
- C**
- C. E. Ward, New London, Oh. (regalia manufacturer) 12:164–65; 13:162  
*ca ki*, word from Sr. Architect 5:177  
 Cabala Club of J. Byrom (1725) 7:139  
 Cabanis, Pierre Jean George 10:168, 181–82, 200n116

- Cable, Franklin, quoted 16:59  
 Cable-tow 8:156  
 Cabrelli, Fernández 4:250; 8:86  
 Cabul  
     country given by Solomon 2:92, 97  
     lands of 6:154  
 Cadet de Gassicourt. *See* Gassicourt.  
 caduceus  
     depiction of Aaron's rod 17:128  
     origins 17:127  
     name of the grip of the Mortar & Pestle Degree 13:179  
 caementarius (stone hewer) 11:57, 92n12  
 Cage, Nicholas 16:76  
 Cagliostro, Alessandro, count. *See* Balsamo, Guiseppe  
*Cahiers Concernant les Receptions et Cérémonies ...* (1760)  
     11:23, 38  
 Caignet de Lester, Joseph Pierre 2:58  
 Cailhava, Jean-Françoise de 9:299, 303, 308; 10:171, 178;  
     13:19  
     elected president of the first Musée 9:302  
 Calas, Jean 10:190  
 calcinations, alchemical process 17:128  
 Caldwell, James 4:152, 153, 180  
 Caldwell, Robert 11:217  
 calendars, Masonic dating 4:144, 156–57, 175–76  
 Calichiopulo, Angiolo (Ange or Angelo) 14:266n8, 268n12,  
     269  
 California  
     Gr. Consistory  
         Reynolds, W. T., Gr. Commander-in-Chief 12:223  
         Sherman, Edwin A.  
             address by 12:240  
             co-founder, 1870 12:223  
             Gr. Registrar 12:223–24  
     Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 227, 230  
         Annual Communication of Oct. 15, 1914 12:246  
         library 13:190–92  
             catalog (illus.) 13:191  
         Masonic Homes in Covina & DeCoto 12:253 n55  
     *California Freemason* (magazine) 11:199  
     California Lodge No. 1, Calif. 13:69  
     *California's Transition Period*, S. H. Willey 12:238  
 Call-and-Answer Degree 13:168  
 Callergi, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
     d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Calloway, Heather K.  
     author 12:91  
     biography 12:76  
 Calvert, Peter 8:71  
 Calvière, Gen. Charles Francois de 10:158  
 Camacho, Maximino Avila 8:85  
 camarillas 5:197, 198  
 Cambridge, King's College Chapel 11:61  
 Camp Chase Prison, Oh. 15:284, 286  
 Camp Douglas Prison, Ill. 15:284, 288  
 Camp Oglethorpe Prison, Macon, Ga. 15:279, 296  
 camp, symbolic, of the 32° 5:74  
 Camp, Harvey C. 6:296  
 Campbell, Douglas Colin 15:236  
 Campbell, Sir Duncan 9:240  
 Campbell, James B., D.D.G.M. Va. 14:228  
 Campbell, John (provost of Edinburgh) 10:101  
 Campbell, John. *See* Loudon, John Campbell, earl of  
 Campbell, Joseph, anthropologist 14:290; 15:260  
 Campe, German "Philanthropists" 9:305, 306  
 Campomanes, Spanish reformer 9:306  
 Canada  
     Gr. Mystic Temple (Memphis) 9:176  
     Supreme Council 6:98  
 Canaday, David L. 14:242n10  
 Candeur, La, Lodge, Charleston 2:62; 4:190; 6:167–68, 173  
 Candeur, La, Lodge, Strasbourg 9:272, 277; 12:306  
*Canadian Craftsman* (magazine) 13:205  
*Canadian Masonic News* (magazine) 13:205  
 Canadian Rite, Apprentice Charge 14:146  
 Canalle, François, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
     Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Canandaigua Lodge, Canandaigua, N.Y. 15:55  
 Candeur, La, Lodge No. 12, Charleston, S.C. 15:135  
*Candid Appeal to the Professors of Religion Upon the Subject  
     of Speculative Free-Masonry, A* (1828) 8:174  
 candles, unlighted, in 28° 5:79  
 candlestick, seven branched 5:171, 179, 180  
 cannon (firing glass) 1:75  
 Canon, E. A. 6:51  
 Canongate and Leith Lodge 7:42, 47, 51, 52, 53, 62; 9:237,  
     239, 240  
     not invited to form G.L. of Scotland 7:51  
     not recognized by Lodge of Edinburgh 7:47  
 Canongate Incorporation, Edinburgh 11:78  
 Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, one of four founding G.L.  
     of Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,  
     64; 9:237, 238, 244, 247; 14:253  
     instigated formation of G.L. of Scotland 7:40  
     Millar, Robert, receives charity 7:56  
     Murray, Hew, appointed Secretary 7:43  
     visited by 54 lodges 7:58  
     visitors from outside Edinburgh 7:56

- Canongate Kilwinning from Leith Lodge, Scotland  
8:128n58; 9:237
- Canongate Poorhouse, Scotland, cornerstone (1760) 7:57
- Canonge, Jean-François 6:53, 56, 67, 78n22
- Cantwell, William Henry 17:174, 176, 223
- Cap Français, San Domingue (Haiti) 2:61, 71; 15:145
- Capitol Hill Arts Workshop, Wash., D.C. 15:127
- Capitol, U.S., cornerstone, 1793 13:64–65, 78  
crypt of (illus.) 13:86  
reconstruction of 13:66  
stonemasons 13:65
- Capodistria, count, first Governor of Greece 13:237
- Capodistria, Ioannis 11:255; 16:97
- Capodistrias, John 14:257, 258
- Capricornus, constellation, diagram 16:157
- caps, S.R. 1:9
- Caraffa, Prince of Lombardy 10:159
- Carbonari 13:227  
confused with Freemasons 12:285
- Carbonari Vendita, Nauplion (Napoli di Romania), Greece  
14:257
- Carburi, Marc 14:266n8
- Carcinero, Ricardo, military gov. 7:84–86
- Cárdenas, Cuauhtémoc 8:86
- Cárdenas, Lázaro, President of Mexico 8:69–92  
G.M., Gran Logia Simbólica Independiente Mexicana  
8:79  
photograph 8:70, 72
- cardinal virtues and the Kabbalah 7:164
- Cardinesta Rite 8:69–92
- Care of Masonic Pamphlets, The*, W. L. Boyden (n.d.) 12:122
- “Career of J. T. Desaguliers: A Bibliographical Essay,” R. W. Weisberger 8:55–68  
Desaguliers & Freemasonry 8:65–68  
Desaguliers & natural philosophy 8:62–65  
Desaguliers, sxperimental scientist 8:59–62  
general reference aids 8:55–56  
multivolumed works, histories of England, and European cultural histories 8:56–59
- Carey, H. C. and I. Lea, publishers 6:121
- Carey, Mathew, Philadelphia publisher 8:219–23; 13:56, 58  
& Co., publisher 6:122, 129n3  
controversial Spanish books 8:220  
interactions with Torres and Mier 8:221  
Masonic membership 8:221  
smuggled Masonic books into Mexico 8:221
- Caribbee Islands, Prov. G.M. 17:147
- Carl XIII, king of Sweden 14:14
- Carlile, Richard 8:185; 12:20, 22
- Carnahan, James R., Knights of Pythias historian 13:130, 156, 158, 163–66  
portrait (illus.) 13:119
- Carnarvon, 4th count 12:308–9. *See* Molyneux, H. H. H.
- Carnarvon, Lord 6:88, 100, 102
- Carnarvon, marquis of 17:147, 148
- Carnatic Lodge No. 203, Madras, India 15:245
- Carnegy, S. W. B. (Missouri) 12:341; 15:96
- Carnes, Prof. Mark C. 4:285; 5:35; 9:40, 135, 140; 10:146; 13:160; 16:12
- Carr, Harry 5:90; 7:39, 43, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 53, 65; 9:236, 243, 245, 246; 12:340; 14:105
- Carradine, John 12:215
- Carroll, William 8:18
- Carson, Enoch T. (1822–99) 2:59; 3:57; 4:164, 167, 209; 6:238; 11:193, 205, 208–9n19  
ritual ms.. *See* Scottish Rite rituals, N.M.J., Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals  
rituals 5:59  
supported theatrical presentation of S.R. degrees 12:149
- Carson, Will 14:205
- Carter, David, Cherokee Supreme Court justice 17:110, 111
- Carter, Dr. George 15:138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 149, 163n73
- Carter, Herman G. 11:185
- Carter, James D. 3:125, 132; 6:176; 11:155; 12:145
- Carter, John W. 3:108
- Carton, Todd, Treasurer, S.R.R.S. 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7
- Cartwright, Richard 4:140–49 *passim*, 180, 182
- Carus, Paul 10:252
- Casaubon, Isaac 17:124
- “Casca,” pen name of Albert Pike 12:266
- Case, Rev. Albert 15:95, 99
- Case, C. B. 12:323
- Case, Robert F. 17:203
- Case, Roland A. 9:192, 93, 194, 195
- Casey, Thomas L., redesigned the Washington Monument 13:68
- Cass, Gen. 15:92
- cassia. *See* acacia
- Castaña y Gonzales-Alberu, Gaspar 7:86
- Castelfranco, Giorgio da. *See* Giorgione
- Castellot, José 5:203
- Casteres, J. B. 4:202n23
- Casteret, Jean Baptiste 8:44; 9:72
- Cassel, Albert, African-American architect 13:69, 104
- Caswell, Thomas Hubbard 12:101, 241, 270–71
- Cartesianism 8:57
- Cassia (name of a Strict Observance Master Mason) 14:89, 98

- Cassini, W.M. of Filanthropia Lodge, Zante, Greece  
14:267n9
- Castells, F. de P. 14:153
- Catalogue of a Portion of the Library of Pythagoras Lodge No. 1* (1887) 3:58
- Catalogue of Books and Medals, Collected by Pythagoras Lodge No. 1* (1859) 3:58
- Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry, and Kindred Subjects*, A, W. Gowans (1858) 11:186
- Catalogue of the Masonic Library*, S. C. Lawrence (1891) 3:57; 4:209
- Catéchisme des Franc-Maçons*, L. Gabanon (L. Travenol) (1744) 5:95, 105; 11:15, 22, 31, 36, 40, 45, 49n2; 14:48
- catechism  
Elect of Pérignan 2:91  
Elect of the Fifteen 3:44  
Gr. Inspecteur et Gr. Élu, Quimper and Lyons 6:192–208  
Irish Master 3:28  
Perfect Elect Mason 1:73–74  
Royal Order of Scotland 2:20  
Sr. Architect 5:179  
in mystery religions 4:273
- Catholic Action 5:193, 195
- Catholic Church, Roman/Catholicism. *See* Roman Catholic Church
- Caubet, Jean Marie Lazare 12:293, 297
- Cautes, Mithraic diety 4:271, 275, 277
- Cautopates, Mithraic diety 4:271, 275, 277
- Cavallo, Jean Baptiste, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- cave, symbol in French degrees 1:69, 70, 72–74
- Cavendish, Lord 6:21–34, 161
- ceiling, symbolic decorations 7:127
- celestial world 7:157
- cement, mystical 4:113; 11:176, 181n29
- cedars of Lebanon, ritual theme 17:193
- Centeno y Garcia, Jose 7:76, 77
- Central America, Supreme Council of 2:79
- Central City Lodge, Syracuse, N.Y. 2:119
- Central Lodge No. 361, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2:118
- Central Lodge, N.Y. 5:41
- Century of Progress Fair, Chicago (1932) 1:83
- Cephalonie, Greece 14:257
- Cephas Ministries 16:74  
mission statement 16:73
- Cerneau, Joseph 1:12; 4:6, 20, 27, 47–61 *passim*, 237; 8:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49; 9:92; 12:72, 89 n107. *See also* Cerneauism  
“Cerneauism” derives from authority 9:70  
certificate, transcribed 6:9–11, 33  
Charleston Sup. Coun. acts against 9:75, 76  
claimed his S.C. only one for U.S.A. 9:80  
creation of a S.C. violated *Grand Constitutions* 9:70  
declares S.C., S.J. extinguished & null 9:91  
embezzled Masonic funds 9:84, 90, 93  
establishes bodies in New Orleans 9:73  
exchange with De La Motta 9:106, 107  
Gr. Consistory, N.Y. 9:75, 76, 91  
controlled Cerneau S.C. 9:84  
controlled New Orleans Consistory 9:72; 74  
created Oct. 28, 1807 9:77  
Tableau of officers, 1813 9:85  
limitations in patent 4:13  
Mexican conflict with 8:78  
New Orleans Masons turn to 9:75  
no 33° Patent 9:107  
opposes *Grand Constitutions of 1786* 9:79–86  
parents 6:22  
patent limited his authority 4:13; 9:77  
issued in 1806 9:78  
refused to let De La Motta see 9:107  
ivory miniature, illus. 4:15; 9:71  
recognized the S.C. of Charleston 9:107  
rituals 5:59  
Sovereign Gr. Consistory 8:44, 45–47, 47–48  
favored over Charleston by New Orleans 8:46  
recognition of 8:48  
slumber of 8:50  
Supreme Council, N.Y. (1813–32) 4:15–22, 48; 6:237  
travels to New York 4:13  
two ways to view 9:83
- Cerneauism, irregular S.R. 1:12; 4:8, 13, 47; 12:206  
masonic authority from J. Cerneau 9:74, 79, 84, 86, 104  
claimed to be only S.C. for U.S. 9:80  
declared irregular 9:75  
definition 9:70  
early history 9:70  
popularity & legitimacy 9:105  
rejected by Kingston, Jamaica S.C. 9:86–87  
S.R., rituals exposed 12:72–73
- certificates of good standing 15:101
- Cervantes, Miguel de, quoted 12:9
- Cerza, Alphonse 11:198, 209n19, 211n40; 14:161, 162, 178
- Chabanneau 10:179
- Chabauty, Fr., curate, St. Andres, Mirebeau 7:96
- Chaine d'Union* (magazine) 12:304
- chains  
symbolism of 2:38

- triangular 11:165, 176  
 chairs, fraternal  
     architectonic style 2:103  
     ceremonial 2:99  
     Haverhill Masonic 2:111  
     officers' 2:100  
 Chaldean cosmology 5:79  
 Chaldean-Ptolemaic model of universe 3:173n  
 Chalotais, La 9:299  
 chamber of reflection 4:109; 5:246; 14:41n71  
     key to 4:115  
 Chamber of Rites, La. 10:224  
 Chamberlain, B. 12:15  
 Chamberlain, Gen. Joshua, USA 14:210, 241n9  
 Chamberlain, Neville, U.K. Prime Minister 11:34  
 Chamberlin, A. B. 12:98  
 Chambers, Ephraim 1:27  
 chambre de preparation 14:41n71  
 chambre obscure 14:41n71  
 Chameau, Pierre, Sr. 8:44; 9:72  
 Chamfort, Sébastien, dramatist, member of Nine Sisters  
     Lodge, Paris 10:190; 13:18  
 Champion Hill, Miss., Battle of 14:223  
 Champollion, Jean-François 14:15  
 chandeliers, Lodge of Elect of the Fifteen 3:39  
 Chandler, Raymond 15:235  
 Chandos, 2nd duke of (Henry Brydges) 10:101, 104; 17:147, 148  
 Changeux, Pierre Le 10:171  
 Channon, Stanley L. 12:336  
 Chapelier Act. *See* France, Le Chapelier Act  
 Chapelier, Jean le. *See* le Chapelier, Jean  
 Chaplin, W. 11:194  
 Chapman, Lebbeus 8:180, 187n25  
 Chapman, Roger 8:37  
 Charges, Masonic 10:117  
 Charges of a Free-Mason 14:105–7  
     Anderson's sources 14:107  
 Charges, Old. *See* Old Charges  
 charisma in leadership 2:39  
 Chapitre Métropolitain Lodge, Paris 6:217  
 chapter degrees (American R.A.M.) to be published by  
     William Morgan 12:21  
 Chapter of K-H 6:187n47  
 chapters, Royal Arch Masons  
     Lewiston, N.Y. 15:60  
     No. 190, Charleston, S.C. 15:139  
     Western Star No. 35, Le Roy, N.Y. 15:49  
 Charassin, *Report to Grand Orient of France* 6:25  
 Charges of a Freemason (1723) 17:17  
 Charité Lodge, La, Stralsund 9:285n16  
 charity  
     domain of Roman Catholic Church in France 12:313 n6  
     in early Scottish Freemasonry 7:56, 60  
         Brodie, Isobel, widow of William 7:60  
         Daley, Peter 7:60  
         French prisoners of war 7:61  
         Fyff, Robert 7:61  
     Masonic 8:159  
     Mexican Masonic & Opus Dei 5:193  
     taught 6:245  
 charity box, Indian Masonic lodges 15:267  
 Charity Lodge No. 93, New Orleans 4:199, 201, 239; 8:43  
 Charles I (king of England, Scotland, and Ireland) 11:56, 63, 66  
 Charles II (king of England, Scotland, and Ireland) 10:120; 11:67–68; 17:15  
     statue of, Lichfield Cathedral 11:68  
 Charles, baron de Boetzelaer 17:147  
 Charles, Fr. Pierre, S.J. 7:94, 102, 109, 110  
 Charles Radium Laboratories 15:235  
 Charles Sumner School, Washington, D.C. 13:70  
 Charleston Registers 6:215  
 Charleston, S. Carolina 6:149–91  
     “Luciferianism” center, Taxil hoax 5:158, 161. *See also*  
         Taxil, Léo  
     lists of degrees 6:179  
     first Supreme Council (1801) 6:237; 9:83. *See also* Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council  
     Moderns 4:78, 97  
     original seat of the Scottish Rite 13:122  
 Charleston, S. Carolina, Supreme Council. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.  
 charter members, S.R.R.S. 1:131–38  
 Charter Oak Lodge, Manhattan, N.Y. 2:118  
 Chârtra, duke de 9:299  
 Chartres, Cathedral of the Assumption of the Virgin 7:114, 115, 116, 117  
     alchemical symbols 17:129  
 Chartres, duke of, G.M. of France 10:166; 13:10  
 Chase, George W. 6:296, 297  
 Chase, Lt. J. H., USA 14:226, 227, 228  
 Chassignac, Eugene 6:74, 75  
 Chaumont, Jacques, leased Hotel de Valentinois to Benjamin Franklin 13:12  
 Chauncey, Henry, head, Educational Testing Service 13:31  
 Chaussée, Brest de la 2:67, 69, 162  
 chauvinism, male 6:229

- Chauvelin, Count 10:157  
 Chavet, Jean, founder Loge des Neuf Sœurs 9:299; 10:171.  
     *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
 Chayla, du. *See* du Chayla  
 checkered pavement 5:22  
*Checklist of American Imprints 1801–1825* 3:58  
*Checklist of American Imprints for 1826–1829, A* 3:58; 4:210  
*Checklist of American Imprints for 1830, A, G. Cooper*  
 (1872) 3:57  
*Checklist of American Imprints for 1831–1833, A, (1975–79)*  
 3:57; 4:209  
*Checklist of American Imprints for 1834, 1840–1844, A,*  
 (1990–94) 3:58; 4:210  
*Checklist of American Imprints for 1835–1839, A, (1985–88)*  
 3:58; 4:210  
 Checote, Samuël, Creek chief 17:111  
 “Cheiro”. *See* Harmon, Count Louis  
 Chelle, Huet La. *See* La Chelle, Huet  
*Chemical Wedding of Christian Rosenkreutz, The* (1616)  
 17:125  
 Chemin-Dupontes 9:305  
 Cheres, son of Suphis 9:40  
 Cherokee Lodge No. 21, Indian Territory 8:137; 17:110  
 Cherokee Lodge No. 66, Rome, Ga. 14:242n10  
 Cherokee Nation (Native American) 2:42, 51; 17:102–5, 110  
     Declaration of Independence by A. Pike 17:109  
     forced relocation, ritual theme 17:225n8  
 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, Washington, D.C. (illus.)  
 13:88  
 Chesebro, Nicholas G. 15:55, 56, 58, 61, 80  
     convicted of conspiracy to abduct Wm. Morgan 15:63  
 Chester, England 11:74  
 Chesterfield, Mylord 9:261  
 Chesterton, G. K. 9:142  
*Chetwode Crawley MS*, (ca. 1700) 7:17; 11:75  
 Cheumlin, Félix Ambroise, member of Les Enfants Adop-  
     tifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Chevalier de.... *See also* Knight of ...  
 Chevalier de l’Aigle, du Pélican Degree 6:156  
 Chevalier de l’Aigle-Noir Degree 6:192  
 Chevalier de l’Orient Degree 6:156  
 Chevalier de la Royale Arche Degree 2:21  
 Chevalier de St. André Degree 6:156  
 Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre Degree 8:171, 194–95. *See also*  
     Kts. of the Holy Sepulchre  
 Chevalier d’Occident Degree 6:156  
 Chevalier du Soleil et des Adeptes Degree 6:156  
 Chevalier Élu Degree 6:162, 192  
 Chevalier Kados Degree 6:192  
 Chevaliers de Palestine Lodge, Marseilles 9:166  
 Chevaliers-prêtres [Knight Priests] 9:265  
 Chevallier, Pierre, French historian 13:226  
 Chevallier, Prof. 12:305  
 Chevert, General 9:261  
*chibot*, password of a Perfect Élu 3:44  
     meaning of the word 3:51  
 Chicago, scenery and staging for S.R. first introduced 1:94  
 Chicago Masonic Temple 3:122, 126; 12:145, 155  
     1893 (illus.) 12:143, 153  
     theatrical presentation of degrees 12:145, 152  
 Chickamauga, Battle of 14:239  
 Chickasaw Nation (Native American) 17:106  
     A. Pike served 17:109  
 Children of Glory Lodge 2:68  
 Children of Mars Lodge, Frankfurt am Main 2:65  
*Chilam Balam, Review of Masonic Labor*, Mexico 8:78  
 China, Provincial Gr. Lodge of 12:293  
 Chinese funeral customs 3:23  
 “Chinese Thought and Freemasonry in the 18th Century:  
     The Degree of Irish Master, Provost and Judge,” R.  
     Désaguliers & R. Dachez 3:19–36  
 Chiniqy, Rev. Charles 12:228–33  
     anti-Catholic 12:230  
     books 12:228  
     *Fifty Years in the Church of Rome* (1885) 12:233  
     portrait (illus.) 12:229  
     retained A. Lincoln as a lawyer 12:230, 251 n39  
 Chipman, Jeffrey 15:55  
 Choctaw Nation (Native American) 2:42; 8:135; 17:107  
     represented by A. Pike 12:262, 268  
*choemol*, high degree word 6:160  
 Choiseul, duc du, Etienne 6:133  
 Chosen Brethren Lodge, Martinique 2:76  
 Choumitzky, Nicholas 4:245  
 Christian  
     bodies of Freemasonry 6:244  
     chivalric degrees 6:85  
     doctrines in French degrees 10:165  
     Kabbalah 6:245  
     Knighthood, degrees of 8:172  
     origins & influences on Freemasonry 7:90–91  
     piety 1:27  
     Roman persecution of, ritual theme 17:162  
 Christian and Missionary Alliance Church, State College,  
     Pa. 6:235–50  
 Christian Kabbalah 14:28  
 Christian Mark, Knights of. *See* Knights of the Christian  
     Mark

- Christian Right 10:263; 16:60, 64, 66  
 anti-Masonry 10:259–61  
 rise of 16:64–65  
 “Christian Right and the Scottish Rite, The,” W. L. Fox  
 5:115–36  
*Christian Right, the Far Right and the Boundaries of American Conservatism, The*, M. Durham (2000) 16:66  
 Christian, Wolf 14:52  
 Christianity and Freemasonry 15:170  
     Gnostic 12:206; 15:197  
     writings of 15:185  
     initiatory rituals 15:190  
     “muscular” 9:141  
*Christianity and the Secret Teachings of the Masonic Lodge*,  
     J. Ankerberg (1989) 16:68, 75  
 Christman, Julius B. 17:193  
 Christophoros (prince of Greece) 11:269n10  
 Chubbuck, Samuel 15:60  
 Chunder, P. C. 15:248, 259  
 Chunestootie, Confederate deserter 2:44  
 church and state, separation of 5:128  
 church membership  
     decline 9:11  
     Masons, San Francisco, 1870–1900 15:173, 177n12  
 Church of Christ, United. *See* Congregationalists  
 Church of Grey Monks, Dumfries, Scotland 12:293  
*Church of Rome, The*, C. Chiniquy (1870) 12:228  
 Church of the People, Los Angeles, Calif. 15:225  
     ordained M. P. Hall 15:229  
 church, orientation of 7:117  
*churlabach*, high degree words 6:160  
 Churton, Tobias 15:192  
 Cicero, Marcus Tullius, on the “music of the spheres”  
     16:154  
 Cimeran, Fred A., literature, history, etc. books given to  
     S.C. Library 12:104  
*Cinzel, El*, Cuba (magazine) 13:200  
 Cincinnati, Society of the 4:84, 85, 93–95, 104  
 Cincinnati Regalia Co. 3:151  
 Cincinnati Scottish Rite Temple 12:144–45, 155, 159  
     1885 stage (illus.) 12:156–57  
     elevated stage, initial 12:144  
     presentation of degrees 12:152  
     scenery destroyed by fire 12:158  
     scenic displays of degree work 12:155  
 cipher, Qabalistic (*aiq beker*) 2:11  
 cipher, ritual 12:342  
     first American 12:13  
 Circle of Perfection 12:323  
 Circle, Golden 12:323  
 (*Circular.*) *Charleston, (S.C.) Jan. 1st, 5803* 3:68  
*Circular Issued by La. Grand Lodge A. Y.M. ...* (1850) 4:235  
*Circular Issued by St. Albans Lodge No. 28 ...* (1845) 4:220  
*Circular throughout the Two Hemispheres* (1802) 3:69; 4:10,  
     20; 6:176; 12:57, 67, 77, 84 n53  
*Circular to York Rite Lodges in Louisiana ...* (1847) 4:224  
*Circular. To the Grand Lodges of the Free and Accepted  
     Masons ...* (1847) 4:227  
 circumambulations, nine 1:70  
 Citrinitas, alchemical process 14:42  
*civi* (kneel) 3:22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 33, 53  
     word from Sr. Architect 5:177, 181, 184  
     fountain 3:45  
 civic organizations, membership in 8:31–38  
 civic participation 9:10, 25  
     decline in 9:18, 20, 21  
 civic rights of religious groups 10:158  
 civic virtues in Masonic Degrees 10:164  
 civil religion  
     French 10:156–57, 164  
     and Freemasonry 5:117–19  
 Civil Service Law, German (*Berufsbeamtentumsgesetz*)  
     10:213  
 Civil War, American 14:209–47; 15:275–301  
 Claiborne, Charles 6:60, 63, 64; 10:229  
 Claiborne, Dr. John H. 15:280  
 clandestine  
     lodges 5:225–26  
     masons, early 8:10  
     Scottish Rite, Baltimore 1:13  
 Clarence and Avondale, 1st duke of. *See* Albert Victor  
 Clark, Arthur W. 2:119, 120  
 Clark, Gustavus 15:78  
 Clark, W. C. 12:214  
 Clarke, Joseph 8:221  
 Clarke, W. Grey 9:181  
 “classes” for Degrees, 1-day or Gr. Masters 9:199–208  
*Classification of the Literature of Freemasonry and Related  
     Societies*, W. L. Boyden (1915) 12:112  
 Clavel, Bégue- 6:22, 23  
 Claudius Ptolemaeus. *See* Ptolemy  
 Claudy, Carl H. 15:126  
     Goethe books given to S.C. Library 12:105  
 Claus, Col. Daniel 4:148, 152, 170  
 Clausen, Henry C. 2:36, 79; 8:39; 12:20  
*Clausen’s Commentaries on Morals and Dogma*, H. C. Clau-  
     sen (1976) 2:36  
 Clawson, Prof. Mary Ann 5:35; 9:135, 140; 16:12

- Clay, Henry 12:341  
*Clef du Trésor Maçonique* (1803) 11:36, 48  
 Clegg, Robert I. 15:132  
 Clement V, pope 14:10  
 Clement XII 4:245; 10:161  
     bull against Freemasonry (1738) 11:16  
 Clement of Alexandria 17:83, 84, 85  
 Clément Amitié, La Lodge, France 6:23, 53; 12:302  
 Clerics (or Clerks) of the Strict Observance 9:251–95; 14:11.  
     *See also* Strict Observance  
     records 9:266–70  
 Clerk of the Peace, England 12:283  
 Clerke, Shadwell 6:88, 100, 105  
     illus. 6:17, 91  
 Clermont, Chapter of, Berlin 9:252, 263, 276  
 Clermont, count de (Louis de Bourbon-Condé) 2:60; 3:20;  
     5:101; 6:161; 9:261, 276, 290n64; 9:299  
 Clermont, duke of, G.M. of France 10:163, 166  
     issued 1743 and 1755 *Statutes* 10:163  
 Clermont, Grande Loge de (France) 12:281. *See* France, Gr.  
     Lodge of  
 Clermont System 8:171  
 Clifford, Albert A. 8:226  
 Clifford, Reuel Bella 8:225–28  
     “Free Masons Song, A” (1834) 8:227–28  
     Eva G. Emery, daughter-in-law 8:225  
 Clinton, De Witt, N.Y. governor 4:19, 20, 23, 26, 41, 48, 56;  
     12:62; 15:45, 61, 79, 83  
 Clinton, William J., U.S. president 10:245  
 Cloots, Anacharsis, religion of Reason of 9:305  
 clothing for fraternal organizations. *See* regalia, fraternal  
*Cloud Upon the Sanctuary, The*, K. von Eckartshausen  
     (1802) 12:212  
 Club de l’Entresol 10:157  
 clubs, 18th century England 8:64  
     London 10:100  
 Cluss, Adolph, architect 13:70, 96  
 Clymer, R. Swinburne 12:214  
 Co-Masonry  
     Droit Humaine 5:242  
     Ordo Templi Orientis 12:203  
 Coat of Arms, Antients Gr. Lodge 8:22  
 Coates, Austin 7:77  
 Cochrane, Rev. James 15:64, 74  
 Coetnempzen, André François, member of Les Enfants  
     Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Coffee, Col. John, C.S.A. 2:51  
 coffeehouses, 18th century England 8:64  
 coffin, symbolism of 5:30  
 COGMINA. *See* Conference of Grand Masters in North  
     America  
 Cohen, Moses 2:59, 70, 74, 81; 4:11, 166, 177; 6:168, 169, 175,  
     213, 214  
 Cohen, Sally, actor 16:267  
 Cohn, Norman 7:90  
 Coil, Henry Wilson 9:245; 12:315, 317, 323; 15:48, 51  
*Coil’s Masonic Encyclopedia*, H. W. Coil et al. (1961) 6:150;  
     15:23, 179, 191  
 Cole, Donald B. 15:127n3  
 Colechurch, Peter 17:9  
 Colerane, lord 17:147  
 Colin, Claude Etienne, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs  
     de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge and supporter of Greek  
     independence 13:234, 240  
*Collected Works of Swami Vivekananda* (2002–3) 15:253  
*Collection of the Songs of Masons, A*, (1734) 7:9, 13  
 College of the Consistory (Guthrie, Ok.) 16:138  
 Collegia Fabrorum 15:183  
 Collens, T. Wharton 6:49, 60, 63, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 76  
     illus. 20, 61  
 Collett, John 15:163n78  
 Collier, James 11:56, 72  
 Collis, John 11:66, 100n74  
 Collins, Henry 15:132  
 Collins, Isaac 15:160n39  
 Collins, Martin  
     author 12:263–73  
     travel books given to S.C. Library 12:104  
 color symbolism in the Scottish Rite 4:63–72  
 Colorado, Gr. Lodge of 5:224  
 colors, seven 5:79  
 Columbia Chapter No. 1, R.A.M., Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 Columbia Commandery No. 2, K.T., Washington, D.C.  
     3:13; 12:112; 16:37  
 Columbia Council No. 3, R.&S.M., Washington, D.C.  
     12:124  
 Columbia Lodge No. 3, Washington, D.C. 13:66  
 Columbian College, Washington, D.C. 12:22  
 Columbian Exposition (1893) 1:83, 91, 94; 3:126, 127, 149;  
     12:144  
 Columbia Lodge, Norwich, Conn. 3:73  
*Columbian Songster and Freemason’s Pocket Companion*  
     (1798) 6:291  
 Columbus, Oh. 12:179  
     Buckeye Block, home of Freemasons 12:168–201  
     Carpenters Block, home of Odd Fellows 12:169  
     fraternalism in 12:168–69  
     Odd Fellows publications, location of 12:178



- column  
 broken 11:176  
 Solomon's Temple 8:153  
 two and three 5:22–24
- Commander of the Temple Degree 6:150
- Commanderies (Encampments), Kts. Templar  
 Chevaliers Templiers Les Amis Indivisibles No. 6 4:193  
 Columbia No. 2, D.C. 3:13  
 Cross of Christ Encampment 6:86  
 Damascus, N.Y. 5:40  
 Monroe No. 6, Monroe, Mich. 14:232  
 Newburyport, Newburyport, Mass. 3:13
- Commercial Gazette* (newspaper, Cincinnati, Oh.) 12:158
- Commission on Information for Recognition, (Conf. of Gr. Masters in N. America 5:229, 231; 17:137  
 Prince Hall G.L.S., recognition of 17:153  
 standards of recognition 17:152
- Committee of Secret Correspondence 6:135
- common gavel, working tool of an Apprentice 14:281, 288
- Commonplace Book (17th cen.) 11:76
- Commonwealth Lodge, N.Y. 5:41
- communism, erroneously connected with Freemasonry 7:109
- Communist conspiracy 5:120. *See also* conspiracy
- communist countries, former, open to Freemasonry 5:191
- community, civil in *Morals and Dogma* 16:124
- community, Masonic, development of in Scotland 7:55–63
- Compagnon Architecte Degree 6:155
- Company of Freemasons. *See* London Company of Masons
- comparative ritualism 5:93
- comparison, N.Y. & Charleston degrees 6:179
- Complete History of Jack the Ripper, The*, P. Sugden (1994) 9:61
- Complete Idiot's Guide to Freemasonry, The*, S. B. Morris (2006) 15:31
- compound word, Royal Arch 2:7, 11  
 elimination from English rituals 2:12
- Comte, Auguste 9:303
- Conant, James, president, Harvard U. 13:31
- concentration camp, Nazi, Sonnenburg 10:215
- conception rising in the moon, in 28° 5:77
- Conclave, Guards of 8:171
- Conclave Musical Manual, The* (1877) 6:291
- Conclusiones*, G. P. della Mirandola (1486) 14:28
- Concord Lodge No. 117, La. 4:191, 199
- Concord Lodge No. 124, Alberta 9:19
- Concordat of 1833, Gr. Lodge and Gr. Consistory, La. 4:196, 198, 204, 205; 10:226
- Concordat of 1855 6:63
- New Orleans and Charleston S.C.s 6:49
- Concorde Fraternelle Lodge, Paris 10:181
- Concorde Lodge No. 3, La. 4:239; 8:40
- Concorde, La, Lodge, Mons, Belgium 12:314 n25
- Concordia Crescimus Council, Princes of Jerusalem 4:16
- Concordia Vincit Animos Lodge, Amsterdam 11:32, 35, 38, 46
- concurrent jurisdiction 5:224  
 Alaska and Washington 5:229
- Condorcet, M. J. C. 9:303, 304, 306, 307, 308
- Coney, Alejandro (Alexander) K. 12:241, 244  
 portrait (illus.) 12:242
- Coney, Rosalia Labastida de. *See* Labastida de Coney, Rosalia
- Confederación de Trabajadores de México 8:75
- Confederate Veteran* (magazine) 14:237, 238
- Confederation of Supreme Councils, disappears 6:107  
 Ireland refuses to join 6:101
- Conference of Gr. Masters in N. America (COGMINA) 5:229; 17:137  
 exclusive territorial jurisdiction 17:155
- Conference of Gr. Secretaries of N. America 5:229
- Confessions, Jean-Jacques Rousseau 2:40
- “Confession of Léo Taxil, The” A. Bernheim, A. W. Samii, & E. Serejski 5:137–68. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Congregationalists, California 15:169, 175
- Congressional Directory*, pub. Ben Poore 3:13
- Conlin, William Jermyn 9:46
- Connecticut, Civil War units  
 2nd Conn. Heavy Artillery 14:218  
 13th Conn. Volunteers 15:276  
 15th Conn. Volunteers 14:226; 15:280  
 21st Conn. Volunteers 14:226
- Connecticut College 8:34
- Connecticut, Grand Lodge 15:92
- Conjectures of Order*, M. O'Brien (2004) 17:55, 70
- Connell, Harold Whittaker 17:212, 213
- Connolly, Maj. James Austin, USA 14:214
- Connor, G. C. 15:253
- “Conquer or Die,” motto of Perfect Elect Masons 1:65
- consciousness and the Kabbalah 7:201
- consciousness, column of 5:23
- Consciousness Research 7:197
- consciousness, seven levels of 7:163
- Conseils de l'Amitié, Les*, J. Perneti 10:157
- Conservator, The* (magazine), R. Morris, ed. 15:106
- Conservator Movement 15:102, 108, 109  
 condemned by Gr. Lodge of Indiana 15:107  
 Mackey's definition 15:104

- ten objectives 15:105
- Consistories, Princes of the Royal Secret. *See also* Councils
  - Albany 8:174
  - Bordeaux 2:70
  - Jamaica, New Orleans 9:70, 74, 85
  - New York (Bideaud) 4:12, 56; 9:76, 91
  - New Orleans, Gr. Consistory 4:191, 193; 9:104
  - Oriental, Chicago 3:12, 133, 135n3
- conspiracy
  - and Freemasonry 10:243–75
    - example 10:245
  - foreign, against U.S.A. 5:119
  - paranoids 10:68
  - theories 5:116, 120; 7:103, 108
  - theories of history 6:42
  - worldview
    - factors to understanding 10:266
    - five rules of 10:255
    - scapegoating & anti-Masonry, spread of 10:256–64
    - versus real exposure of wrongdoing 10:256
- Conspiracy against God and Man*, C. Kelly (1974) 10:263
- Conspiracy Trial for the Murder of the President Abraham Lincoln*, B. Poore (1865) 3:13
- Constant, Benjamin 9:303
- Constantin Moroin Lodge, Thessaloniki, Greece 14:262
- Constantine, Red Cross of. *See* Red Cross of Constantine
- Constantinople. *See* Istanbul, Turkey
  - capial of Byzantium, fall to Ottomans 13:224–25
- constellations, origin of 8:151
- Constitution of the Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Louisiana ...* (1850) 4:236
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of the State of Louisiana ...* (1850) 4:236
- Constitution of the Louisiana Grand Lodge of Ancient York Masons ...* (1848) 4:229
- constitutional order and Freemasonry 5:129
- Constitutions, Gothic. *See* Old Charges
- Constitutions, Grand. *See* Grand Constitutions
- Constitutions and General Regulations of the Grand Lodge of the State of Louisiana* (1836) 4:214
- Constitutions of 1761*, secret 1:11
- Constitutions of 1762* 1:8, 11; 2:57, 58, 69–75, 78, 79, 86; 4:8, 10, 17, 165, 213; 6:98; 17:190
  - no forgery by de Grasse-Tilly 2:71
- Constitutions of 1786* 1:8, 11; 2:57, 58, 63, 75–86, 88; 4:10, 20, 24, 49, 57; 6:83, 88, 90, 92, 98, 100, 110; 17:218. *See also* *Grand Constitutions of 1786*
  - alleged gift to G. Washington by Frederick “The Great” 12:234
  - amendments, proposed 6:90
  - currencies in 2:81–83
  - Dalcho version 4:52, 57
  - jurisdictional and linguistic divisions 2:63
  - Latin text 2:79
    - contradicts Pike 4:51
  - not apocryphal 2:86
  - signatures of 2:84
  - summary of problem of 2:81
  - supervised in Berlin 2:78
  - translation changed by Pike 4:50, 58
  - United States in 2:84
- Constitutions of the Freemasons*, J. Anderson
  - B. Franklin reprint (1734) 10:73
    - acquired by the Supreme Council, S.J. 12:105
  - first edition (1723) 2:64; 7:11, 16, 27, 28; 6:288; 9:241, 242, 243; 10:86; 11:55, 88; 14:106; 17:16, 17
    - approved by Gr. Lodge 10:109–10
    - “Concerning God and Religion” 10:117
    - “extraordinary example of political propaganda” 10:114
    - first advertised 7:11
    - history of Freemasonry 10:110–11
      - criticized 10:120
    - new ed. approved by Gr. Lodge 10:124
    - no public interest 10:120
    - politics taboo 13:9, 223
    - published Feb. 1723 10:108
  - second edition (1738) 7:19; 10:124; 11:82; 14:107; 17:16
    - Christ more emphasized 10:126
    - First Charge reworded 10:127
    - General Regulations, revised 10:125
    - origins of Gr. Lodge 10:125
    - re-issued (1746) 10:131
- Constitution of the Masonic Order in France* (1849) 12:287
- Constructing Brotherhood*, M. A. Clawson (1989) 9:135
- Consulate, the (France) 12:282
- Conte, Jean-Jacques 6:53, 71
- contextualization in writing 6:43
- Contrat Social, Le, Lodge, Paris 9:300
- “Controversy of Joseph Cerneau: A Brief Examination, The,” M. R. Poll 4:47–61
- Convention of Delegates, from the different Counties of the State of New-York, opposed to Free Masonry (1829). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.
- Convention of Seceding Free Masons, Le Roy, N.Y. (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.
- Convention of the Saratoga Baptist Association/Convention (N.Y.). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.

- conventions, U.S. Masonic 12:341  
 Coodey, Joseph 17:111  
 Coodey, William 17:111  
 Cook, James W. 16:22  
 Cook, Mr. 15:75  
*Cooke MS* (ca. 1400–1410) 11:111n157, 100n76; 14:108, 114, 120, 124, 125, 136, 142. *See also Matthew Cooke MS*  
 Cooke, George, painting of Athens, Ga. (illus.) 3:10  
 Cooley, A. 12:58, 75–76, 78  
 Cooldige, Cassius Marcellus 16:24, 31  
 Cooper, Lt. Alonzo, USA 15:279  
 Cooper, Col. Douglas H., C.S.A. 2:52  
 Cooper, Gayle 3:57, 58; 4:210  
 Cooper, Henry J. 17:199, 203  
 Cooper, Rev. Samuel 4:74  
 Cooroora Lodge No. 232, Queensland 9:19  
 Copernican theory of the solar system 5:79  
 Copjec, Joan 15:20  
 Copland, Patrick 17:150  
 Copley, John M., CSA 15:288  
 Coptic Christians, ritual texts 15:191  
 CORAL (The Council of Research and Academic Libraries) 11:204  
 Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C. 13:67  
 Corcoran School of Art, Washington, D.C. 13:67  
 Corcoran, William W., philanthropist 13:67; 15:119  
 Corcyra Lodge, Corfu, Greece 14:260  
 cordon, Gr. Master Elect (of the Fifteen) 3:41  
 Cordovero, R. Moses 7:191  
 Cordwell, John 11:111n153  
 Corfu, Greece 14:254, 255, 257, 258, 260  
     Freemasons on 13:225  
     site of first Greek lodge 14:250  
 Corinth, Miss., Battle of 14:223  
 cornerstone 2:19. *See also* foundation stone  
     ceremonies, Masonic 12:311  
     their use 13:53–54  
     U.S. Capitol ceremony 4:94  
     Washington Monument, D.C. 5:253  
 Coroners' Rolls, London (1325–26) 11:57  
 Cornwallis, Gen. Charles, U.K. 15:147  
*Corpus Hermeticum* 15:190, 195; 17:123  
     origins of 17:124  
     trans. M. Ficino (1471) 14:33  
 Cortez, Eugene 6:125  
 Cosme, Saint 17:71  
 cosmology  
     of Kabbalah 7:191–97  
     in Knight of the Sun, 28° 5:79  
 Costa, Antonio 6:52, 65  
 Costa, Da, Isaac. *See* Da Costa, Isaac  
 Cotes, Dr. John Jr. 15:76  
 Cottam, Dr. Nephi 15:229  
 Coughlin, Charles 5:120  
 Council of Emperors (inner circle of G.L. of France) 2:75  
 Council of Emperors of the East & West (1758) 2:62  
 Council of Research and Academic Libraries (CORAL) 11:204  
 Council of the Trinity  
     degrees added to other orders 8:182  
     Ancient Council 8:171  
 Council on Foreign Relations 10:245; 16:65  
 Councils, Princes of Jerusalem 1:11, 14  
     Boston 4:25  
     Concordia Crescimus 4:16  
     New Orleans, Gr. Council 4:194  
     Portsmouth, N.H. 4:25  
     Schenectady 4:156  
 Councils, Princes of the Royal Secret. *See also* Consistories  
     Newport, R.I. 4:166  
     New Orleans, Gr. Consistory 4:191, 193  
     New Orleans, Gr. Council 4:48, 191  
 Councils, Royal & Select Masters  
     Holland Council No. 1, New Orleans 4:194  
 Count of Clermont's Lodge 3:20  
 counter-cultural impulse 10:148  
 countersubversion 10:243–75  
 Courage with Humanity Lodge No. 392, India 15:246  
*Course of Experimental Philosophy*, A, J. T. Desaguliers 7:211, 214  
 Court of Honor, American fraternal group 14:194  
*Court of the Heroines of Jericho*, M. Dickson (1895) 12:319  
 Coustos, John 4:245, 95; 11:18–20, 22, 25, 30–31, 33, 35–36, 38–39, 41, 44  
     confession before Portuguese Inquisition (1743) 11:18  
     testimony (1743) 5:104–5  
 Coustos-Villeroy Lodge, Paris 10:156, 159  
 covenant of friendship or aroba 17:180, 181  
 Covenanters 11:75, 107n123  
 Covent Garden, London 7:210  
 Cowan, Dr. George 11:199–204  
*cowan*, Scottish term, a Mason without the “word” 9:241; 11:78–79; 17:17  
 Cowles, John Henry 3:127; 10:218n4, 220n23; 11:16, 38–39, 45, 222; 12:116–17, 120, 123  
 Coxe, Daniel, Prov. Gr. Master 12:328  
     resident of New Jersey 12:334  
 Cozier/Cozire, Ezra S. 12:23, 83 n34

- Craft, The*, J. Hamill (1986) 7:154; 11:69  
 Crafts, George R. 8:176; 12:71  
 Crager, George H., role in spreading Knights of Pythias 13:130  
 Craig, Austin 7:78  
 craniopathy 15:229  
 Cranmer, Rev. Thomas 17:62  
     on Roman Catholic Eucharist 17:90n30  
 Crary, J. 12:31, 75, 77–78  
*Crata Repoa*, K. F. von Köppen & B. Hymmen (1770) 14:15  
 Crawford, earl, D.Prov.G.M. West Lancashire 13:203  
 Crawford, George W. 5:52, 61  
 Crawford, James 15:163n68  
 Crawford, 20th earl of (John Lindsay) 7:49, 63  
 Crawford, Matthew E., Jr. 6:232, 233  
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode 7:255; 9:261  
 Creager, Charles, quoted 17:102  
 Creative Principle 6:100, 101; . *See also* Principe Créateur  
 Creative Principle 17:62  
 Creek Nation (Native American) 8:131, 135, 136; 17:105–6  
 Crémieux, Isaac Adolphe 6:105, 111n24  
 Crete, site of battle during Greek War of Independence 13:231  
*Critique of Judgment*, I. Kant (1790) 17:78  
 Crittenden, Robert 12:266  
 Crockett, Davy, defender of the Alamo 13:69  
 Croix, La 9:303  
 Cromarty, 3rd earl of (George Mackenzie) 7:56  
 Cromwell, Oliver 2:97n13  
 Cron, John 15:75  
 Cross, Adelaide 17:88  
 Cross, Col. E. E., USA 14:232, 233  
 Cross, Jeremy Ladd 1:8; 4:25, 26, 27, 28, 42, 191, 200; 6:237; 12:29, 37, 63, 167; 15:107  
     Gen. Gr. Lecturer of the U.S. 12:61–62  
     Supreme Council (1851–52) 4:26–28  
 Cross of Christ Encampment, K.T. 6:86  
 cross, patriarchal, sign of 33° 1:12  
 Crossle, Philip, Irish Rite 5:93  
 Crowe, Fred J. W. 7:249  
 Crowell, W. C. 9:187, 189  
 Crowley, Aleister 12:203  
     “Baphomet” 12:213  
     *Book of the Law*, The (1904) 12:204  
     development of the O.T.O. 12:208–11  
     Freemasonry, slight interest in 12:210  
     member of Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn 12:206  
     O.T.O. National Gr. Master General 12:210  
     portrait (illus.) 12:205  
 Crown and Anchor Tavern 8:25, 26, 27  
 Crown and Ball Tavern, Playhouse-Yard 8:108  
 Crucefix, Robert T. 4:25; 6:86  
 Crukshank, Alexander 4:153, 180  
 Crusaders and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31, 38  
 crux ansata 9:35  
 crypto-Catholicism dispute 9:257–60  
 cryptic degrees (Royal & Select Masters) 1:15  
 Cryptic Rite, Prince Hall 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall  
 Ctesibius of Alexandria 14:145  
 Cuartero Escobes, Susana, Masonic bibliographer 13:214  
 Cuba, Lopez Expedition 6:60–62  
 Cuban revolution 7:85  
 cubic stone in 18° 17:186  
 Cubières, Chevalier de 9:299; 10:174  
 Cudworth, Benjamin 15:165n104  
 cultural norms and the Kabbalah 7:203  
*Culture of Contentment, The*, J. K. Galbraith (1992) 9:22  
 Cumes, Marquis de 6:163  
 Cumings, Bruce, quoted 10:254  
 Cummings, Lt. Col. Charles, USA 14:220, 221  
 Cummings, Rev. F. H. 15:60  
 Cummings, Dr. William Leon 11:197; 12:268  
     author 3: 57; 9:147–97  
 Cumont, Franz 4:271  
 cumulation of rites, La. 6:56; 17:139–41  
 Cunningham, David 17:13  
 Cunningham, Henry 15:143  
 Cunningham, Will M. 6:238  
 Currier, C. F. 14:234  
 Curl, Prof. James Stevens 9:48  
 Currier and Ives  
     “Darktown” series (1887) 16:26–29, 31  
     fraternal prints 16:29  
 Curtis, Samuel R., Gen., U.S.A. 2:45, 48, 49, 50  
     illus. 2:45  
 Cushing and Appleton, publishers 6:125  
 Cushman, James 4:25; 12:37  
 Custis, George Washington Parke, adopted son of G. Washington 13:68, 90  
 Cuthbert, George 8:193  
 Cuthbert, Lucius 8:193  
 Cutler, Henry Stephen 6:294, 296  
 Cutting Edge Ministries 16:72, 73, 74  
 Cuvier 9:303  
 Cuyler, Henry 4:142, 144, 145, 149, 180, 183  
 “Cycler’s Circle, The” 6:115  
*Cyclopaedia*, E. Chambers (1728) 1:27  
*Cyclopaedia of Fraternities*, A. C. Stevens (1907) 13:124;

- 16:10  
 Cyrene, Order of 12:323  
 Cyrus (king of Persia/Assyria) 4:277; 6:156; 11:163  
     dream of 11:166  
     ritual theme 17:183  
     Temple, scenery for, 15th Degree 3:144  
 Czartoryski, Adam 9:307
- D**
- Da Costa, Abraham (Abram) 15:140, 161n44  
 Da Costa, Isaac 15:139, 161n45  
 Da Costa, Isaac, Jr. 15:140  
 da Costa, Jose H. 7:146  
 Daat 7:204  
 Dachez, Roger  
     author 3:19–36  
     biography 3:75  
 Dacim 6:163  
 Dadmun, John W. 6:296  
 daemon 17:71, 92n57, 93n72  
 Dafoe, Stephen 14:163  
     author 14:145–78; 15:43–116  
     biography 14:299; 15:308  
 Daggett, Col. Rufus, USA 15:281, 282  
 Dakin, Douglas 16:96  
 Dalcho, Rev. Frederick 2:58, 70, 72, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85; 3:67,  
     72, 74; 4:9, 10, 20, 21, 22, 53, 56, 166; 5:70; 6:174, 176, 215;  
     12:54, 56–57, 167, 234; 15:136, 137, 138, 139, 152, 160n31;  
     17:142, 208, 218  
     *Constitution of 1786* 4:52, 57  
         mentioned 2:78  
     made 33° by Mitchell 9:106  
         33° ritual 5:60  
     poor relations with M. Holbrook 6:216  
     rituals 5:59  
         resemble Jamaica rituals 4:11  
         S.G.C., S.C., S.J. 9:109  
         Wiesenthal, C. F., uncle 15:147  
     *Dalcho's Orations*, F. Dalcho 6:25  
 Daley, Peter, receives charity 7:60  
 Dalhousie, Earl 12:332  
 Dalhousie, Lord 15:243  
 Dalkeith, earl of (Francis Scott) 7:63; 10:108–9  
 Dalrymple, Robert 15:163n68  
 Daly, Arnold, actor 16:267  
 Damaschino, N. *See* Damaskinos, N.  
 Damascus Commandery, K.T., N.Y. 5:40  
 Damaskinos, N. 11:263–64  
 Damian, Saint 17:71  
 Damon and Pythias, legend used by Knights of Pythias  
     16:12  
 Dana, Charles, U.S. Sec. of War 14:223  
 Dana, Daniel H. 15:53  
 Dandolo, Anthony 11:255; 16:95  
     established lodge in Greece 16:96  
 Dandolo, Antoine 14:258, 259, 270n15  
 Daniel, prophet, ritual theme 17:184  
 Daniels, W. P. 15:82  
 Danish Order of Freemasons (Grand Lodge of Denmark)  
     14:59  
 Danton, G. J. 9:304, 308  
 Danville Prison, Va. 15:288  
 Dapontes, Kessarios 14:251, 262n1  
 Dappe, David 5:98  
 Darby, John 15:140, 165n107  
 Darcy, John S. 8:169, 172, 190, 192  
 D'Argenson 9:298  
 Darius (king of Persia), ritual theme 17:184, 185  
*Dark Ages: A Series of Essays, The*, S. R. Maitland (1844)  
     17:61  
 dark room 1:70  
 d'Arlandes, Marquis 10:183  
 Darmagnac, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
     d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Darmstadt, Germany, Gr. Lodge of 10:205  
 Darnley, lord 17:147  
 Darrah, Delmar Duane 17:223  
 Daruty 6:215  
 Darwinism, social 16:108, 112, 116  
 Dassigny, Fifield 8:11, 16, 19, 20, 22  
 dating codes, Masonic 4:156  
 d'Auberteuil, Hilliard, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris  
     9:301; 10:175–76; 13:17–18  
 Daubertin, Joseph-Alphonse 2:69  
 Daughters of Isabella 10:89  
 Daughters of Isis, P.H. Shrine auxiliary 9:44; 12:323. *See*  
     *also* Prince Hall  
 Daughters of Ruth, importance of membership during  
     golden age of fraternalism (U.S.) 13:118  
 Daunou, J. C. 9:304, 310  
 “David Bernard’s *Light on Masonry: An ‘Anti-Masonic*  
     *Bible*,” A. de Hoyos 12:9–89  
 David (king of Israel) 17:172  
 Davids, John 15:50, 51, 52  
 Davis, David Brion 10:256  
 Davis, J. Frank 17:190  
 Davis, James J., Loyal Order of Moose 9:139; 10:70  
 Davis, Jefferson, C.S.A. president 2:41, 43; 17:113

- Davis, Capt. Joseph J., CSA 15:292–93, 297
- Davis, David Brion 16:70
- Davis, Robert G. 10:36  
 author 10:9–33; 17:97–119  
 biography 10:280; 17:241  
 Editor, *Heredom* 17:7–8  
 Editor, *The Plumblin* 8:6; 9:7; 10:7  
 illus. 10:38
- da Vinci, Leonardo 17:122, 124
- Da Vinci Code, The*, D. Brown (2003) 14:152, 163; 15:9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 22, 28, 30; 16:76, 77
- Dawson, Benjamin 12:214
- Dawson, James 15:242
- Day, Benjamin Henry. *See* Richardson, Jabez
- Day, Thomas 9:306
- Daynes, Gilbert W. 14:152  
 on George Oliver 14:151
- De Arte Kabbalistica* 5:26
- de Barailh 6:161
- de Bonneville, Louis E. 15:118
- de Castells, Rev. F. 2:10
- de Clement, Jean François, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239, 241
- de Custos, Joseph Armand, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- de Favier [*sic*], Charles Nicolas, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- de Finiels, Nicholas 6:189
- de Fongy, Charles, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239
- de Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre Francois Auguste, Comte 2:59, 62, 70, 71, 73, 74, 76, 79, 80, 81, 85, 87; 6:168, 172, 175; 4:10, 12, 50, 191; 6:167, 168, 169, 171, 188n58; 6:60, 213; 8:42, 43, 52; 9:79, 90–95, 106, 109, 165; 11:17, 50n9; 15:135  
*Constitutions of 1762* no forgery by 2:71
- de la Motta, letter from, 1814 9:90–95  
 no one else had 33° 9:108  
 register (*Livre d'Or*) 6:188n64
- de Hoyos, Arturo 9:103–9 (passim); 10:142, 261; 11:155; 12:317; 15:31; 17:54, 59, 88, 160  
 author 2:7–34; 4:7–45; 5:51–67; 6:235–50; 8:169–217, 225–28; 9:69–99; 12:9–89; 14:47–104  
 biography 2:141; 4:289; 5:265; 6:305; 8:230; 9:322; 12:351; 14:300  
 Director, S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
 Gr. Archivist, Gr. College of Rites 9:148  
 Mackey Scholar 10:279; 11:271; 12:349; 13:249  
 quoted 17:77, 80
- de Hoyos, Juan Lopez, influence on Cervantes 12:80 n1
- de Kalb, baron 6:131  
 commissioned by Congress 6:136
- De L'Ordre de Misraim*, M. Bedarride (1845) 9:165
- de Ladébat. *See* Ladébat.
- de la Garde. *See* Garde, de la
- de La Heye 6:163
- De La Hogue. *See* Delahogue
- de Lamitiere, Capt. Honoré Dubois 4:152
- de la Motta, Emanuel 2:79; 4:11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 41, 50, 56, 57, 191; 6:32, 176; 8:43, 46, 48; 9:75, 86, 105, 106; 15:152; 17:218  
 appoints Lusson Representative for New Orleans 9:73  
 Cerneau, account of meeting 9:82, 83, 84  
 created the S.C., N.M.J. 9:77, 108  
 “discovers” Cerneau & Bideaud Bodies in N.Y.C. 9:76, 79  
 exchange with Cerneau 9:106, 107  
 Jacobs, Abraham worked with 9:77  
 letter from J. J. Gourgas 9:86  
 letter from Solomon Morales 9:88, 89  
 letter to De Grasse-Tilly, Jun. 18, 1814 9:90–95  
 personal patent, power of 9:84
- de la Rive, Abel Clarin 5:160; 11:149–50, 154
- de la Tour du Pin, count 6:162, 163; 9:256, 265, 286
- De Lenois, Mr. 4:147
- De Los Reyes, Guillermo  
 author 4:241–68; 5:189–220; 6:121–30, 219–34; 8:69–92  
 biography 4:290; 5:265; 6:305; 8:229
- de Medici, Cosimo 15:195
- De Mille, Cecil B. 16:186, 267
- De Occulta Philosophia*, H. C. Agrippa 5:26
- de Pomorski, Vincent, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239
- De Ricci, Seymour, bibliographer 13:209
- de Seze, Victor 10:180
- de Villa, Jean Baptiste Manso 6:110n7
- dead languages in Freemasonry 4:127
- Dead Sea Scrolls 15:189, 198
- Dean, Jodi 15:12, 15, 18, 25, 33  
 quoted 15:17
- Deane, Silas 6:133, 135, 136, 137
- Deas, John 15:131, 132, 133
- Death, A. 12:110
- death, mystical 7:177
- DeBarr, Edwin 3:132
- Decayed Brethren, Charity Fund for Supporting, Scotland 7:60
- Decatur House, Washington, D.C., 1817 (illus.) 13:66, 84

- Dechant, Virgil 8:36
- Decima, François de la 14:266n8
- Decker, Ed 16:70  
 personal testimony 16:71
- Declaration of Human Rights* 12:282  
 relationship to Freemasonry 12:285
- Declaration of Independence from the Masonic Institution*  
 (1828) 12:24
- Decosters, Isaac 12:331
- Defence of Freemasonry*, A. L. Pratt 11:191
- Defence of Masonry*, A. anon. (1730/1) 13:48
- “Degree of Elect of Pérignan, The,” E. Serejski & S. B. Morris 2:89–98
- “Degree of Elect of the Fifteen, The,” E. Serejski & S. B. Morris 3:37–54
- “Degree of Junior Architect, The,” E. Serejski & S. B. Morris 4:107–22
- “Degree of Knight of the Sword and of Rose-Croix, The,” W. D. Parker & S. B. Morris 11:161–81
- “Degree of Senior Architect, The,” E. Serejski & S. B. Morris 5:169–88
- “Degree Rituals of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, The,” C. D. Trexler 17:159–225
- Degree Staff Captain. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
- degree teams, formation of 12:193
- degrees, Masonic  
 4°, Secret Master 17:167–70  
 5°, Perfect Master, Sacred Fire 17:170–71, 196  
 6°, Intimate Secretary, Master of the Brazen Serpent 17:163, 171–72, 200  
 7°, Provost and Judge 17:172, 213  
 8°, Intendant of the Building, David and Solomon 17:172–73  
 9°, Master Elect of Nine, Master of the Temple 17:173  
 10°, Elect of Fifteen, Master Elect 17:175–76  
 11°, Sublime Knight Elected 17:161, 176  
 12°, Grand Master Architect, Master of Mercy 17:177, 203  
 13°, Royal Arch, Knight of the Ninth Arch, Master of the Ninth Arch 17:179–80  
 14°, Perfection, Grand Elect Mason 17:180–83  
 15°, Knight of the East 17:183–85  
 16°, Prince of Jerusalem 17:183–85  
 17°, Knight of the East & West 17:185–88, 209  
 18°, Knight Rose Croix 17:185–88  
 Christian-only requirement, N.M.J.  
 A. Pike objected 17:187  
 Francken MS 17:186  
 removed in 1942 17:187
- 19°, Grand Pontiff 17:188–89
- 20°, Master ad Vitam 17:161, 162, 189–91
- 21°, Prussian Knight or Noachite 17:191–93, 213
- 22°, Prince Libanus, “Musical Degree” 17:193–94
- 23°, The Four Chaplains 17:195–98
- 24°, Prince of the Tabernacle, American Indian allegory 17:198–200
- 25°, Knight of the Brazen Serpent, Lincoln allegory, Friend and Brother Eternal 17:163, 171, 200–2
- 26°, Prince of Mercy or Scottish Trinitarian, Gettysburg Degree 17:161, 162, 178, 202–5
- 27°, Commander of the Temple, Knight of Jerusalem 17:205–7, 225n9
- 28°, Knight of the Sun 17:185, 208–9
- 29°, Knight of St. Andrew 17:209–11
- 30°, Knight Kadosh, Grand Inspector 17:161, 211–13, 215
- 31°, Knight Aspirant 17:161, 212, 213–15, 215, 216, 217
- 32°, Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret 17:161, 215–17
- administrative, 31°–33° 4:70
- African (Egyptian) 2:77
- Amaranth, third of Adoptive Rite 6:219–34
- ancient, skit on 5:245–51
- “Ancient” Masonry, eleven 4:11, 141
- Apprentice, Entered 15:19  
 duality of 7:157  
 obligation 15:20  
 Strict Observance 14:67–80
- Architect, Little 1:61
- Architecte, various types 6:155
- Charleston, S.C., list of 6:179
- Chevalier. *See also* Knight
- Chevalier de l’Aigle, du Pélican 6:156
- Chevalier de l’Aigle-Noir 6:192
- Chevalier de la Royale Arche 2:21
- Chevalier de l’Orient 6:156
- Chevalier de St. André 6:156
- Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre 8:194–95. *See also* Knights of the Holy Sepulchre
- Chevalier d’Occident 6:156
- Chevalier du Soleil et des Adeptes 6:156
- Chevalier Élu 6:162, 192
- Chevalier Kados 6:192
- Christian chivalric 6:85
- Christian, 18° 6:92
- Christian knighthood 8:172
- Commander of the Temple 6:150
- Compagnon Architecte 6:155
- craft, S.R., 1°–3° 4:65

- creation of 12:317  
 Deputy Inspector General 6:176  
 dramatic characters 5:71  
 Eastern Star, first of Adoptive Rite 6:219–34  
 écossais (Scots) 1:29, 31, 40, 41, 57; 5:67, 87–113, 169  
     earliest evidence of 5:96  
 Écossais Master 6:86  
 Écossais Apprentif 6:154  
 Écossais Compagnon 6:154  
 Écossais de Clermont 6:155  
 Écossais de Paris 6:155  
 Écossais de Prusse 6:155  
 Écossais des 3 J. 6:155  
 Écossais des 5 Lettres 6:155  
 Écossais Maître 6:154  
 Écossais, Sublime 6:155  
 Écossais Trinitaire d'Edimbourg 6:155  
 Egyptian (African) 2:77  
 Eighteenth. *See* Rose-Croix, 18°  
 Elect 2:65, 66  
 Elect Master 3:20  
 Elect of Fifteen 1:61, 150; 3:37–54; 4:107; 5:169; 6:150, 153;  
     11:162. *See also* Elect of the Fifteen Degree  
 Elect of Nine 3:22; 6:150  
 Elect of Pérignan 1:61; 2:89–98; 4:107; 5:169; 6:150; 11:162.  
     *See also* Elect of Pérignan Degree  
 Elected Knight 6:151, 166  
     lecture 6:164–65  
 Élu 2:65. *See also* Elect Degrees  
 Élu des Quinze. *See* Elect of Fifteen  
 Élu Suprême 6:156  
 Fellowcraft 3:137; 15:19  
     sufficient for G.L. office, Scotland (1736) 7:44  
     Scottish Term 9:241  
     Strict Observance 14:81–87  
 Fendeur 6:152  
 Excellent Mason and Gr. Mason 5:97  
 “French” 2:90  
 G.I.G.E. 6:161  
 Good Samaritan 12:315  
 Gourgas, J. J. J., list of 6:179  
 Gr. Architecte 6:155  
 Gr. Deputy Inspector General 6:175  
 Gr. Emperor of the East 2:87  
 Gr. Inquisitor, Gr. Elect 6:150  
 Gr. Inspector and Gr. Elect 6:157  
     comparative catechisms 6:192–208  
 Gr. Master Architect 5:58  
 Gr. Master Ecosé 4:10  
 Gr. Master of All Symbolic Lodges 5:60  
*hauts grades* 1:9, 13, 20, 40, 41, 61, 63, 64, 72, 81; 2:89;  
     3:20, 37; 4:8, 107, 124, 130, 191, 192. *See also* écossais  
 Heroine of Jericho. *See* Heroines of Jericho.  
 “high” degrees. *See* écossais and hauts grades  
     French 10:164  
     Irish lodges, conferred in 5:89  
     origins 5:87–113  
     theory of French origin 8:93  
     proliferation in France 6:84  
 historical variants of S.R. 5:82  
 Holy & Thrice Illustrious Order of the Cross 8:213–19  
 Illustrious 2:65  
 Illustrious Master 6:150  
 Ineffable 6:236  
 Intendant of the Buildings 3:20  
 Intimate Secretary 2:97; 3:146  
 Irish Architect Provost and Judge 6:153  
 Irish Judge, Perfect Illustrious 3:27  
 Irish Master 2:61; 3:20; 5:65; 6:153. *See also* Irish Master  
     Degree  
 Irish Perfect Master 3:35  
 Irish, The Powerful 3:31  
 Junior Architect 4:107–22, 125–26; 5:169–88; 11:162  
     signs, grip, word 4:112  
 Kadosh (KH) 2:66, 68, 78; 3:146, 153; 4:162; 6:85, 149–91;  
     9:276. *See also* Kadosh (KH) Degree  
 Kindred 15:108  
 Knight and Heroine of Jericho. *See* Heroines of Jericho  
 Knight and Lady of the Cross 12:315  
 Knight Mason and of the Sun 2:69  
 Knight Mason of Rose Croix. *See* Knight of the Sword  
 Knight of the Anchor 6:151  
 Knight Beneficent of the Holy City 2:77  
 Knight of the Black-Eagle 6:151  
 Knight of the Brazen Serpent, 25° 3:162  
 Knight of the Christian Mark and Guards of the Con-  
     clave 8:171, 196–200, 206–9  
 Knight of the Dawn 6:150  
 Knight Defenders 8:169–217  
 Knight of the East, 15° 2:61, 66, 69; 3:139, 143. *See also*  
     Knight of the Sword  
 Knight of the East & West, 17° 3:145, 154; 10:165; 16:137,  
     138  
 Knight Elected 6:151  
 Knight Elected, Sublime Order of 9:256  
 Knight Kadosh. *See* Kadosh (KH)  
 Knight of Palestine 9:153  
 Knight of the Holy Sepulchre 8:171, 182, 184, 194–95,



- 200–3, 210–12. *See also* Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre
- Knight of the Orient 3:20
- Knight of the Royal Arch 2:9, 14, 28n56
- Knight of St. John of Jerusalem 6:165  
     Ramsay’s Oration 1:29
- Knight of St. John the Evangelist 8:185, 211–17
- Knight of the Sun, 28° 5:69–86; 6:170
- Knight of the Sword 11:161–81  
     insignia 11:174  
     obligation 11:172  
     words 11:174
- Knight of the Sword and of the Rose Croix 1:61, 62;  
     4:108, 129–30; 5:170
- Knight of the West 6:161
- Knight of the White and Black Eagle 6:149
- Knight Rose Croix, 18° 3:140, 142; 10:165
- Knights Templar 6:84; 9:251–95 *passim*. *See also*  
     Knights: Templar
- Knighthood, Christian 8:172
- “Light of Patriotism, The,” 20°, P.H.A. 5:60
- Little Architect 1:61
- Lodge of Perfection 4:65
- Lyons & Metz compared 6:152–62
- Maçon d’Heredon 6:156
- Maître Anglois 6:154
- Maître Architecte 6:155
- Maître Élu 6:153
- Maître Favory 6:154
- Maître Illustre 6:153
- Maître Irlandois, Prévôt et Juge 6:154
- Maître Parfait 6:153
- Maître Parfait Irlandois Prévôt et Juge 6:153
- Maître Secret 6:154
- Martha Washington 12:315
- Mason’s Daughter 15:108
- Master Élu 2:91
- Master Mason 15:19  
     Strict Observance 14:89–98
- Master Mason’s Daughter 12:317
- Metz & Lyons compared 6:152–62
- Ne Plus Ultra 6:86. *See also* Kadosh Degree
- New York & Charleston compared 6:177, 179
- Noachite or Prussian Knight 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128; 5:170;  
     11:162
- Parfait Maçon Élu Degree 1:61
- Patriarch Noachite 4:165
- Perfect Elect Mason 1:61–81; 3:20; 4:107; 5:169; 10:164;  
     11:162
- Perfect English Master 2:62
- Perfect Master 2:15, 61; 3:20, 138, 140; 6:153; 10:164
- Perfection, 14° 4:139
- Pérignan, Elect of 1:61; 2:89–98
- Petit Architecte 1:61; 4:107; 5:169; 6:155
- Petit Élu 6:150
- Philosophe Sublime 9:263
- philosophic, 19°–27° 4:68
- Prévôt et Juge 6:153
- Prince Adept, 27° 16:122
- Prince of Jerusalem 10:165
- Prince of Libanus 4:22
- Prince of the Royal Secret 2:65, 72, 73, 74, 78, 80; 4:55;  
     6:169
- Prince of the Tabernacle, 24° 5:58
- Provost and Judge, 7° 3:19, 20; 5:58, 65
- Prussian Knight or Noachite 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128; 5:170;  
     11:162
- Queen of the South, 2nd of Adoptive Rite 6:219–34
- Ramsay’s Scots Degree 5:101
- Red Cross of Constantine 8:220–27. *See also* Red Cross  
     of Constantine, Order of
- Rosae Crucis 6:85, 86
- Rose-Croix, 18° 2:66; 4:67, 201; 6:85; 11:161–81  
     scenic depictions 3:153
- Royal Arch 2:8, 13, 20, 22n5, 35; 6:84, 85, 157. *See also*  
     Royal Arch Degree
- Royal Arch of Solomon, 13° 16:122
- Royal Arch, Second Grade d’Élu 6:153
- Royal Companion 12:315, 324 n1
- Royal Master (cryptic) 1:15; 2:62
- Scots Degree, Ramsay’s 5:101
- Scots Master 5:98
- Scottish Apprenticeship, first degree 4:109, 115
- Scottish, Great and True 3:20
- Scottish Masters 2:15
- Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite Degrees
- Second Élu 2:91
- Secret Master 3:20
- Select Master (cryptic) 1:15; 2:10, 62
- Senior Architect 5:169–88; 11:162
- side. *See* side degrees
- Strict Observance, Rite of  
     Apprentice 14:67–80  
     Fellowcraft 14:81–87  
     Master Mason 14:89–98
- Sublime Écossois 6:155
- Sublime Pontiff of Isis 6:110n7
- Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret 2:66

- rituals 8:211–14  
 supernumerary 4:7  
 Thirteenth Degree 2:35–40  
 Thirty-First Degree 9:40  
 Thirty-Third 2:80; 4:9–11; 5:60  
     Prince Hall 5:61. *See also* Prince Hall  
 True Kindred. *See* True Kindred  
 vengeance, 9°–11° 4:66  
 two in 1717, three in 1730 7:140  
 variants of S.R. 5:70  
 “vengeance” 2:95; 4:66; 8:171  
 deism 4:129; 8:57, 58, 62; 10:156, 180, 188  
     and A. Pike 17:80  
 Deity. *See also* God, Gr. Architect of the Universe  
     attributes of 4:119  
     elimination of references by Gr. Orient of France. *See*  
         France, Gr. Orient of  
     Glory of 7:157  
     internal standard provided by 7:171  
     Name of 2:8; 7:167, 171, 192  
     omnipresence of 7:156  
     process of projection 7:169  
     represented by heraldic “glory” 7:160  
     without limit 7:154  
 Del Pilar 7:80  
 Delahogue (De La Hogue), Jean Baptiste Marie 2:58, 62,  
     70, 74, 79, 80, 85; 4:10, 191; 6:167, 168, 171, 172, 175; 8:43;  
     12:94; 15:135  
     register 6:173–176, 176, 215  
     filiation of powers 6:175–76  
     no one else had 33° 9:108  
     S.G.I.G., S.J. 9:73  
     translation of *Grand Constitutions* 9:83  
 Delaunay, François H. S. 12:67, 69  
 Deleuze, Joseph 17:74  
 Delille, Jacques 10:185  
 Delfort, Robert. *See* Belford, Robert, count  
 DeLong Furniture Co., Philadelphia 2:110  
 de Longpre, Paul 15:227  
 Delorme, Pierre Dupont 6:215  
 deLoutherbourg, Philip James 3:147  
 Delta Lodge, N.Y. 5:41  
 Delta Lodge of Perfection, Schenectady, N.Y. 12:23–24, 27,  
     63, 83 n36  
 Deluzain, L. E. 6:70  
 Demeter, mysteries of 15:189  
 Dêmeunier, Jean, member of Nine Sisers Lodge, Paris  
     10:189; 13:18  
 democracy  
     Athenian 2:37  
     in Freemasonry 4:129  
 democratization 4:241  
 Democritus 7:214  
 DeMolay International, 10:70, 72, 87, 89  
 DeMolay, Jacques 10:165; 14:52; 17:211  
 demonization and scapegoating 10:243–75  
 Demott, Bobby J., Director, S.R.R.S. 2:4; 3:4  
 DeMoulin, Anna, 2nd wife of Edmund 14:200  
 DeMoulin, Constance, 1st wife of Edmund 14:198  
 DeMoulin, Edmund 14:180  
     designs MWA emblem 14:200  
     first patent 14:186  
     photograph 14:205  
 DeMoulin, Emma Diehl, wife of Ulysses 14:200  
 DeMoulin, Erastus (E. R.) 14:180  
     photograph 14:205  
 DeMoulin, Ulysses (U. S.) 14:180  
     photograph 14:205  
 DeMoulin, William L. 14:182, 204  
 DeMoulin Bros. & Co., Greenville, Ill. (regalia manufac-  
     turer) 13:168; 16:9, 41, 42, 47  
     catalog No. 439, cover (illus.) 13:170  
     catalog No. 439, index (illus.) 13:171  
     catalog, Modern Woodmen, 1st 14:190  
     catalog, Modern Woodmen, 2nd 14:192  
     “Daddy Uv-Um All” (parade goat) 14:200, 201  
     “DeMoulin Bros. & Co.—The Goat Factory,” J. W. Gold-  
         smith 14:179–208  
     expansion, 1896 14:190–92  
     expansion, 1898 14:196–202  
     factory, 1899 14:203  
     goat horns 14:204  
     incorporated, 1905 14:202  
     initiation pranks  
         Bucking Goat 14:183, 204  
         Ferris Wheel Goat 14:198, 199; 16:42, 44  
         goat riding inspiration 14:180  
         Humpy Dump camel 14:204  
         Invisible Paddle Machine 14:206  
         Lifter and Spanker 14:186, 189  
         Low-Down Buck (mechanical goat) 16:43  
         Lung Tester 14:186, 187  
         mechanical goat 16:11  
         Molten Lead Test 14:182, 184, 185  
         Traitor’s Judgment Stand 14:192, 193  
         Trick Camera & Surprise Chair 14:206, 207  
     lodge badges 14:194, 195  
     saluted in play, *The Goat Factory* 14:194

- telegraph code 14:198  
 theatrical props 14:194  
 “Dendera,” (illus.) D. Roberts 9:42  
 Denslow, William, Masonic biographer 13:56  
 Denslow, William P. 12:125  
 Denver Masonic Temple 9:39  
 Deparcieux 9:303  
 DePeyrat, Pierre A. 4:12  
*Dépôt complet des Connaissances de la Franche-Maçonnerie*  
 (1776) 11:36, 38, 47  
 Deputy Inspector General Degree 6:176  
 Deputy Inspectors 9:84  
 Dermott, Laurence (1720–91) 6:288, 291, 292; 7:150;  
 8:10–12, 14–20, 22–24, 26–28; 12:167  
 made a Royal Arch Mason 8:16  
 Moderns, attitude towards 8:18  
 Derr, Frank A. 3:131, 132, 136n15n16; 8:131, 132  
 Derwentwater, earl of, G.M. of France 2:60; 10:155, 159–61  
 Des Bois, Jean Baptiste 8:40, 41, 51n3  
 Des Graviers 6:159  
*Des Loix Pénales*, C. Pastoret (1790) 10:191  
 “Desaguliers, J. T.: Newtonian Experimental Scientist,” R. W.  
 Weisberger 7:207–46  
 Desaguliers, Dr. John Theophilus 7:64, 139, 207–46;  
 8:55–68; 9:239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 298; 10:101; 11:86,  
 111n155; 17:122, 125, 133  
 application of Newtonian laws to technology 7:225–33  
*Course of Experimental Philosophy, A* 7:211, 214  
 developed water pumps 10:114  
 divine right 8:63  
 education 7:208–10  
 Electrical studies 7:234–39  
 encountered Noah degrees in Scotland 17:129  
*Lectures of Experimental Philosophy* 7:213  
 Motion and gravity 7:211–24  
 Newton, Isaac, friendship of 8:61  
 Newtonian concepts of light 7:233–34  
 Newtonian disciple 8:63  
 nominated Dep. Gr. Master by Dalkeith 10:109  
 pall bearer for James Anderson 10:129  
 parents emigrate from France 7:208  
 poetry 8:58  
 reprimands band for Jacobite music 10:108  
 responsible for alchemical symbolism in Freemasonry  
 17:128  
 subscribed to Anderson book 10:123  
 trained in theology 10:116  
 visits Edinburgh Lodge 10:101  
 Désaguliers, René 11:50n9  
 author 3:19–36  
 biography 3:175  
 Desalleurs, comte 14:263n4  
 DeSassure, Mr. 12:136 n9  
 Desaussure, Henry William 15:152  
 Descartes, René 9:298  
*Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications ...*, B.  
 Poore (1881) 3:15  
 Desdoity, John Baptiste 4:12  
 Desessarts, D. 4:202  
 Deshane, William 14:196, 200  
 Deshler, Gen. James, CSA 14:247n81  
 Desmons, Frédéric 12:303, 308–9  
 supported removing references to Deity from the Gr.  
 Orient of France 12:304  
 Desmons, G.M. of Gr. Orient of France 6:108  
*Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes du Temple de Jérusalem, La*, L. Gabanon (L. Travenol) (ca. 1747) 7:177;  
 11:32, 38–39, 45, 49n2  
 d’Espagnet, Jean 14:35  
 Despujol, Eulogio 7:81, 82, 83  
 Detlew, Henry Christoffe, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs  
 de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Detroit Institute of Art 10:75, 86  
 Deutsch, William R. 17:209  
 Deutsch-Christlicher Orden der Tempelritter. *See* German  
 Christian Order of Knights Templar  
 Deutsch-Christlicher Orden Zur Freundschaft. *See* Ger-  
 man Christian Order of Friendship  
 Deutscher Großlogenbund (Deutscher Großlogenbund).  
*See* German Union of Gr. Lodges  
*deutschsprachigen Freimaurer-Zeitschriften des. 18. und 19.*  
*Jahrhunderts, Die*, R. G. Fisher (1989) 13:186  
 Deveney, John Patrick 12:211  
 Devil Tavern, Lodge No. 115, London 5:97  
 Devil’s Tavern, Temple Bar, London 14:10  
*Desultory Examination of the Reply of the Rev. W. V. Harold*  
*to a Catholic Layman’s Rejoinder, A* (1822) 8:221  
 de Tocqueville, Alexis 6:234  
 quoted 5:190  
*Deus Meumque Jus ...* (1845) 3:110, 111  
 Dèvéria, Eugène 6:134  
 Deveze, Raymond 8:44, 45  
*Devil in the Nineteenth Century, The* (French publication)  
 12:269  
 D’Huard, Louis. *See* Duhart, Louis  
*Dialogue Between Simon and Philip, A* (ca. 1740) 5:91; 7:19,  
 26  
*Dialogues in Hell between Machiavelli and Montesquieu*, M.

- Joly 7:99; 10:248  
 compared with Protocols of Nilus 7:102–3  
 Diamond, Thomas Smith 4:145, 152, 180, 183  
 Díaz, Porfirio, Mexican president 4:252; 5:196, 203, 209, 215,  
 219; 2:243, 253 n67  
 Dick, Archibald 4:90  
 Dickinson, Joseph 6:188  
 Dickson, Moses 12:319  
 “Did Early ‘High’ or Ecosais Degrees Originate in France?”  
 A. Bernheim 5:87–113  
 Diderot, Dennis, *Encyclopédie* 1:27  
 Diehl, Henry C. 14:204, 205  
 Dieterich, Albrecht 4:270  
 Dietrichstein, Leo. *See* Ditrichstein, Leo  
 Dietrichstein, Prince 9:211  
 digestion, alchemical process 17:128  
 Dill, Jim 12:343  
 Diloti, Andrès 14:266n8  
 Dilotti, Giovanni 14:269n12  
 Dille, Earle K., Director S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 8:6  
 Dilzen, G.M. Polish Masonry 2:76  
 “Dimasalang: The Masonic Life of Dr. Jose Rizal,” R. S.  
 Fajardo & F. L. Pearson, Jr. 7:73–88  
 Dimasalang, Jose Rizal’s Masonic name 7:75  
 Dingle, Edwin J. 15:229  
 Dionusis (Dionysius) 8:146, 151, 152  
 direct transmission of esoteric knowledge 15:195, 196  
 Directoire, the (France) 12:8  
 Director of Ceremonies, in Indian Masonic lodge 15:267  
 Directors, S.R.R.S. 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7  
 ; 11:7; 12:7  
 Dirigit obliqua (He makes the crooked straight), motto of  
 a Strict Observance Fellowcraft 14:87  
 Discernment Ministries 16:73  
 Disciples of Memphis G.L. of Memphis, N.Y. 9:157  
 Disciples of Memphis Lodge, Paris 9:155, 156, 166  
 Disciples of Menes Lodge, Paris 9:156  
 Disciples of Pythagoras Lodge, Paris 9:156  
 Disciples of the Masonic Senate Lodge, New Orleans  
 10:226  
*Discours, Le*, A. M. Ramsay (1738) 10:162  
*Discourse of Hermes Trismegistus: Poimandres* (ca. 200 AD)  
 17:131  
 Disney, Walt, Studios 3:123  
 “Disney-as-Satan” conspiracy 5:197. *See also* conspiracy  
 dispute, jurisdictional, France & U.S.A. 6:83  
*Dissection of a Manifesto of Jacques Foulhouze* (1858) 6:172  
*Dissection of the Manifesto of Mr. Charles Bienvenu, A*  
 (1858) 6:71  
 distillation, alchemical process 17:128  
 District of Columbia  
 Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 229, 230, 255; 9:17, 199–208; 13:66, 71,  
 73; 15:92, 95  
 Grand Lodge, P.H.A. 13:69  
 illus. 13:104  
 Masonic Temple, 1870 illus. 3:14  
 Ditrichstein, Leo 16:185–268  
*Divina Commedia*, Dante 9:126  
 Divine Providence, symbolism of 3:171  
 Divine World 7:157  
 d’Obernay, J. de Glock. *See* Obernay, J. de Glock d’  
 Dr. Sebastião de Magalhaes Lima Lodge No. 341, Greece  
 14:262  
 Donzelot, Bro. 14:267n11  
 Dixmerie, La 9:301, 308  
 Dixmerie, Bricaire de la, member of Nine Sisters Lodge,  
 Paris 13:18–19  
 Orator, Nine Sisters Lodge 13:14  
 “Doctrine of Exclusive Territorial Jurisdiction, The,^” G. W.  
 Mayfield, III 17:137–58  
*Documents upon Sublime Free-Masonry...*, J. M’Cosh (1823)  
 3:90; 12:33, 67, 84 n53  
 Dodd, Adeline A., m. Edwin Sherman. *See* Sherman, Ade-  
 line  
 Dodge, Virginia, wife of Ben Perley Poore 3:12  
 Dodgson, John 8:26  
 Dolinsky, Paul D. 17:88  
 author 13:63–116  
 Domatic Ritual, Royal Arch 7:182  
 dominion theology 5:127  
 Dominique, Saint Paul 6:175  
 Domitian (emperor of Rome), ritual theme 17:202  
 Doneraile, Viscount 6:233  
 Donman, Francis 15:163n68  
 Donne, John, statue of, St. Paul’s Cathedral 11:66  
 Donner, Frank J. 10:255  
 Doolittle, Amos 10:144  
*Dorchester*, USS, WWII vessel 17:197  
 Dorchester Lodge, Vergennes, Vt. 15:97  
 Doré, André 2:71  
 Doszedarski, Jean Frederic C. 4:199; 8:40, 41, 49; 9:80;  
 17:195, 198, 200, 202  
 collection of rituals 9:70  
 made 33° 9:76, 104  
 petition & submission 9:81  
 register 8:41, 42, 49; 9:105  
 rituals 5:59  
 Dotty, Spencer C. 15:60

- double-headed eagle 6:245  
 “double vault,” grip of a Jr. Architect 4:114  
 Douce, Auguste 4:195, 196, 205  
 Douglas, Alexander T. 4:196  
 Douglass, Clayton R. 10:262  
 Douglass, David 15:139  
 Dove, John 12:341; 15:95, 96, 99  
 Dow, Howard, M. 6:299  
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, author 17:27–51  
     Dr. James Watson was friend 17:28  
     Freemasonry in his writings 17:29–31  
         “Engineer’s Thumb, The” 17:31  
         *Lost World, The* 17:29–30  
         “Musgrave Ritual, The” 17:31  
         “Norwood Builder, The” 17:30  
         “Red-Headed League, The” 17:30, 42  
         “Retired Colourman, The” 17:31  
         “Scandal in Bohemia, A” 17:30, 42  
         *Study in Scarlet, A* 17:30, 33  
         *Valley of Fear, The* 17:31  
     Masonic career 17:28–29  
     student of the occult 17:32  
 Dozol, Joseph, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Draco 8:156  
 Draffen, George, of Newington 8:94, 109, 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 123, 126n29, 127n43, 129n68n69; 17:20  
 Drake, Francis, speech (1726) 7:27  
 dramas in lodge work 9:37  
 dramatic characters of degrees 5:71  
 dramatis personae 2:8, 120  
 Drake, Milton 3:57  
 Drayton, William 15:137, 138, 140, 143, 162n52  
 Drei Löwen Lodge, Wismar, Germany 9:254  
 Drei Sternen Lodge, Rostock, Germany 9:254  
 Drew, John, theatre company, N.Y.C. 16:185  
 Drew, Col. John, C.S.A. 2:43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51  
 Dreyfus Affair (1894) 7:90, 97  
 Dring, E. H. 7:250, 252, 253  
 Droit Humaine (Co-Masonry) 5:242  
 Dronet, G.O. de France 9:160  
 Droyon, quoted 6:42  
 Druid fantasies invented 10:115  
 Druids of Scandinavia 8:161  
 Druids. *See* United Ancient Order of Druids  
 Drummond, Alexander 14:251, 253, 265n5  
 Drummond Kilwinning Lodge 7:62  
 Drummond, George 7:56  
 Drummond, Josiah H. 4:33, 35, 49, 52, 153, 162, 172; 5:61; 11:188, 190, 197, 205; 15:131, 139, 165n110  
 du Chayla, A. M., count 7:104  
 dualism 8:148; 10:252  
     apocalyptic 10:258  
 dualistic view of the universe 5:74  
 DuBois, Don Carlos 3:146  
 Dubois, John 6:50  
 Dubois Martin, François-Augustin 6:136, 137  
     writes to J. Q. Adams 6:138, 139, 140  
     writes to La Fayette 6:138, 143  
     writes to Milhaud 6:143  
 Dubourg, Pierre Francois 8:40, 42, 47  
 Dubuisson 6:163  
 Ducrocq, Auguste, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 due guards changed 15:101  
 Duer, Judge 15:80  
 Duerm, Father Charles Van 12:314 n21  
 dues card 15:101  
 Duffy, James 8:15, 16  
 Dugdale, William 11:81  
 Duguid, Capt., CSA 15:281  
 Duhart, Louis 8:42  
 Duhulquod, Joseph 8:40, 41, 52n23  
 Dujourdhui, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Duke, John W. 8:137, 143n21  
 “Duke of Sussex: Grand Master in Two Countries,” A. C. Rizopoulos 16:85–100  
 Duke of Wellington’s Lodge No. 90, E.R., 33rd Reg. 15:144  
 Duke of York’s Lodge No. 106, S.R., 1st Bn, N. Staffordshire 15:144  
 Duluth, Minn. Scottish Rite Temple 3:139  
 Dumas, baron 9:154  
 Dumbarton Lodge, Scotland 9:245, 246  
 Dumenil, Prof. Lynn 9:135, 137, 139, 140, 141; 10:146–47; 16:12  
 Dumez, Jean-François Clement, French convict, initiated as a Freemason and supporter of Greek independence 13:227  
*Dumfries No. 4 MS* (ca. 1710) 7:26  
 Dumont, John Henry, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Duncan, Robert L. 17:86  
     quoted 17:83  
 Duncan, William 15:144  
*Duncan’s Masonic Ritual and Monitor*, M. Duncan (1866) 5:51  
*Duncan’s Ritual of Freemasonry*, M. Duncan (1870) 2:113,

- 115  
Dunckerley, Thomas 4:256; 6:84  
Dunfermling [Dunfermline] Lodge 7:49–50  
Dunham, Matthew 15:73  
Dunlop, George 15:227  
Dunn, Isaac Budd 4:90  
Dunn, O. J. 6:74  
du Nolé, G.M. of Templars 6:165  
Dupaty, Charles, W.M. of Nine Sisters Lodge 10:170, 177, 184–85, 191, 199n94. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
Duplessis, Pierre Le Barbier 4:13  
Duplessis, Peter Le Barbier 15:158n7  
Dupont de Nemour, Pierre 9:299, 305, 306, 307, 310  
Duport 9:304  
Dupotet, Antoine-Mathieu 4:13; 6:21  
    signed patent of Joseph Cerneau 9:78, 90, 92  
Durand, Bro. (Du Rand) 6:163  
Durand, G.M. of Memphis, N.Y. 9:157  
Durant, Will 15:260  
Durbar, William 11:100n72  
Durer, Albrecht 16:13  
Durham, Bishop of 11:70  
Durham, Incorporation of (1671) 11:70  
Durham, Martin 16:66  
duties of a Freemason in Ramsay’s Oration 1:26  
duties of a Master Mason 8:145  
Dutt, P(rososno) C(oomar) 15:246, 247, 269  
    elected Deputy District Grand Master 15:247  
Dutta, Narendra Nath 15:248, 249, 253, 259  
Dutta, Vishwanath 15:249  
Dutton, William 15:163n68  
duty  
    adherence to, emphasized by Freemasonry 16:121  
    in *Morals and Dogma* 16:121  
Dwight, Timothy 4:91  
Dyer, Mr. 15:72  
Dyer, Colin, Masonic author 7:143, 154; 13:43, 48  
Dyer, Russell 15:50, 51, 70, 73  
Dyre, William M. 4:27
- E**
- eagle, double-headed 6:245  
Eagles, Fraternal Order of 8:33  
Earle, Jabez 10:130  
Earll, Robert, Jr. 12:32  
Early Gr. Rite of Scotland 8:182  
Early, Gen. Jubal, CSA 14:231; 15:278  
*Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in England*, W. Begemann (1910) 7:250  
*Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Ireland*, W. Begemann (1911) 7:250  
*Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Scotland*, W. Begemann (1914) 7:250  
*Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, D. Knoop et al. (1975) 7:10, 15, 16, 252, 255, 256  
*Early Masonic Pamphlets*, D. Knoop et al. (1944, 1978) 7:10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 256  
“Early Years of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana (1811–1815), The,” M. Poll 8:39–53  
“Early Years of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana (1811–1815)—A Rejoinder, The,” A. de Hoyos 9:69–99  
earth, water, and fire, initiation elements 5:250  
East-West Shrine Football Bowl 9:44  
east-west travel 5:26, 30  
Eastern Star, Order of 6:219–34; 10:72, 82, 87; 11:151, 154–55, 156n4; 15:23, 107–9  
    disagreement with Amaranth 6:225  
    first degree of Adoptive Rite 6:224  
    membership in during “Golden Age of Fraternalism” 13:118  
    Morris turns leadership over to Macoy 6:223  
    origins 6:222  
    Prince Hall 6:225; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall  
    ritual created by Rob Morris (1850) 13:168  
    Texas Chapter No. 35, San Antonio 10:87  
    *Thesaurus of the Ancient and Honorable Order of the Eastern Star* (1793 [sic]) 6:221  
Eastman, Luke 6:289, 301, 304  
eavesdropper, female 6:233  
    New Brunswick 6:229  
*Ecclesiastical History*, Nicephorus Callistus (13th century) 2:9  
*Ecclesiastical History of Sozoman, The* (1855) 8:185  
Échinard, Pierre, French historian 13:230  
Echols, Harry E., Jr., Director S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5  
Eckartshausen, Karl von 12:212  
Eckleff, Carl Friedrich 9:251, 276; 14:14  
    Chapitre illuminé, Stockholm 9:291n77  
Eckstädt, Friedrich Anton Vitzthum von 14:57  
Eclectic Union (Eklektischer Bund), Frankfurt am Main 10:205  
Écossais Anglois ou le parfait Maitre Anglois (ca. 1745–50) 11:18, 23–25, 27–32, 35–36, 40–41, 43  
Écossais (Scots) degrees 1:29, 31, 40, 41, 57; 5:67, 87–113, 169; 14:9–11, 15  
    earliest evidence of 5:96  
Écossais Freemasonry 4:243  
Écossais Masters 6:86

- Écossaise Gr. Lodge (1744) 2:71  
 Écossisme (high degree Masonry) 3:20  
 Écossisme of Caraman at Montpellier 6:154  
 Écossais Apprentif, Compagnon, and Maître Degrees 6:154  
 Écossais de Clermont Degree 6:155  
 Écossais de Paris Degree 6:155  
 Écossais de Prusse Degree 6:155  
 Écossais des 3 J. Degree 6:155  
 Écossais des 5 Lettres Degree 6:155  
 Écossais Trinitaire d'Edimbourg Degree 6:155  
 Eddy, George 16:31  
 edelweiss (blue forget-me-not) 10:215  
 Edgeworth, R. L. 9:306  
 Edinburgh Castle, records of 11:78  
 Edinburgh lodges  
     founded G.L. of Scotland 7:64  
     transition in 9:237  
 Edinburgh Lodge (Mary's Chapel), 1 of 4 lodges founding  
     the G.L. of Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 51,  
     52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64; 10:101; 11:83  
     coup of 1727 9:243  
     visitations increase 7:59  
     visited by J. T. Desaguliers 10:101  
*Edinburgh Register Register MS* (1696) 7:15, 17; 11:75  
 Edinburgh Town Council 8:95  
 Edison, Thomas A. 16:125  
 Edom, Lt., CSA 14:232, 233  
 educated class, and its emergence in the U.S. in the latter  
     half of the 20th century 13:31–36  
 Edward VII (king of England) 9:58; 12:307; 16:119  
     engaged in scandals 9:63  
 Edwards, Evan 4:90  
 Edwin, prince of England 14:110, 125, 131–35  
 Egerton, W. B., CSA 15:292  
*L'Égoïsme*, J.-F. Cailhava (1777) 10:171  
 Egypt 15:187  
     costuming in degrees 9:40  
     Degrees (African) 2:77  
     Masonic Rite of Memphis. *See* Memphis, Rite of  
     motifs  
         fraternal societies 9:33  
         furniture 2:101  
     mysteries 8:146  
     priests of 8:161  
     religion 4:271  
     revival 9:47  
         design 9:35, 37, 48n4, 49n11  
         rites 14:14–17  
 Egyptian Chapter Room, Edinburgh 9:38  
 Egyptian Hall, Piccadilly 9:35, 36  
 “Egyptian Influence on Nineteenth-Century Freemasonry,  
     The,” P. Rich & D. Merchant 9:33–51  
*eheieh* (Hebrew, “I am”) 2:16  
*Ehre, Die*, play 16:185  
*Eidophusikon*, or Representation of Nature 3:147, 148  
 Eighteenth Degree, Rose Croix 2:66; 4:67; 6:85. *See also*  
     Rose Croix Degree  
     Christian 6:92  
     scenic depictions 3:153  
 Eights, Abraham 4:154, 172, 180  
 Eights, Dr. Jonathan 4:155, 174  
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., U.S. president 10:245  
*Either/Or*, S. Kierkegaard (1843) 14:280  
 Eklektischer Bund, Frankfurt am Main. *See* Eclectic Union,  
     Frankfurt am Main  
 El Camino, José Maria Escrivá 5:199  
*El Filibusterismo*, J. Rizal 7:79, 83  
 Elagin, Ivan Perfilevich 9:292n79  
 Eleazar of Worms 15:205n9  
 elders, twenty-four, Book of Revelation 16:148–50  
 Elect Degree 2:65, 66  
 Elect Master Degree 3:20  
 Elect of Fifteen Degree 1:61, 150; 3:37–54; 4:107; 5:169; 11:162  
     apron 3:44  
     battery 3:41  
     catechism 3:44  
     cordon 3:41  
     grips 3:41  
     instructions 3:42  
     obligation 3:39  
     signs 3:41  
 Elect of Nine Degree 3:22; 6:150  
 Elect of Pérignan Degree 1:61; 2:89–98; 4:107; 5:169; 6:150;  
     11:162  
     battery of (3 × 9) 2:91, 92  
     catechism 2:91  
     circumambulations 2:91  
     drama missing in 2:89  
     lecture of 2:93  
     obligation of 2:91  
     password (*Abiram*) 2:93  
     sacred word (*Moabon*) 2:92, 95, 97; 5:183  
     sign of the degree 2:93, 94  
     token of (kissing hand) 2:93  
 Elected Knight Degree 6:151, 166  
     lecture 6:164–65  
 Elected Knights, Subline Order of 9:256  
 Eléham & Zéomet, first to find assassins 3:40, 42. *See also*

- assassins of Hiram Abiff  
 deliver letter to King Maaca 3:42  
 meaning of the word 3:50  
 sacred word of Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43  
 elements, four 7:192; 14:25, 30  
 Eleusian Mysteries 4:272; 10:188; 13:15; 15:189  
 Élèves de Minerve, Les, Lodge, Marseilles 13:231  
*Elijah* (Hebrew, “Yahweh is my God”) 2:16  
 Eliot, T. S., quoted 6:41  
 Elisa zum warmen Herzen Lodge (Elisa of the Fervent Heart), Hamburg, Germany 14:50  
 Elizabeth I (queen of England) 17:17  
 Elkhorn Tavern, Ark. 2:47, 48  
     Battle of 2:46  
     illus. 2:47  
 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of 8:31, 33, 34, 35, 36; 9:21, 136, 141; 10:72  
     Elks Lodge No. 168, San Diego 10:85  
     *Elks Magazine* 11:202  
     membership 8:31  
     Midway Lodge No. 241, Riedsville, N.C. 10:85  
 Elks, Improved Benevolent and Protective Order, attacked by Currier and Ives’ “Darktown” prints 16:28  
 Ellam, John 11:56, 72  
 Ellam, Richard 11:56, 72–73  
 Ellicott, Andrew, surveyor of Washington, D.C. (illus.) 13:74  
 Ellicott, James, surveyor of Washington, D.C. 13:64  
 Elliott, Barnard 15:131, 132  
 Elliott, Eugene S. 17:183  
 Ellis, Edward S. 15:46, 47  
 Elmira Prison, N.Y. 15:284, 291, 296, 297  
     care offered by Elmira lodges 15:290  
 Éloge de Montaigne, N. B. La Dixmerie 10:175  
 Elohim 7:194  
     as translated by A. Pike 17:75  
 Eltoos, Joseph Von. *See* Von Eltoos, Joseph  
 Élu Degree 2:65. *See also* Elect Degrees  
*élu*, meaning of the word 3:38  
 Élu des Quinze (Elect of the Fifteen) Degree (1766) 3:37; 6:153  
 Élu motif 5:94  
 Élu, Second. *See* Elect of Pérignan  
 Élu Suprême Degree 6:156  
 Elus Cohens, Order of 14:11, 13, 17  
 Ely, Surg. William S., USA 15:284  
 Emanations, Kabbalistic 7:191  
 emblems (illus.)  
     Good Samaritan, Degree of 12:318  
     Good Templars, International Order of 12:318  
     Heroines of Jericho, Degree of 12:318  
     True Kindred, Degree of 12:318  
*Emerald Tablet of Hermes, The* 14:33; 17:127, 129, 132, 133  
     trans. I. Newton (ca. 1680) 17:125–26  
 Emerick, William 15:235  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, poet and transcendentalist 13:30; 14:272; 15:225; 16:117  
     quoted 10:9  
 Emerson, Henry, Press of 11:197  
 Emery, Eva G. 8:225, 226  
 Emeth Lodge No. 12, Paris 6:23  
*emmanuel*, high degree word 6:155  
 Emmerson, Henry 9:192, 193, 194, 195, 196  
 Emmons, Rev. Nathaniel 10:258  
*Emmunach*, high degree word 6:160  
 Emory, Fred 14:234  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo 17:122  
     quoted 17:133  
 Empedocles 14:30  
 Emperors, Council of (inner circle of G.L. of France) 2:75  
 Emperors of the East & West, Rite of 2:87; 4:8; 10:164  
     Councils, Paris 10:164  
 Emperors, Rite of 2:66  
*Empire State Mason* (magazine) 11:199  
 Emulation Lodge, England 11:17  
     ritual/working 11:17–18, 27, 29, 34–35, 37–39, 41–42, 44, 52n26; 7:152  
*En Route to Global Occupation*, G. Kah (1992) 16:66  
 Encampment, K.T. *See* Commanderies, K.T.  
 Encampment, Supreme Gr., Ireland 5:89  
 “Encapsulated Look at the Development of Freemasonry in the United States of America, An” R. W. Van Doren 12:327–46  
*Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, A. G. Mackey (1873) 8:182; 14:148  
*Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian Symbolical Philosophy, An*, M. P. Hall (1928) 15:218  
*Encyclopédie*, D. Diderot 1:27; 10:159, 174, 197n51  
*End of History, The*, F. Fukuyama (1999) 9:20  
 End Times 10:249, 251, 256, 259, 261  
*Enemies Within*, R. A. Goldberg (2001) 16:66  
 Enfant, Pierre I. *See* L’Enfant, Pierre  
 Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes, Les, Lodge, Marseilles (French expeditionary lodge), created to support Greek independence in the field 13:230–31  
 Bann and Lebon, applicants 13:235  
 consecration meeting 13:231–37



- meeting in Greece 13:235–36  
members 13:239–41  
minutes of the first meeting (illus.) 13:233, 243–45n22  
seal (illus.) 13:232  
tableau of members 13:238
- Engbund (Close Alliance), ritual research group created  
by F. L. Schröder, previously called Vertraute Brüder  
(Trusted Brethren) 14:50, 51, 59, 100n9
- Engh, Michael 15:232
- Engineer Corps of Hell; or, Rome's Sappers and Miners, The*  
(1883), E. A. Sherman 12:225, 232  
sect. 3: *Papal Syllabus of Errors*, Pius IX 12:231  
signed obligation of purchasers 12:226  
subscription only 12:237  
trans. by Edwin A. Sherman 12:250 n32  
two chapters from C. Chiniquy 12:228
- England, Gr. Lodge of 17:147  
relations with G.L. of Scotland 7:57, 64  
All England, Grand Lodge of 17:146
- Ancients *or* Antients (1751–1813) 4:73–105 *passim*; 6:84;  
8:9–30; 12:329, 332; 5:139, 150 15:165n110; 15:243;  
17:142  
Boston 4:73, 74, 75, 78, 83  
expansion 4:77  
coat of arms 8:22  
emergence of the Antients 8:10–11  
exclusive territorial jurisdiction 17:155  
formation 17:145  
inspiration from Ireland 8:16  
Irish Masons founded (1751–1813) 7:142; 8:11;  
12:346n33  
London 4:82  
Massachusetts 4:74, 76, 80, 81, 83  
Moderns, attitude towards 8:19, 28  
New York 4:78, 82  
Pennsylvania 4:73, 80, 81, 83  
Philadelphia 4:73, 81  
Royal Arch, and the 7:142; 8:9–30  
York Masons, why called 8:20
- Constitutional Whigs & Friends of the People 9:298
- Moderns (premier, 1717–1813) 2:58; 4:8; 6:84; 8:10, 11, 12,  
13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23; 9:243; 11:55; 12:306, 328–29, 332;  
14:254; 15:131, 132, 133, 150, 165n109, 243; 16:88; 17:142
- claim role dedicating public bldgs. 10:104  
coup d'état by duke of Wharton 10:105
- Coxe, Daniel, appointed Prov. Gr. Master of N.Y.,  
N.J., Penna. 12:328, 346 n33  
first G.M., Anthony Sayer 10:100  
first noble G.M., duke of Montagu 10:101
- first public procession, 1721 10:104  
formation of 11:85  
ignored Royal Arch 8:12  
laid foundation stone, St. Martin in the Fields  
Church 10:104  
leadership dominated by Whigs 10:104  
profoundly political 10:103  
Royal Arch, ignored by 8:12  
“Schism” of 1758 12:337, 344 n10, 346 n33  
second G.M., George Payne 10:100  
third G.M., John T. Desaguliers 10:101
- two rivals 8:11; 17:145
- United (U.G.L.E., 1813—) 11:254–55, 262, 265–67; 14:255,  
258, 259; 15:132, 264; 17:153  
believed it was the origin of Freemasonry 12:306  
believed the “British model” of Freemasonry only  
one possible 12:281  
Committee of Charity became the Board of General  
Purposes 12:278  
concordat with Gr. Orient of Greece 16:91–95  
condemns Rite of Memphis 9:167, 181–84  
Constitution, compared to the Gr. Orient de France  
12:279  
formed in 1813 16:88  
version of Freemasonry 9:240
- York, of all 11:85; 17:146, 148
- England  
Victorian 16:103–4  
early 16:105–6  
Freemasonry in 16:118–20  
later 16:109–14  
middle 16:106–9  
U.S. fraternal independence from 4:79
- England & Wales, Supreme Council 6:83–111; 11:258–59,  
261, 263; 12:204; 306  
Christian, avowedly 6:86, 94  
condemns Memphis 9:182  
“establishment” 6:86, 101  
formation of (1845) 4:25  
jurisdictional problems 6:90, 104  
library 13:187–88, 217n18  
patent for issued by N.M.J. 6:86, 101
- English and Scottish Freemasonry contrasted 9:233–50
- English, Daniel 15:76
- English Gr. Lodge of France 2:62
- English history, 17th & 18th centuries 8:56, 57
- English Masonic rituals 11:16, 43–44
- English Masonry, Kabbalistic interpretation 7:133–89
- English Restoration (1660) 11:67

- English Revolution of 1688–89 10:95  
 English roots of Freemasonry 1:31  
 “English Speculative Freemasonry: Some Possible Origins, Themes and Developments,” T. Stewart (2005 Prestonian Lecture) 220n58  
 English Toleration Act 10:118  
 Enlightenment 5:191; 8:58  
     French 10:155–202  
     ideas in Blue Degrees 10:156  
     ideals in Masonic lodges 14:19  
     philosophers 10:67, 69  
     produced Freemasonry 17:68  
     roots of Masonry 6:229  
     spirit of 8:55  
 Enoch (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185, 186–87, 188, 194, 196  
     Book of, at Qumran 15:187  
         passed down from days of Adam 15:186  
     temple 2:8  
     vision of 2:10  
*ensof, ensoppht.* See *ainsoph*  
 “Enter’d ’Prentice’s Song, The” (1723) 8:225  
 Entered Apprentice 17:11  
     Degree, 1<sup>o</sup> 15:19  
         beginning of a mystical ascent 13:38–39  
         obligation of 15:20  
         workings tools 13:39  
     Scottish term 9:241  
     origin of the term 17:18  
 Entick, Rev. Dr. 17:148  
 Entresol, Club de l’ 9:298  
 Epaminondas 6:132  
 Epernay version, Ramsay’s Oration 1:21, 49–59  
 Ephesians 5:11 16:67, 68, 69, 70, 74  
     main grievances against Freemasonry 16:69  
 Epictetus 17:72  
 Episcopal Church during US Civil War 17:90n28  
 Epperson, Ralph A. 10:262  
 Equality Lodge No. 136, Va. 14:218  
 equality of men  
     A. Pike on 10:55  
     Ramsay’s Oration, in 1:27  
 Eques ab Ense. See *Hund*, baron C. G. von  
 Eques Professus of Strict Observance 9:273  
     General Regulations 9:287n33  
     introduced by C. G. von Hund 9:256  
 equilibrium 5:23, 74  
     A. Pike view 10:48  
     doctrine of 17:198  
     in Scottish Rite 16:126  
*Equinox, The* (magazine), A. Crowley 12:208, 212  
 Erikson, Eric McKinley 15:50  
 Errington B. Hume 12:136 n9  
*Escoseses*, in Mexican Freemasonry 5:195  
 Escrivá, José María 5:193  
*Esmeralda Star* (U.S. newspaper) 12:221  
 esoteric  
     “initiation” (approach to Masonic history) 15:197–98  
     knowledge, direct & indirect transmission 15:195, 196  
     religion, I. Newton’s research on 15:193  
     traditions in Freemasonry 9:234; 10:139–52; 15:197  
         ancient mysteries 10:141  
         symbol, allegory, and memorization 10:143  
         passage of across time and space 15:194  
 “Esoteric Rosicrucians, The: The Beginnings of the O.T.O. in North America,” M. P. Starr 12:203–17  
 esotericism, western 4:283  
*Esoterika.* See *Symbolism of the Blue Degrees of Freemasonry*  
*Esprit des lois, La*, Montesquieu (1748) 10:158  
*Essai sur les États-Unis*, J. Dèmeunier 10:189; 13:18  
*Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains*, H. d’Auberteuil (1781, 1782) 10:175; 13:17  
 Essenes 8:149; 15:183, 189  
     Quimper Kadosh 6:164  
     ritual theme 17:186  
 Estaing, Comte de 6:141  
 Estates General of the philosophes. See *Helvétius, Madame, Salon of*  
 Estave, Andrew, officer of Federal Lodge No. 1, D.C. (illus.) 13:80  
 Eternal, Name of, represented by triangle 11:176  
 ethical concepts in degrees 5:81  
 ethical system, masculine 2:123  
 Ethiopia 15:187, 194  
 L’Étoile Lodge, Zante, Greece 14:259  
 Etoile Polaire Lodge, New Orleans 10:226  
 Étoile Polaire Lodge No. 4263, La. 4:190, 191, 192, 193, 201; 8:40, 41  
 Étoile Polaire Lodge No. 5 (No. 1) 4:239  
 Euclid, 47th proposition of 10:112  
 Euclid Lodge No. 45, Rusk, Tex. 14:238  
 European Masonry, persecution of 11:11–45  
 European Union 10:259  
 Etuvar 6:163  
 Eucharist, crypto- 4:131  
*eureka* (“I have found it!”) 17:51n49  
 Eureka Gr. Lodge, P.H.A., La. See *Louisiana, Eureka Gr. Lodge, P.H.A.*

- Eureka Lodge No. 20, Seattle, Wash. 12:222
- European cultural history 8:56
- “European Freemasons and the Greek War of Independence,” A. C. Rizopoulos 13:223–46
- Eusebius of Caesarea 6:165
- “Evaluation of Grand Masters Classes in the District of Columbia, An,” P. Bessel 9:199–208
- analysis of data 9:201–6
- Gr. Masters Classes in D.C. & similar events in other jurisdictions 9:199–200
- possible benefits or problems with Gr. Masters Classes 9:201
- evangelical conspiracism 16:66
- evangelicalism 16:64
- Evans, Charles 3:57
- Evans, Henry R., Masonic author 2:117
- Evans, Capt. Marcus L., CSA 14:213
- Evelyn, John 11:76–77, 81
- Eversull, Dr. Harry K. 17:185, 208
- Everything Freemasonry Book, The*, J. K. Young & B. Karg (2006) 15:31
- Everything I Needed To Know About Freemasonry*, S. Dafoe (2004) 14:163
- evening star, Venus as 3:169
- “Evolution of the Hiramic Legend in England and France, The,” J. A. M. Snoek 11:11–53
- exclusive territorial jurisdiction 5:224, 229–31; 17:137–58
- 1717 through 1813, England 17:144–49
- “American Doctrine” 17:144, 152, 156
- before 1717, England and Scotland 17:149–51
- Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America 17:155
- definition 17:137–38
- exceptions 17:151
- late-18th & early-20th centuries, US 17:141–44
- mid-19th century, US 17:139–41
- United Grand Lodge of England 17:155
- exhibitions, anti-Masonic 10:217
- exhibitions, Masonic 10:63–92
- Ex-Masons for Jesus 16:67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 74
- ministry vision 16:68, 72
- Exposition of Odd-Fellowship*, J. Kirk (1857) 16:19, 20, 22
- Exposition of the Forms and Usages Observed in the Various Lodges of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, An*, J. Madison (1848) 16:16, 18
- Europe and Latin America 5:230
- Evergreen, The* (magazine) 13:187, 217n18
- Excelsior Lodge, No. 195, N.Y. 14:227
- existentialism and Freemasonry 14:272
- Exposition of the Mysteries or Religious Dogmas ...*, J. Fellows (1835) 3:108
- exposures, Masonic 1:9, 61, 62; 5:90, 95; 7:10–36, 135, 139; 11:161
- defined 8:20
- 4ème Grade sous le Titre de Maître-Parfait* (1812) 12:12
- American, first uniquely 12:13
- “Ast” ritual. *See Masonic Tablet, The*
- contrasted with ritual guides 12:10
- first U.S. haut grade, *Revelations in Masonry*, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21
- Free Mason’s Instructor, The*, J. A. Rohr (1812) 12:12
- French 3:19; 7:140
- genealogy of Scottish Rite rituals in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:64
- Hiram: Or the Grand Master-Key*, anon. (1764) 12:10
- Illustrations of Masonry by One of the Fraternity*, W. Morgan (1826) 12:10, 20–21
- Inquiry into the Nature and Tendency of Speculative Freemasonry, An*, J. G. Stearns (1826) 12:25
- Jachin and Boaz*, Goodall (1762) 12:10
- Light on Masonry*, D. Bernard (1829) 12:9–89
- overview 12:58–67
- Masonic Tablet, The*, D. Parker (1822) 12:13–18
- Masonry Dissected*, S. Prichard (1730) 12:10
- Mysteries of Free Masonry, The*, G. R. Crafts (1852) 12:71–89
- Mystery of Free-Masonry, The*, anon. (1730) 12:10
- pre-1826 American 12:10–13
- Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*, L. G. de St.-Victor (1781) 1:62; 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170; 11:16, 49n2, 162; 12:12, 47
- Revelation of Free Masonry, as Published to the World by a Convention of Seceding Masons, A* (1828) 12:28–29
- Revelations in Masonry, Made by a Late Member of the Craft, in Four Parts*, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21–22
- Richardson’s Monitor of Freemasonry*, J. Richardson [B. H. Day] (1860) 12:72
- Ritual of Freemasonry, A*, A. Allyn (1831) 12:71
- Royal Arch 12:13
- Scotch Rite Masonry Illustrated*, J. Blanchard (1887) 12:72
- Exterminating Freemasonry by Uncovering its Secrets*, E. Luedendorff (1927) 10:208
- Extract from the Minutes of the G L Report [Louisiana] ...* (1847) 4:226
- Extract from the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the State of Mississippi ...* (1845) 4:221
- Extract of the Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana ...*

(1846) 4:222  
*Extract of the Proceedings of the Central Grand Lodge of ... Louisiana ...* (1833) 4:213  
*Extracts and Documents Connected with the History of Freemasonry in France* (1858) 6:170  
*Extrait des Procès-Verbaux de la Grande Loge Centrale ...* (1833) 4:213  
*Extrait du Livre des Procès-Verbaux. Rapport d'un Comité Spécial ...* (1847) 4:225  
 eye, all-seeing 4:283  
 Eyer, Shawn 11:204  
 Ezekiel  
     4 sacred beasts 7:182, 195  
     vision of 3:167

F

Fabian Society 16:111  
 Fabroni, Giovanni 9:301, 306, 311  
 Fabvier, Charles, supporter of Greek independence 13:235–36  
*Facing History and Ourselves*, curriculum 10:267  
 Faget, Jean Baptiste 6:64, 69  
 fairs, Masonic 5:38  
     Brooklyn Masonic Guild (1903) 5:39  
     Kismet Shrine Fair 5:45  
     Tadmor Lodge Masonic Bazaar (1920) 5:42  
     women's role in 5:43  
 Faith, Hope, and Charity (Jacob's Ladder) 7:145, 160, 161  
 Faivre, Antoine 14:15  
 Fajardo, Raymond S.  
     author 7:73–88  
     biography 7:257  
 Falkirk Lodge 7:49–50, 51  
 Fallet, Abbé Robin 9:299, 10:171  
 Fallon, James 15:149, 160n39, 164n95  
 Faludi, Susan, quoted 10:23, 26  
 family, emphasis on, in Latin America 5:191  
 Faneuil Hall, Boston 4:77  
 Fano, I. H. 8:25  
 “Farewell to the Lodge,” D. Fost 8:31–38  
 Farragut, Adm. David, statue honoring 13:70, 92  
 Farrakhan, Louis 5:121  
 Farrand, Joseph 11:206  
 Farris, Andrew 8:193  
 Farsetti, Count, Venetian ambassador 10:159  
 Farwinter, Ralph 15:242  
*Fasciculus Chemicus*, trans. E. Ashmore (1650) 17:125  
 Fattum, Maxcy 12:110  
 Faust, C. Gounod, duel scene 3:154, 156

Fautrière, Judge Davy de la 10:157  
 Fauvety, Jean Charles 9:169; 12:293, 299  
     feelings about Freemasonry's fundamental principles 12:297–98  
 Favored Few, The 6:115  
 Fayette, Marquis de la. *See* La Fayette, Marquis de  
 Fazilet Lodge, Greece 14:261  
 feast days, S.R. 1:11  
 Federal Lodge No. 1, Washington, D.C. 13:64, 66, 69, 78, 80; 17:110  
*Feeble Attempt to Promote the Felicity ...*, R. G. Wetmore (1800) 3:67  
 Feige, Raphael 12:243  
 Felician Lodge No. 31, St. Francisville, La. 4:195; 14:216  
 Felix Lodge No. 3, P.H.A., Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104  
 Fellowcraft  
     Degree, 2° 3:137; 15:19  
     continuation of a mystical ascent 13:40–43  
     sufficient for G.L. office, Scotland (1736) 7:44  
     Scottish Term 9:241  
     Staircase Lecture 13:49  
     wages 13:42  
     working tools 13:42  
     Mason, defined as “master at his craft” 12:310  
     origin of the term 17:18  
 Fellow of the Craft 17:18  
     or Master Mason 17:11  
 Fellows, John 3:108  
 Fellows of the S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271  
 Fels, Tony  
     author 15:167–77  
     biography 15:308  
 female Freemasons 5:222, 228–29; 6:229, 231, 233  
     Philippines 7:84  
 feminine domination, reaction to 5:35  
 feminization of religion 2:123  
*Femme et L'Enfant dans la Franc-Maçonnerie Universelle*, La, A. C. de la Rive (1894) 11:149  
 Fendeur Degree 6:152  
 Fenelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe 1:36, 39, 45  
     influential in Ramsay's Life 1:36  
 Fenice Risorta Lodge, Greece 14:254, 259  
 Ferdinand VI (king of Spain) 4:245  
 Ferguson, Charles W. 9:142, 144; 16:40  
 Ferrer Benimeli, Jose Antonio, Masonic bibliographer 7:90, 102, 104; 13:214  
 Ferrero, Louis, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Ferry, Jules 12:302

- Fesch, Paul 3:57; 4:209  
 “Few ‘Rejoinder’ Comments, A,” M. Poll 9:103–9  
 Fiat Lux Lodge of Research No. 1980, Alberta 14:167; 15:44  
 Fibonacci numbers 7:126  
 Ficino, Marsilio 10:142; 17:72, 124  
 fideism. *See* Pike, Albert, fideism of  
 Fidelity, Order of, German 4:93  
 Field, William 4:30  
 Fierer, Charles, Revolutionary War soldier 13:64  
*Fifty Years in the Church of Rome* (1885), C. Chiniquy  
     12:228, 233  
     dedication 12:250 n33, 251 n44  
     Edwin A. Sherman 12:222, 240  
     sales problems 12:233  
*Fifty Years of Masonry in California*, E. A. Sherman (1897)  
     12:222; 15:171  
     biographical sketches 12:224  
     published by subscription 12:236  
 Figg, Thomas 8:15  
 Filanthropia Lodge, Zante, Greece 14:267n9  
 Fillmore, Millard, US President 3:7; 15:120, 125  
     anti-Mason 15:124  
 Filmer, William P. 12:246  
 Filogenia Lodge, Corfu, Greece 11:254  
 Finch, William 12:12  
 Fine, Melinda 10:267  
 firing glass (cannon) 1:75  
 First Baptist Church, Middlebury, N.Y. 12:25  
*First Book of Architecture*, Palladio 11:69  
 First Cause  
     of all things 8:154, 155  
     of Creation 6:97  
 First Church of Religious Science 15:220  
 First Presbyterian Church, Le Roy, N.Y. 12:31  
 first stone, Solomon’s Temple 11:176  
 Fish and Bell Tavern, Charles St. 8:108  
 Fish, Preserved 12:110  
 Fisher, Bro., Philadelphia, Pa. 15:141  
 Fisk, H. W. 3:107  
 Fiske, Eben 4:195  
 Fitch, T. 15:70  
 Fitch, Thomas G. 11:222  
 Fithian, Powell, G. 6:298  
 Fitzki, Edward 12:136 n9  
 Five Civilized Tribes (Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, and Seminole Nations) 17:97–119  
 Flamel, Nicholas 14:32, 34; 17:133  
 Flamel, Perrenelle 14:34  
 Fleming, Walter Millard 9:46  
 Fletcher, Richard E., Exec. Sec. MSANA 14:157; 15:30  
     dialogue with C. Gibson 15:29  
 Fleury, Cardinal 1:22, 23, 28, 32, 38–40, 58  
     disapproves Ramsay’s Oration 1:22  
*flexidoxy*, “hybrid mixture of freedom and flexibility and a longing for rigor and orthodoxy” 13:35  
 Flint Lodge No. 74, Flint (Station), I.T. 17:111  
 Floding, W. E., Atlanta, Ga. 16:42  
     initiation pranks, image 16:45  
 floor cloths. *See* tracing boards  
 Florance, Louis, J.D. of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge, death at Oropos, Greece 13:235, 239, 241  
 Florence, William J., founder of Shriners 9:46  
 Flores, Ambrocio 7:82, 84, 85  
 Florida  
     Grand Lodge 5:225, 260; 5:221–44, 237; 15:95  
     Grand Lodge in St. Augustine for Pensacola ( 1768)  
         15:141, 143, 163n70  
 Floyd, Capt. John, CSA 14:237; 15:276  
 Fludd, Robert 2:20; 7:160; 17:71  
*Flying-Post, The*, (1723) 7:9–37  
 Folger, Robert B. 3:56; 4:26, 27, 28, 31, 40, 41, 42, 197, 208  
 Folkard, Henry Tennyson, Masonic cataloger 13:203, 220n56, 221n74  
 Folkes, Martin 7:139; 8:62; 10:122  
 Follett, Nathan 15:52, 55, 57  
 Folliot, Laurence 8:15  
 Fomalhaut, malignant symbol 3:164  
 Fonda, Jane Helen, wife of N. N. Whiting 12:44  
 Fonda, Jellis A., father of Jane Helen Fonda 12:44  
 Fonda, Margaret, mother of G. F Yates 12:44  
 Fondeviolles, Jean-Pierre Monguer de 11:49n8  
 Fontanes, de Louis 9:304, 308; 10:185  
 Fontenilles 6:163  
 Foot, Burnin 12:110  
 Forbes, John 15:163n72  
 Force Supérieure 6:104. *See also* Principe Créateur  
 Ford, Gerald, U.S. president 10:88  
 Ford, Henry 5:120  
     anti-Semitism 7:106  
 Forestall, Edmund 4:192, 201  
 Foresters, Ancient Order of 12:167  
 forget-me-not, blue (edelweiss) 10:215  
 Forrest, Gen. Nathan Bedford, CSA 14:222, 244n41  
 Forsano, Antoine, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Forster, John 13:16  
 Fort Delaware Prison, Delaware 15:296

- Fort George Lodge No. 100, 31st Reg. of Foot, E.R. 15:143  
 Fort Gibson Lodge No. 35, I.T. 17:111  
 Fort Gregg, Va., Battle of 14:237  
 Fort Lafayette Prison, N.Y. 15:280  
 Fort McHenry, bombardment of 13:66  
*Fort Smith Tribune* (newspaper) 12:272  
 Fort Sumter, Charleston, S.C. 14:210, 215  
 Fortitude Lodge, N.Y. 5:40  
 Fortitude Lodge, England 8:125n20  
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland Lodge, England 8:125n20  
 Forty-Seventh Proposition of Euclid 10:112  
 Forster, J. G. 9:306, 307, 312  
 Forster, John R. 9:305, 306, 311; 10:182–83  
 Fost, Dan  
     author 8:31–38  
     biography 8:230  
 Foster, Thomas A. 16:14  
 Foulhouze, James 4:28, 35, 198, 204; 5:66n21; 6:25, 49;  
     10:230–31  
     accused of being a spy 6:72  
     arch-nemesis of Albert Pike 6:49  
     becomes a Mason and Gr. Translator 6:52  
     born Riom, France (1800) 6:50  
     death (Dec. 18, 1875) 6:76  
     defamed by New Orleans newspaper 6:62  
     elected judge 6:73  
     elected S.G.C. 6:56  
     expelled by G.O. of France 6:72  
     G.S.G. of Louisiana 6:53  
     installs H. C. Atwood, N.Y. 6:63  
     invited to join S.J. 6:65–69  
     law career 6:51  
     New Orleans home, ill. 6:66  
     receipt of 33° 5:66  
     resigns as S.G.C. 6:64  
     rituals 5:59, 61, 66  
     Roman Catholic Priest in Phila. 6:50  
     Worshipful Master 6:53  
 foundation myths of Freemasonry 4:129, 134, 135  
 foundation stone laid, St. Martin in the Fields Church  
     (1722) 10:104  
 fountain, flowing, theme in French degrees 1:69, 71, 74  
 fountains, Civi & Siloé 3:45  
 four ages of man 3:33  
 Four Chaplains (WWII), ritual theme 17:195  
 Fourcroy, Antoine F., taught chemistry at the Musée de  
     Paris 9:303, 304, 306, 308; 10:179, 182; 13:20  
 4-H, youth organization 9:10  
 four-letter name of God (tetragrammaton) 2:8, 11; 3:44;  
     5:83n12; 171  
 four living creatures, Book of Revelation 16:148–50, 176n20  
 four worlds, Kabbalistic metaphysics 7:157, 191  
 Fournier, Noel 8:44  
*Fourth Part. Revelations in Masonry, The*, M. Hanlon  
     (1827) 3:94  
 Fowle, Henry 15:96, 97  
 Fox, Cordon 15:59  
 Fox, William L.  
     author 5:115–35; 6:39–47  
     biography 6:305  
     Director, S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7  
 Fox-Thomas, Egbert 8:123  
 Foy, Capt. Thomas, USA 14:216, 218  
 Foyer Maçonnique No. 4, Louisiana 4:239  
*franca petra* (free stone) 11:58  
 France  
     Act on Non-Profit Organizations (1901) 12:282  
     Associations Act (1794) 12:18  
     Associations Act (1794) 12:292  
     Bourbon monarchy, return sought by Roman Catholic  
         Church 12:301  
     Catholic priests became civil servants 12:292  
     Catholics made Freemasons 12:279, 292  
     center of Freemasonry 1:26, 31  
     charity, Masonic 12:278  
     criminal code, Article 291, and its impact on Freema-  
         sonry 12:282  
     Emperors of the East & West  
         Councils, Paris 10:164  
         G.L. 2:66  
     English Gr. Lodge of 2:62; 10:163  
         1743 and 1755 statutes 10:163  
         established in 1743 10:163  
     English Masonic phrases translated inaccurately 12:310  
     evolution of Freemasonry in 12:277–81  
     first Écossais degrees (1743) 5:101  
     first years of Freemasonry in France 12:279–80  
     freedom of association prohibited before 1879–87  
         12:282, 292  
     Freemasonry  
         subordinate to government 12:283  
         legal measures against 12:291–93  
         religious applicants blackballed 12:302  
     grand lodges 5:221–44  
     Gr. Loge de 2:58, 60, 68; 5:221–44, 230; 10:209; 12:281;  
         14:261  
         established in 1725 10:155  
     Gr. Orient de 2:75; 4:190–93 *passim*, 203–5 *passim*; 5:61,

- 88, 101, 221–44; 6:21, 23, 49, 53, 72, 75, 99, 104, 108;  
8:83; 9:74, 93, 299; 10:166–69, 172, 175, 177, 191–93,  
210, 217, 238; 11:254–55; 12:227, 275–314; 14:254, 255,  
256, 258, 259, 260, 261; 15:243; 16:90, 96  
1877 Convent embodied secular conscience 12:281,  
294–302  
adapted to new political structures 12:281–82  
administrative body of France 13:10  
African Architects request recognition 2:73  
anti-religious sentiment 12:293  
becomes only French Masonic power 12:281  
*Bulletin* 6:25; 12:284, 297  
Chambers abolished & replaced by dictatorial system  
12:289  
Commission for Foreign Gr. Lodges 12:306  
Constituent General Assembly, 1877 12:275  
*Constitution of the Masonic Order in France* (1849)  
12:287  
Deity, eliminating all references to (1877) 12:276, 289,  
302, 309  
a third of the lodges against it 12:303  
recognition dropped by other Gr. Lodges because  
of 12:305  
supported by F. Desmons 12:304  
early history 12:279–80  
English system of Freemasonry, incompatibility with  
12:280  
excluded from M. community 5:88, 101  
foreign relations of 12:280–85, 305–9  
Freemasonry for improvement of society 12:305  
Freemasonry, definition of 12:286  
fundamental principles 12:275–76  
General Assembly 12:286, 296  
Gr. Lodge of France, merger with (1799) 12:281  
Heredom, Rite of, independent of 9:165  
history, early 12:279  
Hotel 12:275, 296  
hypercritical scholars 2:71  
imperial family made Gr. Officers 12:282  
Library, Archives, and Museum 6:21  
lodges closed during Second Empire 12:283  
Magnan, B. P., Gr. Master 12:288, 296  
Murat, Prince Lucien, unpopular Gr. Master 12:288,  
294–95  
natural moral law, expression of 12:292  
on Memphis 9:157–59, 170–71  
on Mizraïm 9:159, 160–62  
*L'Orient*, review 6:24, 111 nn23, 25  
police, relationship with 12:282–83, 292  
provincial lodge delegates must reside in Paris.  
12:290  
provincial lodges' delegates must reside in Paris  
12:290  
reduces internal rivalry 10:166  
relations with nation 12:284–85  
Scottish Rite degrees assimilated by 12:300  
Secretary, Hubert 12:288  
self-definition 12:286–91  
Statutes and Constitutions 12:281–85  
Statutes and General Rules (1821) 12:286  
Third Republic's moral voice 12:306  
visitation rights cancelled by other Masonic bodies  
12:277  
July Monarchy 12:286–87  
Kadosh Degree in 6:150–67  
Le Chapelier Act (1791) 12:291  
*Liste Journal* 2:61, 64, 68, 71  
Masonic lodges closed 12:301  
Minister of General Police 12:285  
National Gr. Lodge 5:221, 230  
parliament dissolved by MacMahon 12:300  
police surveillance of Freemasonry 12:285  
political history and its influence on Freemasonry  
12:300–2  
political matters in newspapers curtailed 12:292  
St. John Gr. Lodge, Paris 2:59  
Second Empire, lodges closed during 12:283  
Sedan debacle 12:300  
suffrage restricted to men 12:287  
Supreme Council 4:24, 52; 6:22, 105, 107, 111 nn23 n25;  
9:165; 10:238  
Thirty-Third Degree ritual 5:61  
tacit approval of Greek independence 13:228  
Templar legends 9:260–61  
universal suffrage (1850) 12:291  
*france petre* (free stone) 11:58  
*Franche-Maçonne, La* (1744) 3:20  
*Franche Maçonnerie; Cahier contenant les grades de Maitre*  
..., L. de Garre (1786) 11:36–37, 48  
Francken, Henry Andrew 2:59, 70, 78; 4:8, 13, 22, 139–90  
*passim*, 243, 244; 5:70; 6:149, 175, 236; 12:65; 17:159, 218  
*Francken Manuscript*, first S.R. rituals in English (1783)  
1:8; 2:8, 15, 20, 58, 70, 71, 72; 3:22; 4:9, 11, 28, 119, 143,  
165, 166, 172, 173, 178; 5:59, 70, 71, 73, 78, 79; 6:169;  
17:159  
4° 17:167  
5° 17:170  
6° 17:171

- 8° 17:172  
 9° 17:173  
 10° 17:175  
 11° 17:176  
 12° 17:177  
 13° 17:179  
 14° 17:180, 183  
 15° 17:183  
 16° 17:183  
 17° 17:185  
 18° 17:186  
 19° 17:188  
 20° 17:161, 189, 190  
 22° 17:193, 194  
 24° not mentioned 17:198  
 26° not mentioned 17:202  
 27° 17:161  
 27° not mentioned 17:205  
 28° 17:208  
 29° not mentioned 17:209  
 30° as 24° 17:211  
 31° not mentioned 17:213  
 32° 17:215  
 manuscripts 6:184n1; 12:69  
*Franc-Maçonnerie, Synagogue de Satan, La*, L. Meurin (1893) 7:90  
 Franco, Barbara, museum curator 10:64, 66, 70; 13:160; 16:12  
 Franco, Domingo 7:82  
 Franco-Prussian War (1870) 12:301  
*Francs-Maçons et les Juifs: Sixième Age de l'Eglise d'après l'Apocalypse, Les*, Fr. Chabauty (1881) 7:96  
 Franklin, Benjamin, American patriot 4:82; 6:288; 8:61, 62; 10:73; 12:10, 321, 328; 13:9–26, 29, 53. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
 Franklin, Benjamin 15:10  
 arrives in England as a young man 9:298  
*Constitutions of the Freemasons* (1723), reprinted (1734) 13:9  
 elected V.M. of Neuf Sœurs Lodge 9:301  
 established quasi-masonic club *Junto* 9:298  
 Freemasonry and 13:9–10  
     G.M. of Pennsylvania 13:9  
     initiation, St. John's Lodge, Philadelphia 13:9  
     letter to his mother about 13:9  
 “Gr. Lodge of England of the Constitutional Whigs & Friends of the People” 9:298  
 Gr. Master of Pennsylvania 12:329  
 Helvétius, Madame, and 13:12  
 Hotel de Valentinois, leased by 13:12  
 Lalande, Jerome, friendship with 13:12  
 Masonic Atlanticist 13:21–22  
 Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris. *See also* Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris  
     involvement with 13:10, 12  
     Master of 13:14  
     protégés initiated in Neuf Sœurs 9:302  
     ritual theme 17:163, 200–2  
     social network at Passy 13:12  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 V.M. Loge des Neuf Sœurs 9:297–315; 10:168, 170, 172–78, 181, 184, 190, 197n62, 198n82  
 Voltaire and 13:12–14  
 Franklin Lodge No. 11, Warrenton, Ga. 14:216  
 Franklin School, Washington, D.C., prize-winning design 13:70  
     illus. 13:96  
 Franklin, William Temple 9:302  
 Fraser, Alex. Jr. 15:148  
 Fraser, Alexander 15:149  
 Fraser., Capt. C. W., CSA 15:283  
 fraternal iconography, 19th century 3:152  
 fraternal organizations, U.S.  
     cultural commonalities 16:10  
     initiation, the central activity 16:12  
     membership in 8:32; 10:14, 16, 19, 30  
     1897 16:10  
 fraternal scenery 1:83–105 *passim*, 1:85  
 fraternal supply industry 13:168  
 fraternal movement, great 12:163–65, 179–81, 196  
 fraternalism, American 14:179–80. *See also* regalia houses  
     1870–1910 13:117–66  
     after 1860 12:179–91  
     African American 13:148–50  
     appeal of 13:158  
     before mid-19th century 12:165–69  
     Civil War period 13:120–22  
     helped form strong male bonds associated with military life after the war 13:132  
     dominant orders 13:124  
     equipment required 12:164, 168, 179  
     “golden age” of (1870–1930) 2:99; 12:163, 180; 13:117–66  
     beginning of 13:126–32  
     extent of 13:122–26  
     regalia as an identifying feature of 13:118–62  
     growth stimulated by regalia houses 12:177  
     means of re-establishing pre-Civil War contacts 13:132  
     militarism, attraction of 13:158



- military ranks 12:180, 187
  - promoted by regalia houses 12:164
  - theories for popularity 12:181
- nineteenth-century 9:37
- Ohio, its relationship with 12:168
- patriotism, experssion of 12:180
- printing needs of 12:169, 172, 176
- public displays of 12:168
- publications of 12:172, 191
  - contents of 12:174, 187
- racial exclusiveness 13:130
- reasons for joining 13:154–66
  - entertainment and amusement 13:160
  - escape daily life 13:160
  - insurance benefits 13:156, 163–64n8
  - shared values 13:160
  - women’s control of the church 13:160
- regalia houses 13:162
- regalia, use of 12:164, 166–68, 179, 197n5; 13:118, 138, 156
  - escape from the ordinary 13:158
  - Knights Templar 13:154
  - Odd Fellows became largest because of 13:138
    - Encampment Branch uniforms, 1877 13:138, 144, 146, 148
  - regalia houses documented 13:154
  - Scottish Rite 13:150, 152, 158
  - uniforms, military, attracted members 13:144
- revival and expansion after Civil War 13:122–62
- selectivity of membership 12:179
- sickness and death benefits 12:179
- social movement 13:156
- social order provided by 13:132
- societies, extent of 13:122–26
- sociological studies of 12:163–64, 196 n4
- source of order after Civil War 13:132
- uniformed ranks. *See* fraternalism, American, military ranks
- Fraternitas Rosæ Crucis 12:214
- Fraustro, Jesús 8:73
- Frazer, George 7:48
- Frazier-Smith, Robert 7:81
- Frazier’s Burlesque Degree 13:168
- Frederic-William II (king of Prussia) 9:260
- Frederick II, “The Great” (king of Prussia) 2:72, 73, 74, 77, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85; 4:10, 52, 131; 9:108, 260
  - bogus letter defending Freemasonry against the Catholic Church 12:232
  - Chief of the High Degrees in Europe 2:77
  - George Washington
    - alleged Masonic connection with 12:234–36
    - Constitutions of 1786* allegedly given to 12:234
    - mistakenly noted as “III” 2:84
    - name in *Constitutions of 1786* 2:83–84
    - ritual theme 17:162, 189, 192
    - signature of 2:84
- Frederick II (Holy Roman Emperor) 17:207
- Frederick the Great, National Christian Order of 10:212
- Frederick, Prince of Wales 10:126
- Frederick of the Star of the Sages Lodge 2:74
- Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, Va., Royal Arch 8:13
- Free American* (magazine) 10:262
- “Free and Accepted Masons,” first used in Scotland 9:238
- Free Masonry. Its Pretensions Exposed ...*, H. D. Ward (1828) 3:96
- freedom of association and its impact on French Freemasonry 12:282
- freeman 11:64–65, 98n62
- Freeman, Jim 14:238
- Freeman, Manuel P. 12:136
- Free-Mason Stripped Naked, The*, anon. (1769) 11:16
- Freemason, The* (magazine, 1896) 11:183; 13:194–95, 197, 199, 205, 207, 220n65
- freemason*, the term 11:57–63, 78, 94n26
  - adoption of name 1:58
  - origin 11:86, 163, 174
- Freemasonry
  - ancient wisdom passed through the ages 1:35
  - animosity towards Catholic Church 12:232
  - banned in France (1737) 1:22
  - built around rituals 16:63
  - changed by Ramsay’s Oration 1:40
  - Christian bodies 6:244
  - Christianity and 15:170
  - civil religion, and 5:117–19
  - Civil War (U.S.) period 13:120
  - class distinctions disregarded 1:40
  - codification of the philosophical essence of the Renaissance 13:36
  - competing with service clubs 10:147
  - conspiracism and 10:243–75. *See also* conspiracy
    - example 10:245
  - definition of 7:133
  - democracy of English 1:41
  - development of in U.S.A. 12:327–46
    - ritual development 12:337–43
  - dominant fraternal orders 13:124
  - early history of 7:133–46
  - English roots 1:31

- Enlightenment, product of the 17:68  
 erroneously connected with Judaism and communism  
     7:109  
 esoteric 14:17–21  
 esoteric traditions 10:139–52  
     lunatic fringe 10:141  
     Renaissance-Enlightenment product 10:142–43  
 existentialism, and 14:272  
 European systems totalitarian 1:41  
 first public display of in U.S.A. 12:331  
 French 1:20, 24, 25, 36  
 halls, use during Civil War (U.S.) 13:122  
 hermetic influence 17:121–36  
 history as a mutual aid society 12:278  
 history of in Ramsay’s Oration 1:28  
 history, romantic & realistic schools 10:147, 152  
 Illuminati conspiracy. *See* Illuminati conspiracy  
 in early America 16:61–63  
 in Victorian England and America 16:118  
 Jewish origins 1:21  
 manhood 6:46  
 masculinity, ideal of 10:9–33  
 membership 8:34  
     early lodges 12:278  
     early-19th century U.S. 12:166  
     mid-19th century Columbus, Oh. 12:169  
     selective in U.S. 13:117, 130, 150, 160  
 moral influence of 5:46  
 mystery of 15:13  
 not a religion 6:245  
 Old Testament origins 1:21  
 origins 16:61–62  
 path of spiritual growth 13:36–44  
 peak membership 10:147, 152  
 philosophical companion to religion 7:133  
 post-Civil War (U.S.) period 13:150–54  
 Protestantism and 15:167–77, 174  
 publications of 12:187, 191  
 quintessential phenomenon of the 18th century 1:40  
 racial exclusiveness 13:130  
 recapturing Lost Word in manhood 10:28–32  
 refuge and asylum from the world 17:55–56  
 religion and 15:167–77  
 revitalization of 1:32  
 role in co-founding Knights of Reciprocity 13:124  
 Roman Catholic Church and 15:174  
 “Royal Art” 7:151  
 Royal Patronage of 7:134  
 sacred retreat 12:339  
 secrecy 15:10  
     decline of 16:61  
 sinister image in Mexico 5:197  
 “spiritual refuge,” 18th century 10:146  
 symbols found in alchemical texts 17:129  
 tradition of secrecy useful for supporters of Greek independence 13:227  
 virtues taught in degrees 5:81  
 women’s 6:220  
*Freemasonry*, Muslim World League (1980) 10:263  
*Freemasonry, A Celebration of the Craft*, J. Hamill and R. A. Gilbert (1992) 11:63, 68  
*Freemasonry: An Historical Sketch*, P. F. Piper (1904) 14:153  
*Freemasonry and American Culture, 1880–1930*, L. Duménil (1984) 9:135; 17:54  
 “Freemasonry and The New Age World Religion,” D. Smith (n.d.) 16:70  
*Freemasonry, Anti-Masonry and Illuminism in the United States, 1734–1850*, K. Walgren (2003) 11:204; 13:214  
 “Freemasonry as a Source of Jewish Civic Rights in Late Eighteenth-Century Vienna and Philadelphia,” R. W. Weisberger 9:209–32  
*Freemasonry: Early Sources on Microfiche, 1717–1870*, ed. M. C. Jacob (n.d.) 13:214, 222n79  
 “Freemasonry for Bobos,” W. K. MacNulty 13:27–52  
*Freemasonry in Bristol*, Powell & Littleton 7:249  
 “Freemasonry in India: The Intersection of Hindu & Masonic Teachings,” N. Sharma & G. L. Beck 15:241–74  
*Freemasonry in Pennsylvania*, Sachse & Barratt 7:249  
*Freemasonry in the Holy Land*, R. Morris (1872) 15:109  
*Freemasonry: Its Hidden Meaning*, G. H. Steinmetz (1948) 14:163  
*Freemasonry through Six Centuries*, H. W. Coil (1967 & ’68) 15:48  
 “Freemasonry Under the Cloak: A Masonic Text of the Old Regime,” P. M. Katz 4:123–37  
*Freemasonry Universal: A New Guide to the Masonic World*, K. Henderson and T. Pope (2000) 10:91; 11:199  
*Free-Masonry Unmasked ...* (1835) 3:109  
*Free-masons: A Hudibrastick Poem, The* (1723) 10:108  
*Free-Mason’s Accusation and Defence, The*, anon. (1726) 7:12, 13, 14, 16, 23; 14:146  
*Freemasons and Freemasonry: An Extract from The National Union Catalog*, Mansell Info Pub. (1973) 13:200, 219n48  
 Freemasons as active supporters of Greek independence. *See* “European Freemasons and the Greek War of Independence,” A. C. Rizopoulos  
*Freemasons Book of the Royal Arch*, B. E. Jones (1957) 2:9

- Freemasons for Dummies*, C. Hodapp (2005) 15:30, 31, 180, 197
- Freemasons' Chronicle* (magazine) 13:194–95, 200
- Free-mason's Companion, The* (1802) 6:291
- Freemasons' Guide and Compendium*, B. E. Jones (1950) 7:154; 14:163
- “Free Mason's Health, The” (1722) 8:225
- Freemason's Hymnal, The* (1871) 6:291
- Free Mason's Instructor, The*, J. A. Rohr (1812) 12:12
- Freemason's Magazine*, London (1793–98) 11:196; 13:187, 200
- Freemason's Magazine*, Philadelphia (1815) 11:208n19
- Freemason's Monitor, or Illustrations of Masonry*, T. S. Webb (1797) 1:7, 9; 3:63, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86, 89; 6:121, 237, 238; 8:171, 219, 220; 12:12, 58, 61, 71, 338–39 translation into Spanish 6:125
- Freemason's Monthly Magazine*, Boston 6:56
- Free Mason's Quarterly* (magazine) 12:255
- Freemasons and Freemasonry: An Extract from the National Union Catalog*, Mansell Info. Pub., Ltd. (1973) 11:198
- Freemasons, Italian 11:81
- Freemasons, seceding. *See* Convention of Seceding Free Masons, Le Roy, N.Y.
- Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror, The* 14:147
- Freemasons' Order. *See* Große Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland
- Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine and Mirror* 13:194–95
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review* (magazine) 13:187
- Freemasons, Oxford incorporation of (1604) 11:62
- “Free Masons Song, A” (1834) 8:227–28
- Freemasons, The*, J. Ridley (2001) 10:90
- Freemasons Union of the Rising Sun 10:205, 209, 211, 215
- Free-mason's Vocal Assistant ..., The* (1807) 6:294
- freestone 11:58
- freewill 7:177
- Freimäurer, Fur* (magazine) 14:147
- Freimaurerbund zur aufgehenden Sonne. *See* Freemasons Union of the Rising Sun
- Freimaurerorden, Germany. *See* Große Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland
- Freimaurerzeitung* (magazine) 14:147
- “French” degrees 2:90
- French, Benjamin Brown, G.M. of D.C. 5:253; 13:90; 15:117–28
- Benjamin B. French School 15:126
- chief clerk House of Representatives 15:118
- cornerstones laid 15:124
- D.C. commissioner of public buildings and grounds 15:119
- dairies 15:127n3
- French, Daniel C., nephew, designed statue in Lincoln Memorial 15:125
- French, Peter, great-great-grandson 15:127
- hymn for Gettysburg dedication 15:122
- Liberty Ship S. S. Benjamin Brown French 15:126–28
- Masonic achievements 15:118, 123–24
- obituary 15:117
- on US Presidents 15:120
- French atheism 6:104
- French, Daniel Chester (nephew of B. B. French) 13:72
- designed statue in Lincoln Memorial 15:125
- French Intelligence Service 6:131
- French, Jesse 15:79
- French Lodge, Bordeaux 2:71
- French Lodge, London 10:122
- French Masonic rituals 11:15–16, 44–48
- French Masonry 3:19
- French origin of “high” degrees 5:87–113
- theory of 8:93
- French, Peter (great-great-grandson of B. B. French) 15:127
- French Revolution 10:246, 260
- and Freemasonry 4:123
- Freemasonry's influence 7:90
- French Rite 2:75. *See also* Rite Moderne
- New Orleans 10:240n8
- French Rite of four Orders 3:22
- French West Indies Supreme Council 2:80
- Freymäurer, Der* (magazine) 14:147
- Friedrich der Große Lodge, Berlin 10:208
- Friedrich der Große, Nationaler Christlicher Orden. *See* Frederick the Great, National Christian Order of
- “Friend to Friend” Masonic Memorial, Gettysburg National Cemetery 17:204
- friendly societies 12:167
- Friends of Harmony Lodge, New Orleans 6:56
- Friendship Lodge, Bordeaux 2:71
- Fritsch, Theodor 7:106
- Fritz, Daniel 15:217, 221
- suspected of murdering M. P. Hall 15:222
- Frizius, Joachim (pseudonym of Robert Fludd?) 2:20
- From Hell*, A. Moore & E. Campbell (1999) 9:54
- From Hell*, movie (2001) 9:54
- “From the Constitutions and Regulations of 1762 to the Grand Constitutions of 1786,” J. P. Lassalle 2:57–88
- “From the Editor” 1:5; 2:5; 3:6; 4:6; 5:6; 6:8; 7:7; 8:8; 9:8; 10:8; 11:8; 12:8; 13:7; 14:8
- Fronty 6:168
- Fuchs, Peter Paul
- author 17:53–95

- biography 17:242  
 Fundación Universitaria Española 13:214  
 Fukuyama, Francis 4:242, 248, 253; 5:190; 9:16, 20, 21  
     role of voluntary organizations 5:191  
 Fuller, Robert, quoted 10:257  
 Fuller, Sarah Margaret 16:118  
 fundamentalism and Freemasonry 5:115  
 “Funding the Temples of Masculinity,” W. Moore 5:35–50  
 funeral customs, Chinese 3:23  
 funeral procession, Masonic (illus.) 13:88  
 Furguson, William 4:140  
 furnace or athanor, alchemical symbol 14:27  
 furniture, lodge room  
     ceremonial 2:100  
     Egyptian motifs 2:101  
     function of fraternal 2:112  
     Gothic motifs 2:101  
     manufacturers 2:106–11  
     styles 2:124  
     suites, matched 2:105  
 Fyff, Robert 7:61
- G**
- G, letter 11:32  
     explanation 4:111  
     in blazing star 4:113  
     lighting effect 3:152, 153  
     symbolism of 13:42–43, 48–49  
 G.A.O.T.U. *See* Grand Architect Of The Universe  
 G.A.R. *See* Grand Army of the Republic  
 G.I.G.E. Degree 6:161  
*G.J.G.E., ou Chevalier Kados* (1781) 6:151  
 Gabanon, Léonard. *See* Travenol, Louis  
*Gabaon*  
     high degree word 6:155  
     word of a Jr. Architect 4:112, 114, 116  
 Gabriel, archangel 5:74  
 Gage, Gen., England 12:336  
 Gages, Marquis de  
     ritual collection 3:21; 8:97  
     ritual of (ca. 1767) 11:35–36, 46, 51n15  
 Gaillard, François, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
     Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Galbraith, Prof. John Kenneth 9:16, 22  
 Gale, Samuel 10:117  
 Gallaher, Dewitt 15:278  
 Gallo-American Society 10:177–78  
 Galloway, W. T. 12:251 n39  
 Gallup, Bro. 15:97  
 Galvez, count de 4:258  
 Galvez, Don Bernardo de 15:143  
 Gambetta, Léon 12:300  
 Gamble, William 4:8, 9, 141–48 *passim*, 163, 180, 182  
     expulsion from *The Ineffable* 4:148–52  
 Ganson, James 15:54, 55, 57, 79  
 Garat, D. J. 9:303, 308; 10:168  
 Garde, Th. Gardet de la 11:20  
 Garfield, James, U.S. president 10:70  
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 9:34  
     G.M. 7:74  
     Taxil, Léo, and 5:146. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
 Garlinghouse, Sheriff, Ontario Co., N.Y. 15:84  
 Garment of God 7:195  
 Garnier, Etienne Joseph, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs  
     de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Garnier, J. J. 9:299, 301; 10:171  
 Garrick Theatre, N.Y.C. 16:185, 186  
 Garrison, William Lloyd 10:258  
 Garsides, George 15:60  
 Gassicourt, Charles Louis, Cadet de 3:62  
 Gate City Lodge No. 2, Atlanta, Ga. 14:242n10  
 Gates, Horatio, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Gaudiani, Claire 8:34, 35  
 Gaules, Convent des (1778) 9:273; 14:58  
 Gaunt, John 8:15  
 Gavin, Sam, Choctaw chief 17:111  
 Gayarre, Charles 6:63  
 Geake, William 17:223  
 Geary, Bro., Philadelphia, Pa. 15:141  
 Gébelin, Court de, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris  
     9:302, 303, 308; 10:171, 173, 176–78, 180, 186–88; 13:13–14,  
     16, 18–20  
     *Affaires de l’Angleterre et de l’Amérique*, editor 13:18  
     *Histoire Naturelle De La Parole*, author of 13:15  
     *Monde Primitif*, author of 13:15  
 Geber (Jabir ibn Hayyan) 14:33  
 Gedge, John 4:197; 6:58, 62, 64, 69; 10:225–26  
     invited A. Mackey to New Orleans 10:227  
*Geheime Figuren der Rosencreutzen*, J. Boehm (1785) 12:210  
 Gematria 7:188, 190  
*Gems of Masonry; Emblematic and Descriptive, The* (1859)  
     6:294  
 “Gen. Albert Pike,” J. P. Scott 12:266–68  
 gender discrimination and litigation 5:229  
 gender roles and Freemasonry 5:35  
*Genealogical History of the House of Yvery*, A. J. Anderson  
     (1742) 10:130  
 genealogy of learning & ideas 9:47, 48

- “General Albert Pike,” *Masonic Trowel* 12:259–63  
 General Gr. Chapter R.A.M. 4:194, 205; 12:81 n13  
     General Gr. Lecturer, Jeremy L. Cross 12:61–62  
 General Gr. Encampment, K.T. 12:23  
 General Gr. Lecturer of the U.S. *See* General Gr. Chapter, R.A.M.  
 General Gr. Lodge, U.S. 12:333  
 General Gr. Master, U.S., proposed 4:80, 81  
*General Regulations*, G.L. England (1721) 17:149  
*General Regulations of the Grand Lodge of the State of Louisiana* (1832, 1844) 4:212, 218  
*General Secret Instructions for Grand Inspectors-General* 2:72  
 Generation X 8:33  
 Genesee Encampment, No. 10, K.T. 12:29, 63  
*Genesis of Freemasonry, The*, D. Knoop et al. 7:254, 256  
 genii 8:152  
 “Genius’ Is He, A,” G. H. Hebard 6:113–20  
 Gennata, Jean 16:92  
 Genteel Patriarch, male archetype 10:11  
 gentilman, the term 11:61  
*Gentleman’s Magazine* 13:211  
 gentlemen Masons 9:234  
 “Gentlemen of the White Apron: Masonic POWs in the American Civil War,” M. Halleran 15:275–301  
 geometry  
     represented by the letter G 3:29, 33  
     sacred 7:113–31; 10:140  
     traditional history in the Old Charges 14:109, 127–28, 129–30  
 “Geometry of the Visible Lodge, The,” H. Bangs 7:113–31  
     geometry and Masonry 7:114–16  
     geometry of a typical floor plan 7:118–24  
     geometry of the ceiling 7:126–31  
     geometry of the elevations 7:124–26  
     orientation of the visible lodge 7:116–18  
     ritual and the visible lodge 7:113–14  
 Georg, Ernst Johann 14:56, 57  
 George & Dragon Tavern, Portland-street 8:125  
 George I (king of England) 10:103  
 George III (king of England) 6:132  
 George, Edwin V., G.S. Maine 13:200  
 George Washington Lodge, New Orleans 6:55  
 George Washington Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, Va. 9:40; 13:72  
     illus. 13:108  
 Georgia, Civil War units  
     1st Ga. Regiment (Ramsey’s) 15:300  
     22nd Ga. Infantry 14:216  
     Ga. Light Artillery, Howell’s Co. 15:294  
 Georgia, Gr. Lodge of 5:225, 258; 15:95  
 Gerkin, William 14:194, 197  
 Germaine, Saint 17:71  
 German Chain of Brotherhood, Gr. Lodge. *See* Großloge Deutsche Bruderkette  
 German Christian Order of Friendship 10:212  
 German Christian Order of Kts. Templar 10:212  
 German Embassy, Washington, D.C. 10:215  
 German Freemason Association (Verein deutscher Freimaurer) 10:206  
 German Friendship Lodge, Bordeaux 2:73  
 German Gr. Lodges 11:12  
 German-language lodges 12:169–70, 186  
 German nationalists 10:204, 207–8  
 German Union of Gr. Lodges 10:206  
 Germania Lodge No.46, New Orleans 10:228  
 Germany 10:203–21  
     Berufsbeamtentumgesetz (Civil Service Law) 10:213  
     German Union of Gr. Lodges 10:207  
     Gr. Lodges 10:204  
         agree in public 10:208  
         apolitical attitude 10:207  
     Gr. National Lodge of Freemasons 10:205  
     Humanitarian Gr. Lodges 10:204–6, 209, 213  
     membership numbers, 1925 10:204  
     Old-Prussian Gr. Lodges 10:204–7, 213  
     pillars renamed 10:213  
     Supreme Council, 33° 10:205, 211  
         rejected by Gr. Lodges 10:218n4  
     Templar legends 9:263–64  
     Three World Globes, Gr. National Mother Lodge of the 5:100; 6:24; 10:205  
     Union of Gr. Lodges 10:206  
     United Gr. Lodge of Ancient and Accepted Masons 10:218  
 Gerrit, Joost 8:107  
 Gersdorf, Johann Erdman von 14:49  
 Gersdorf, Johann Ernst von 14:49  
 Gerzon, Mark, quoted 10:21  
 Gestapo (Geheime Staatspolizei *or* Secret State Police) 10:212  
 Gethsemane Chapter, No. 5, Rose Croix, Oakland, Calif. 12:243–44  
 Gettings, Fred 16:13  
 Gettysburg, Battle of 14:218  
*Gevurah* 10:143, 145  
 GI generation 8:34  
 Giacomuzzi, Pascal, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de

- Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- Gibb, William 8:95, 126n29
- Gibbon, Edward, quoted 6:47
- Gibbs, Emery B. 15:44, 45, 47
- Gibbs, Horace 15:57, 70
- Gibeon. *See* Gabaon
- Gibraltar, site of “satanic workshops” 5:162
- Gibellum*, high degree word 6:157
- Gibson, Charles, TV newscaster  
     dialogue with R. E. Fletcher 15:29  
     dialogue with S. B. Morris 15:12
- Gibson, Frank E. 16:37
- Gibson, John 6:125
- gibulum Ish-tove*, high degree words 5:57, 64
- Giddings, Joshua R. 15:120
- Giddins, Edward 3:101, 103; 12:34; 15:59, 87  
     confessed to killing William Morgan 15:62
- Gigaud, Emanuel 4:191; 8:44, 46; 9:73, 76
- Gigoz, Bro. 14:267n11
- Gil, Emilio Portes 8:73, 75, 79
- Gilbert, Cass, architect 13:112
- Gilbert, R. A. 7:255; 11:63, 68, 207n8, 209n19, 211n40
- Gilded Age, U.S. 12:178
- Gilgamesh Epic* 6:245
- Gillard, Jean Baptiste 8:44; 9:72
- Gillette, Charles E. 12:246
- Gillis, James 15:80
- Gillson, Mark 16:46
- Ginguené, P. H. 9:304, 309
- Giorgione (Giorgio da Castelfranco) 9:111–34
- Gist, Gen. Mordecai, U.S.A. 15:137, 147, 148, 149, 164n89
- Gist, Noel P. 16:10
- Giudre, Louis, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- Gladstone, William, UK prime minister 16:106
- Glasgow Incorporation 11:78
- Glasgow Kilwinning Lodge 7:56
- Glasgow Lodge 7:49–50
- Glass, Deacon 12:51
- Gleason, Benjamin 15:96, 97, 107
- globes, terrestrial & celestial, first mention 17:131–32
- globe and serpent in 28° 5:76
- glory or blazing star 5:22
- Gloucester, duke of (William Henry) 6:132
- gloves and aprons, white, tokens of innocence 11:14, 24, 30, 38–43
- gloves, bloody 1:68
- gloves, presented to a Perfect Elect Mason 1:72
- Gnostic schools 17:130
- Gnosticism. *See* Christianity, Gnostic
- “goat factory”. *See* DeMoulin Bros. & Co.
- goats,  
     mechanical for fraternal initiations 14:179–208; 16:9–58.  
         *See also* DeMoulin Bros. & Co.  
         after the U.S. Civil War 16:22–38  
         described 16:41  
         design patented by L. Myers 16:41  
         earliest reference, 1845 16:16  
         Ferris-wheel goat forbidden by M.W.A. 16:46  
         genesis of in America 16:14–22  
         injure initiates 16:46  
         inspired by Ill. Farm Bureau initiation 14:180  
         *New Age, The*, on 16:10  
         twentieth century 16:38–47
- ridden for fraternal initiation 16:17, 20, 25, 27, 30, 43, 44, 45, 47  
     ceramic pitcher 16:32  
     earliest image 16:17  
     ridden by witches 16:13–14
- God. *See also* Deity, Grand Architect of the Universt  
     belief in, a requirement 5:222, 226–28  
     Creative Principle 17:62  
     name(s) of 2:8; 5:26
- Goddard, Neville 15:231
- Goedsche, Hermann (Sir John Retcliffe, *Biarritz*) 7:94, 96, 99; 10:248
- Goeller, Tom  
     author 15:117–28  
     biography 15:308
- Goering, Herman 11:20
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, books on, S.C. Library 12:105
- Goffeney, Otto J. 17:193
- Goldberg, Robert Alan 16:66  
     “*It's Time to Confront Conspiracism*” 10:265  
     quoted 10:243–44, 246–47, 250, 253–54, 257–59, 262
- Golden Age of fraternalism, U.S. 2:99; 13:167
- “Golden Age of Fraternalism: 1870–1910, *The*,” H. McBride 13:117–66
- Golden Circle 12:323
- Golden Dawn. *See* Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn
- Golden Horse Shoe Tavern, Cannon Street 8:96, 98
- Golden Proportion ( $\phi$ ) 7:119, 123, 125, 126
- Golden Rectangle 7:119, 123, 125
- Goldenen Pflug Lodge 9:287n38
- Goldsmith, Joel S. 7:153
- Goldie, John 15:139
- Goldsmith, John W.

- author 14:179–208  
 biography 14:300  
 Goldsmith, Karen 8:36  
 Goldsmith, Morris 15:165n107  
 Goldsmith, Walter 8:29  
 Golitsin, D. 9:307  
 Gomez, high degree word 4:126  
     master word of a Jr. Architect 4:114, 120  
 Gompers, Samuel 8:71, 75  
 good and evil 5:22  
*Good News of Our Lord Jesus, the Anointed, The*, N. N. Whiting (1849) 12:39  
 Good Samaritan Degree 12:315, 317  
     emblem (illus.) 12:318  
 Good Templars, Independent/International Order of 12:315–25  
     certificate, Deputy Gr. Chief Templar (illus.) 12:320  
     division over race in U.S. 12:321, 323  
     emblem (illus.) 12:318  
     Jericho Degree preserved by 12:321–23  
     orphans' home, Vallejo, Calif. (illus.) 12:320  
     Presidents, International, Swedish or Norwegian since 1905 12:321  
 Good Templars, Order of, lodges 12:321  
 Goodale, Harvey G. 9:176, 187; 9:192, 193  
 Goodall, Albert G. 11:260  
 Gooding, Charles, GM I.T. 17:116  
*Goodly Heritage*, D. L. Smith (1968) 15:103  
 Goodman, Paul 16:60, 62, 64  
 Goodman, Richard 15:139  
 “Good Morning America,” ABC TV 15:10  
     dialogue of Gibson and Fletcher 15:29  
     dialogue of Gibson and Morris 15:12  
 Goodwill, Johnson 15:53  
 Gordon, Elizabeth Anna 15:233  
 Gordon, George 5:96  
 Gordon, James 12:330  
 Gordon, Gen. John B., CSA 14:210, 242n10  
 Gordon, Mr., S. Carolina 15:140  
 Gorgas, Ferdinand J. S. 1:13  
 Gorman, John J. 9:180  
 gospel, social 16:112, 116  
 Gostelowe, Jonathan 4:90  
 gothic motifs in Lodge furniture 2:101  
 Göteborg Regiment 6:161  
 Gothic Constitutions. *See* Old Charges  
 Gottschalk, Louis 6:141  
 Goudalie, Chevalier de La 6:162  
 Gould, Robert Freke, Masonic historian 4:209; 7: 39, 52, 247, 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255; 8:93; 14:161, 163; 15:65, 132  
     about Ramsay's Oration 1:23  
     catalog of Masonic books in the British Museum 13:202, 219n52, 219–20n53  
     *History of Freemasonry* 5:7  
     “Mission of the Masonic Press, The” 14:150, 161, 166  
     on George Oliver 14:150–51  
     quoted 12:280, 311  
 Gouley, George F., controversy with A. Pike 12:262  
 Gourgas, John James Joseph 2:70, 79, 80; 4:9, 12, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 43, 53, 155, 156, 162, 164, 173, 175, 177, 194; 6:25, 32, 178; 8:48, 169, 177, 178, 180; 9:74, 76, 86, 107; 12:22, 94; 17:218  
     correspondence with G. F. Yates 12:23, 42–45, 47, 54  
     correspondence with M. Holbrook 12:27, 38, 48–49  
     illus. 12:46  
     lists of degrees 6:179  
 Gout, Bertrand de, Archbishop of Bordeaux 6:165  
 Gout, Etienne 2:63, 71, 72, 87, 88; 4:166  
 Gout-Desmartres, Bro. 12:295–302  
 Gowans, William 11:186, 188, 191, 207n8  
 Graber, Henry W., CSA 14:238  
 “Grade of Perfect Elect Mason, The” E. Serejski & S. B. Morris 1:61–81  
 grades, hauts 4:134, 136  
 Grafton, Robert 8:34, 35  
 Graham, C. James  
     author 12:255–73  
     biography 12:351  
*Graham MS* (1726) 7:18, 19, 20, 24; 11:15, 25–26, 40  
 Graham, William 15:148, 149  
 Gran Logia Simbólica e Independiente Tierra y Libertad, Mexico 8:81  
 Gran Logia Simbólica Independiente Mexicana 8:77, 79, 81  
 Gran Logia Unida Mexicana, Veracruz 8:77, 79  
 Gran Logia Valle de Mexico 8:79, 81, 85  
 Gran Logia Unida of Jalapa, Mexico 8:79–92  
 Gran Rito Nacional, El, Mexico 8:79  
 Grand, Ferdinand 9:302  
 Grand Architect Of The Universe 6:85, 94, 97, 100, 101, 104, 105; 8:154; 16:69; 17:131. *See also* Deity, God  
 Gr. Architecte Degree 6:155  
 Gr. Army of the Republic (G.A.R.) 12:186; 13:122, 124  
     creation, 1866 13:126  
     Ladies of 12:238  
     Masons and Odd Fellows more selective than 13:130  
     membership requirements 13:126  
     regalia 13:128, 132

- uniforms, military, attracted members 13:144
- use of positive aspects of military service 13:128–62
- Gr. Camp, Right Worthy 12:186
- Gr. Chapter of R.A.M. of England. *See* Royal Arch Masonry
- Gr. Chapter R.A.M., Louisiana 4:194, 205
- Gr. College of Rites, France
  - absorbed Rite of Memphis 9:152, 167
  - controlled other than symbolic degrees 9:167
  - request by Rite of Mizraim 9:159
- Gr. College of Rites, U.S.A. 8:182
  - absorbed Rite of Memphis 9:148, 189, 192, 194, 195
  - minutes, first meeting (May 12, 1932) 9:190
- Gr. Conservator of the Rite 33°, Rite of Memphis 9:173
- Gr. Consistory 6:173. *See* geographic or other name (e.g. California, Gr. Consistory)
- Gr. Consistory, Princes of the Royal Secret, New Orleans 4:191, 193; 9:104
- Gr. Consistory, S.R., in each state 1:14
- Gr. Consistory for the U.S.A. 4:13
- Gr. Consistory of Louisiana 8:39–53; 9:104; 10:224, 226
  - Albert Pike, Gr. Commander 10:233
  - merged with “Mackey/Charleston” Consistory 10:230
- Grand Constitutions. See also Constitutions of 1786*
- Grand Constitutions, Secret* 4:53
- Grand Constitutions of 1786* 9:70, 82, 104, 105, 107, 251, 271; 12:57. *See also Constitutions of 1786*
  - Articles 9, 10, 11, & 12 9:83
  - Cerneau opposes 9:79–86
  - Dalcho version 9:77
  - French version 9:105, 108
  - provides for two S.C.s in U.S. 9:105
  - three early versions 9:83
- Gr. Council
  - Princes of Jerusalem, New Orleans 4:194
  - Princes of Masons, Jamaica 4:142
  - Princes of the Royal Secret, New Orleans 4:48, 191
- Gr. Decoration of Order (33° jewel) 1:8
- Gr. Deputy Inspector General Degree 6:175
- Gr. Dignitary Officer 9:73
- Gr. Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons, Lodge of, Philadelphia, Pa. 15:164n95
- Gr. Emperor of the East Degree 2:87
- Gr. Forks, N.D. Scottish Rite Temple 3:149
- Gr. Inquisitor, Gr. Elect Degree 6:150
- Gr. Inspecteur et Gr. Élu 6:157
  - comparative catechisms, Quimper and Lyons 6:192–208
- Gr. Intelligence Lodge 2:66, 78. *See also* Bonne Intelligence Lodge
  - grand lodge. *See* geographic or other name (e.g. England, Gr. Lodge)
    - Antients. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, Antients
    - Moderns. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, Moderns
    - on spurious rites 9:178–80
    - publications 14:160–64
  - Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* (1583) 11:64, 79–80; 17:122
  - Grand Lodge No. 2 MS* (ca. 1660s) 11:70–71, 87
  - Gr. Lodge of Perfection 4:12
  - “Grand Lodge of Scotland and the Establishment of the Masonic Community, The,” L. Kahler 7:39–72
  - Grand Lodge of South-Carolina, vs. The Grand Lodge of South Carolina Ancient York Masons, The*, H. W. De-saussure (1815) 15:154
  - Gr. Lodge of the Sun, Bayreuth 10:205
  - “Gr. Lodge Version,” Ramsay’s Oration 1:21, 49–59
  - Gr. Master Architect Degree 5:58
  - Gr. Master Ecosé Degree 4:10
  - Gr. Master of All Symbolic Lodges Degree 5:60
  - Gr. Master’s [one day] Classes 9:199–208
  - Gr. Masters, traditional biblical 1:56
  - grand mysterious word 2:7
  - Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover’d, The*, anon. (1724) 7:20, 21, 23, 25, 28, 29; 14:152
  - Gr. National Mother Lodge of the Three World Globes. *See* Three World Globes, Gr. National Mother Lodge of the
  - Gr. Orient. *See* geographic or other name (e.g. France, Gr. Orient)
    - Gr. Orient Hotel, Paris 12:275, 296
  - “Grand Orient of France and the Rite of Memphis, The,” A. Pike 9:151
  - “Grand Portico of the Temple of Philae—Nubia” (illus.) D. Roberts 9:43
  - “Gr. Rituals,” Masonic 11:17–18
  - Gr. Scottish, ritual (1748) 2:61
  - Gr. Sublime Council 6:173
  - Grande Lodge of France 9:299
  - Grands Profès. *See* Eques Professus of Strict Observance
  - Grange (Patrons of Husbandry) 8:85; 10:64, 72
    - insurance benefits to members 13:156
  - Granite Lodge No. 446, Ontario 9:19
  - Grant, James 15:143
  - Grant, Ulysses S., US President 15:117, 120
  - Grant’s East Florida Lodge No. 143, S.R., Fla. 15:143
  - Grantham, J. A. 7:39, 41, 46, 48, 52, 53
  - Grasse-Tilly. *See* de Grasse-Tilly
  - Grauman, Sid 15:227
  - Gravatt, H. P. 12:187



- Grave, Viscount of 9:284n13  
 Gravelot, assassin of Hiram Abif 2:92, 96. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff  
 Graves, Philip 7:99  
 Gravier, Charles, Comte de Vergennes 6:133  
 Gray, William 4:180; 9:244  
 Graystone, Sean D., S.R.R.S. Director 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
 Great Architect Of The Universe. *See* Grand Architect of the Universe  
 Great Britain, seat of Freemasonry 1:58  
 Great Depression 10:16, 18–20  
*Great Disruption, The*, F. Fukuyama (1999) 9:20  
 Great Fire of London (1666) 11:63, 69, 80, 95n27, 97n49, 101n83, 104n98  
 Great Western Stage Equipment Co., Kansas City, Mo. 1:97; 3:123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146; 12:58  
 Collection 3:123  
 “Great Worshipful,” Alexandre Roëtiers de Montaleau 12:291  
 Greaton, John 4:89, 90  
 Greece  
     British Protectorate 11:254–55  
     first Lodge established at Corfu, 1740 14:250  
     Freemasonry 11:253–70; 14:249–70  
     Gr. Lodge of 11:260, 268; 14:259, 261  
     Gr. Orient  
         concordat with UGLE 16:91  
         first 11:254  
         demise 11:254–56  
     Gr. Master, Duke of Sussex 16:90  
     moves allegiance from France to England 16:90  
     second 11:256–57, 260, 262, 264–65  
         Concordat with the Supreme Council 11:266, 268  
     Jews in Greek Freemasonry 14:261, 262  
     National Gr. Lodge of 11:267–68  
     National Grand Orient 14:259  
     nineteenth century 14:249–70  
     secret societies proscribed, 1828 11:255  
     Sérénissime Grand Orient de Grèce 14:255, 258, 260, 261; 16:85  
     Supreme Council 11:253–70  
         beginning of 11:257–60  
         Concordat with Gr. Orient of Greece 11:266, 268  
         schism 11:263–65  
     Supreme Council-Gr. Orient 11:263–64  
     War of Independence (1821–1828) 11:255; 13:223–46  
     York Rite 11:267  
 Greece and Rome, philosophers of 8:161  
 Greek mysteries 8:146  
 Green, James N. 8:221  
 Green, Thomas C. 12:32  
 Green Dragon Tavern, Boston 4:77  
 Green, William C. 15:79  
 Greene, Charles, actor 16:267  
 Greene, Gen. Nathanael, U.S.A. 4:77; 15:147  
 Greene, Samuel D. 12:29, 35, 37; 14:148; 15:46, 47, 49, 53, 80  
 Greenock Lodge, Scotland 9:245, 246  
 Greenwich Palace 11:84  
 Greenwich, royal works at 11:77  
 Greer, John Michael, occult writer, quoted 17:29  
 Gregory of Tours, Saint 17:71  
 Gresset, Jean 10:157  
*Grete Sentence of Curs Expounded, The*, J. Wycliffe (1383) 11:59  
 Greuze, Jean-Baptiste, painter, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 10:175, 184; 13:14  
 Grévy, Jules, French president 12:282  
 Grey, lord 17:147  
 Grey, William 11:68–69, 90, 11:102n94, 108n136  
 Gridiron Club, Washington, D.C. 3:16  
 Gridley, Jeremy 12:330–31  
 Gridley, Richard 4:77  
 Griffin, Ebenezer 15:78  
 Griffin, Leland M. 15:25, 36n17  
     quoted 15:26, 27  
 Griffin Tavern Holborn 8:15  
 Grimke (Gr. Master Grinki) 6:168  
 grip  
     Elect of the Fifteen 3:41  
     Heroines of Jericho (illus.) 12:316  
     Jr. Architect 4:112, 114  
     Lion, strong grip of 8:149  
     Mithraic 4:273  
     Mortar & Pestle Degree (*caduceus*) 13:179  
     Perfect Elect Mason 1:72  
 Grimke, John F. 15:165n104  
 Gritz, Bo 5:122  
 Große Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland. *See* Gr. National Lodge of Freemasons of Germany. *See also* Freimaurerorden, Germany  
 Große Landesloge von Sachsen. *See* Saxony, Gr. National Lodge of  
 Große Nationalmutterloge Zu den drei Weltkugeln. *See* Three World Globes, Gr. National Mother Lodge of the  
 Großloge Deutsche Bruderkette. *See* Gr. Lodge German Chain of Brotherhood

- Großloge von Darmstadt. *See* Gr. Lodge of Darmstadt  
 Großloge von Hamburg. *See* Gr. Lodge of Hamburg  
 Großloge von Preußen, genannt (Royal York) Zur Freundschaft. *See* Gr. Lodge of Prussia, called (Royal York) of Friendship  
 Großloge von Wien. *See* Gr. Lodge of Vienna  
 Großloge Zur Sonne, Bayreuth. *See* Gr. Lodge of the Sun, Bayreuth  
 Grotto (M.O.V.P.E.R.) 9:44; 15:23  
 Groussier, Arthur 10:210  
 Grouvelle, Philippe Antoine 14:52  
 Grundy, Felix 12:22  
 Guard, Thomas 15:169  
 Guards of the Conclave 8:171  
 Guasque, Abbé de 6:163  
 Gubelas, Gubelos, Gubelum. *See* Jubela, Jubelo, Jubelum  
 Guedon, Pierre, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Guiblin, high degree word 6:155  
*Guide des Maçons Ecossais, ou Cahier des trois grades Symboliques du Rit Ancien et Accepté*, anon. (ca. 1815) 11:17  
 Guiffrey 6:111n25  
 Guignon, Jean 10:159  
 Guild, Ellis B. 9:176, 180, 192, 193, 194  
     Cerneau S.C., identified with 9:178  
 Guillemain de St. Victor, Louis 1:62  
 Guillotin, Dr. Joseph Ignace 10:173, 180–81; 12:306  
     Mesmer denounced by 10:181  
 Guilly, René 9:261, 272, 273, 290n63; 14:59  
 Guitierrez, Daniel, author 13:53–62  
 Gull, Sir William 9:59  
     Baronet & Physician Extraordinary 9:66n25  
     weakened by heart attack & stroke 9:62  
 Gunn, Joshua  
     author 15:9–41  
     biography 15:309  
 Gupta, G. S. 15:245  
 Gupta, Justice Devinder 15:269  
 Gusella, François 14:266n8  
 Guss, U. C. 3:131  
 Guthrie, Ok. 3:126, 130–32, 136n24  
     reunion themes 10:35  
 Gutiérrez, Valentín Llanor 6:125
- H**
- H.R.D.M. (Heredom) 8:125  
     Order of. *See* Royal Order of Scotland  
 H.S., Lodge of. *See* Kadosh Degree  
 Habermas, Jürgen 15:12, 14, 16  
     quoted 15:15  
 Habicht, Karl 10:208  
 Hackney, Norman 8:110, 121, 123, 126  
 Hacks, Carl. *See* Bataille, Doctor  
 Hacquet, Germain 4:13  
     I.G. Order of Royal Secret 9:90, 92, 165  
 Hadfield, George, Architect of the U.S. Capitol 13:65  
 Haemeth, Akim Br. 6:22. *See also* Adrianyi-Pontet, Emile  
 Haggard, Forrest D. 10:36  
     Charter President Emeritus, S.R.R.S. 10:7; 11:7  
     President S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7  
     Vice-President, S.R.R.S. 1:116; 2:4; 3:4  
 Hahn, Emmanuel, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 hailing sign, Sr. Architect 5:178  
 Hailey, Daniel M., books on art & architecture given to S.C. Library 12:104  
 Hair, Mrs. Henry 14:192  
 Hakem ben Haschem 9:44  
 Halévi, Ran 4:129, 132, 261  
 Halevi, Zev ben Shimon 7:205  
 Half-Moon Tavern, London 11:68  
 Halkin, Hillel 15:194  
 Hall, Charles (step-father of M. P. Hall) 15:222  
 Hall, Fay Bernice de Ravenne (1st wife of M. P. Hall) 15:219, 235  
 Hall, Israel 15:57, 73  
 Hall, Jesse 15:73  
 Hall, Louise (mother of M. P. Hall) 15:222, 228  
 Hall, Manly Palmer 15:30, 211–39  
     adherent of Theosophy 15:227  
     *All Seeing Eye*, publisher of 15:233, 238  
     appearance 15:214, 235  
     around-the-world trip 15:236  
     Augusta Heindel, relationship with 15:228  
     Church of the People, Los Angeles, Calif, pastor 15:225, 229  
     death, murder suspected by D. Fritz 15:222  
     early lectures 15:224  
     *Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian Symbolical Philosophy, An* (1928) 15:218  
     founded Philosophical Research Society 15:217  
     Fritz, Daniel, executive officer 15:221  
     Hall, Charles, step-father 15:222  
     Hall, Fay Bernice de Ravenne, 1st wife 15:219  
     Hall, Louise, mother, abandoned him 15:222  
     Hall, Marie, 2nd wife 15:217, 221  
     *Journey in Truth* (1945) 15:221

- last public appearance 15:212  
last will 15:221  
movie stars were friends 15:219  
Mt. Ecclesia, Calif., opinion of 15:228  
mystical booklets 15:234  
obituary 15:217  
on self-appointed teachers 15:231  
Palmer, Florence, grandmother 15:218  
*Pathways of Philosophy* (1947) 15:221  
portrait 15:213  
reunited with his mother 15:218  
*Secret Destiny of America, The* (1944) 15:219  
support for US in World War II 15:219  
unsubstantiated claims 9:50  
worked with L.A. District Attorney 15:218
- Hall, Marie (2nd wife of M. P. Hall) 15:217, 221  
Hall, Mary 15:57, 58  
Hall, Prince, founder of African-American Freemasonry  
4:254; 13:68, 126. *See also* Prince Hall Masonry  
charter from England 12:336  
Halleran, Michael A.  
author 14:209–47; 15:275–301  
biography 14:300; 15:309  
Hallet, Stephen, Architect of the U.S. Capitol 13:65  
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. 14:151  
Halliwell Manuscript. *See* Regius Poem  
Hallowell, Benjamin 4:77  
Hallowell, Robert 4:77  
halls, Masonic. *See* temples, Masonic  
Haltunen, Karen 16:19  
Haltonquist, D. D. 8:193  
*hamach schiat*, high degree words 6:160  
Hamburg, Gr. Lodge of 10:205  
*Hamburger Logenblatt* (magazine) 13:189  
Hamer, Douglas 7:13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 256  
Hamill, John 5:90; 7:154; 8:29; 11:63, 68–69; 14:105; 15:246  
Quatuor Coronati inaugural address (1986) 5:88  
Hamilton, Alexander, U.S. patriot, subject of M. L. Weems  
biography 13:56  
Hamilton, Gen. Alexander 17:14  
Hamilton, Mrs. Alexander 13:68, 90  
Hamilton, Charles Bard 11:215, 217, 219, 224–25  
Hamilton, David 15:141, 162n59  
Hamilton, Father 15:286  
Hamilton, James. *See* Paisley, James Hamilton Lord  
Hamilton, John D. 10:64, 70; 12:197n7; 16:12  
Director S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5  
Hamilton Lodge, Scotland 7:49–50  
Hamilton Lodge No. 134, N.Y. 8:174
- Hamilton, Mary, wife of A. Pike 12:268  
Hamilton, Robert 6:94, 97  
Hamilton, Thomas, confessed to killing William Morgan  
15:62  
Hamlin, Hannibal, U.S. Vice-President 12:262, 268  
Hammerton, John 15:131, 158n8  
Hammond, William 11:68–69, 90  
Hamon, William. *See* Hammond, William  
Hampton Court Palace Gardens 11:82  
Hammurabi's Code 6:244  
Hanau 6:161  
Hancock, John, U.S. patriot, subject of M. L. Weems biog-  
raphy 13:56  
Hancock, Gen. Winfield Scott, USA, ritual theme 17:204  
Handlin, Oscar 9:138  
“handmaid of religion’s”. *See* “religion’s handmaid”  
Handy, Ebenezer 15:73  
Hanlon, Mary 12:21–22, 45  
Hanoverian England 8:57, 64  
Hanoverians 10:103, 109  
decorum 10:108  
Hanrahan, James T. 5:38  
Hans, Prof. Nicholas, author 9:297–315  
“Happy to Meet,” song 6:297  
Hardcastle, J. 6:298  
*Hardcastle’s Annual Masonic Register, and Pocket Maga-  
zine ...* (1812) 3:77; (1819) 3:86; (1820) 3:88; (1822) 3:89;  
(1824) 3:91  
Harding, Warren G., U.S. President 9:139, 143  
Hardwick House, Davisboro, Ga. 15:295  
Hargis, Samuel H., CSA 15:293  
Harison, George 4:140, 141, 145, 182, 185  
Harland-Jacobs, Jessica L. 15:244  
“Hark the Hiram,” song 6:300  
*Harleian MS 1942* (ca. 1600) 11:87  
Harmon, Count Louis, “Cheiro” 15:230  
Harmony Lodge No. 6, Galveston, Tex. 14:209  
Harmony Lodge No. 9, Pawtuxet, R.I. 14:218, 219  
Harodim, Order of 6:86; 8:110  
Harpe, La, J. E. 9:303, 307  
Harper, Edwards 16:95  
Harper, Thomas 15:139–40, 152, 161n46  
*Harper’s Magazine* 14:230  
*Harriet Lane*, U.S.S. 14:209, 210, 211, 241n2  
Harris, George W. 15:49, 73  
Harris, John, designer of English tracing boards 13:37, 40,  
43  
tracing boards 7:188  
Harris, Keith 10:264

- Harris, Paul, Rotary International 9:143, 144
- Harris, Ray Baker 2:79; 3:56; 4:52, 167, 208; 6:176; 8:225, 226; 11:151; 12:125; 15:132
- books 12:124
- death, April 22, 1963 12:124
- Librarian of the Supreme Council 12:123
- Masonic activities 12:123
- military service 12:124
- Harris, Rev. Thaddeus Mason 12:339
- Harrison, William Henry, US President 15:91
- Harry Potter, J. K. Rowling 14:152
- Hart, Lt. Cdr. John E., USN 14:214, 216, 217
- Hartmann, Franz 12:210
- Harvey, E. T. 12:158–59
- Harwood, H. S. 16:10
- Harwood, W. S., sociologist of fraternal societies 13:122, 156, 163–64n8
- Haskall, John 12:29
- Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie, Asst. Librarian, S.C. Library 12:107 12:137 n26
- Hatch, Edward W. 4:154
- Hatch, Thomas E. 12:101, 103
- death, July 10, 1894 12:102
- Librarian of the Supreme Council 12:99
- Hartlib, Samuel 9:297
- Harvey, John 11:58
- Harwood, W. S. 9:136
- Hastings, Lord Warren 15:243
- Haswell, Nathan, G.M. of Vermont 15:98
- Haughfoot, Lodge of, Scotland 9:235
- Haunch, Terrence O. 9:238, 239; 14:105
- Hausen, Müller von 7:106
- D'Hautavoine 14:267n11
- hauts grades* (high degrees) 1:9, 13, 20, 40, 41, 61, 63, 64, 72, 81; 2:89; 3:37; 4:8, 107, 124, 130, 191, 192; 11:161–81. *See also* *écossais* degrees
- New Orleans 9:69–99
- Haverhill Masonic Chairs 2:111
- Hawaii
- dispute of France & S.J., U.S.A. 6:99
- establishment of Freemasonry 12:335–36
- Iolani Palace, Gr. Masonic Banquets held at 12:335
- noble members of Freemasonry 12:335
- Hawaiian Lodge No. 2, Honolulu 12:335
- Hawaiian Lodge No. 21, Hawaii 12:335
- Hawkins, William 10:106
- Jas. Anderson replaced as Gr. Warden, 1723 10:107
- Hawks, James 12:32
- Hawley, Ellis 9:143
- Hay, Harry 12:215
- Hayden, Mr., Washington Territory 12:136 n9
- Hayes, Moses Michael 2:59; 6:175; 17:218. *See also* Moses Michael Hays
- Hays, Edmund B. 4:29, 31; 12:72
- rituals 5:59
- S.G.C., N.M.J. 9:151
- Supreme Council (1860–63) 4:29, 30; 6:172
- Hays, Judah 4:141
- daughter Reyna 4:141, 166
- Hays, Moses Michael 4:9, 139, 141, 146, 150, 157, 164, 165, 166, 175
- patent 4:157–61, 162–64, 176, 177
- wife Rebecca Michels 4:141
- Hays Supreme Council (1860–63) 4:29, 30; 6:172
- Hays-Raymond Supreme Council (1863–66) 4:31–32; 6:238
- ritual (NMJ, 1864) 17:210
- Hayward, Calif., Masonic lodge 16:61
- Haywood, H. L. 14:155, 169, 178
- Haywood, Holloway 15:55
- Hayyan, Jabir ibn. *See* Geber
- Hazlett, W. R. 12:187
- Heart and Hand* (G.U.O.F. magazine) 13:148
- Heath, John D. 15:134, 165n104, 159n25
- Hebard, George H.
- author 6:113–20
- biography 6:306
- Héfar*, tower of 3:40. *See also* *Hézar*
- meaning of the word 3:51
- Heilbrunn, Jacob 10:260
- Heindel, Augusta (wife of M. Heindel) 15:228
- Heindel, Max 15:228
- hekal*, Holy of Holies 4:111, 116
- Hekhalot (palace or temple) mysticism 15:190, 195, 197
- literature of 15:190
- Helal, son of Shahaar (Lucifer) 1:112
- Hell-Fire clubs 10:105, 121
- Hellman, Judith 8:83
- Helvetic Rite 2:28n
- Helvétius, Claude 9:299; 10:167, 174, 196n51; 13:10, 12
- Masonry and 13:23n9
- widow, Madame Helvétius Ligniville 9:301; 13:12
- Salon of 10:167, 170–71, 175, 180–81, 186, 189–90, 198n82
- Henderson-Ames Co., Kalamazoo, Mich. (regalia manufacturer and furniture co.) 2:107; 3:150, 151
- illus. 13:153
- Henderson, Kent 10:91; 11:199
- Henry III (king of England) 11:81, 86

- Henry IV (king of England) 11:62  
 Henry V (king of England) 11:88  
 Henry VII chapel, Westminster Abbey. 11:61  
 Henry VIII (king of England) 6:165  
 Henry, Cotton 4:194, 195, 205  
 Henry, Dr. John D. 15:73  
 Henry, Robert, Jr. 4:180  
 Henwick, Robert 11:59  
 Hepler Jr., Albert Newton 17:223  
 Heptasophs, Order of the, similar membership qualification  
     to Knights of the Golden Eagle 13:124  
 Hérault, René, Paris Lt. of Police 3:19; 10:160  
 Herbert, George (1593–1633), quoted 17:53  
 Herd von Hutten, Baron François, member of Les Enfants  
     Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:239  
*Here Annexed, We Forward You: 1st An History [Louisiana]*  
     ... (1849) 4:234  
 Heredom (H–d–m) Kilwinnig (K–n–g) Order. *See* Royal  
     Order of Scotland  
 Heredom 14:21, 41n66  
     definition 9:4; 10:4; 11:4; 12:4; 13:4; 14:4  
     Mount 1:31, 62; 5:181, 188  
     Scotch. *See* Royal Order of Scotland  
*Heredom: Transactions of the S.R.R.S.*, research published  
     in 14:292n4  
 Herenden, Richard 11:67, 100n78  
 Hermann, Isaac “Ike”, CSA 15:294–95, 300n43  
 Herme  
     derived from Hebrew Hiram 17:127  
     name for a pillar in ancient Greek 17:123  
 Hermes 3:161; 8:153  
*Hermès, ou Archives Maçoniques* (magazine) 13:204–5  
 Hermes Trismegistus 3:166; 14:27, 30, 31, 32, 33; 17:121  
     artwork, appearances in 17:124  
     created the seven liberal arts & sciences 17:131  
     first reference in Craft Degrees 17:122  
     healing patron saint of alchemists 17:128  
     in Scottish Rite Degrees 17:122  
     thrice great 17:130  
     first known as 17:123  
 Hermetic  
     elements: air, earth, fire, and water 5:78  
     imagery in 28° 5:77  
     Mysteries 9:48n2  
     Mysticism criticized by A. Pike 10:235  
     science, as understood by Ordo Templi Orientis 12:211  
     tradition 5:20; 7:134; 13:36–37, 40, 46–48, 49  
 Hermetic Brotherhood of Light, successor to Hermetic  
     Brotherhood of Luxor 12:211  
 Hermetic Brotherhood of Luxor 12:210–11  
 “Hermetic Influence on Freemasonry, The,” T. W. Hogan  
     17:121–36  
 Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn 12:206, 208  
*Hermetica* 5:19; 7:154, 157, 158, 161  
 hermeticism 4:280; 10:140  
     Iaac Newton’s research of 15:193  
 Herodotus 15:189  
 Herod’s Temple, ritual theme 17:162, 185, 186, 208  
 heroes  
     American 6:46  
     as archetype 10:17–18  
 heroic artisan, male archetype 10:11  
 Heroines of Jericho 12:315–25; 15:108  
     David Vinton devised 12:317  
     early centered in upstate N.Y. 12:317  
     emblem (illus.) 12:318  
     establish Order of Good Templars 12:321  
     General Conference of Gr. Courts, P.H.A., seal (illus.)  
         12:318  
     Knights of Jericho lodges  
         Oriskany Falls, N.Y. 12:321  
         Utica, N.Y. 12:321  
     legendary history 12:319  
     origin of 12:319  
     preserved by Good Templars, Prince Hall, and True  
         Kindred 12:317, 323  
     secret signs and grip (illus.) 12:316  
     True Kindred Degree 12:317  
 Herono, Nerad. *See* Renard, Honoré  
 Herrera y Cairo, Ygnacio, heart buried with Edwin A.  
     Sherman 12:241–44  
 Herschel, William, discovered Uranus 16:139, 168, 174n3  
 Hersee, T. and Co., furniture co. 2:101  
 Herzl, Theodor 7:91, 98  
 Hertzberg, Mr. de 2:84  
 Heseltine, James 15:140  
 “He Served Seven Presidents: Benjamin Brown French,” T.  
     Goeller 15:117–28  
 Hesse, Herman 15:260  
 Heuck’s Opera House, Cincinnati, Oh. 12:158  
 Heughan, John 4:180  
 Heugier 6:168  
 Heureuse Rencontre Lodge, Brest 6:163  
 Hewitt, A. R. 8:124  
 hexagram, symbolism in 28° 5:76  
 Heye, de La 6:163  
 Heyerdahl, Thor 15:194  
*Hézar*, Gr. Master of Solomon’s house 3:43. *See also Héfar*

- meaning of the word 3:51  
 Hibernians, Ancient Order of 10:64; 12:192  
 Hicks, Elias 4:23, 196  
 Hicks Supreme Council (1827–32) 4:23  
 Hicks-St. Laurent Supreme Council (1832–46) 4:23–25, 52, 58, 195  
 Hicky, Daniel 15:163n68  
 Hidalgo, Miguel 4:251; 8:75  
*Hidden Powers for Human Problems*, F. Bailer (1958) 15:231  
 hidden wisdom traditions 15:184–89  
 hierarchical ladders of membership 9:47  
*Hieroglyphic Monitor, The True Masonic Chart and*, J. L. Cross (1819) 3:168; 4:194  
 hieroglyphics in Masonic buildings 9:35  
 Higgins, Godfrey 2:11; 6:240  
 “high” degrees 14:9–45. *See also* écosais degrees and hauts grades  
     French 10:164  
     Irish lodges, conferred in 5:89  
     Masonry (écosisme) 3:20  
     origins 5:87–113  
     theory of French origin 8:93  
     proliferation in France 6:84  
 “High Degrees in the United States: 1730–1830, The,” S. B. Morris, cited 12:317  
 High Twelve International 10:74  
 Highmore, Joseph 11:84  
 Highmore, Thomas 11:84  
 Hilario, Cecilio 7:82  
 Hilario, Procopio 7:82  
 Hilario, Tiburcio 7:82  
 hilarity degrees. *See* side degrees  
 Hill, Col. Charles W., USA 15:292  
 Hill, Lawrence J. 3:145  
     author 3:147–58  
     biography 3:175  
 Hill, R. H., confessed to killing William Morgan 15:62  
 Hill, Rev. Robert W. 12:136 n9  
 Hilliard, John Mauk, Director S.R.R.S. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6  
 Hilton, Benjamin, Jr. 4:152, 172, 180  
 Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C. 13:72  
 Hilton, Tom 16:68  
 Himmler, Heinrich 10:216  
 Hindman, Gen. Thomas C., C.S.A. 2:52  
 Hindu Deity 7:176  
     philosophy of Yoga 15:257  
 Hindus 15:241  
     become Masons 15:243  
 Hinley, J. L., USA 15:288  
  
*Hiram*,  
     Hebrew for Greek *Hermes* 17:127  
     word of a Jr. Architect 4:114  
 Hiram Abiff (Abi or Abif) 1:69; 2:39; 7:28, 29; 8:150, 151, 153, 164; 9:58, 59, 117, 124; 14:109, 119, 120; 15:182; 16:61, 69  
 Adoniram 11:12, 49n2  
 alludes to *Hermes* 17:122  
 Apleo 14:119  
 architect of Solomon’s Temple 6:157; 11:12, 52n27  
 assassins of 2:92. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff  
     Eléham & Zéomet first to find 3:40, 42. *See also* Eléham & Zéomet  
 astronomical symbolism 3:166  
 Aymon 14:119  
 Aynon 14:119, 130  
 body discovered by Nistokin 1:72  
 burial 11:14–15, 30–34, 34–36, 52n26  
 death of 5:90–96; 11:13–14, 19–20  
 finding his body 11:20  
 funeral 17:170  
     homage, Irish Master Degree 3:25  
 heart 3:23, 28, 30, 32, 34  
 legend of 8:152; 9:117; 11:11–53; 12:340; 14:286–91; 17:16  
     appearance of 5:91  
     from Noah’s Ark 17:129  
     global structure 11:12–15  
     Josephus, Flavius, derived from 11:12  
     replaced by Baldur saga 10:213  
     texts describing 11:15–18  
     variant in America 5:94  
 mourning 5:180  
 murder and death 5:96  
     likened to that of DeMolay 17:211  
 murderers found 11:14  
 not king of Tyre 11:12  
 pursuit of his assassins, ritual theme 17:174  
 raising his body 11:14  
 son of 1:67  
 substituted for others 8:149  
 successor to 5:174, 181  
 symbols of mourning 4:65  
 tomb of 3:138, 140  
 variants of the name 14:119–20  
 worker in metals 11:12  
 Hiram Gr. Lodges (African American) 6:230; 12:323  
*Hiram Key, The*, C. Knight & R. Lomas (1997) 14:162, 163  
 Hiram king of Tyre 6:157; 8:164; 11:12–13, 19; 15:182  
*Hiram: Or the Grand Master-Key*, anon. (1764) 3:61; 11:16; 12:10

- Hiram Union Royal Arch Chapter No. 53, N.Y. 8:174  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie ancienne*, J. Bailly (1775) 10:180  
*Histoire des Progres de la Franc-Maçonnerie dans [Louisiana] ...* (1849) 4:234  
*Histoire du gouvernement des anciennes républiques*, F. Turpin (1769) 10:186  
*Histoire Naturelle De La Parole*, C. de Gébelin (1776) 10:187; 13:15  
*Histoire pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1843) 6:22  
 Historical Account, The, British newspaper 11:87  
 historical boundaries of centuries 6:43  
 Historical Degrees, Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite rituals, N.M.J., Council, Princes of Jerusalem  
*Historical Inquiry into the Origin of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite* (1859) 6:71  
*Historical Inquiry in Regard of the Grand Constitutions*, A. Albert Pike, rev. L. Smith (1955) 2:59  
*Historical Memoir on the Rites of Freemasonry, A* (1859) 6:171  
 historical motifs in Lodge architecture 2:117  
*Historical Report on the York Rite* (1848) 6:25  
 “Historical Review, A” (1872) 6:172  
 “Historical Sketch of Pre-1851 Louisiana Scottish Rite Masonry, An,” M. Poll 4:189–206  
 history  
     nature and function of 6:42  
     southern 6:45  
     writing and appreciating 6:39–47  
*History and Bibliography of American Newspapers: 1690–1820*, C. S. Bringham (1947) 11:201, 205  
*History of American Magazines, A*, F. L. Mott (1939–57) 11:201  
*History of California*, H. H. Bancroft 12:238  
 history of Freemasonry, *Ramsay’s Oration* 1:28  
*History of Freemasonry, The*, A.G. Mackey & W. R. Singleton (1898) 14:148; 15:156, 179  
*History of Freemasonry, The*, R. F. Gould (1885–89) 4:209; 7:253, 254; 14:163; 15:132, 155  
     rev. H. Poole (1951) 14:136  
*History of Freemasonry in Kentucky, The*, R. Morris (1859) 3:57; 4:209  
*History of Freemasonry in S. Carolina* (1861) 6:173  
*History of Magic*, E. Levi (1860) 17:72  
*History of the Popes*, A. Bowers (1766) 17:57  
*History of the Supreme Council, 33°, 1801–1861*, R. B. Harris (1964) 2:79; 3:56; 4:208  
*History of the Supreme Council 33°, N.M.J.*, S. H. Baynard (1938) 2:59, 70; 3:56; 17:224  
*History of the Supreme Council, ... N.M.J. The*, G. A. Newberry & L. L. Williams (1996) 17:224  
*History of the Supreme Council, S.J., 1892–1912*, J. D. Carter 3:125  
*History of the Two Worlds*, R. Fludd 7:160  
 Hitler, Adolph, Chancellor of Germany 10:211–12, 216, 245; 11:12, 14–19, 22, 33–34, 36–37, 39, 41, 43–45; 16:75  
     anti-Semitism 7:102, 106, 108  
     opposed to Freemasons 10:217  
 Hitt II, J. B. 11:224  
 Hoban, James, architect of the White House 13:64–66, 68 illus. 13:80  
 Hoben, true name of Abiram, the murderer of Hiram 1:69; 3:38, 40, 43  
     meaning of the word 3:47  
 Hock, Capt. Robert B., USA 15:279  
 Hodapp, Christopher 15:27, 30, 180  
     quoted 15:30  
 Hoffman, Martin 4:19  
 Hofstadter, Richard 10:250  
 Hogan, Timothy W.  
     author 17:121–36  
     biography 17:242  
 Hogan, William 4:145, 163, 180, 183  
     expulsion from *The Ineffable* 4:148–52  
 Hogue. *See* Delahogue  
 Hohenheim, Theophrastus Bombastus von. *See* Paracelsus  
*Hokhmah* 10:143, 145  
 Holak Collection, theatre scenery 3:123, 140, 141  
 Holbrook, Dr. Moses 2:70, 80; 4:9, 11, 22, 24, 27, 53, 155, 156, 162, 173, 174, 175, 176; 8:44, 45, 169, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184; 9:72, 107; 12:22, 27, 38, 45–46, 48–49, 63, 86, 94  
     Dalcho, poor relations with 6:216  
     Gourgas writes to 9:73, 74, 87  
     Holland writes to 9:74  
     member, Order of Holy Cross 8:180–81  
     Register 6:173–76, 215  
     rituals, Council of the Trinity 8:196–217  
 Holden, Albert J. 6:294  
 Holden, Hinman 15:70, 76  
*Holden’s Sacred Music for Men’s Voices* (1893) 6:294  
 Holland, John Henry 4:193, 194, 195, 196, 203, 204; 6:56; 8:44; 9:72, 74  
     Holbrook writes to 9:72, 74  
     Jamaica Consistory 9:74, 75  
     writes Holbrook & Gourgas about New Orleans 9:74  
 Holland Chapter No. 9, R.A.M., La. 4:205  
 Holland, United Provinces of, Grand Lodge 17:147  
 Hollings, William 12:58  
 Hollister, Richard 12:29

- Holly, James Larry 2:137, 138, 139; 5:122  
 Holme, Randle III (1627–1699) 11:74, 76; 17:14  
 Holmes, Robert D. 9:151  
 Holmes, Sherlock, fictional detective 17:27–51  
     “Book of Life, The” 17:33–35  
     Great Hiatus 17:35–38  
     materialist or mystic? 17:38–41  
 Holmes, Gen. Theophilus, C.S.A. 2:52  
 Holocaust 7:106; 11:11–45  
*Holy Blood and The Holy Grail, The*, M. Baigent, R. Leigh,  
     & H. Lincoln (1982) 14:162  
 Holy of Holies, King Solomon’s Temple 13:43–44  
 Homan, William 4:167, 168  
 Hollywood Lodge, California 15:227  
 Holmes, Charles 15:165n107  
 Holmes, Clay W. 15:300n34  
 Holmes, Ernest 15:220, 230  
 Holmes, Taylor 16:37  
 Holsch 6:163  
*Holy Blood, Holy Grail*, M. Baigent et al. (1982) 16:77  
 Holy Cross, Order of 8:169–217; 12:317  
     amalgamated into Early Gr. Rite of Scotland 8:182  
     attempted 8:182  
     Beaufort Council No. 39, S.C. 8:172  
         Patent 8:173, 192–93  
     circular condemning 8:179  
     Councils No. 4 & No. 5, N.Y. 8:172  
     diploma or patent 8:174  
     Holbrook’s opinion of 8:178  
     possible influence on Pike’s 31° 8:183  
     rituals 8:203–9  
     Scottish Rite Degrees, influence on 8:182–84  
     survival after anti-Masonic period 8:181–82  
     Yates’ opinion of 8:177–78  
*Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia and Nubia, The* (1846–  
     1849) 9:37, 41  
 Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests 8:182  
 Holy Sepulchre, Knights of 8:171, 182, 184, 194–95, 200–3,  
     210–12. *See also* Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre  
 Holyroodhouse Lodge, Scotland 7:42, 59; 9:237, 247  
 Home, 8th earl of (William Home), candidate for G.M. of  
     Scotland 7:49, 50, 53, 54  
     absent from election of G.M. 7:53  
     withdraw as candidate for G.M. 7:53–54  
 Honea, Sion M.  
     author 6:285–304  
     biography 6:306  
 Honis, Samuel, founder of Rite of Memphis 9:154, 166, 193  
 honor, in *Morals and Dogma* 16:121  
 Honorius III (pope) 17:207  
 Honour, John 6:73  
 Hoomi, Koot 15:227  
 Hoover, Herbert, U.S. President 9:143  
 Hoover, J. Edgar, FBI Director, exhibit in House of the  
     Temple 13:72  
 Hope and Perseverance Lodge No. 782, Lahore, India  
     (Pakistan) 15:247  
 Hope Lodge No. 244, N.Y. 9:180  
 Hope, Alexander Jr. of Kerse 7:54  
 Hopkins, Edward, confessed to killing William Morgan  
     15:62  
 Hor of Sebennytyos 17:123  
 Horn Lodge, London 10:122, 124  
 Horn Tavern Lodge, Westminster 11:69, 73  
 Horst. & Co. 3:153  
 Horus 8:146, 153  
 Hosmer, George 15:66  
 Hotchkin, Beriah B. 12:76–77, 79. *See also* Hotchkin, R. B.  
 Hotchkin, Jedediah N. 8:174, 176, 178  
 Hotchkin, R. B. 12:31. *See also* , Hotchkin, Beriah B.  
 Hotchkiss, Ernest W. 17:178, 202  
 Houdini, Harry (Ehrich Weiss) 15:212  
 Houdon, Jean Antoine, sculptor, member of Nine Sisters  
     Lodge, Paris 10:173, 175, 177–78, 185; 13:14, 19  
 Houman, Mahmoud 2:36  
*houpe dentelée* (indented tessellated border) 3:35  
*House* ..... No. 73. *Report ... Legislature of Massachusetts*  
     (1834) 3:106  
 House of the Temple, Washington, D.C. 13:71; 15:10, 29  
     atrium 12:92  
     construction planning 12:113  
     Egyptian themes 9:40  
     illus. 13:100, 102  
     library & museum. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.,  
         Supreme Council, library  
     name, derivation of 12:92  
     sphinxes 12:91  
         selected by G. F. Moore 12:136 n1  
*House Undivided*, A. E. Roberts (1961) 17:203  
 Houston, Sam, president, Republic of Texas 13:69; 17:104  
     on Indian treaties 17:108–9  
 Howard, Abraham, Jr. 9:138  
 Howard, Benjamin C. 15:92  
 Howard, Henry 15:55  
 Howard, J. F. 16:19  
 Howard, Richard 15:60  
 Howard, Robert 15:162n59  
 Howe, Eber Dudley 15:55, 59



- Howell, John 12:250 n34  
 Howell, Joseph Jr. 15:144  
 Hoxsie, L. G. 15:73  
 Hoxsie, Stillman 15:71  
     finds body thought to be Wm Morgan 15:67  
 Hoyos, Arturo de. *See* de Hoyos, Arturo  
 Hoys, Jephtha 6:36  
 Hubbard, H. G. 15:62  
 Hubbard, Thomas J. 12:136 n9  
 Huber, J. J. & Co. 14:194  
 Huber, W. J. 14:194  
 Hubert, Secretary of the Gr. Orient 12:288  
 Hübner, Johann 10:123, 137n84  
*Hudibrastick Poem, An* (1722–23) 7:11, 19, 27  
 Hughan, William James, Masonic historian 8:94, 111, 120,  
     122, 123n4, 127n43, 130n79n90; 13:186, 195, 197, 205,  
     221n65; 14:105  
 Hughes, Aaron B. 4:30  
 Hughes, John 6:50  
 Hugo, Victor 17:122  
     supporter of Greek independence 13:225  
 human progress, A. Pike on 16:120–24  
 humanistic piety 1:27  
 Humanitas Lodge, Berlin 10:220  
*Humanum Genus*, papal bull (1884) 2:138; 5:149  
 Hume, Capt. USA 15:289  
 Hume, David 17:78, 81  
 humor, Masonic 6:35, 113  
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf von, baron, founder of Strict Obser-  
     vance 6:166; 9:251, 259, 260, 261, 265, 274, 275, 277;  
     14:10, 11, 37n11, 49, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 102n28  
     C. F. K. von Sprengseisen knighted by 9:288  
     Clerics documents from J. A. Starck 9:256  
     convinced to reunite military & clerical branches of  
         Strict Observance 9:256  
     Count of Clermont initiated into S. O. 9:261  
     decides to ally with Starck's Clerics 9:286n9  
     *Eq. ab Ense*, known only as 9:285n17  
     Eques Professus invented by 9:287n33  
     G. A. Weiler named Commissarius & Visitator Specialis  
         by 9:294n111  
     introduces Eques Professus of the S.O. 9:256  
     J.-B. Willermoz correspondence published as *Archives*  
         *Secrètes de la Franc-Maçonnerie* 9:294n112  
     Keith, Gen. James possibly knighted 9:252  
     knighted exiled Stuart supporters 9:252  
     made a Mason in Frankfurt/Main 9:252  
     meets Johnson (1764) 9:263  
     Meunier de Précourt knighted by 9:290, 285n16,  
         285n20, 285n22, 286n23, 286n30  
     offensive remarks in *Saint Nicaise* 9:257  
     Prov. Master, Strict Observance 9:254  
     reestablished Templar Prov. of Burgundy 9:272  
     Starck enumerates documents 9:266  
     Unknown Superior of the S.O. 9:254  
 Hung Hi, Chinese Chapters of 6:115  
 Hunter, Michael 11:76  
 Hunter, William 7:63, 65  
 Huntington, P. C. 15:66, 75, 84  
 Hurd, Earl 16:37  
 Hurlburt, Jonathan 15:76  
 Hurlurt, James 15:79  
 Huston, Thomas 4:90  
 Hutchens, Rex R. 10:146–47  
     Director, S.R.R.S. 2:4, 36; 3:4; 4:5, 63; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6;  
         9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
     Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
     Mackey Scholar 9:319; 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249  
     quoted 15:25, 32, 216, 261; 17:75  
 Huxley, Aldous 15:260  
 Huxley, Thomas 6:97  
 hyacinth flowers, decorating a lodge 5:172, 181  
 Hyades, constellation 3:160, 163, 170  
     in Knight of the Sun, 28° 5:77  
 Hyam, B. D. 9:182  
 Hyde, Capt. 15:84  
 Hyde, Lt. Horace A., USA 15:296, 300n48  
 Hydra, constellation  
     diagram 16:156  
     reported in Book of Revelation 16:155  
 Hylmer, John 11:57, 96n36. *See also* Aylmer, John  
 Hymmen, Bernhard 14:15  
 Hyneman, Leon 11:195  
 Hyram. *See* Hiram
- I
- I.N.R.I. in 18° 17:186  
 I.O.G.T. *See* Good Templars, Independent/International  
     Order of  
 I.O.O.F. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of  
 Iamblichus 4:279  
 iconography, 19th century fraternal 3:152  
 ideals  
     in Scottish Rite 16:122  
     Masonic, expressed in song 6:286  
 idol worship (murti-puja) 15:251  
 idolatry 8:155  
 IHS, Jesuit trigram 3:25. *See also* J.H.S.

- explanation of monogram 3:30  
 Illinois, Civil War units  
     16th Ill. Cavalry, Co. L 15:286  
     21st Ill. Infantry 15:288  
     123rd Ill. Infantry 14:214  
 Illinois Farm Bureau, initiation inspired “riding the goat”  
     14:180  
 Illinois, Gr. Lodge of 5:258; 15:98  
 Illuminati of Bavaria 4:7; 7:90; 9:288n39; 10:246, 248, 257,  
     259, 262; 16:66, 74. *See also* conspiracy  
     “conspiracy” 5:120; 10:246–48, 260, 263  
     high members atheists and Satanists 10:260  
 illumination, interior 5:29  
*Illustrations of Masonry*, W. Preston (1772) 1:8; 3:159; 9:237;  
     12:20, 26, 338  
     1775 ed. 17:148  
     1781 ed. 17:147  
     Oliver ed. 17:146  
     price \$1 12:26  
*Illustrations of Masonry by One of the Fraternity*, W. Mor-  
     gan (1826) 8:180; 12:10, 20–21; 15:52, 90  
 Illustrious Degree 2:65  
 Illustrious Master Degree 6:150  
 Ilsley, George F. 6:294, 296  
 Imbert, Barthelemy 10:186  
 immortality of the soul 6:105, 106  
 Improved Order of Redmen. *See* Redmen, Improved Order  
     of  
 Improved Order of Red Men 5:261; 9:136, 137, 141; 12:167,  
     169; 13:120, 128  
     member wearing sash and wampum pouch (illus.)  
         13:161  
     members wearing ritual costumes (illus.) 13:121  
*In Eminent*, Papal encyclical (1738) 4:245; 5:97; 14:254  
 In Memoriam  
     Anderson, Duane Edwin, 33° 8:7  
     Matthews, Reynold Judson, 33° 3:5  
     Reid, H. Wallace 11:9  
     Walgren, Kent 11:10  
 “In re Joseph Cerneau” (1886) 6:22  
 “In Search of an Identity: The 1877 Convent of the Grand  
     Orient of France,” M. Brodsky 12:275–314  
 In silentio et spe fortitudo mea (In silence and hope is my  
     strength), motto of a Strict Observance Master Mason  
     14:98  
 “In the Eye of a Hurricane: German Freemasonry in the  
     Weimar Republic and the Third Reich,” R. Melzer  
     10:203–21  
 “Incense to the Intellect: Implications of the Albert Pike  
     Library,” P. P. Fuchs 17:53–95  
 Inchiquin, 4th earl of (William O’Brien) 17:147  
 Independent Fusiliers, Boston 3:8  
*Independent Odd Fellow, The* (magazine) 12:172  
 Independent Order of Foresters 13:124  
 Independent Order of Good Templars. *See* Good Templars,  
     Independent/International Order of  
 Independent Order of Rechabites (U.S. temperance group)  
     13:124  
     Sons of Jonadab (U.S. temperance group) created by  
         members of 13:124  
 Index of forbidden books, Catholic 1:109  
 India  
     Freemasonry in 16:119  
     Grand Lodge of 15:264  
     Masonic Lodges  
         annual election and installation of officers 15:265  
         charity box 15:267  
         Director of Ceremonies 15:267  
         Long Term Service Jewel 15:267  
         meetings and balloting 15:266, 268  
         no open meetings 15:265  
         “risings” in 15:267  
         philosophers of 8:161  
     Provincial Grand Lodge in Calcutta 15:242  
     Provincial Grand Lodge of Bombay 15:243  
     Provincial Grand Lodge of Madras 15:243  
     Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite, Establishment  
         15:269  
     United Provincial Grand Lodge 15:243  
 Indian Sacred Blood Brother Order 8:137, 143n21  
 Indian Territory (Oklahoma) 8:131  
 Indiana, Gr. Lodge of 5:225  
 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Temple 12:145, 155, 158  
     1883 (illus.) 12:150  
     professional theatre space 12:155  
     theatrical presentation of degrees 12:145  
 Indians. *See* Native Americans  
 Indian Territory, U.S.A.  
     establishment of Freemasonry 17:110–12  
     Grand Lodge formed 17:116  
 indirect transmission of esoteric knowledge 15:195, 196  
 “indispensable degrees,” Scottish Rite, conferred in full  
     form 12:145–48  
 individuation 7:165, 176  
*Indo-Aryan Deities and Worship*, A. Pike (1930) 15:261  
 Industrial Revolution 8:59; 16:105  
 industrialization of American economy 12:178  
     effect on businesses 12:175

- Ineffable  
 Degrees (1767) 6:236. *See also* Scottish Rite rituals, N.M.J., Lodge of Perfection  
 Name 8:154  
 word 2:8, 35, 36, 37, 38
- Ineffable, Albany 2:70; 4:22, 139–88 *passim*, 190, 244; 6:236; 12:65  
 chronology of events 4:182–87  
 constitution 4:142–43, 182  
 cornerstone of lodge house 4:146  
 inventory 4:142  
 meetings 4:179  
 members 4:180  
 minute book 4:141  
 revival, 1820 4:154–56
- inexhaustible secret 15:12, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38n43
- “Influence of Victorian Progress on Scottish Rite Freemasonry, The,” M. C. Phillips 16:101–35
- Inglis, Lawrence D. 17:197
- “Initiated Eye: Secrets, Symbols, Freemasonry, and the Architecture of Washington, D.C., The,” P. D. Dolinsky and P. Waddell 13:63–116
- initiation  
 at London clubs, ca. 1700 10:100  
 pranks 14:179–208  
 rituals 4:270
- “Initiation Ceremonies of the Darktown Lodge,” Currier and Ives (1887) 16:26  
 image 16:27
- “Initiation of a Candidate.” *See* Frazier’s Burlesque Degree
- injuries to initiates by mechanical goats 16:46
- Inki 17:122. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus
- L’Innocente Lodge, Stockholm 14:14
- innovations in Freemasonry 5:88
- Inquiry into the Nature and Tendency of Speculative Freemasonry, An*, J. G. Stearns (1826) 12:25
- Institute for Mentalphysics 15:229
- Institution of Free Masons*, anon. (ca. 1725) 7:28
- Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter*, E. Ashmore (1672) 11:57, 61
- insurance benefits provided by fraternal orders 12:179; 13:156  
 incentive for men to join 13:156, 163–64n8
- integrity taught 6:245
- intellectual climate, Europe vs. England 6:88
- intellectuals, Masonic, Paris 10:167
- Intelligence Gr. Lodge (Loge de Bonne Intelligence?) 2:66, 78
- Intendant of the Buildings Degree 3:20
- Inter Documentation Company, Freemasonry catalog 13:214  
 illus. 13:215
- interior illumination 5:29
- interior journey 5:27
- interior work 7:153, 161, 164
- International conference of Freemasonry, advocated by Ramsay 1:27
- International Conference on National Bibliographic Services, Copenhagen, 1998 13:214
- International Lodge, Beijing, China 13:199
- International Masonic Association 10:209
- International Masonic Bibliography*, L. Watkins (2005) 14:147
- International Masonic Congress, Geneva (1921), “Declaration of Principles” 13:183
- International Masonic Periodicals, 1737–2005*, L. Watkins (2006) 13:184
- International New Thought Alliance Convention 15:234
- International Organization of Good Templars. *See* Good Templars, Independent/International Order of
- Internet Lodge No. 9659, England 12:342
- intervals between Scottish Rite degrees 12:148–49
- Intimate of the Council 1:66
- Intimate Secretary Degree 2:97; 3:146
- “Introduction to Joseph Cerneau and His Biographers,” A. Bernheim 6:21–34
- “Introduction to the High Degrees of Freemasonry, An,” H. Bogdan 14:9–45
- “Introduction to the Principles of Kabbalah as Taught in the Toledano Tradition, An,” W. K. MacNulty 7:190–205  
 cosmology 7:191–97  
 Kabbalah 7:190–91  
 psychology 7:197–205
- “Introduction to the Rituals of the Rite of Strict Observance, An,” A. Bernheim and A. de Hoyos 14:47–104
- Inverness Lodge, Scotland 7:49–50
- Investigation into Freemasonry ...* (1834) 3:107
- Iolani Palace, Hawaii, site of Gr. Masonic Banquet 12:335
- Ionian Islands, Greece, controlled by various foreign powers 13:224
- IOOF News* (magazine) 11:202
- Iowa, Gr. Lodge of 5:223, 260; 14:154  
 Library 11:184, 196, 200
- Iran, Supreme Council, in exile 2:35
- Iranian religion (Mithraism) 4:269–87 *passim*
- Irano-Aryan Faith and Doctrine*, A. Pike (1924) 15:261; 17:58, 65

- Ireland  
 Freemasonry 5:89  
     influence on Penna. 12:344 n11  
 Grand Lodge of 15:264  
 Prince Masons of 2:78  
 Supreme Council refuses to join Confederation 6:101  
 Supreme Gr. Encampment 5:89  
 Templar legends 9:261–62
- Ireland, William M. 11:183
- Irish Architect, Provost & Judge Degree 6:153
- Irish Judge, Perfect Illustrious Degree 3:27
- Irish Lodge, Lisbon (1738) 5:96
- Irish Masons founded G.L. of Antients (1751) 8:11
- Irish Master Degree 2:61; 3:20; 5:65; 6:153  
     age 3:30  
     apron 3:30, 31  
     apron and jewel 3:27  
     catechism 3:28  
     modes of recognition 3:28, 32  
     only 1 or 2 versions 3:22  
     reception 3:31  
     two rituals 3:25–35
- Irish Perfect Master Degree 3:35
- Irish Rite, Philip Crossle's 5:93
- Irish, The Powerful, Degree of 3:31
- irony in history 6:45
- irregular lodges 5:225–26
- Irving & Casson, Boston, furniture co. 2:110
- Is it True What They Say About Freemasonry?*, A. de Hoyos & S. B. Morris (1993) 10:142, 261  
     (3rd ed. 2004) 15:31
- "Is Freemasonry A Religion? Learning from a 19th-Century Masonic Debate," T. Fels 15:167–77
- "Is Freemasonry Afraid of Its Own Shadow?" J. Kinney 10:139–52
- Isaac (patriarch) 15:184
- Isaia, Joseph, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- ish-tob* (2 Samuel 10:6, 8) 5:65
- Isis 8:146
- Isis and Osiris, Mysteries of 4:271
- Isis, Daughters of 12:323
- Islam, Nation of. *See* Nation of Islam
- Islamic judgment of Freemasonry 9:50n34
- Islamic motifs in Freemasonry 9:46
- Israel Lodge No. 280 (205), England 8:25
- Israelites, Assyrian captivity of 15:194
- issues, liberal-conservative 4:252
- Istanbul, Turkey 14:250, 251, 254  
     clandestine lodge in 1748 14:251  
     first Masons, 1747 14:251
- Italy  
 Freemasons 11:81  
 Gr. Orient of 11:256; 14:261  
 Mother Grand Lodge of Verona 14:254  
 Supreme Council 6:107  
     rivalry between two 6:104, 111n20
- Ito*, variant of *Tito*, high degree word 3:28
- "It's Time to Confront Conspiracism," R. A. Goldberg 10:265
- Itter, J. J. 8:48, 49
- Iturbide, Emperor of Mexico 6:122
- Ives, Burl 15:220
- Ives, Col. Samuel S., CSA 15:278
- Ivy Lodge No. 397, Elmira, N.Y. 15:290, 300n34
- Izmir, Turkey 14:250, 254
- J
- J.H.S., explanation of monogram 3:22, 31, 34, 35. *See also* IHS
- Jabulum*, high degree word 6:157. *See also* *Jah-Bul-On*
- Jachin  
     column, Apprentices paid at 11:13  
     word of early Freemasons 11:74
- Jachin and Boaz*, Goodall (1762) 1:9; 5:90, 95, 105–7; 7:15, 16, 17, 24, 25; 8:20; 12:10–12, 340  
     used by Gr. Lodge of N.Y. 12:61  
     used by T. S. Webb to teach ritual 12:12
- Jachin o una Llave Auténtica para la Puerta de la Fraternidad* (1822) 8:220
- Jachin*, replaced by *Licht* in German Lodges 10:213
- Jack the Ripper  
     identified 9:53–54  
     murders followed Masonic ritual? 9:55  
         circumstantial evidence 9:56–58  
         completing the story 9:58–61  
         evidence for Masonic involvement 9:55–56  
         murders & facts 9:54–55, 61–67
- Jack the Ripper*, BBC documentary (1973) 9:54
- Jack the Ripper: The Final Solution*, S. Knight (1976) 9:54
- "Jack the Ripper Murders, The: An Examination of Alleged Masonic Connections," P. Bessel 9:53–67
- Jackson, A. C. F. 2:59, 72; 4:8, 71, 245
- Jackson, Gen. Andrew, U.S. President 8:135; 13:67, 69, 71, 80; 15:27, 118, 120; 17:102, 105, 107
- Jackson, Gen. Thomas J. "Stonewall" CSA 14:231; 15:278, 298n5
- Jackson, Thomas W. 10:66

- Jackson, Thornton Andrew 5:52, 53, 54, 55, 62; 12:323  
 Jackson, Tom 12:342  
 Jacksonborough Lodge No. 7, Ponpon, S.C. 15:135  
 Jacob (patriarch) 15:184  
 Jacob, Prof. Margaret C., Masonic historian 4:248–49, 253;  
 5:191; 7:66; 13:214, 222n79; 15:15  
 Jacobi, Carl Heinrich Ludwig 9:259, 277, 278, 279, 280,  
 286n31, 288n48, 289n53; 14:51, 101n14, 101n17  
 saw consecration of von Prangen 9:256  
 Jacobites 10:159–61  
     Parisian Lodges 14:10  
     rising of 1715–16 10:103  
 Jacob's Ladder 7:145, 160, 161, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 199,  
 201, 203, 204; 8:158; 9:33  
 Jacobs, Abraham 4:16; 6:188n65; 15:164n95  
     conferred degrees irregularly 4:12  
     degree peddler 9:77  
*Jah-Bul-On*, compound word 2:12, 13  
 Jahweh. *See* Jehovah  
 Jakin. *See* Jachin  
 Jalisco (state), Mexico 12:241  
 Jamaica 2:58, 66, 70, 74, 75, 81  
     lodge in 7:58  
     Prov. Gr. Lodge at Morant Bay 15:145  
     Supreme Council. *See* Supreme Council, Kingston,  
         Jamaica  
 Jamaica Consistory, New Orleans 9:70, 74, 75  
*Jamaica Ritual* 4:11, 37  
     resembled Dalcho rituals 4:11  
 James I/VI (king of England and Ireland/Scotland) 10:113;  
 11:64, 66, 79, 98n60; 17:13, 17, 149, 150  
 James II (king of England) 10:113  
 “James Anderson: Man and Mason,” D. Stevenson 10:93–  
 138  
 James, Richard T. 12:343  
 James, William 15:225  
 Janes, William H. 6:302  
 Jänisch, Dr. Gottfried Jacob 9:284n15  
 Janniris, Spiridion, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
 Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Janssen, David S. 6:235–50  
     anti-Masonic misunderstandings 6:242–46  
 Jardine, Lisa 11:82  
 Jarrié, Pierre Thomas 8:44, 45  
 Jastram, Gabriel 4:191; 8:41, 49, 51n9, 52n21  
 Javain, Peter 4:21  
 Jaycees (U.S. Jr. Chamber of Commerce) 8:32  
     service organization 9:10  
*Jeachiny*, high degree word 6:155  
 Jefferson, Thomas, U.S. President 9:302, 304, 306, 314n3,  
 315n15; 13:64–66, 76, 82  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Jeffries, John 4:75  
 Jehosaphat, Valley of 5:186  
 Jehovah 2:12; 5:83n12; 11:31–32  
     high degree word 14:24, 25  
     high degree word of a Perfect Master 3:21, 22; 6:153, 155  
     in 28° 5:73, 76  
     ritual theme 17:185  
 Jeliote, Pierre 10:159  
 Jenks, Samuel H. 15:45  
 Jennings, Stephen 15:73  
 Jeova. *See* Jehovah  
 Jericho, Knights and Heroines, Degree of. *See* Heroines of  
 Jericho  
 Jerome, Saint 17:71  
 Jerusalem, Chapter of (Chapter of Clermont), created in  
 Berlin 9:252  
 Jerusalem, New. *See* New Jerusalem  
 Jesuitism criticized by A. Pike 10:235  
 Jesuits (Society of Jesus)  
     alleged salvation of Strict Observance 9:257  
     forbidden Masonic membership 9:256  
     German, shared understanding with Freemasons 11:20  
     influence on Freemasonry 9:288n39, 286n30  
     “plot” to assassinate Abraham Lincoln 12:230  
     secretly invaded Freemasonry 9:258, 259, 288n43  
     trigram, IHS. *See* IHS  
 Jesus of Nazareth 17:71, 72  
     ritual theme 17:186, 187  
*Jeune Indienne, La*, S. Chamfort (1764) 10:190; 13:18  
 jewels  
     33° (Gr. Decoration) 1:8  
     immovable and movable 15:101  
 Jewett, Ezekiel 15:80, 82, 83, 84  
*Jewish Antiquities*, F. Josephus 9:120  
 Jewish captivity in Babylon, ritual theme 17:183  
 Jewish “conspiracy” 7:106. *See also* conspiracy  
 Jewish faith among first Supreme Council 4:157  
*Jewish History*, F. Josephus 9:117  
 Jewish Masons, 1721 in London 10:119  
 Jewish-Masonic “conspiracy,” myth of 10:204, 216. *See also*  
     conspiracy  
 Jewish mysticism 6:245  
 Jewish origins of Freemasonry 1:21  
 “Jewish problem, the” 7:98  
 Jews  
     first admitted to French lodges 14:14

- in Greek Freemasonry 14:261, 262  
 prejudice and persecution 7:89–111  
*Jiachin Jehova*, high degree words 6:154  
 Joabert, assassination of Akirop by (illus.) 12:60  
 Job's Daughters, International Order of 10:70, 87  
     Gr. Bethel of Wyoming 10:87  
 Joel, Moses. *See* Joly, Maurice  
 Jogand-Pagès, Gabriel Antoine. *See* Taxil, Léo  
 “Johann August Starck: The Templar Legend and the Clerics,” A. Bernheim 9:251–95  
 John Birch Society 5:121; 10:259–61, 263  
     appeal of rhetoric 10:254  
 John of Patmos, author of the Book of Revelation 16:139, 145–47  
     knew of precession of equinox 16:144  
     possibly a seaman 16:146, 172  
 John the Baptist, St., Feast Day 11:70  
 John the Evangelist, St., Feast Day 11:70  
 Johns, Daniel 15:52, 57  
 Johnson, Andrew, US President 15:119, 120, 124  
 Johnson, Benjamin P. 8:172  
 Johnson, George, quoted 10:255, 263  
 Johnson, Guy 4:148, 170  
 Johnson [Johann Samuel Leuchte?], Gr. Prior of the Order of Jerusalem 9:253, 265  
     speech published by Knigge 9:291n75  
 Johnson, John 4:141, 170, 174, 182, 185  
 Johnson, Melvin M. 5:54, 57, 59; 17:160, 181, 185, 208  
     33° ritual 5:61, 62, 67n31  
     quoted 17:159  
 Johnson, Robert 12:262  
 Johnson, Sir William 4:140, 142, 144, 148, 152, 164, 170, 180, 182  
 Johnson's Island Prison, Oh. 15:282, 283, 289  
     Masonic Prison Association 15:292  
 “joiners” (American males) 12:180–81  
 Joly, Maurice (Moses Joel) 7:90, 99, 102, 103, 104, 109; 10:248  
 Jones, Bernard E. 2:9; 7:154, 171, 188–89; 14:163  
     Masonic historian 9:236  
 Jones, Bruce M., artist 6:37, 120  
 Jones, Charles Stansfeld 12:211, 215  
     Achad, Frater 12:212  
     broke relations with A. Crowley 12:215  
 Jones, Prof. Gwilym P. 7:13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256; 9:235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 243; 11:55, 66  
 Jones, Gibbs 4:90  
 Jones, Haydn R. 17:196, 209  
 Jones, Inigo 11:66, 86  
 Jones, John Paul 9:302, 311; 10:176  
     honored by members of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 13:18  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Jones, Sir William 15:269  
 Jonville, Chaillon de, Augustin-Jean-Francois 2:62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 162  
 Joppa Lodge, N.Y. 5:40  
 Joppa Lodge No. 1, Maryland 15:164n92  
 Jordan, H. Glenn 4:208  
 Joseph & his brothers, ritual theme 17:178, 179, 202  
 Joseph II, Hapsburg Emperor 9:210  
 Joseph, Nathan, sociologist, author 13:158  
 Josephus, Flavius 2:10; 6:165; 11:12, 178n5; 15:189  
 Josiah (king of Israel) 2:10  
*Journal of Agriculture*, Ben Poore, ed. 3:12  
*Journey in Truth*, M. P. Hall (1945) 15:221  
 journey, interior 5:27  
 Journeymen Lodge, Scotland 7:42, 56, 59, 60, 62  
     as an operative lodge 7:59  
     met at Royal Infirmary (1741–1753) 7:56  
 Journeymen Masons Lodge, Scotland 9:237, 239, 240  
 Joven, Francisco 7:82  
 Joy, Silas 15:73  
 Joy, Suell 15:73  
 Joyce, John A., author 12:270–72  
 Juárez, Benito, President of Mexico 4:251; 13:98  
     G.M., National G.L., Mexico 5:196  
     hearse had square & compass 8:82  
     illus. 8:74  
     tomb 8:84  
 Jubela, Jubelo, & Jubelum, murderers of Hiram Abiff 2:96; 9:56, 58; 11:29. *See also* Hiram Abiff  
 Juchhoff, Frederick 11:17–18, 41  
 Judaeo-Christian origins, Royal Arch legends 2:9  
 Judas, word of a Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177  
 Judeo-Masonic-Bolshevik conspiracy 10:248. *See also* conspiracy  
*Judeo-Masonic-Communist Conspiracy, The*, J. A. F. Benimeli 7:90  
 Judge, William Q. 12:208  
 “Judgment of Solomon, The”, Giorgione 9:118, 119, 124  
 Judson, Asst. Adj. Gen. J. A., USA 14:226  
*Juif, le judaïsme et la judaïsation des peuples chrétiens, Le* (The Jew, Judaism, and the Judiasation of Christian Peoples), G. D. Mousseaux 7:96  
 Julian the Apostate 4:270  
 July Monarchy, France 12:86–87  
 Jumonville, Florence M. 4:209  
 Jumper, John, Seminole chief 17:110

- Jung, Carl G., psychologist 13:47; 17:73, 74, 122  
 idea of “the Shadow” 10:139
- Jungian psychology in Freemasonry and the Kabbalah  
 7:165, 200, 202, 203
- Junior Architect Degree 4:107–22, 125–26; 5:169–88; 11:162
- Junior Warden, duties of 14:282
- Junto, quasi-masonic club 9:298
- jurisdiction  
 Alaska and Washington 5:229  
 concurrent and exclusive 5:224  
 dispute, France & U.S.A. 6:83  
 exclusive 5:229–31  
 Europe and Latin America 5:230  
 of Supreme Councils 6:102
- justice and mercy 5:22
- Justin, Jean Alexandre Cyrille 13:235, 239  
 activities in support of Greek independence 13:231  
 occupation and death after Greek War 13:237  
 provisional Worshipful Master of Les Enfants Adoptifs  
 de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:232
- jurisprudence of Supreme Councils 6:98
- Jussieu, A. L. de 9:304, 309
- Justification for Genocide*, N. Cohn 7:90
- Juwes 9:61. *See also* Jubela, Jubelo, & Jubelum  
 alleged reference to Jews 9:62  
 word in message near Ripper murder 9:56
- K**
- K.H., K+H, K.S. abbreviation of *Kadosh* 4:162. *See also*  
 Kadosh Degree
- K.L.W.N.N.G. (Kilwinning) 8:125. *See also* Kilwinning
- K.S. 6:151. *See also* Kadosh Degree
- Kaaba 9:46
- Kabbalah 5:19, 23, 24; 7:133–89; 10:140, 142; 13:31, 40; 14:23;  
 15:190, 191, 198. *See also* Hermetic tradition  
 basis of Rite of Mizraïm 9:34  
 Christian 2:19; 14:28. *See also* ainsoph, temurah  
 not base of Masonry 6:245
- “Kabbalah and Freemasonry,” W. K. MacNulty 7:133–89  
*Ahiman Rezon* 7:150–52  
 cardinal virtues 7:164  
 diversity of 7:190  
 First Degree 7:154–61  
 columns or pillars 7:157  
 east-west direction 7:160–89 *passim*  
 four worlds 7:157–58  
 ladder 7:158–60  
 tracing board 7:154–57  
 First Degree on the Tree of Life 7:161–65
- Holy Royal Arch 7:179–86
- Kabbalah in Masonic history 7:133–46  
 putting Freemasonry on the tree 7:153–54  
 Second Degree on the Tree of Life 7:169–71  
 Second Degree tracing board 7:165–67  
 Third Degree on the Tree of Life 7:171–73  
 Third Degree tracing board 7:173–77
- Kabbalah, Tradition of Hidden Knowledge*, Z. Halevi 7:205
- Kabbalists 15:198
- kadoch*, name for pharisees 6:164
- Kadosh (KH) Degree 2:66, 68, 78; 4:162; 6:85, 149–91; 9:276  
 élitist 6:85  
 Charleston, S.C. 6:167–78  
 Councils of 1:14  
 France 6:150–67  
 Paris 6:161  
 origin in Lyons, possible 6:150  
 Knights Templar KDSH 6:84  
 ladder 6:159, 160
- Kah, Gary H. 5:122; 16:66
- Kahler, Lisa 2:6; 5:7–15; 13:249  
 author 1:19–59; 7:39–72; 9:233–50  
 biography 1:139; 7:257; 9:322  
 Mackey Scholar 11:273; 12:349
- Kalakaua, David (king of Hawaii) 12:335
- Kalamata, site of battle during Greek War of Independence  
 13:231
- Kalaw, Teodoro 7:79, 80
- Kalteeson, Michael 15:134, 139, 159n27
- Kamehameha V (king of Hawaii) 12:335
- Kansas City, Kans. 3:143  
*Kansas City Star* 3:131
- Kansas-Nebraska Act (1854) 15:120
- Kant, Immanuel 17:78, 79
- Kaplan, Aryeh, Rabbi 2:10
- Karnahl, Julia, translator 10:218
- Karnes, John M.  
 author 11:215–53  
 biography 11:274
- “Karnak,” D. Roberts 9:41
- Kasson, John 16:19
- Katz, Philip M.  
 author 4:123–37  
 biography 4:289
- Kaufman, Jason 16:12
- Kauffman, Christopher 8:32, 36
- Kaulback, Mike 12:342
- Kaulback, Michael S. 14:163
- Kawenditche, Millord. *See* Cavendish, Lord

- KDSH. *See* Kadosh: Knights Templar KDSH
- Keiser, John Jacob 15:160n39
- Keith, Gen. James, initiated von Hund? 9:252
- Kelly, Clarence 10:263
- Kelly, Joseph 8:12
- Kelso, Lodge of 7:61
- Kemper, John D. 6:56
- Kennan, George F., quoted 6:40
- Kenneburgh, John 15:144
- Kennedy, Hugh 5:98
- Kennedy, John F., U.S. President 10:89, 245
- Kenning, George, Masonic editor and publisher 13:185, 197
- Kenrick, Francis 6:50
- Kent, duke of (Edward) 6:84
- Kentucky  
     Civil War units, 1st Ky. Cavalry, Co. K 15:290  
     Gr. Consistory, last 1:14  
     Gr. Lodge of 4:193; 5:224, 226, 230, 255
- Kenwood Lodge No. 303, Milwaukee 2:118
- Kepler, Johannes 17:122
- Ker, James 8:128n58
- Keralio, Chevalier de 9:306
- Kesteloot, André  
     author 6:131–48  
     biography 6:306
- Ketchum, Mr. 15:57
- Keulen, Wim van 11:42
- Kevan MS* (ca. 1714–20) 7:17; 11:75
- Key, Francis Scott, author of “The Star Spangled Banner”  
     13:66
- Keyes, John S. 15:122
- Keynes, John Maynard 15:193
- Khunrath, Heinrich 2:17
- ki* (arise) and variants 3:22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 33  
     word of a Sr. Architect 5:181, 184
- Kierkegaard, Søren 14:271–94  
     attack on Christendom 14:275  
     existence, stages of  
         first stage 14:278–82  
         second stage 14:282–86  
         third stage 14:286–91  
     existentialism 14:272  
     life and death 14:273–76  
     Olson, Regine, fiancée 14:275  
     on marriage 14:283, 287  
     on the uncertainties of life 14:276–78  
     parents of 14:273
- Kiesenwetter, Ernest Gottlob von 14:57
- Kilpatrick, Ross S.  
     author 9:111–34  
     biography 9:322
- Kilwinning, Scotland 1:31
- Kilwinning Lodge No. 0, Scotland 1:58; 7:47, 56; 11:78; 17:13.  
     *See also* Canongate Kilwinning, Leith Kilwinning,  
     Kilwinning Scots Arms, Drummond  
     considered itself supreme authority 7:64  
     Frazer, George, representative to G.L. 7:48  
     “Observations on the proposals for electing the Grand  
     Master ...” 7:48
- Kilwinning, Order of. *See* Royal Order of Scotland
- Kilwinning Scots Arms Lodge, 1 of 4 lodges founding the  
     G.L. of Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 43, 47, 49, 53, 54, 55, 59,  
     62; 9:237, 238, 244, 245, 246, 247  
     first to practice 3° 9:245
- Kimball, Asa 15:73
- Kimmel, Michael 10:10–11
- Kindred Degree 15:108
- King Arthur, compared to Mithras 4:278
- King, Dennis 10:262
- King James Version of the Bible 1:112, 113
- King, Rufus 4:25
- “King Solomon & the Temple Builders: A Biblical Reading  
     of Giorgione’s Painting ‘The Three Philosophers’”, N.  
     MacLennan & R. Kilpatrick 9:111–34
- King Solomon’s Lodge No. 14, New London, N.H. 15:123
- King Solomon’s Temple 15:10  
     symbolism of  
         ground floor 13:38–39  
         Holy of Holies 13:43–44  
         middle chamber 13:40–43; 14:284–85
- King, Col. William 15:59, 60, 61, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89
- Kingman, Eliab 15:165n107
- King’s Arms Tavern, St. Paul’s Churchyard, London 11:87
- King’s Black Musketeers 6:132
- King’s Chamber’s Lodge 2:59
- King’s College Chapel, Cambridge 11:61
- kings, seven, Book of Revelation 16:164–67
- Kingsford, Anna 12:211
- Kingsley, Rev. Charles 17:95n103  
     on Clement of Alexandria 17:84–85  
     quoted 17:85
- Kingsley, Ebenezer 15:55, 56
- Kingston, Jamaica 4:8; 6:169  
     Supreme Council of 4:142, 191; 8:40, 41, 42, 45, 48; 9:70,  
     72, 74, 88, 103  
     rejects Cerneauism 9:86–87
- Kingston Lodge, No. 20, N.Y. 12:13
- Kingston, Lord 10:131



- Kinney, Jay  
 author 10:139–52; 11:149–57; 12:219–54  
 biography 10:280; 11:274; 12:352  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 13:247  
 Mackey Scholar 13:249
- Kinsman, Edmund 11:66, 99n70
- Kintore, 3rd earl of (John Keith) 17:147
- Kipling, John 14:122
- Kipling, Rudyard 4:277; 15:247; 17:28
- Kircher, Athanasius 4:283
- Kirk, John 16:19
- Kirk, Robert 11:75–76
- Kirk, Russell, quoted 6:41
- Kismet Shrine Fair 5:45
- Kitchener, 1st Earl of (Field Marshall H. H. Kitchener)  
 15:268; 17:28
- Kitchener Lodge No. 2998, E.R., India 15:268
- Kittlitz, Germany 9:252  
 lodge 14:49, 51
- Kiwanis International 8:32, 36; 9:136, 142, 143; 10:147
- Kjos Ministries 16:73
- Kleinknecht, C. Fred 12:120; 13:247  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347
- Kleyn, Frederick G., Director, S.R.R.S. 2:4; 3:4
- Kloss, Georg Burkhard, Masonic bibliographer 3:57; 11:188,  
 190, 208n10; 13:185–87, 188, 197, 216n13, 217n27  
 Collection, The Hague 8:171
- Kluck, Jonas Jacobus 8:96, 97, 98, 125n23n25, 126n27
- Knap, Col. 12:28
- Knapp, Comfort 12:110
- Knigge, Adolf Franz Ludwig Friedrich 9:278, 280  
 book on good manners 9:289n56  
 made Bode member of Illuminati 9:288n39  
 possible author of *Saint Nicaise* 9:260  
 publishes Johnson's speech 9:291n75  
 Templar theory of Freemasonry 9:263
- Knight(s) (of). *See also* Chevalier  
 Anchor 6:151  
 Athens. *See* Athens, Knights of  
 Beneficent of the Holy City 2:77. *See also* Rectified Scot-  
 tish Rite  
 Black-Eagle 6:151  
 Brazen Serpent, 25° 3:162  
 Christian Mark, & Guards of the Conclave 8:171,  
 196–200, 206–9  
 Rituals 8:196–200  
 Columbus 8:32, 36; 9:21; 10:72, 89  
 life insurance program 8:36  
 unsuccessful, Mexico 5:195  
 of the Cross, and Lady Degree 12:315  
 Dawn 6:150  
 Commanders of the Sun, Universal Gr. Order, Gen-  
 eral Gr. Commander in Chief, Edwin A. Sherman  
 12:237  
 Defenders 8:169–217  
 Degrees of 8:172  
 East, 15° 2:61, 66, 69; 3:139, 143. *See also* Knight of the  
 Sword Degree  
 Rite 2:69  
 Paris, Gr. Lodge of 2:61  
 Paris (1748) 14:49  
 East and West, 17° 3:145, 154; 10:165  
 Elected 6:151, 166  
 lecture 6:164–65  
 Elected, Sublime Order of 9:256  
 Free and Mutual Orders 8:190  
 God, Sublime 9:292n79  
 Golden Eagle, founded by John Burbadge 13:124  
 member in uniform (illus.) 13:125  
 Holy Cross. *See* Holy Cross, Order of  
 Holy Sepulchre 8:171, 182, 184, 194–95, 200–3, 210–12.  
*See also* Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre  
 Honor members co-creators of the Royal Society of  
 Good Fellows 13:124  
 “Jericho, and Heroines of, Good Templars, and True  
 Kindred,” P. Rich 12:315–25  
 Kadosh, 30° 3:146, 153; 6:149–91  
 symbolism & words 12:69  
 Labor 8:71  
 Maccabees, founded by members of the Independent  
 Order of Foresters 13:124  
 member in uniform (illus.) 13:123  
 Malta 14:49  
 Mason & of the Sun Degree 2:69  
 Mason of Rose Croix. *See* Knight of the Sword Degree  
 Orient 3:20  
 Palestine 9:153  
 Pestle, Independent Order of 6:115  
 Priests 9:264  
 Prussian 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128; 5:170  
 Pythias, U.S. fraternal group. *See* Pythias, Knights of  
 Reciprocity, founded by Freemasons, Odd Fellows, and  
 Knights of Pythias 13:124  
 Royal Arch 2:9, 14, 28n56  
 Rose Croix, 18° 3:140, 142; 10:165  
 St. John, successors to Templars 9:262  
 St. John of Jerusalem 6:165; 14:48  
 Ramsay's Oration 1:29

- St. John the Evangelist 8:185, 211–17
- Scottish Order 14:49
- Sun or Prince Adept, 28° 5:69–86; 6:170; 17:127
- Sword Degree 11:161–81  
 obligation 11:172  
 words 11:174
- Sword and of the Rose Croix 1:61, 62; 4:108, 129–30;  
 5:170
- Templar 6:84; 9:251–95 *passim*; 10:162, 212; 12:181, 187;  
 13:154; 14:57, 65, 100n6; 15:180; 16:61, 75, 77; 17:57, 205.  
*See also* Deutsch-Christlicher Orden der Tempelrit-  
 ter
- appropriation of Scottish Rite's 15th and 16th Degrees  
 12:223
- Army Lodges 9:262–63
- Braill, Jean-Baptiste de, introduces 9:261, 276
- Columbus, Oh. 12:169
- connection with Freemasonry 1:29
- Cross of Christ Encampment 6:86
- Degree 6:84
- England, condemn Memphis 9:182
- establishment of, west of the Allegheny Mountains  
 12:168
- expanded use of regalia after Civil War 13:150
- fantasies invented 10:115
- France 9:260–61
- Freemasonry continues 9:254, 260, 263–64, 265
- General Gr. Encampment 12:23
- Germany 9:263–64
- Gr. Encampment, New York 12:23, 33, 63
- honor guard at wake of A. Pike 10:57
- Ireland 9:261–62
- KDSH 6:84
- last Gr. Master, Robert Belford 9:260
- legend introduced in Freemasonry 9:261, 276
- legends 4:256
- masonic 9:44
- members in uniforms with aprons (illus.) 13:155
- Metz, introduced by de Barailh 9:261
- mounted Knights Templar in uniform (illus.) 13:159
- parade in New York City (1875) (illus.) 13:147
- Prince Hall, chartered by Duke of Sussex, 1820  
 12:325n20
- regalia 13:154
- reunion of military & clerical branches 9:256
- rites and degrees 14:9–11, 15  
 first development 14:10, 37n11
- ritual theme 17:185
- Russia 9:264–83
- successive systems 9:265
- theory of Masonic origins 6:161, 165; 9:263
- Templar Priests 9:291n75
- Teutonic 17:205
- West 6:161
- White and Black Eagle 6:149
- Knight, Alan 8:69
- Knight, Christopher 14:150, 162, 163
- Knight, Goodwin, Lt. Gov. Calif. 15:219
- Knight, Stephen, Jack the Ripper author 9:54, 56, 58, 62, 63,  
 64  
 Joseph Sickert tells Ripper story to 9:61  
 living on Masonic books 9:66n29  
 masonic ritual in Ripper deaths 9:55  
 symbolism of mutilations 9:56  
 theory of Jack the Ripper 9:59
- Knight Templar Magazine, The* 11:198
- Knight, Thomas A. 15:53, 55, 59, 61
- Knighthood in Freemasonry 9:236  
 theme in Masonic rituals 14:48–50
- Knighthood, Independent Order of. *See* Odd Fellows,  
 Independent Order of
- Knights & Princes of Free Accepted perfect and Sublime  
 Masons, S. Carolina 15:134
- Knoop, Prof. Douglas 5:91, 93; 7:10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 253,  
 254, 255, 256; 9:235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 243; 11:55, 66
- Know Nothings (U.S. political party) 10:258; 13:67–68
- “Know thyself” 7:197
- Knox, Henry 4:93
- Knox, Robert 15:137, 140, 141, 142, 162n50
- Kohlo, Convent of (1772) 9:258; 14:58, 59, 60  
 new rituals adopted by S.O. 9:273
- Koltko-Rivera, Mark E.  
 author 15:179–09  
 biography 15:309
- Kook, Edward F. endowment 3:157
- Köppen, Karl Friedrich von 14:15
- koreish*, guardians of the Kaaba 9:46
- Korn, Joh. Fr., bookseller from Breslau 13:185
- Kornblum, Aaron T. 10:218  
 author 11:11–45  
 biography 11:274; 12:352; 13:250  
 Mackey Scholar 13:249
- Koselleck, Reinhart 15:14, 15, 16
- Kraatz, Curt 16:185
- Krauze, Krause 8:69, 87n2
- Kreitner, Frederick 15:139
- Kristallnacht 11:28–29, 43
- Krüger, Gustav 9:287n37

- Krushevan, P. A. 7:96  
 Ktesibius, inventor of pumps 10:114  
 Ku Klux Klan 10:262–63  
 Kuhlke, Olaf  
     author 14:271–94  
     biography 1:301  
 Kunk, Larry 16:64, 68, 71  
     personal testimony 16:71  
 Kwaadgras, Evert, Masonic author 8:107; 11:42; 13:216n13  
*Kybalion*, three initiates (1908 17:123  
 Kypling, Mark 14:117
- L**
- L.D.P. (Liberté De Passage)* 11:165  
 La Chelle, Huet 8:114  
 La Dixmerie, Nicolas Bricaire de 10:173–76, 178  
 La Fayette, Marquis de 4:22, 193; 6:131–48; 9:304; 12:321;  
     13:90  
     descriptions, unflattering 6:132  
     Dubois Martin writes to 6:138, 143  
     hired by Dean with de Kalb 6:135  
     given commission by Congress 6:136  
     joins Kings Black Musketeers 6:132  
     leaves French army 6:133  
     letter from Dubois Martin 6:138, 143  
     marries 6:132  
     masonic career 6:142–48  
     illus. 6:134  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 La Lande, J. J. L. de 9:298, 299, 309  
 Labady, Vincent 6:150, 151, 166  
 Labastida de Coney, Rosalia 12:243–46  
     death, Feb. 8, 1897 12:244  
     portrait (illus.) 12:242  
 Labatut, Jean Baptiste 8:40, 42  
 labor, devaluation of 2:122  
 Labor et Lux Lodge, Greece 14:261  
 Labor Lodge, Vienna. 10:210  
 labor movement in Latin America 8:71  
 labor unions 8:32  
 Labra y Cardano, Rafael 7:75  
 Lachelle, Achille Huet de 4:12  
 Lacorne, Jacques (or Antoine) 2:67  
 ladder, Jacob's 8:158  
 ladder, symbolic 5:25  
     Kadosh 6:159, 160; 17:211  
 Ladebat, Carlos Laffont de 4:252  
 Ladébat, Charles Laffon de 4:29; 5:55, 59, 61; 6:26, 50, 60,  
     64, 68, 72, 172; 8:44, 45, 48; 10:223, 234; 17:211  
     account of Jussou's trial 9:75, 76  
     Albert Pike, love/hate relationship 10:230  
     concerning Louisiana Masonry 10:227  
     Concordat of 1855 10:229  
     Gr. Sec., Supreme Council of La. 10:230  
     Jamaica Consistory died before 1814 9:74, 75  
     *Procés Verbal* (1857) 8:44  
     ritual committee, S.J. 10:236, 241n21  
     rituals 5:59  
 Ladies' Masonry 6:222, 231, 233  
 Ladies Oriental Shrine, Shriners auxiliary 9:44  
 Lady Day, Feast of 11:70  
*Lady Freemason, The* (1744) 3:20  
 Lafayette, Marquis de. *See* La Fayette  
 Lafayette Chapter of Rose Croix 4:22, 25  
 Lafayette Lodge No. 19, Washington, D.C. 13:96  
 Lafayette Lodge No. 64, N.Y. 5:258  
 LaFlore, Basil, Choctaw chief 17:111  
 Lahoussaye, Pierre 10:185  
 laicism 4:249  
 Laird, John A. 12:122  
 laissez faire capitalism 9:138  
 Laktau, Serrano 7:82  
 Lally, A. 9:304  
 Lalande, Jerome, astronomer, W.M. of Nine Sisters Lodge,  
     Paris 10:168, 170–74, 177, 179, 181, 185, 197n55; 13:11–12,  
     17. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
     Orator, Grand Orient of France 13:10  
     proposed Lodge of the Nine Sisters 10:167; 13:10  
     Voltaire and 13:23n20  
     Voltaire, directed lodge of mourning for 13:14  
     Voltaire, speech given at initiation of 13:13  
 Lamar, George H. 12:105  
 lamb of life 5:171  
 Lambert, Charlotte, actor 16:267  
 Lameth, Ch. 9:304  
 Lamington, Sir William Baillie, Sr. of 7:54  
 Lamitiere, H. D. de. *See* de Lamitiere, H. D.  
 Lance, Lambert 15:163n78  
 Land, Frank S. 10:88  
 Landany, Dr. Carl 14:102n30  
 Landis, Perry 3:133  
 landmarks of Freemasonry 5:226  
     17th (Mackey) 17:138  
*Lansdowne MS* (ca. 1600) 11:79, 98n60  
 Langeron, Nicholas Hector Andraule, Marquis de 6:163  
 Langes, Savalette de 2:67, 68, 76, 77  
 Lansing, Jacob 4:147, 148, 180  
 Lansing, Philip P. 4:180

- Lantoine, Albert, French Masonic historian 13:225  
 Lapadula, George 8:36, 37  
 Laqueur, Walter 10:249  
 Lara, Antonio  
     author 6:121–30; 8:69–92, 219–23  
     biography 6:306; 8:230  
 Larew, Capt. J. H., CSA 15:293  
 Larkin, S. 6:291  
 LaRouche, Lyndon 5:116, 122; 10:262–63  
 Las Casas, Sebastian de 14:18  
 Lasch, Christopher 9:143  
 Lassalle, Jean-Pierre  
     author 2:57–88  
     biography 2:141  
 Last Trumpet Ministries 16:72, 73, 75, 76  
*Late Great Planet Earth, The*, H. Lindsey (1970) 10:259  
 Lathom, Edward, earl of. *See* Carnarvon, Lord.; Skelmersdale, Lord.  
     illus. 6:19, 103  
*lathomi/lathomos* (stone-cutter/s) 11:58, 60, 93n16  
 Latin America  
     emphasis on family 5:191  
     Masonry 4:241–68 *passim*; 5:192  
         patriotism and nationalism 4:247  
         Scottish Rite dominance 4:243  
     Opus Dei in 5:194  
 latitude, location code 4:157  
 LaTouche, J. B. 14:188, 192, 196, 197  
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, Architect of the U.S. Capitol  
     13:65–66, 68, 82, 84  
 Laufs, Carl 16:185  
 Laurens, Gen. John, U.S.A. 15:147  
 Laurie, William 7:41, 42, 56  
 Lausanne Congress (1875) 11:151, 263  
     Declaration of Principles 6:100, 104  
     S.C.s absent from 6:99  
     S.C.s attending 6:94  
 “Lausanne Congress of 1875, The,” C. J. Mandleberg  
     6:83–111  
     acceptance from England & Wales 6:93, 109  
     Declaration of Principles 6:100  
     English submission for agenda 6:92  
     signatories of proceedings 6:96  
 Lavallega, Juan A. 4:252  
 Lavater, Diethelm 9:265  
 “law of reputation and censure” 15:15  
*Lawrence County Democrat* (newspaper), renamed *Telephone* 12:257  
 Lawrence, Daniel W. 9:170  
 Lawrence, Jason 4:190  
 Lawrence, Kans. 14:234  
 Lawrence, Samuel Crocker 3:57; 4:209; 9:170; 11:194, 205  
 laws, natural 10:173; 16:123  
     moral, interrelated with 10:180  
 Lawson, Loton 15:56, 57, 58, 61, 80  
     convicted of conspiracy to abduct William Morgan  
         15:63  
 lawsuits by initiates hurt by mechanical goats 16:46  
 Lays, Jean 10:185  
 Lazon, Rabbi Morris S. 11:18, 22, 24–26, 41–43  
 Le Bihan, Alain 2:60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 87  
 Le Chapelier Act. *See* France, Le Chapelier Act  
 le Chapelier, Jean 12:291  
 Le Forestier, René 6:163  
 Le Monge 9:303  
*le mont Liban*, high degree words 6:153  
 Le Roy, Abbé 9:303  
 Le Roy Convention of Seceding Masons (1828) 12:33–35,  
     43, 45  
 LeTellier, Joseph 12:335  
 Lea, Maj. Albert Miller, CSA 14:210  
 Lea, Lt. Edward, USN 14:210  
 Lea, Isaac 6:129n3  
 leadership, responsibility of 2:37, 38  
 League of Nations 10:208–9  
 League of Women Voters 8:32; 9:21  
 Leake, Capt. William W., CSA 14:216, 243n26  
 learned societies, Parisian 10:159  
     Masonic 10:167  
 Leavenworth, Kans. 14:234  
 Lebanon Lodge, Massachusetts 15:97  
*Lebanon, Mount*, password 3:21  
 Lebon, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
     d’Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Lechangeur, founder of Rite of Memphis 9:155, 165; 14:16  
 Lechmere, Edmund Anthony Barley, Prov. G.M. Worces-  
     tershire 13:195, 197  
 Lecomte, Louis, Fr., *On the Ceremonies of the Chinese*  
     (1700) 3:24  
*Lectures of Experimental Philosophy*, J. T. Desaguliers (1719)  
     7:213  
*Lectures on Masonic Symbolism*, A. Pike, ed. R. Hutchens  
     (2004) 17:65  
*Lectures on the Arya*, A. Pike (1930) 15:261  
 Lee, Richard Henry, subject of M. L. Weems biography  
     13:56  
 Lee, Samuel 2:9  
 Leeper, Matthew, US Indian Agent 17:102

- Leeson, Henry B. 6:86; 11:260; 12:306  
 Lefebvre, Henri 8:71  
 Lefebvre, Jean Baptiste Modeste 4:191, 199; 8:40, 41, 49, 51n10, 52n21  
 Lefkas (Santa Maura), Greece 13:225; 14:255  
 legends, Masonic 2:124; 9:241  
     antediluvian legend 2:8  
     Balder/Baldur 8:146  
         saga of, replaces Hiramic 10:213  
     Hiramic. *See* Hiram Abiff, legend of  
     Master's word sought in 5:94  
     Royal Arch, Judaeo-Christian origins 2:9; 4:67  
         Ark of the Covenant 2:11  
     Templar. *See* Knight(s), Templar  
 Legge, Edward, Jr. 15:139  
*Legislative Investigation into Masonry, A* 3:104  
 legitimacy, Masonic 5:230  
 Leibniz, Gottfreid 17:67  
 Leigh, Egerton 15:131  
 Leigh, Richard 14:162  
 Legracieux, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Lehman, C. D. 4:205  
 Leicester Lodge of Research, England 8:66  
 Leith Kilwinning Lodge, 1 of 4 lodges founding the G.L. of Scotland 7:42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 62; 9:237, 247  
 Lemert, R. J. 12:232  
 Lemierre 10:174  
 Lemmi, Adriano 5:158  
 Lemon, J. H., CSA 14:231  
 Lemonnier, Bro. 14:267n11  
 L'Enfant, Maj. Pierre Charles, architect of Washington, D.C. 3:9; 13:64, 74, 76, 78, 98  
 Lenglé, Albert, Deputy Gr. Master Presiding (France) 12:297  
 Lenge, G. M. 9:159–60  
 Lenin, Vladimir I. 10:245, 260  
 Lenois, De. *See* De Lenois  
 Lenoncourt, Boucher de 2:68; 6:159, 161  
 Lenox, David 4:90  
 Lennox, 2nd duke of. *See* Richmond, 2nd duke of.  
 Leo X, pope 14:145  
 Leo XIII 2:138; 7:96  
     fight against Italian Freemasonry 7:96  
     Léo Taxil, audience with 5:152. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
 Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehuda 8:22  
 Leonidas, king of Sparta, Greek leader at the Battle of Thermopylae 13:232  
*leontocephalous* (lion-headed) 4:275  
 Lepelletier, L. M. 9:304, 309  
 Lepsius, Bro. 14:51  
 Leresche, Rodolphe, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Lerouge, André-Joseph-Étienne, Masonic author 13:204–5, 209  
 Le Roy, N. Y., anti-Masonic convention (1827) 15:64  
 Le Roy, N. Y., Masonic Lodge 15:60  
*Les Plus Secrets Mystères.... See Plus Secrets Mystères....*  
 Leslie, Robert 8:14  
 Lesnes, John 11:59  
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim 9:210  
 Lester, Caignet de 14:18  
 Lester, Ralph P. 15:20  
*Let There Be Light: A History of Freemasonry in La., 1763–1989*, H. G. Jordan (1990) 4:208  
*Letter from the Grand Mistress of Female Free-Masons, A, anon* (1724) 7:16; 14:48  
 letter of good standing 15:101  
 “Letter to the Editor”  
     Alain Bernheim 5:7–15  
     Cyril N. Batham 2:6  
*Letters of Verus Comodus* (1725) 7:30  
*Letters on Masonry and Anti-Masonry*, W. L. Stone (1832), 12:17, 20, 61  
*Lettres persanes*, Montesquieu 10:158  
 Letts, Arthur 15:227  
 Leuchte, Johann Samuel. *See* Johnson  
 Levander, Frederick William 8:94, 124n16  
 level, working tool of a Fellowcraft 14:284  
 Levi, Eliphas (L. A. Constant) 17:72  
     on Lucifer 17:74  
     used by A. Pike 5:80  
 Levin, Nathaniel 12:136 n9  
 Lewis, Elliott 15:81  
 Lewis, H. Spencer 12:214; 15:230  
 Lewis, Henry 8:15  
 Lewis, John L. 4:33; 9:170  
     renounced Memphis 9:172–74  
 Lewis, Mr. 12:51  
 Lewis, Sinclair 16:40  
 Lewiston, N. Y., anti-Masonic convention (1827) 15:64  
 Lewiston, N. Y., Royal Arch Chapter 15:60  
 Lewiston Committee, N. Y., investigated Wm. Morgan's abduction 15:64, 67, 70, 74  
*Lexicon of Freemasonry, A*, A. G. Mackey (1845) 3:112; 8:181; 14:148  
 Libanon Lodge, Palestine 10:215  
 Libby Prison, Va. 14:235, 236, 245n60; 15:281, 286, 294

- liberal art, seventh, astronomy 3:171  
 liberal arts and sciences 17:131  
 liberal intellectuals 6:97  
 Liberal Party, Mexico 12:243  
 liberal “religions” movement 6:94  
 liberation theology 5:193, 202  
 libertas, password of a Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177  
 liberties, natural 10:156, 158, 173, 176–77, 185, 189, 194n8  
 “Liberty, Equality, Fraternity” asserted as a Masonic motto  
     12:287, 298  
 Liberty Lodge, Franklin, Vt. 15:97  
 Liberty Lodge No. 19, Louisiana 6:74  
 libraries, institutional & Masonic 3:59; 4:210; 11:181–212  
     Freemasons’ Hall, Leicester 13:198–99  
     Grand Lodge of California 13:190–92  
     Grand Lodge of Maine 13:199–200  
     Iowa, Gr. Lodge of, Cedar Rapids 11:184; 13:207  
     Masonic, poem on, W. L. Boyden 12:125  
     Massachusetts, Gr. Lodge of 11:196  
     New York, Gr. Lodge of 11:185  
     Peiping, China 13:199  
     Pennsylvania, Gr. Lodge of 11:185  
     Pythagoras Lodge No. 1, N.Y.C. 13:205–7  
     Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076 13:192–93  
     Supreme Council for England and Wales 13:187–88  
     Supreme Council of Belgium 13:188–89  
     Supreme Council, 33°, S.J. *See* Southern Jurisdiction,  
         U.S.A., Supreme Council  
     Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Scotland 13:189  
     Worcestershire Masonic Library & Museum 13:195–98  
 Library Company of Philadelphia 6:122  
 Library of Congress 11:200  
     reading room, illus. 3:15  
 Lichfield Cathedral, Staffordshire, England 11:68  
     statue of Charles II 11:68  
 Lichliter, McIlyar Hamilton, (1877–1961) 5:60, 61; 17:160,  
     168, 174, 176, 181, 182, 209, 210, 212, 223  
*Licht*, replaces *Jachin* in German Masonry 10:213  
 Lichty, Warren D.  
     Director S.R.R.S. 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7;  
         10:7; 11:7; 12:7  
     President S.R.R.S. 1:116, 129; 2:4; 3:4  
*Liederbuch der ger. u. vollk. St. Johannis-Loge Pythagoris*  
     (1850) 6:294  
*Liederbuch der ger. und vollk. Schiller-Loge, No. 304* (1854)  
     6:294  
 Lienesch, Michael 16:65  
*Life of Benjamin Franklin, with Essays*, M. L. Weems (1817)  
     13:56  
*Life of General Francis Marion*, M. L. Weems (1805) 13:56  
*Life of George Washington*, M. L. Weems (1800) 13:56  
*Life of Jesus*, D. Strauss (1846) 17:59  
*Life of Rear-Admiral John Drake Sloat* (1902), E. A. Sher-  
     man 12:239  
*Life of William Penn*, M. L. Weems (1819) 13:56  
 Liga Filipina 7:83  
 “Light of Patriotism, The” 20°, P.H.A. 5:60  
*Light on Masonry*, D. Bernard (1829) 1:10, 16, 62, 81, 90;  
     3:38, 96, 99, 100; 4:108; 5:170; 8:176, 186; 11:162; 12:9–89;  
     15:64, 91  
     basis of rituals 12:37, 55–56, 58–61  
     bibliography of 12:74–79  
     change of Royal Arch oath 12:62  
     comparison of editions 12:67–70  
     cost of, \$1.50 12:32–33  
     degrees revealed, origins of 12:33–37  
     differences between editions 12:67–70  
     genealogy of Scottish Rite rituals in 12:64  
     overview of its contents 12:58–73  
     plagiarized by other anti-Masons 12:71–73  
     prospectus 12:30–32  
     Royal Arch oath, change of 12:62  
     Royal Arch rituals, origins of 12:61  
     Scottish Rite rituals, origins of 12:53–55, 64  
     title page of first ed. (illus.) 12:59  
 light  
     alchemical process 14:28  
     greatest good to ancients 8:150  
 Lighthouse of Alexandria, Egypt 13:108  
 lighting effects for drama and ritual 3:147, 156  
*Lights and Shadows of Freemasonry Consisting of Masonic*  
     *Tales, Songs and Sketches* (1852), R. Morris 13:167  
 ligiers (layers or setters) 11:60, 94n25  
     layer 11:58–60, 79–80, 93n21, 94n26  
 Ligou, Daniel 4:126; 12:303, 306  
 Lilley & Siebert Printing and Binding Co. 12:170  
 Lilley, M. C. & Co. *See* M. C. Lilley & Co.,  
 Lilley, Mitchell C. 12:170, 174, 186, 188  
     illus. 2:107; 12:171  
 Lillies, Three, Lodge. *See* Blazing Star of the Three Lillies  
     Lodge  
 Lincoln Gr. Guard of Honor of the United States, founded  
     by Edwin A. Sherman 12:237  
 Lincoln, Abraham, U.S. president 12:262, 268; 13:68, 70, 73;  
     15:117, 119, 120, 279  
     assassination a Jesuit “plot” 12:230, 244  
     Memorial, Washington, D.C. 15:125  
     Monument, National, Springfield, Ill. 12:237

- quoted 14:209  
 ritual theme 17:203  
 statue by V. Ream 13:92  
 Lincoln, Henry 14:162  
 Lind, Michael 10:260  
 Lindenberg, Charles 12:170, 172, 177, 186, 188–89  
   illus. 2:107; 12:171  
 Lindenberg, Henry 12:170, 173, 176–77, 179, 186  
   Gr. Patriarch, K.P. 12:187  
   illus. 2:107; 12:171  
 Lindenberg, Philip 12:188  
 Lindsay, John. *See* Crawford, John Lindsay, earl of  
 Lindsay, John Hally 4:167  
 Lindsay, Robert Strathern 6:70; 6:170, 172; 8:94, 97, 98,  
   102, 103, 104, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 122,  
   124n8n11n14, 125n23, 126n28n29, 128n61n63, 130n83;  
   9:241, 246  
 Lindsey, Hal 10:259  
 Lion, strong grip of 8:149  
 Lions Clubs International 8:32, 36; 9:136, 142, 143; 10:70  
 Lisbon, Écossais degrees 5:96  
 Lislet, Louis Casimir Moreau 8:44, 49, 52n32; 9:72  
 Linsley, Lt. Solomon F., USA 15:280, 281  
*List of the Grand Dignitaries ...* (Cerneau S.C.) (1826) 3:93  
*List of the Grand Officers ...* (Cerneau S.C.) (1813, 1814, 1816,  
   1818, 1819) 3:78, 79, 82, 85, 87  
*Liste Journal*, G.L. of France 2:61, 64, 68, 71  
 litigation and gender discrimination 5:229  
 Little Architect Degree 1:61  
*Little Fort Porcupine* (U.S. newspaper) 12:221  
 “Little-Known Documents about The Early Masonic Life of  
   South Carolina,” A. Bernheim 15:129–66  
 Little, Robert W. 8:184–85; 12:317  
 Little Rock, Ark. 3:126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 135n12  
 Littler, Henry 11:56, 72  
 Littré, Emile 12:302  
 Livingston, Edward 4:190, 192, 194; 15:27  
 Livingston, R., Masonic Library, N.Y. 6:290  
 Livingston, Sigmund 7:90, 97  
 Livingstone of Parkhall, seal used by R.O.S. 8:112  
*Livre de la Bibliotheque de Philibert Bouché, de Cluny* (ca.  
   1779) 11:39, 47  
*Livre d’Or* (Book of Gold) 2:73  
   Comte de St.-Laurent 2:79  
   de Grasse-Tilly 2:70, 80; 6:188n64  
   Jean Roelen 2:72, 79  
 livre philosophique 4:123  
 Lloyd, Alma Estelle 15:235  
 Lloyd, Caroline A. 15:235, 236  
 Lobingier, Charles Sumner 3:56; 4:168, 208; 6:73, 173; 11:154;  
   12:114–16, 125  
 Locke, John 9:298; 10:181; 15:15  
 Lockman, Maj. Leonard, first regularly made Mason in U.S.  
   12:331  
 lodge architecture 2:115  
   inclusion and exclusion 2:115  
   windows non-existent 2:116  
 Lodge at Ayr, Scotland 11:78  
 Lodge at Fredericksburg, Virginia 12:328  
 Lodge at Stirling, Scotland 14:111  
 lodge decorations, Elect of the Fifteen 3:38  
 Lodge Emanuel zur Maienblume (Emanuel of the May-  
   flower), Hamburg, Germany 14:50  
 Lodge Greenock Kilwinning No. 12, Renfrewshire, Scot-  
   land 14:265n5  
 Lodge Jonathan, Braunschweig, Germany 14:50  
 Lodge Les Sciences, Paris 9:299  
 Lodge Louis d’Argent, Paris 14:10  
*Lodge Music!* (1897) 6:294  
 Lodge No. 1, Gr. Lodge of India (Anchor & Hope Lodge  
   No. 234) 15:249  
 Lodge No. 2, Charleston, S. Carolina 15:150  
 Lodge No. 2, Philadelphia, Pa. 15:141, 162n54, 162n57,  
   164n95  
 Lodge No. 3 (Tun Tavern), Philadelphia, Pa. 15:140, 162n54  
 Lodge No. 4, S. Carolina 15:150  
 Lodge No. 9, Georgetown, Md. *See* Potomac Lodge No. 5  
 Lodge No. 15, Washington, D.C. *See* Federal Lodge No. 1  
 Lodge No. 16, Maryland 15:164n92  
 Lodge No. 24, E.R., Bristol 15:161n46  
 Lodge No. 27, G.L. Pa., Maryland Line 15:147–50  
 Lodge No. 38, G.L. Pa., S. Carolina 15:137, 144, 145, 148, 151,  
   160n40  
 Lodge No. 40, S. Carolina. *See* St. Andrew’s Lodge No. 40,  
   G.L. Pa., S. Carolina  
 Lodge No. 42, G.L. Pa., Savannah, Ga. 15:161n44  
 Lodge No. 47, G.L. Pa. 15:160n40  
   Reading, Berks Co., Pa. (1790) 15:145  
   Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains, De la (later No.  
   112), Port-au-Prince, St. Domingo (Haiti) (1789)  
   15:145  
   St Jean d’Écosse, Cap François, St. Domingo (Haiti)  
   (1786) 15:145  
   Winnsborough, S.C. (1785) 15:137, 145, 149, 150  
 Lodge No. 50, Dumfries, Virginia 13:56, 61n7  
 Lodge No. 72, Fort William, Calcutta, India 15:242  
 Lodge No. 92, E.R., S. Carolina 15:165n110  
 Lodge No. 108, S.R. 15:164n94

Index of *Heredom*, vols. 1–17

- Lodge No. 113, Bear Inn, Bath, England 14:10  
 Lodge No. 190, S. Carolina 15:137, 139–40, 141, 142, 143, 144,  
 146, 148, 165n110, 159n27, 160n40, 163n73  
 members (1774) 15:139  
 Lodge No. 236, E.R., S. Carolina 15:137, 165n109, 165n110  
 Lodge No. 236, Charleston, S. Carolina 15:150–51  
 Lodge No. 441, Ireland, British 38th Regiment of Foot  
 13:68, 104  
 Lodge No. 535, I.R., 30th Reg., E. Lancashire 15:144  
 Lodge of Aberdeen 10:94; 17:17  
 Lodge of Adoption de Juste, the Hague 8:106, 107  
 Lodge of Antiquity, UGLE 16:87, 88  
 Lodge of Edinburgh, Scotland, St. Mary's Chapel, 1 of 4  
 lodges founding the G.L. of Scotland 9:237, 238, 239,  
 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247; 11:83; 17:10, 11, 13, 19. *See*  
*also* Edinburgh, Lodge of  
 coup of, 1727 9:243  
 Lodge of Emulation, England 11:17  
 Lodge of Fortitude & Old Cumberland, England 8:125  
 Lodge of Fortitude, England 8:125  
 Lodge of Friendship, UGLE 16:87  
 Lodge of Hope, Bradford, England 14:111  
 Lodge of Israel No. 280 (205), England 8:25  
 Lodge of Perfection 2:7  
 Lodge of Perfection, Eureka, California 12:223  
 Lodge of Reconciliation, England 11:17  
 Kabbalistic influence on 7:152  
 Lodge of Stability 11:17  
 Lodge of Tranquillity No. 244 (185), England 8:25  
 lodge room  
 altar 2:115  
 as theater 2:117–22  
 axes of symmetry 2:113  
 interpretation, anthropological & sociological 2:121  
 floor plan 2:113  
 sacred space 2:120  
 tobacco chewing 2:121  
 lodge singing club 6:287  
 lodge supports, compared to Tree of Life 10:143–44  
 Lodge Vitruvian, Indiana 14:145  
 lodges, Blue, Craft, or Symbolic (1°–3°)  
 Aberdeen, Scotland 10:94; 12:327; 17:17  
 Acasia, Madrid 7:75  
 African No. 459, Boston 12:334, 336–37; 13:104; 17:144,  
 153  
 Albert Pike No. 36, Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 Aleppo, Syria, 1748 14:251  
 Aleppo, Syria, 1752 14:253  
 Alexandria, Va. 4:79; 13:64  
 Alexandria-Washington No. 22, Alexandria, Va. 10:75  
 Alsace-Lorraine, Paris 12:301  
 Alvarado, Mexico 6:125  
 Amalia, Weimar 9:283  
 Aménité, La, No. 73, Penna. 6:302  
 Amis de l'Aimable Sagesse, Les, Marseilles 13:231  
 Amis Fidèles de St. Louis, Les, Marseilles 13:231  
 Amis Réunies, Les, Russia 14:256  
 Amité, La, Bordeaux 6:163  
 American Lodge of Research, N.Y. 11:197  
 American Union No. 1, Marietta, Oh. 4:85, 87, 88, 89, 90,  
 91, 95; 12:168  
 Anchor & Hope No. 234, E.R., India 15:247, 249, 253  
 Ancienne 6:150  
 Ancient City No. 452, N.Y. 6:298  
 Ancient Landmarks, No. 441, Buffalo, N.Y. 2:101  
 Ancienne 6:150  
 Angerona No. 168, Memphis, Tenn. 14:244n41  
 Anglaise, La, Bordeaux 4:8, 190; 6:163  
 Antiquity, UGLE 16:87, 88  
 Ari, Jerusalem 10:211  
 Army 9:263–64  
 Ashlar No. 19, Montana 9:19  
 Athena, N.Y.(?) 15:86  
 Atholl, E.R., Madras, India (later Perfect Unanimity)  
 15:243  
 Atlanta No. 59, Atlanta, Ga. 14:242n10  
 Austin No. 10, Austin, Nev. 12:222  
 Avenir de l'Orient, Greece 14:261  
 Ayr, Scotland 11:78  
 Balagtas No. 149, Philippines 7:82  
 Baltimore No. 16, Md. 15:147  
 Batavia No. 433, Batavia, N.Y. 15:49, 55, 60, 76  
 Bathala No. 152, Philippines 7:82  
 Bear, held at the, Bath (1735) 5:97  
 Bedford, N.Y. 5:41  
 Beneficenza, Corfu, Greece 11:253; 14:254, 266n8  
 Beneficenza-Filogenia Riunite, Corfu, Greece 11:254  
 Benjamin B. French No. 15, Washington, D.C. 15:123,  
 125–26, 127  
 Bienfaisance et Philogénie Réunies, Greece 14:255  
 Bienfaisance No. 1, La. 8:40, 41  
 Bienveillance, La, Lyons 9:154, 166  
 Blazing Star of the Three Lillies, Bordeaux 2:74, 77  
 Bonne Intelligence 2:66, 78  
 Boston 4:75–76  
 Boston First Lodge 4:77  
 Boston Second Lodge 4:77  
 Boston, No. 169 4:78



- Brooke No. 2, Washington, D.C. 13:66  
 Brothers of Apollo, Corinth 13:226  
 Bussi-Aumont, Paris 10:156, 158–59, 195n25  
 California No. 1, Calif. 13:69  
 Canandaigua, N.Y. 15:55  
 Candeur, La, No. 12, Charleston, S.C. 2:62; 4:190;  
     6:167–68, 173; 15:135  
 Candeur, La, Strasbourg 9:272, 277; 12:306  
 Canongate and Leith, Scotland. *See* Canongate and  
     Leith Lodge  
 Canongate Kilwinning, Scotland. *See* Canongate Kil-  
     winning Lodge  
 Canongate Kilwinning from Leith, Scotland 8:128n58;  
     9:237  
 Carnatic No. 203, Madras, India 15:245  
 Central City, No. 305, Syracuse, N.Y. 2:119  
 Central, N.Y. 5:41  
 Central No. 361, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2:118  
 Chapitre Métropolitain, Paris 6:217  
 Charité Lodge, La, Stralsund 9:285n16  
 Charity No. 93, New Orleans 4:199, 201, 239; 8:43  
 Charleston, S.C. 4:78  
 Charter Oak, No. 249, Manhattan, N.Y. 2:118  
 Cherokee No. 21, Cherokee Nation/Indian Territory  
     8:137; 17:110  
 Cherokee No. 66, Rome, Ga. 14:242n10  
 Chevaliers de Palestine, Marseilles 9:166  
 Children of Glory 2:68  
 Children of Mars, Frankfurt am Main 2:65  
 Chosen Brethren, Martinique 2:76  
 Clémentine Amitié, France 6:23, 53; 12:302  
 Columbia No. 3, Washington, D.C. 13:66  
 Columbia, Norwich, Conn. 3:73  
 Commonwealth, N.Y. 5:41  
 Concord No. 117, La. 4:191, 199  
 Concord No. 124, Alberta 9:19  
 Concorde No. 3, La. 4:239; 8:40  
 Concorde Fraternelle, Paris 10:181  
 Concorde, La, Mons, Belgium 12:314 n25  
 Concordia Vincit Animos, Amsterdam 11:32, 35, 38, 46  
 Consolante Maçonne, La, New Orleans 4:190  
 Constantin Moroin, Thessaloniki, Greece 14:262  
 Contrat Social, Le, Paris 9:300  
 Cooroora No. 232, Queensland 9:19  
 Count of Clermont's 3:20  
 Corcyra, Corfu, Greece 14:260  
 Corfu, Greece, ca. 1740 14:250  
 Courage with Humanity Lodge No. 392, India 15:246  
 Coustos-Villeroy, Paris 10:156, 159  
 Delta, N.Y. 5:41  
 Devil Tavern, No. 115, London 5:97  
 Disciples of Memphis, Paris 9:155, 156, 166  
 Disciples of Menes, Paris 9:156  
 Disciples of the Masonic Senate, New Orleans 10:226  
 Dr. Sebastião de Magalhaes Lima No. 341, Greece 14:262  
 Dorchester, Vergennes, Vermont 15:97  
 Drei Löwen, Wismar, Germany 9:254  
 Drei Sternen, Rostock, Germany 9:254  
 Disciples of Pythagoras, Paris 9:156  
 Drummond Kilwinning 7:62  
 Duke of Wellington's No. 90, E.R., 33rd Reg. 15:144  
 Duke of York's No. 106, S.R., 1st Bn, N. Staffordshire  
     15:144  
 Dumbarton, Scotland 9:245, 246  
 Dunfermling [Dunfermline] 7:49–50  
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 44,  
     45, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62,  
     64; 9:237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247;  
     10:101; 11:183; 17:10, 11, 13, 19  
     coup of 1727 9:243  
     visited by J. T. Desaguliers 10:101  
 Élèves de Minerve, Les, Marseilles 13:231  
 Elisa zum warmen Herzen (Elisa of the Fervent Heart),  
     Hamburg, Germany 14:50  
 Emanuel zur Maienblume (Emanuel of the Mayflower),  
     Hamburg, Germany 14:50  
 Emeth No. 12, Paris 6:23  
 Emulation, England 11:17  
 Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes, Les, Marseilles  
     13:230–31  
     Bann and Lebon, applicants 13:235  
     consecration meeting 13:231–37  
     meeting in Greece 13:235–36  
     members 13:239–41  
     minutes of the first meeting, illus. 13:233, 243–45n22  
     seal (illus.) 13:232  
     tableau of members (illus.) 13:238  
 Equality No. 136, Virginia 14:218  
 L'Étoile, Zante, Greece 14:259  
 Étoile Polaire No. 4263, La. 4:190, 191, 192, 193, 201; 8:40,  
     41  
 Étoile Polaire No. 5 (No. 1) 4:239  
 Etoile Polaire, New Orleans 10:226  
 Euclid No. 45, Rusk, Tex. 14:238  
 Eureka No. 20, Seattle, Wash. 12:222  
 Excelsior, No. 195, N.Y. 14:227  
 Falkirk 7:49–50, 51  
 Fazilet, Greece 14:261

- Federal No. 1, Washington, D.C. 13:64, 66, 69, 78, 80;  
17:110
- Feliciana No. 31, St. Francisville, La. 4:195; 14:216
- Felix No. 3, Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104
- Fenice Risorta, Greece 14:254, 259
- Fiat Lux Lodge No. 1980, Alberta 15:44  
*Vox Lucis* 14:167
- Filanthropia, Zante, Greece 14:267n9
- Filogenia, Corfu, Greece 11:254
- Flint No. 74, Flint (Station), I.T. 17:111
- Ft. George Lodge No. 100, E.R., 31st Reg. of Foot 15:143
- Ft. Gibson No. 35, I.T. 17:111
- Fortitude and Old Cumberland, England 8:125n20
- Fortitude, England 8:125n20
- Fortitude, N.Y. 5:40
- Foyer Maçonique No. 4, Louisiana 4:239
- Franklin No. 11, Warrenton, Ga. 14:216
- Frederick of the Star of the Sages 2:74
- Fredericksburg No. 4, Va. 4:90; 12:328  
Royal Arch in 8:13
- “French,” Bordeaux 2:71
- French, London 10:122
- Friedrich der Große, Berlin 10:208
- Friends of Harmony, New Orleans 6:56
- Friendship, Bordeaux 2:71
- Friendship, UGLE 16:87
- Gate City No. 2, Atlanta, Ga. 14:242n10
- George Washington, New Orleans 6:55
- Germania No. 46, New Orleans 10:228
- German Friendship, Bordeaux 2:73
- Glasgow 7:49–50
- Glasgow Kilwinning 7:56
- Goldenen Pflug 9:287n38
- Gr. Lodge of Intelligence 2:66, 78
- Granite No. 446, Ontario 9:19
- Grant’s East Florida Lodge No. 143, S.R., Fla. 15:143
- Greenock, Scotland 9:245, 246
- Greenock Kilwinning No. 12, Renfrewshire, Scotland  
14:265n5
- Hamilton, Scotland 7:49–50
- Hamilton No. 134, N.Y. 8:174
- Harmony No. 6, Gavelston 14:209
- Harmony No. 9, Pawtuxet, R.I. 14:218, 219
- Harmony No. 26 4:239
- Harmony No. 122, New Orleans 4:191, 192, 194, 195, 200,  
201, 202, 204
- Haughfoot, Scotland 9:235
- Hawaiian No. 2, Honolulu 12:335
- Hawaiian No. 21, Hi. 12:335
- Hayward, Calif. 16:61
- Heureuse Rencontre, Brest 6:163
- Hollywood, Calif. 15:227
- Holyroodhouse, Scotland 7:42, 59; 9:237, 247
- Hope, Bradford, England 14:111
- Hope No. 244, N.Y. 9:180
- Hope and Perseverance No. 782, Lahore, India (Paki-  
stan) 15:247
- Horn, London 10:122, 124
- Horn Tavern, Westminster, England 11:73
- Humanitas, Berlin 10:220
- L’Innocente, Stockholm 14:14
- International, Beijing, China 13:199
- Internet No. 9659, England 12:342
- Inverness, Scotland 7:49–50
- Irish at Lisbon (1738) 5:96
- Israel No. 280 (205), England 8:25
- Istanbul, 1748 14:251
- Ivy No. 397, Elmira, N.Y. 15:290, 300n34
- Jacksonborough No. 7, Ponpon, S.C. 15:135
- Jonathan, Braunschweig, Germany 14:50
- Joppa, N.Y. 5:40
- Joppa No. 1, Maryland 15:164n92
- Journeyman Masons, Scotland 7:42, 56, 59, 60, 62
- Journeyman, Scotland 9:237, 239, 240
- Kelso 7:61
- Kenwood, No. 303, Milwaukee 2:118
- Kilwinning, Scotland 1:58; 7:47, 56; 11:78. *See* Kilwinning  
Lodge, Scotland
- Kilwinning Scots Arms, Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 43, 47, 49,  
53, 54, 55, 59, 62; 9:237, 238, 244, 245, 246, 247  
first to practice 3° 9:245
- King David’s, N.Y.C. 4:141
- King Solomon’s No. 14, New London, N.H. 15:123
- King’s Chamber’s 2:59
- King’s Chapel, Mass. 12:330
- Kingston No. 20, N.Y. 12:13
- Kitchener No. 2998, E.R., India 15:268
- Kittlitz, Germany 14:49, 51
- Lebanon, Massachusetts 15:97
- Labor, Vienna 10:210
- Labor et Lux, Greece 14:261
- Lafayette No. 19, Washington, D.C. 13:96
- Lafayette No. 64, N.Y. 5:258
- Leicester Research No. 2429, England 8:66
- Leith Kilwinning, Scotland 7:42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59;  
9:237, 247
- Le Roy, N.Y. 15:60
- Les Sciences, Paris 9:299

- Libanon, Palestine 10:215  
 Liberty, Franklin, Vt. 15:97  
 Liberty No. 19, Louisiana 6:74  
 Lillies, Three. *See* Blazing Star of the Three Lillies  
 Los Amigos del Orden, New Orleans 10:226  
 Louis d'Argent, Paris 10:156, 158–59; 14:10  
     met in Hôtel de Bussy 10:157  
 Louisiana No. 1, New Orleans 4:190, 192, 201, 202  
 Louisiana No. 32, New Orleans 4:195, 203, 204  
 Lusong, Philippines 7:83  
 Luz de Oriente, Philippines 7:76  
 Macedonia Risorta, Greece 14:261  
 Magestad No. 155, Philippines 7:82  
 Maine Lodge of Research 13:199  
 Manhattan No. 370, N.Y. 8:178  
 Marine No. 38 (originally 8), Charleston, S.C. 15:135,  
     140–42, 142, 151. 165n109. 159n24, 162n55  
 Mark Master Masons  
     Philadelphia Union, Penna. 12:12  
     not recognized by Gr Lodge 12:81 n13  
     Tyrian No. 66, N.Y. 12:38  
     St. Andrew's No. 28, M.M., S.C., Manchester 11:258  
 Marshall No. 845, N.Y.C. 16:31  
 Mary's Chapel. *See* Edinburgh  
 Masala No. 154, Philippines 7:82  
 Master's, N.Y. 12:12  
 Masters' No. 2, Albany 4:145–83 *passim*  
     lodge house 4:145–46  
 Masters No. 5, Charleston, S. Carolina 15:135, 141  
 Mellor No. 1774, England 9:19  
 Mellor No. 3844, England 9:19  
 Mercer No. 50, Trenton, N.J. 14:210  
 Militaire des Trois Frères Unis 2:76  
 military 4:74, 85, 91. *See also* Army  
 Military, S.C. 15:135  
 Miners No. 273, Galena, Ill 14:224, 225, 244n48  
 Minerve aux trois Compas (Minerva of the Three Com-  
     passes), Leipzig 14:57  
 Mission No. 169, San Francisco 12:222; 15:171  
 Missouri Lodge of Research 11:198  
 Modestia, Philippines 7:84–86  
 Montgomery, Milford, Mass 2:113  
 Mother, Bordeaux 4:190  
 Mother Scottish of Mersailles 2:76  
 Mount Lebanon No. 226, Pa. 5:256  
 Mount Moriah No. 116, Md. 7:122, 124, 125  
 Mount Vernon No. 3:22, Athens, Ga. 3:11  
 Müffelmann zur Treue, Tel Aviv 10:215  
 Munn No. 190, N.Y. 6:299  
 Muscogee No. 93, Muscogee, I.T. 8:131, 136, 137, 165n1;  
     17:111  
 Mystic, No. 131, N.Y. 14:227  
 Nassau, N.Y. 5:41  
 Nancy, France 12:303  
 National No. 12, Washington, D.C. 15:123, 125  
 Naumburg, Germany 14:49, 57  
 Naval No. 4, Washington, D.C. 5:255, 261; 9:35; 13:66, 82  
 Neptune No. 22, England 8:14  
 Neuf Sœurs, Paris 9:297–315  
     cultural functions of enlighteners of the lodge  
         10:179–92  
     proponents of state reforms 10:190–202  
     materialists 10:182–83  
     mechanists 10:179–82  
     members view America 10:189–90  
     neoclassicism 10:184–88  
     French Revolution and disappearance of 10:192–93  
     objectives of 10:169  
     origins, organization, & operations 10:167–79  
         cultural operations and special projects 10:171–79  
         establishment of the lodge 10:167–68  
         structure and leadership 10:168–71  
     Société Nationale des Neuf Soeurs. 10:192  
     terminated by Gr. Orient 10:192  
 Neville No. 200, Moscow, Ky. 15:103  
 New England, Worthington, Oh. 12:168  
 New York, modern No. 3 4:75  
 Niagara No. 345, Lewiston, N.Y. 15:83  
 Nilad, Philippines 7:82  
 Nine Sisters. *See* Neuf Sœurs  
 North Carolina Lodge of Research 11:197  
 No. 1, Gr. Lodge of India (Anchor & Hope Lodge No.  
     234) 15:268  
 No. 2, Charleston, S.C. 15:150  
 No. 2, England 8:15  
 No. 2, Philadelphia, Pa. 15:141, 162n54. 162n57, 164n95  
 No. 3, England 8:15  
 No. 3 (Tun Tavern), Philadelphia, Pa. 15:140, 162n54  
 No. 4, England 8:15  
 No. 4, S.C. 15:150  
 No. 5, England 8:15, 24  
 No. 6, England 8:13, 24  
 No. 7, England 8:25  
 No. 9, Georgetown, Md. *See* Potomac Lodge No. 5  
 No. 15, Washington, D.C. *See* Federal No. 1  
 No. 16, Md. 15:164n92  
 No. 20, England 8:14  
 No. 24, E.R., Bristol 15:161n46

- No. 26, Ireland 8:14  
 No. 27, England 8:13, 24  
 No. 27, Maryland Line, G.L. Pa. 15:147–50  
 No. 38, G.L. Pa., S.C. 15:137, 144, 145, 148, 151, 160n40  
 No. 42, Savannah, Ga., G.L. Pa. 15:161n44  
 No. 47, G.L. Pa. 15:160n40  
     Reading, Berks Co., Pa. (1785) 15:145  
     Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains, De la, (later  
         No. 112), Port-au-Prince, St. Domingo (Haiti)  
         (1789) 15:145  
     St. Jean d'Écosse, Cap François, St. Domingo (Haiti)  
         (1786) 15:145  
     Winnsborough, S.C. (1785) 15:137, 145, 149, 150  
 No. 50, Dumfries, Va. 13:56, 61n7  
 No. 72, Fort William, Calcutta, India 15:268  
 No. 74, Ireland 4:140  
 No. 86, England 8:25  
 No. 92, E.R., S.C. 15:165n110  
 No. 108, S.R. 15:164n94  
 No. 112, G.L. Pa. *See* No. 47, G.L. Pa.  
 No. 113, Bear Inn, Bath, England 14:10  
 No. 115, Devil Tavern 5:97  
 No. 190, S.C. 15:137, 139–40, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148,  
     165n110, 159n27. 160n40, 163n73  
     members 15:139  
 No. 236, E.R., S.C. 15:137, 151, 165n109  
 No. 236, Charleston, S.C. 15:150, 150–51, 165n110  
 No. 399, Ireland 4:140, 182  
 No. 441, Ireland, British 38th Regiment of Foot 13:68,  
     104  
 No. 535, I.R., 30th Reg., E. Lancashire 15:144  
 Numantina No. 27, New Orleans 4:195, 203, 204  
 Oakland No. 188, Oakland, Calif. 12:222  
     occasional 9:235  
 Old King's Arms, England 14:145  
 Old Lodge No. 1, London, 1740 5:98  
 Oriental No. 144, California 15:168  
 Orientale de Mizraïm, France 9:159, 161  
 Orr No. 104, Washington, N.C. 14:245  
 Osiris No. 26, Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 Oskaloosa No. 14, Oskaloosa, Kans. 14:246n71  
 Oxford No. 33, Oxford, Mississippi 6:35; 15:103  
 Palmetto No. 19, Laurens, S.C. 17:142  
 Parfaite Amitie, France 14:11  
 Parfaite Harmonie, Bordeaux 2:63, 71, 73; 4:8, 244  
 Parfaite Loge d'Écosse, Bordeaux 6:163  
 Parfaite Union No. 29, New Orleans 4:190, 192, 199, 201,  
     239  
 Parfaite Union, French military 6:161  
 Parfaite Union, Martinique 4:190  
 Patmos No. 70, Md. 5:256  
 Patriotism, Versailles 2:76  
 Pennsylvania No. 17, Queen Anne Co., Md. 4:75  
 Pennsylvania No. 19 4:88, 91  
 Pennsylvania No. 29, Penn. Line 4:90  
 Pennsylvania No. 36, N.J. Brigade 4:90  
 Pennsylvania No. 40 3:61  
 Perfect Harmony, Bordeaux. *See* Parfaite Harmonie,  
     Bordeaux  
 Perfect Lodge of Scotland of St. John of Jerusalem 2:71  
 Perfect Unanimity, Madras, India (renumbered as No.  
     150) 15:243, 245  
 Perfect Union No. 29, Louisiana 8:40, 42, 47, 51n8n11  
 perfection. *See* lodges of perfection  
 Persévérance No. 4 4:239  
 Perseverance No. 4, New Orleans 10:241n20  
 Perseverance No. 118, New Orleans 4:191  
 Perseverencia, Greece 14:261, 262  
 Philadelphia 4:78  
 Philadelphia, No. 2 4:75, 90  
 Philadelphia, No. 8 4:75  
 Philippos, Greece 14:261, 262  
 Philogénie, Greece 14:255  
 Phoenix, Greece 11:255–56; 14:258, 259, 270n15; 16:92, 96  
 Phoenix No. 257, Southsea, Hampshire 17:28  
 Pilgrim No. 238, London 16:88  
 Pleasantville No. 886, Pleasantville, N.Y. 16:38  
 Poinsett No. 39, New Orleans 4:196, 205  
 Port Royal No. 6, Beaufort, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
 Potomac No. 5, Washington, D.C. 5:254; 12:123; 13:64, 66,  
     88  
 Prince George No. 3, Winyaw, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
 Prince of Wales, No. 229, England 16:87; 17:101  
 Progres de L'Océanie No. 124, Honolulu 12:335  
 Progresso, Corfu, Greece 14:260  
 Prudence No. 31, Charleston, S.C. 17:142  
 Pythagoras, Corfu, Greece 11:255; 14:258; 16:95, 96  
 Pythagoras, N.Y. 3:58; 6:294  
 Pythagoras No. 1, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11:190–91; 13:190,  
     205–7  
 Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, London 7:247, 249, 250,  
     251, 252, 255, 66; 9:58; 13:192–93, 198, 212  
 Quelle Siloah, Jerusalem 10:211  
 Reconciliation, England 11:17  
 regular, irregular, clandestine, recognized 5:225–26  
 Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains, De la, No. 47  
     (later No. 112), Port-au-Prince, St. Domingo (Haiti)  
     (1789) 6:21; 15:145

- Réunion Désirée, Port au Prince 6:21  
 Réunion Française 6:168  
 Rising Sun, N.H. 12:338  
 Rochester, N.Y. 15:60  
 Rock No. 260, Madras 15:245  
 Roman No. 8, N.Y. 8:174  
 Royal Exchange Tavern, Boston 12:331  
 Royal Alpha, UGLE 16:87, 88  
 Royal No. 313, London 4:141  
 Royal Trinity 2:62  
 Rummer, held at the, Bristol (1740) 5:99  
 Sacramento No. 40, Calif. 12:222  
 Sages d’Heliopolis, Belgium 9:166  
 St. Albans No. 28, Jackson, Miss. 4:195; 220  
 St. Alexander of Scotland 2:76  
 St. Alphonse 2:69  
 St Andrew in Jamaica 7:58  
 St. Andrew No. 48, Edinburgh 11:258  
 St. Andrew’s, Boston 4:74, 75, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83; 10:67;  
 12:331–32, 334  
 St. Andrew’s Lodge No. 1, G.L. St. Augustine (W.  
 Florida), Charleston, S.C. 15:141, 142  
 St. Andrew’s No. 40, G.L. Pa., S.C. 15:134, 137, 146, 148  
*Memorial* 15:138–39, 165n101, 160n40, 161n42, 164n95  
 St. Antoine 2:64  
 St. Bride’s at Douglas 7:56  
 St-Charles of Perfect Harmonie, Avignon 2:76  
 St. Cecile No. 568, N.Y.C. 16:37  
 St. David, Scotland 8:128n58  
 St. Edward’s, Paris 2:61  
 St. Etienne de l’Amitié 6:150  
 St.-Ferréol, Marseilles 2:61  
 St. George, Hamburg 6:163  
 St. George No. 2, Dorchester, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
 St. George No. 6, Schenectady, N.Y. 4:78, 154, 170, 172,  
 185; 14:214  
 St. George No. 108, E.R., 31st Reg. of Foot 15:143  
 St. Jean Ancienne et Fille de Clermont Réunies, Tou-  
 louse 6:163  
 St. James No. 47, Baton Rouge, La. 14:226  
 St.-Jean de Jérusalem, Paris 3:20  
 St. Jean de la Constance 2:62  
 St. Jean de l’Amitié 6:150  
 St. Jean de la Vertu 2:68  
 St. Jean d’Écosse Lodge No. 47, Cap François, St. Do-  
 mingo (Haiti) 15:145  
 St. Jean des Parfaits Amis, Metz, France 6:161; 9:290n61  
 St. Jean des Voyageurs, Dresden 9:294n111  
 St. John No. 618, S.C., Hong Kong 7:81  
 St. John of Jerusalem “Écossaise”, Cap François 2:71  
 St. John of Jerusalem, Paris 2:59, 70  
 St. John of St. Eustachius, Leeward Islands 4:190  
 St. John, Versailles 2:60  
 St. John’s, Boston 4:77; 12:330  
 St. John’s, Philadelphia 13:9  
 St. John’s No. 1, N.Y. 6:302  
 St. John’s No. 11, Charleston, S.C. 15:135  
 Saint John’s No. 31, S.C. 15:165n107, 166n116  
 St. John’s No. 36, Va. 5:259  
 St. Napoléon No. 1300, Corfu, Greece 14:255  
 St. Patrick’s, Johnstown, N.Y. 4:75, 140, 148, 154, 164, 171,  
 182  
 St. Paul’s, London 11:83  
 St. Tammany No. 5, Hampton, Va. 14:226, 227, 228  
 St. Thomas 2:64  
 Salton No. 98, Queensland 9:19  
 Schiller No. 304, N.Y. 6:294  
 Scotch Masons. London (1738) 5:97  
 Scottish Lodge, Cap François 2:61  
 Scottish Lodge of Punctuality 2:69  
 Scottish St. John of Virtue 2:68  
 Sectateurs de Menes, France 9:167  
 Silas H. Shepherd Lodge of Research No. 1843, Wiscon-  
 sin 11:210  
 Silence, The, St. Petersburg 9:264  
 Magnus Sacerdos Templariorum, 7° 9:264, 292n79  
 Silver Star No. 5, Gold Hill, Nev. 12:222  
 Social Contract 2:75, 76, 77  
 Social No. 1, P.H.A., Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104  
 Sohrab Davar No. 113, Mumbai, India 15:266  
 Solidaridad No. 53, Madrid 7:79, 80, 81  
 Solomon’s, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 4:78  
 Solomon’s No. 1, Charleston, S.C. 15:135, 140, 141, 162n55  
 Stability, England 11:17  
 Stafford, N.Y. 15:79  
 Star of East Lodge No. 880 (originally l’Étoile), Zante,  
 Greece 14:259; 16:92  
 Star in the East No. 67, India 15:243  
 Steaua Saloniculi, Greece 14:261  
 Steubenville No. 45, Steubenville, Oh. 15:298n10  
 Stirling, Scotland 14:111; 17:13  
 stonemason’s at Westminster 11:63–64  
 Swan in East Street, Greenwich 11:84  
 Tadmor, N.Y. 5:42  
 Temple de L’Honneur et de L’Union, Paris 7:81  
 Temple des Vertus et des Artes 13:228  
 Temple des Vertus Théologiques, Havana 6:22  
 Temple, N.Y. 12:12

- Temple, No. 14, Albany, N.Y. 14:227  
 Temple No. 14, Sonoma, Calif. 12:222  
 Terra e Sole, Greece 14:261  
 Terre Haute No. 19, Terre Haute, Ind. 14:246n71  
 Three Gavels (Aux Trois Marteaux), Naumburg, Germany 14:51  
 Three Lillies. *See* Blazing Star of the Three Lillies  
 Three Pillars (Aux Trois Colonnes), Kittlitz, Germany 14:52, 101n18  
 Tierra y Libertad, Mexico 8:81  
 Tranquillity No. 244 (185), England 8:25  
 Trinity, France 2:63  
 Trinosophes, Les 14:258; 13:226, 228  
 trois Cygnes, Aux (the Three Swans), Dresden 14:49, 101n16  
 trois Glaives d'or, Aux (the Three Swords of Gold), Dresden 14:49  
 Triple Bienfaisance No. 7319, New Orleans 4:193, 239  
 Triple Union, Rheims 2:60  
 True Harmony, Vienna 9:211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 224, 225, 226  
 True Zeal, Auxerre 2:76  
 Tsimiskis No. 56, Thessaloniki, Greece 14:262  
 Tun Tavern, Philadelphia 12:328; 15:140, 162n54. *See also* No. 3, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Tyrian No. 9, Saxegotha Township, S.C. 15:135  
 Unanimity No. 2, Edenton, N.C. 10:73  
 Unificación Campesina, Mexico 8:81  
 Union, N.Y. 12:12  
 Union Blue No. 8, Charleston, S.C. 15:160n31  
 Union de l'Orient, Santa Maura (Lefkas) 14:256  
 Union from Drummond Kilwinning from Greenock, Aleppo, Syria 14:253  
 Union Kilwinning No. 4, S. Carolina 7:58; 15:135  
 Union No. 1, Albany 4:140, 142, 144, 145, 153, 154, 163, 173, 174, 182, 185  
 Union No. 2, Charleston, S.C. 15:141, 142, 159n23, 162n55  
 Union No. 2, Fentress, Ind. 15:104  
 Union No. 95, Elmira, N.Y. 15:290–92  
 Union, Perpignan 13:228  
 L'Union, Santa Maura (Lefkas) 13:225  
 Union Waterloo No. 13, England 8:25  
 United Friends, Aix-en-Provence 2:69  
 United No. 8, Brunswick, Me. 14:210  
 Universal No. 2, P.H.A., Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104  
 Universal Charity Lodge, Madras, India 15:245  
 Utica No. 270, N.Y. 12:23  
 unlisted private 2:67  
 Valley Falls No. 71, Valley Falls, Kans. 14:246n71  
 Veritas, Greece 14:261  
 Vernon Kilwinning, Scotland 9:237  
 Villard de Honnecourt 2:60  
 Villaruel, Philippines 7:82  
 Vitruvian, Indiana 14:145  
 Walana, Philippines 7:84  
 Washington, Ark. 17:102  
 Washington, Mass. 5:258  
 Washington, military lodge 4:85, 86, 89, 92, 95  
 Washington-Alexandria, No. 22, Va. 5:253  
 Washington No. 253, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15:298n10  
 Welbeck No. 2890, England 9:19  
 Western Star No. 1, Little Rock, Ark. 12:264, 268  
 Westminster & Keystone, No. 10, England 12:307  
 White Horse Tavern, Boston 12:331  
 Wigan No. 2326, England 13:203  
 Winchester, Va. 4:75  
 Wismar, Sweden/Germany 9:251, 254, 255, 264, 284  
 Witham, Lincoln, England 14:151  
 Zante, Greece, 1815 14:254  
 Zenon in Limmaso, Cyprus 11:264  
 zur siegenden Wahrheit, Berlin 16:87  
 lodges chartered by Gr. Consistory of La. 8:50  
 lodges, fraternal, social alternative to saloon 12:321  
 lodges of perfection  
   Aurora Grata 4:17  
   Bienfaisance Lodge No. 1, New Orleans 4:191  
   Boston 4:25  
   degrees 4:65  
   Delta, Schenectady 4:22, 154, 156, 173  
   first in English colonies, 1767 4:8, 139  
   Ineffable, Albany 2:70; 4:22, 139–88 *passim*, 190, 244; 6:236  
   chronology of events 4:182–87  
   constitution 4:142–43, 182  
   cornerstone of lodge house 4:146  
   inventory 4:142  
   meetings 4:179  
   members 4:180  
   minute book 4:141  
   revival, 1820 4:154–56  
   Mithras, D.C. 5:261  
   Parfaits d'Écosse, New Orleans 4:190  
   Portsmouth, N.H. 4:25  
 Loge de Bonne Intelligence. *See* Intelligence Gr. Lodge  
 Loge Orientale de Mizraïm, France 9:159, 161  
 Loge zum goldenen Pflug 9:287n38  
 Loge zur siegenden Wahrheit, Berlin 16:87  
 Logenbrüder, Die, C. Laufs and C. Kraatz 16:185

- Logia, La Gran*, Cuba (magazine) 13:200  
*logos*, Greek term 6:40  
 (John 1:1) 2:20  
 Lok, Loki 8:146  
 Lomas, Robert 14:150, 152, 162, 163  
 London, England 14:10  
 London Assize of Justice 11:57–58  
 London clubs, 18th-century 10:100  
 London Company of Freemasons (pre-1654) / of Masons  
 (post-1654) 11:63–65, 66, 69, 72, 80, 82, 88, 90; 17:9, 13,  
 14, 15, 16  
 acception 17:13, 14  
 Court of Assistants 11:61, 96n36, 99n69, 100n71,  
 106n112, 109n145  
 London Coroners' Rolls (1325–26) 11:57  
 London Fire (1666) 17:15  
 Long, Hyman Isaac 2:59, 70, 74; 6:168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175  
 patent, transcript 6:213–14  
*Long I Courier Masonic News* 2:119  
*Long Island Mason* (magazine) 11:199  
 Long Term Service Jewel, Gr. Lodge of India 15:267  
 Lons le Saulnier, France 12:303  
 López, Franciso de Paula 6:125  
 López, Narcisco, “expedition” to Cuba 6:60–62  
 Lopez Tuñon, Silvino 7:86  
 Lord, W. B. 9:176  
 Lord of Misrule 16:34  
 Lorenzo, de Vidaurre, Manuel 8:220  
 Loring, Nahum 15:52  
 Los Amigos del Orden Lodge, New Orleans 6:52; 10:226  
 Los Angeles Masonic Library 14:165  
*Lost Link Recovered, The*, E. A. Sherman (1909) 12:234  
 lost word in Manhood 10:28–32  
 Loth, J. T., S.R. coats-of-arms 5:74, 79  
 Lott, Eric 16:28  
 lottery, Masonic Hall, Baltimore 12:111  
 Loudon, 4th earl of (John Campbell) 7:63; 17:147  
 Louis XV (king of France) 1:32; 6:132; 10:190  
 1737 Decree 10:160  
 Louis XVI (king of France) 6:132, 141; 10:177, 183, 191; 13:20  
 Louis XVIII (king of France) 9:303; 11:17  
 Louis-Philippe (king of France) 12:287  
 Louisiana  
 Civil War units  
 1st La. Cavalry 14:243n26  
 Cochrane's Battalion 14:243n26  
 Concordat of 1833 between Gr. Lodge of and Supreme  
 Council of 10:226  
 Creole and American conflicts 10:224  
 declared “open territory” by G.L. of Mississippi 10:225  
 French Rite Masons 10:226  
 Eureka Gr. Lodge, P.H.A. 6:74  
 Gr. Chapter, R.A.M. 4:193  
 Gr. Consistory 8:39–53; 10:224, 226  
 charters craft lodges 8:50  
 incorporated 6:70  
 merged with “Mackey/Charleston” consistory 10:230  
 Gr. Council P.R.S. 8:44  
 Gr. Lodge of 4:48, 189–240 *passim*; 5:223, 230, 231; 6:73;  
 10:224; 15:95  
 created French in nature 10:225  
 cumulation of rites 6:56; 17:139–41  
 dispute with G.L. of Mississippi 17:140–41  
 invasion by American Masonry 10:229  
 lodges worked different rites 10:224, 226  
 merged with La. G.L., A.Y.M 10:226  
 minimal supervision of its lodges 10:228  
 union with rival G.L. 6:58–60  
 York & Scottish Rite conflicts 6:55–58  
 Gr. Lodge, Ancient York Masons 6:25; 10:225  
 merged with G.L. of Louisiana 10:226  
 Gr. Lodge of F.&A.M. 10:226  
 Gr. Orient of 10:240  
 High Grade Scottish Rite Masonry, New Orleans 8:45  
 invasion by American Masonry 10:229  
 “Mackey/Charleston” Consistory, New Orleans 10:229  
 merged with Gr. Consistory of La. 10:230  
 Masonry attempt to “Americanize” 4:194  
 New Orleans Supreme Council. *See* New Orleans Su-  
 preme Council  
 Supreme Council 4:8, 35, 190; 5:55, 66n21, 223; 6:69, 83,  
 99; 10:226–31  
 jurisdiction over craft lodges 10:227  
 merged with Supreme Council, S.J. 10:230  
 reorganized 6:69–73  
 territory invaded 10:227  
 York Rite Lodges 10:224–26, 228  
 Louisiana Lodge No. 1, New Orleans 4:190, 192, 201, 202  
 Louisiana Lodge No. 32, New Orleans 4:195, 203, 204  
*Low Twelve*, E. S. Ellis (1918) 15:46, 47  
*lowen* (*cowan* or copyist's error) 11:79  
 Lowens, Irving 3:57; 6:288, 290  
 Lowenstark 9:181  
 Lownds, Thomas 4:19, 27  
 Lowry, Malcolm 12:212  
 Loyal Legion 12:186  
 loyalty 2:39  
 Lubomirski, Prince of Poland 10:159

- Luce Foundation 2:126  
 Luchsinger, Emil 14:202  
 Lucien Napoléon Charles Murat, Prince. *See* Murat, Prince  
     Lucien Napoléon Charles  
 Lucifer(ian) 17:75  
     as Adonai, falsely attributed to A. Pike 1:114  
     etymology 1:111, 112  
     “grand master” 5:151  
     Helal, son of Shahar (Lucifer) 1:112  
     hoax 5:153. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
     mentioned by A. Pike 17:74, 93n72  
     Pope 5:158  
     sisters 5:161  
     Satanism 5:152  
     slander against Albert Pike 12:269  
 Ludendorff, Erich 10:207–8  
 Luengo, Manuel 7:86  
 Lugones, Leopoldo 7:94  
 Lugosi, Bela 15:219  
 Lührman, T. M., quoted 15:23  
 Lully (Lulle), Raymond 14:31, 32, 33; 17:133  
 Luna Park, Coney Island, N.Y. 1:83, 93  
 Luse, Z. C. 11:193–94  
 Lush, Richard 4:153, 154, 172  
 Lusong Lodge, Philippines 7:83  
 Lussou, Louis Jean 4:191, 199, 200; 8:40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48,  
     49, 51n9n10, 52n21n22; 9:70, 72, 94, 109  
     appointed Representative of the S.C. at Charleston 9:73  
     elevates J. Doszedarski to 33° 9:104  
     opposed to Cerneauism 9:76  
     “Trial” & “Defiance” 9:75–76, 104  
 Lussy, Florence de 11:42  
 Luther, Martin 15:168; 17:68  
 Lützelburg, Antoine Joseph, count of 9:262, 273  
*Lux e[x] Tenebris. Deo Devotum ...* (1850) 3:116  
 Luxembourg, duke of 12:290  
 Luz de Oriente Lodge, Philippines 7:76  
 Lycée de Paris (Lycée Republicain). *See* Musée de Paris  
     est. 1785 by Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 10:179. *See also*  
     Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
     renamed Athenée 9:303  
     survived the terror 9:304  
 Lynah 6:167  
 Lynah, Dr. James (Ja) 15:134, 140, 162n50  
 Lynd, Robert S. & Helen M. 9:141, 142  
 Lyon, David Murray 7:39, 42, 43, 46, 48, 49, 52, 55, 65; 8:94,  
     98, 104, 108, 111, 120, 124n8, 125n23, 125n25, 126n36,  
     127n40, 128n58n61, 130n79; 9:238, 239, 240, 241, 242,  
     244, 245, 246, 247  
 Lyon, Jacob Jehudah. *See* Leon, Jacob Jehuda  
 Lyon, James. *See* Strathmore, 7th earl of (James Lyon)  
 Lyon, National Direcorate, R.E.R. 11:253  
 Lyons, France 3:22, 35  
     degrees compared with Metz 6:152–62  
     Gr. Lodge of 2:61, 86  
     Kadosh Degree, source of 6:150  
     Orient of 2:58  
     Templar Masonry in 6:165–66  
 Lyons, Ia. Masonic Temple 12:144 12:160 n3  
 Lyons, Maurice F. 11:30–33, 44  
 Lynott, Thomas 4:142, 144, 149, 180, 183
- M**
- M.B. (Mac Benac)*, ineffable word, Jr. Architect 1:63,  
     66:4:114, 120  
*M.C.A.* *See* Masonic Collectors Association  
*M. C. Lilley & Co.*, Columbus, Oh. (fraternal regalia manu-  
     facturer, 1865–1953) 2:101, 105, 107, 107–9, 108, 109, 110,  
     125; 3:131, 150, 152, 153; 12:163–201; 13:162; 14:188  
     advertisements (illus.) 12:182–83, 185, 192, 195  
     Ames Sword Co. absorbed by 12:197 n7  
     band and military uniforms 12:189  
     buildings (illus.) 2:108; 12:190  
     closed, 1953 12:196  
     costumes & props 2:119  
     departments 12:188  
     early organization and business strategy 12:173–74  
     founders (illus.) 2:107; 12:171  
     larger quarters. 12:188  
     largest regalia house 12:164  
     lodge supplies manufactured 12:176  
     military uniforms and regalia, fraternal 12:187  
     origins of 12:169–70  
     periodicals, fraternal 12:172  
     publisher to mail-order supplier 12:175  
     quality assurance 12:175  
     shipping-and-brokerage retailing 12:175  
*M.H.S. (Moria, Hiram, Sterkin)* 4:114  
*M.S.A.* *See* Masonic Service Association  
*M.S.A.N.A.* *See* Masonic Service Association  
 Ma. Basa, Jose 7:79  
 Maat, Egyptian goddess 10:48  
 Maaca (king of Geth) 3:40, 42, 50  
 Mabie, Chester W. 6:302  
 Mabiote, Jacques 6:150  
*macbenac* 1:63, 66:4:114, 120  
     word of a Strict Observance Master Mason 14:93  
 Macdougall. *See* McDonale, John of the Exchequer



- Macedonia 14:260  
Macedonia Risorta Lodge, Greece 14:261  
MacGregor Ministries 16:74  
Mackersey, Lindsay 6:90, 94, 97, 101; 11:263  
Mackay, Adam Muir 8:128n58  
Mackey, Dr. Albert Gallatin, Masonic historian 3:112;  
4:197; 6:25, 56, 62, 64, 73, 173; 8:136, 181; 9:109; 10:88;  
11:191,194; 12:260, 264; 13:186; 14:152, 161, 164, 169, 170,  
290; 15:30, 131, 139, 151, 159n12, 165n109, 179, 180, 181,  
185, 186, 187, 190, 193, 194, 196; 17:122, 202, 208, 211, 219  
asks Foulhouze to join S.J. 6:65–69  
Awards 9:319; 10:279; 11:207n9, 273; 12:349; 13:249;  
14:297; 15::305  
illus. 9:318; 10:278; 11:272; 12:348; 13:248; 14:196;  
15:304  
claims about Masonic history 15:184, 189, 194, 195  
conferred 32° on Albert Pike 10:230  
doctrines of Freemasonry 15:183–84  
*Encyclopedia* (1861) 6:150  
invited to New Orleans, 1852 10:227  
on Enoch 15:187  
on Freemasonry 14:149  
on Masonic education 14:148  
on Noah 15:187  
on Seth's teachings 15:186  
quoted 17:142, 146  
*Mackey's National Freemason* (magazine) 14:149  
Mackey (Macky), John 8:15, 16  
Mackintosh, Lauchlan 7:49–50  
MacLean, James Hector 2:60  
MacLennan, Prof. Neil K.  
author 9:111–34  
biography 9:323  
MacMahon, Maréchal de, president of France 12:300  
MacNulty, W. Kirk  
author 5:17–34; 7:133–89; 13:27–52  
biography 5:266; 7:258; 13:250  
*Maçon Démasqué, Le*, T. Wolson (pseud.) (1751) 11:16, 32,  
35, 38, 44–45, 49n2  
Maçon d'Heredon Degree 6:156  
*Maçonnerie des Hommes* (1760–65) 11:35  
maçonnerie écossais. *See* hauts grades  
Macoy Publishing & Masonic Supply Co. 6:223; 13:207–9  
book catalog (illus.) 13:208  
Macoy, Robert, Masonic author 6:222, 223, 237, 298, 301;  
11:154–55; 12:323; 13:207; 15:108  
MacPherson, Aimee Semple 15:214, 229  
macrocosm 5:25  
macro-cosmic symbols 7:158  
*macroprosopus* 5:83n10  
Madhva 15:258  
Madison, Dolley, US first lady 5:253; 13:68, 90  
Madison, James, US president, subject of M. L. Weems  
biography 13:56  
Madison, James 16:16, 18  
Madras, India 15:245  
Maeterlinck, Maurice 15:229  
*Magazines for Libraries*, C. Laguardia (2002) 11:201–2  
magazines, Masonic 11:181–212; 13:181–222  
Magi of Persia 8:161  
Magian Stars, three 3:172  
magic, natural and divine 10:142  
magical manuals, Renaissance 15:191  
magick 13:40  
Magestad Lodge No. 155, Philippines 7:82  
*Magic Flute, The*, W. A. Mozart 4:270; 9:35  
magic lantern projectors 3:150  
Magick as transforming of individual 7:135  
Magnan, Bernard Pierre 12:88–89, 296  
Magnan, Marshal 9:152, 157–59  
Magnan, Pierre Croze 6:175  
Magnetic Telegraph Company 15:119  
*Magnum Opus*, A. Pike (1857) 4:28, 33; 5:57n11, 64n7, 65n11,  
64n7, 70, 71, 73, 74, 77, 80; 6:240, 242; 13:152; 17:54, 57,  
60, 79, 84, 87, 92n72, 219  
first draft of revised rituals 6:248n22  
Magnus Sacerdos Templariorum, 7° of The Silence Lodge  
9:264  
Magruder, Gen. John B., CSA 14:209  
Magwood, Simon 15:165n104  
*Mahhabone, or The Grand Lodge Door Open'd*, anon. (1766)  
11:16  
*Ma-Haboneh*, significant word 11:179n7  
Maidstone Church, College, and Gatehouse 11:60  
Maier, Michael 14:32, 35  
Maine Lodge of Research 13:199  
Mainwaring, Henry 11:56, 69, 72  
Mainwaring, Peter 11:56  
Maitland, Edward 12:211  
Maitland, Rev. S. R., quoted 17:61  
Maitre Anglois Degree 6:154  
Maitre Architecte Degree 6:155  
Maitre Ecossais Degree 11:41  
Maitre Élu Degree 6:153; 11:41  
Maitre Favory Degree 6:154  
Maitre Illustre Degree 6:153  
Maitre Irlandois, Prévôt et Juge Degree 6:154  
Maitre Parfait Degree 6:153

- Maître Parfait Irlandois Prévôt et Juge Degree 6:153  
 Maître Secret Degree 6:154  
*Major Excommunication Expounded, The*, J. Wycliffe (1383) 11:59  
 Makbenak, Masters' word 11:14  
 Makia, Jean, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Making Our Masonic-iana More Accessible. *See* MOMMA Project  
 Maldonado, Calixto 8:81  
 male archetypes and Freemasonry 10:9–33  
     Heroic Artisan to Passive Consumer 10:24–27  
 male chauvinism 6:229  
*Malkhut*, lowest emanation 7:199  
*Malleus Malifacarum* 6:242  
 Malmene, W. 6:291  
 Malta, Order of (Roman Catholic) 2:66  
 man, four ages of 3:33  
 “Man, The,” Pythagoras 15:220  
 managerial capitalism 12:178  
 Manassas, Va, First Battle of. *See* Bull Run, Manassas, Va, First Battle of  
 Manchester Assoc. for Masonic Research 8:66  
*Mandates and Decrees of the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem ...* (1827) 3:94, 100  
 Mandleberg, C. John 11:258, 260, 265; 16:89  
     author 6:83–111  
     biography 11:306  
 Manhattan Lodge No. 370, N.Y. 8:178  
 manhood and Freemasonry 2:124; 6:46  
 manhood, rites of 10:16–17  
 Manichaeism 17:72  
*Manifest. Universi Terrarum Orbis Architectoris ...*, J. de G. d'Obernay (1820) 3:87  
 Mann, Robert 15:143, 162n50  
 Manneck of India 15:229  
 Manningham, Dr., D.G.M. England 9:236; 11:91n1; 17:148  
*Manual of Masonic Music, The* (1856) 6:294  
*Manual of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite* (1854) 6:238  
*Manual of the Lodge*, A. G. Mackey (1862) 14:148  
*Manuel des Theoanthropophiles*, Chemin-Dupontes (1796) 9:305  
*Manuel Maçonique, à l'Usage des Franc-Maçons ...* 4:211  
 Manuilski, Dimitry 10:245  
 marbeler 11:57  
 March, Stephen 4:144, 145, 148, 180, 183  
 Marchal, Dr. Eugène 12:29  
 Marchant, John 15:70, 79  
 Marconis, Gabriel Mathieu (father of Jacques Etienne Marconis de Nègre) 9:154, 166  
 Marconis de Nègre, Jacques Étienne 14:16  
     applied G.O. de F. for affiliation 9:152–59  
     founded Rite of Mizraim Lodge 9:154  
     Gr. Hierophant, Rite of Memphis 9:151, 166  
     New York, propagates Memphis in 9:157  
     receives 66° of Mizraim 9:155  
     relinquishes Memphis authority 9:166–67  
     sole depository of traditions, Rite of Memphis 9:154  
     varied degrees, Mizraim for Memphis 9:155  
 Marconnay, Leblanc de 6:23, 25  
 Marcus Aurelius 17:72  
 Marcy, Judge 15:81  
 Margiotta, Domenico 5:159  
 Marguerit, F. M. 14:267n11  
 Marguillers, New Orleans 6:51  
 Marie, Jean Abraham 6:175  
 Marine Lodge No. 38 (originally 8), Charleston, S.C. 15:135, 140–42, 142, 151, 165n109, 159n24, 162n54  
 Mariners, Ancient Guild of 6:115  
 Marischal 10:123  
 Mark, Christian, Knights of the, *See* Knights of the Christian Mark  
 Mark Degree 14:111  
 Mark Master Masons, England, condemn Memphis 9:182  
 Marmontel, J. F. 9:303, 310  
 Maronis, Jacques-Etienne 6:86, 110n7  
 marriage, according to Søren Kierkegaard 14:283, 287  
 Marrs, Jim 10:263  
 Marsden, Victor 10:249  
 Marseilles, France  
     port of departure for many supporters of Greek independence 13:226–27  
     Mother Scottish Lodge of 2:76  
 Marseillaise, Pierre, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Marsellos, Michael 15:212  
 Marsh, Henry 3:92, 94  
 Marsh, J. M. 3:114  
 Marsh, John B. 6:301  
 Marshall, Ben, Creek treasurer 8:137; 17:111  
 Marshall, Edward 11:67, 80, 101n83  
 Marshall, John 12:341  
 Marshall, John, U.S. Chief Justice 13:68  
 Marshall, Joshua 11:63, 97n49  
 Marshall Lodge No. 845, N.Y.C. 16:31  
 Marshall, Thurgood 10:86  
*Marsh's Masonic Register ...* (1849) 3:114

- Martel, initiated a Freemason and supporter of Greek independence 13:227
- Martha Washington Degree 12:315
- Marti, Mariano 7:74
- Martin, François-Augustin Dubois. *See* Dubois Martin, François-Augustin
- Martin, Noble F. 5:38
- Martin, Saint 17:71
- Martinique, West Indies 2:76
- Martel, Charles, king of France 14:110, 116
- Marvell, Andrew 11:76
- Marx, Groucho, quoted 14:161
- Marx, Karl 6:41; 10:260
- Maryland, Gr. Lodge of 15:92, 95  
formation 4:83; 5:257
- Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore 6:145
- Mary's Chapel Lodge. *See* Edinburgh, Lodge of
- Masala Lodge No. 154, Philippines 7:82
- masculinity and Freemasonry 5:35; 10:9–33
- masculinity, antithesis of femininity 10:14–16
- Mason Word. *See* Masons' Word, Master Mason's word, master's word
- Mason's Confession*, A, anon. (ca. 1727, 1756) 7:19; 11:51n20
- Mason's Daughter Degree 12:317; 15:108.
- Mason's Examination*, anon. (*Flying Post*, 1723) 7:9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31; 11:51n20
- "Masonic Activities with Political Background in Nineteenth Century Greece," A. Rizopoulos 14:249–70
- Masonic Address of John Gedge ...* 4:231
- Masonic art and architecture 6:46
- "Masonic Assassination of Akirrop, by Joabert, The," A. Cooley (illus.) (1829) 12:60
- Masonic belief, summary 1:108
- Masonic Bibliographies and Catalogues in the English Language*, S. H. Shepherd (1920) 11:196
- Masonic Blasphemy ...* 3:101
- Masonic Block Assoc., Haverhill, Mass. 2:100
- Masonic Board of Relief, Albany, N.Y. 10:79
- Masonic books smuggled into Mexico 8:221
- Masonic Choir, The* (1864) 6:296
- Masonic Choralist, The* (1878) 6:296
- Masonic/Christian Conflict Explained, The*, K. Harris (1993) 10:264
- Masonic Chronicle, The* (magazine), M. C. Lilly & Co. 2:108, 109, 121; 12:187, 189
- Masonic Chronicle, The* (magazine), D. Sickles, ed. 11:190
- Masonic civic ceremonies and their symbolic use 13:54
- Masonic Collectors Association 11:193, 195
- Masonic Concordia, The* (1872) 6:296
- Masonic Congress, Washington, D.C. (1822) 12:341
- Masonic Craftsman, The* (magazine) 13:199
- Masonic dating system, Strict Observance 14:52–56
- Masonic degrees, proliferation 9:33
- Masonic documents, textual criticism 2:57–88
- Masonic Eclectic, The* (magazine) 11:153–55, 194
- Masonic Facts and Fictions*, H. Sadler 7:247
- Masonic Hall, N.Y.C. 5:36
- Masonic Harmonia, The* (1867) 6:294, 296
- Masonic Harp, The* (1858) 6:289, 296, 297
- Masonic Historical and Bibliographical Memoranda*, J. H. Drummond (1882) 11:188
- Masonic historical societies 8:66
- Masonic Home for Widows and Orphans, Decoto, Calif. 15:174
- Masonic Initiation*, W. L. Wilmshurst (1924) 14:163
- Masonic Jurisprudence*, A. G. Mackey (1859) 14:148
- Masonic leadership, ritual theme 17:189
- Masonic legends. *See* legends, Masonic
- Masonic libraries 11:181–212
- Masonic Libraries: A Listing of Masonic Libraries in the United States and Canada and England*, M.S.A. (1998) 11:197
- "Masonic Lodge Rooms and their Furnishings, 1870–1930," W. Moore 2:99–136
- Masonic Lyre, The* (1851) 6:296
- Masonic Magazine, The* (England) 13:185, 194–95, 202
- Masonic Melodies* (1844) 6:298
- "Masonic Membership Myths Debunked," J. Belton 9:9–31
- Masonic Minstrel, The* (1856) 6:298
- Masonic Mirror*, Calif. 15:168, 170
- Masonic Mirror* (magazine) 13:200
- Masonic Mirror, The* (magazine) 11:185; 12:232; 14:147
- Masonic Mirror and Keystone* (magazine), Philadelphia (1852–60) 11:195
- Masonic Miscellanies* (1797) 5:18, 25, 27; 7:167
- Masonic Monthly* (magazine) 14:220
- Masonic Museum, The* (1816) 6:298
- Masonic Musical Manual, The* (1855) 6:298
- Masonic News* (magazine) 11:199
- Masonic obligation 15:20  
obsolescence of 15:30
- Masonic Observer, The* (magazine) 13:200
- Masonic Ode, The* (1890) 6:298
- Masonic Odes. Ancient City Lodge, No. 452, F.&A.M.* (1876) 6:298
- Masonic Odes: Also the Masonic Funeral Service...* (n.d.) 6:299
- Masonic Orpheus, The* (1870) 6:299

- Masonic periodicals 11:181–212
- “Masonic Periodicals: Stepdaughters in Their Own Homes,”  
L. P. Watkins 11:181–212
- Masonic Philatelist* (magazine) 11:199
- Masonic Philanthropies: a Tradition of Caring*, S. B. Morris  
(1996) 10:91
- Masonic Publishing Co., N.Y.C. 13:205. *See also* Macoy  
Publishing and Masonic Supply Co.
- Masonic Publishing & Furnishing Co., N.Y. 3:57
- Masonic Publishing & Supply Co., N.Y. 2:100
- Masonic Reader’s Guide*, A. A. Cerza (1980) 11:198
- Masonic Record*, Calif. 15:170
- Masonic Record, The* (magazine) 14:147
- Masonic Register and Pocket Magazine ...* (1825) 3:92;  
(1826) 3:94
- Masonic research  
authentic school 5:88, 97  
romantic school 5:88
- Masonic Review* (magazine, Cincinnati) 11:193; 12:149
- Masonic Review* (magazine) 14:212, 230, 231, 235
- Masonic rhetoric 15:11, 12, 17–19
- Masonic rite, defined 8:71
- Masonic ritual as theater 2:117
- Masonic rituals. *See* ritual, Masonic
- Masonic Rosicrucian Society of England. *See* Societas  
Rosicruciana In Anglia
- Masonic Service Association 11:197; 14:157, 160, 162, 167,  
168, 172, 177, 178
- Masonic Song Book* (1814) 6:299
- Masonic Songs* (1862) 6:299
- Masonic Songs, Oratorios, Anthems, Prologues, and Toasts*  
(1797) 6:299
- “Masonic Stones of the Washington Monument,” G. Scott  
5:253–63
- Masonic symbolism and psychology 13:47
- Masonic Tablet, The*, D. Parker (1822) 12:13–18  
“Ast” ritual 12:13  
condemned 12:15–16  
first page 12:14  
ritual of N.Y. “City Gr. Lodge” 12:61
- Masonic temple  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 2:112  
Elmira, N.Y. 2:112  
Waterbury, Conn. 2:112  
Worcester, Mass. 2:113
- Masonic Times* (magazine) 11:199
- Masonic Trowel* (magazine, Arkansas) 12:257, 259  
illus. 12:258
- Masonic Union* (magazine) 12:255
- Masonic Veteran Association of New York 12:239
- Masonic Veteran Association of the Pacific Coast 12:239,  
243, 252 n52 n55, 253 n67
- Masonic Virtues 8:158
- Masonic Vocal Manual* (1867) 6:301
- Masonic Week, Washington, D.C. 13:54
- Masonic World* (magazine) 12:311
- Masonick Melodies* 6:289
- Masonick Melodies* (1818) 6:301, 304
- Masonick Minstrel, The*, D. Vinton (1816) 3:83; 6:300, 301;  
8:171, 172
- masonne* (mason) 11:58
- Masonry  
Enlightenment roots 6:229  
legends. *See* legends, Masonic  
manhood 2:124  
mission 8:160  
“nine degrees of” 3:20  
teachings 8:162  
universality of 2:123, 124
- Masonry: Beyond the Light*, W. Schnoebelen (1991) 16:75
- Masonry: Conspiracy Against Christianity*, R. A. Epperson  
(1996) 10:262
- Masonry Dissected*, S. Prichard (1730) 2:63; 3:19, 35; 5:90,  
103–4; 7:16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29; 8:10, 20; 11:15,  
20–22, 25–27, 30–31, 33, 35–41, 43, 70; 12:10; 13:48; 14:9,  
48
- Masonry of Adoption, The*, A. Pike (1866) 11:149–57
- Masons  
rapid increase in numbers 8:146  
theoretical 9:244
- Masons’ Hall, Basinghall St., London 11:68, 82, 84, 90,  
103n96, 104n98, 108n136
- Masons’ Word 11:75–80; 14:19; 17:10, 16. *See also* Masons’  
word, Master Mason word, masters’ word  
rabbinical mystery, similar to 11:75–80  
symbolic loss 14:290
- Massachusetts  
Ancients 4:141, 74, 76, 80, 81, 83  
Civil War units  
2nd Mass. Cavalry, Co. L 15:288  
17th Mass. Volunteers 14:226  
19th Mass. Regiment 15:289  
establishment of Freemasonry 12:330–34  
first election of Gr. Master 12:332–33  
first public display of Freemasonry 12:331  
Gr. Lodge of 2:101; 5:225; 15:95, 130  
condemns unrecognized degrees 9:178  
Library 11:196

- Gr. Master not *Ad Vitam* 12:330  
 Gr. Master of Boston and New England, Dr. J. Warren  
     12:332  
 merger of Antient and Modern Gr. Lodges 12:333–34  
 Moderns 4:74, 83, 84, 91, 99, 103  
 Provincial Gr. Lodge of 12:332  
 Provincial Gr. Lodge of St. John 12:331  
 St. Andrews Provincial Gr. Lodge of 12:332  
 third oldest gr. lodge 12:330  
 Massachusetts Regiment, 6th, in Baltimore, engraving 3:12  
 Massicott, J. J. E. 6:64, 69  
 Massie, Edward L. 2:49  
 Massol, Marie Alexandre 12:293, 309  
     asserted “Liberty, Equality, Fraternity” came from Free-  
         masonry 12:298  
     atheistic activist 12:299  
     preached natural moral law 12:302  
 Master Élu Degree 2:91  
*Master Key*, J. Browne (1798) 11:16, 19–20, 26, 29, 33, 37–39,  
     44, 52n26  
*Master Mason, The* (magazine) 13:199; 14:149  
 Master Mason 17:11  
     Degree, 3° 11:11–53; 15:19  
         conducting business on 15:94, 101, 102  
         culmination of a mystical ascent 13:43–44  
         rituals 11:15–18  
         symbols on sash 3:161  
         origin disputed 9:245  
 “Master Mason,” song 6:294  
 Master Mason word 2:11, 15, 36; 4:65; 7:28. *See also* Mason  
     word, Masons’ word, master’s word  
     sought in legend 5:94  
 Master Mason’s Daughter Degree. *See* Mason’s Daughter  
     Degree.  
 “Master of the Mysteries: The Secret Life of Manly Palmer  
     Hall,” L. Sahagun 15:211–39  
 Master of the Royal Secret, 32° 3:141, 144  
*Master Workman, The* (1850) 6:237  
*Master Workman; or, True Masonic Guide, The*, H. C. At-  
     wood (1850) 3:116  
*Master-key to Free-Masonry*, A, anon. (1760) 11:16, 43  
 Master’s carpet. *See* tracing boards  
 Masters’ Lodge No. 2, Albany 4:145–83 *passim*; 12:12  
     lodge house 4:145–46  
 Masters Lodge No. 5, Charleston, S.C. 15:135, 141  
 master’s word 4:65; 11:13–15, 19, 21, 23–27, 32, 36, 40; 17:131.  
     *See also* Mason word, Masons’ word; Master Mason  
     word  
     Name of God in Hebrew 11:15  
*Materialien*, F. L. Schröder (1803–1816) 14:50, 51, 100n10  
 materialism (scientific theory) 13:16  
 materialists 6:108  
*Matthew Cooke MS* (ca. 1450) 17:12. *See also* *Cooke MS*  
 Mathers, Samuel Liddell 12:208  
 Matheus, Jean 8:95, 109, 110, 124n12n13, 128n63, 129n65  
 Mathieu-Dupotet, Antoine 6:21  
 Matthews, Reynold J.  
     Treasurer, S.R.R.S. 1:116, 129; 2:4  
     In Memoriam 3:5  
 Maul, David, Writer to the Signet 7:52  
 Maundy Thursday 1:11  
 Maurepas, Count 10:160  
 Maury, Dabney H. 2:49  
 Maury, military officer during Greek War of Indepen-  
     dence, rejected by Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
     d’Athènes Lodge 13:236  
 Mausolus, king, tomb at Halicarnassus 13:71  
 Mauvillon, Jakob 9:289n55  
 Mavrokordato, Bro. 11:261  
 Maxwell, Stanley F.  
     revised 33° rituals 5:66  
 Maxwell, William 4:88  
 Maybray, Bro., Philadelphia, Pa. 15:141  
 Mayer, Michael. *See* Maier, Michael  
 Mayes, Capt. Joel, C.S.A. 2:43  
 Mayfield, Grayson W., III  
     author 17:137–58  
     biography 17:242  
 Mayo, Lord 15:243  
 Mazely, Maxim Saint, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
     Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Mazet, Edmond 4:280  
*mazoni* (mason) 11:57  
 McAboy, Jack 8:35, 36  
 McAlester, Okla., S.R. scenery by T. G. Moses 1:99  
 McAtee, Charles 16:46  
 McBride, Harriet W.  
     author 12:163–201; 13:117–66  
     biography 12:352; 13:251  
 McCaleb, James Foulhouze 6:77  
 McCaleb, Odélie Collens 6:77  
 McCarthy, Charles 15:44  
 McCarthyism 5:120  
 McClallen, Robert 4:180  
 McClenachan, Charles T. 6:235–50; 8:114; 9:46; 12:13; 15:51;  
     17:219, 223  
     illus. 6:239  
     revised rituals and regalia for N.M.J. 13:152

- S.R. author 3:124, 125; 4:31, 168; 5:59, 61, 79  
 Thirty-Third Degree ritual 5:61, 62
- McClucklan, Mr. 15:295
- McCombs, Wm., Bacone College founder 17:111
- McCormick, John 8:13, 24
- McCrary, Edward 15:148
- McCulloch, Gen. Benjamin, C.S.A. 2:43, 45, 46, 47, 51  
 illus. 2:44
- McCully, Thomas 15:76
- McCune, John Prouty 17:223
- McCurdy, R., Masonic editor 13:205
- McDuffee, Donald 11:206
- McConnell, Alexander G. 4:193, 194, 203
- McDaniel, Col., CSA 14:214
- McDonale, John of the Exchequer 7:54
- McDonough, John J. 15:118, 127n3
- McElroy, John, USA 15:286, 288
- McEvoy, Anthony 16:95
- McFarlane, Bro. 4:27
- McGuire, Dr. Hunter H. 14:231, 246n66; 15:278, 298n5
- McIntosh, William, Lower Creek chief 17:105
- McKee, William Kamalalawalu 12:336
- McKinley, William, U.S. president 10:70
- McKinney, T. L. 2:48
- McKissack, Dr. William 12:334
- McLain, Vance 14:186
- McLellan, David 9:151, 192, 193  
 Maj. 79th Infantry, N.Y. 9:168
- McLeod, Wallace 4:6; 7:16, 19, 252  
 author 14:105–44  
 biography 14:301
- McLoughlin, Philip 8:12, 14
- McNaughton, John Wm. 17:218
- M’Cosh, Joseph 3:90; 4:21, 155; 6:178; 12:33, 67, 85 n62
- Mecca Temple Shriners, N.Y.C. 16:46
- Mechanical Novelty Works, New Britain, Conn. 16:31
- Mead, Margaret, quoted 6:285
- “media event,” created by B. P. Poore 3:8
- Meaning of Masonry, The*, A. Pike 14:149
- Meaning of Masonry, The*, W. L. Wilmshurst (1923) 14:163
- medical professionals, Masonic Degree for. *See* “Mortar & Pestle Degree, The,” P. Scheeler
- Medici, Cosimo de’ 10:142; 17:124
- meditations upon geometric space 7:115
- Meekren, Robert J. 5:93–95
- Mein Kampf*, A. Hitler (1929) 10:211
- Melaragno, A. 11:26, 43
- Melchior, Isaac 4:90
- Melesino, Lt. Gen. Peter 9:252, 264, 277, 284n14, 287n35, 292n79  
 biography 9:292n79
- Melish, William B. 4:167
- Meller, Peter 9:111
- Mellon, Andrew, Secretary of the Treasury 13:72
- Mellor, Alec, on the importance of Freemasonry in modern history of Europe 13:224
- Mellor Lodge No. 1774, England 9:19
- Mellor Lodge No. 3844, England 9:19
- Melodies for the Craft or, Songs for Freemasons* (1852) 6:301
- Melzer, Ralf  
 author 10:203–21  
 biography 10:281  
 Mackey Scholar 11:273; 12:349; 3:249
- membership, Masonic 9:9–31  
 attrition, measuring 9:26–29  
 civic & fraternal groups 8:31–38  
 ethnic diversity 8:35  
 television, effect of 8:33, 34  
 culprit, hunt for 9:20–23  
 key indicators of positive change 9:20  
 leaving members, average duration of 9:18  
 peaks & troughs, 20th century 9:12, 22  
 retention 9:18  
 S.R., growth of 3:134  
 statistics, “one-day classes” 9:199–208
- Memfi Risorta* (magazine) 13:192
- Mémoire à Consulter*, J. Foulhouze (1858) 6:71
- Mémoire historique sur la Maçonnerie*, J. Lalande 10:174
- Mémoire Justificatif*, B. de la Chaussée 2:67
- Mémoire pour les Calas*, E. de Beaumont (1762) 10:190
- Mémoires Historiques sur les Templiers*, P. A. Grouvelle (1805) 14:52
- Memoirs, Illustrating the History of Jacobinism*, A. Barruel (1797, 1799) 3:64, 65, 66; 7:90; 10:246  
 three conspiracist contentions 10:247
- Memoires of Natural Remarques in the County of Wiltshire, The*, J. Aubrey (1847) 17:14
- Memorial of Lodge, No. 40 ...* 3:61
- memories, subconscious 7:203
- memorization not all to Masonry 8:145
- memory and the Kabbalah 7:203
- Memory, Art of. *See* Art of Memory
- memory palaces 10:143
- Mercury (planet) 8:153
- Mercury (god) 17:122. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus in alchemy 17:127
- Merkabah (chariot) mysticism 15:190, 195, 197
- Mervin, Andrew 11:67, 100n79

- Messiah 8:153  
*mestre mason de franche pere* (master mason of free stone) 11:58  
*Memphis Appeal* (newspaper) 12:262  
 Memphis-Misraïm, Rite of 5:238  
 Memphis, Rite of 1:12; 6:86, 110n7; 9:34, 147–97; 12:204; 14:15, 16, 22. *See also* Marconis de Negre  
 Albert Pike’s 1865 Allocution 9:148  
 Ancient & Primitive (Spanish) Rite of Memphis & Misraïm 9:181  
 Antient & Primitive Rite, England 9:181  
     conferring Scottish Rite Degrees 12:204  
 basis for Ordo Templi Orientis 14:17  
 Berjean, J. P., dissolves Rite of Memphis 9:157  
 Burt, Calvin C., G.M. 9:174. *See also* Burt, Calvin C.  
 Canada, Gr. Mystic Temple 9:176  
 condemned  
     A.&A.S.R., M.M.M., & K.T., England 9:182  
     Pennsylvania G.L. 9:179–80  
     U.G.L.E. 9:167, 181–84  
 Cummings, William L., 1936 Study 9:148  
 degrees from Rite of Misraïm 9:155  
 Disciples of Memphis G.L. of Memphis, N.Y. 9:157  
 Disciples of Memphis Lodge, Paris 9:156  
 dissolved in Great Britain & Ireland 9:157  
 Durand, G.M. of Memphis, N.Y. 9:157  
 Egyptian Masonic Rite for the Cosmos, Boston 9:181  
 Filial Descent 9:192  
 founders, S. Honis, G. M. Marconis, baron Dumas, & Marquis de la Rogne 9:154  
 France  
     Gr. College of Rites absorbed Rite of Memphis 9:152, 167  
     Gr. Orient de, on 9:157–59, 170–71  
 Goodale, Harvey G., G.M. 9:176  
 Gr. Conservator of the Rite 33° 9:173  
 Guild, Ellis B., G.M. 9:176  
 higher grades, 4°–97°, shelved 9:167  
 Honis, Samuel, founder 9:154, 166, 193  
 introduction into the U.S.A. 9:167–78  
 Italy, merged with Mizraïm 9:34  
 later developments in the U.S.A. 9:180–81  
 lodges closed by French police 9:156, 166  
 Lord, W. B., G.M. 9:176  
 members of the S.C., N.M.J. 9:151, 170  
 Memphis or Misraïm 9:165–66  
 Mitchell, John, Sublime Dai, U.S.A. 9:151, 168  
 money-making scheme 9:172  
 Mott, Alexander B., G.M. 9:174  
 New York, started in 9:157  
 origin 9:164  
     Marconis de Nègre 9:153  
 Ormus, legendary founder 9:153.  
 Parrish, Isaac H., G.M. 9:176, 192  
     branch dormant 9:193  
     source of authority 9:180  
 reduced to 33° by Seymour 9:172  
 relinquishes Marconis’s authority 9:166–67  
 renunciations  
     Lewis, John L. 9:172–74  
     Paige, Clinton F. 9:172–74  
     Simons, John W. 9:172–74  
     Welch, Orrin 9:172–74  
 Seymour, Harry J. Gr. Master, U.S.A. 9:192. *See also*  
     Seymour, Harry J.  
 sole depository of high Masonry 9:154  
 surrenders authority to Gr. College of Rites 9:189, 192  
 Thirty-Third Degree claimed same as A.&A.S.R. 9:180  
 U.S.A.  
     final meetings 9:192–97  
     Sovereign Sanctuary 9:187–91  
         List of Founders 9:189  
     revived (1931) 9:187  
     unfounded claims 9:180  
     Wilson, Darius, G.M. 9:176. *See also* Wilson, Darius  
*Men’s House, The*, J. F. Newton (1923) 14:163  
 “Men’s Movement,” Robert Bly 10:141  
 Mencken, H. L. 9:144  
 Mendelssohn, Moses 9:210  
 Mendoza, Harry 2:15  
 Menes (name of Ham) 14:15  
 mentation 7:200  
 mercenaries, German, Civil War 2:49  
 Mercer, Hugh 4:89  
 Mercer Lodge No. 50, Trenton, N.J. 14:210  
 Merchant, David  
     author 9:33–51  
     biography 9:323  
 Mercier, Louis Sebastian 10:190  
 mercury, alchemical principle 14:24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33  
 mercy and justice 5:22  
 mercy, column of 5:23  
 Mergez, Georges, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:239  
 Merrill, William W. 17:173, 201, 225n9  
 Merzdorf, Johann Ludwig Friedrich Theodor 14:51  
 Mesmer, Franz Anton (1734–1815) 17:69  
     denounced 10:181

- metals, seven 5:79, 84n20  
 metaphysics 5:19, 29  
     western 7:161  
 Methana, Greece, site of meeting of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Aparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:235  
*Metralon* (high degree word) 14:24, 42n74  
 Metraton, angel 14:42n74  
 Metternich, Klemens von, prince 11:254; 14:255  
 Metz, France 3:22; 6:150  
     degrees compared with Lyons (1761) 6:152–62  
 Meurin, Msgr. Leon 7:90  
 Mexican Consul in France and San Francisco, Alejandro K. Coney 12:241  
 Mexican National Rite (Benemerito Rito Nacional Mexicano) 8:73  
 Mexican War 2:41  
 Mexico  
     Ancient York Masons, Gr. Lodge of 6:125  
     anticlerical & religious 5:197, 200, 203  
     Catholic movements in 5:194  
     free market reforms 5:191  
     Freemasonry  
         Ancient Valley of Anahuac 5:201  
         conflict between Gr. Lodges 8:79  
         diversity 5:201  
         effort to extend to a rural society 8:85  
         finishing school in oratory 8:75  
         intrigue 5:197  
         myth 5:203  
         political power 5:196  
         rivalries in 5:196  
         Santa Lucrecia Compact 8:77  
         smuggling Masonic books into 6:122; 8,221  
         urban, middle & upper-class movement 8:85  
         Yorquinos & Excosses 5:195  
     Gran Dieta 5:196  
     Gran Rito Nacional, El 8:79  
     independence and Freemasonry 5:196  
     Jalapa, Gran Logia Unida of 8:79  
     Knights of Columbus unsuccessful in 5:195  
     Mexicana, Gran Logia Unida, Veracruz 8:77, 79  
     National Gr. Lodge of 5:196  
     National Rite, Gr. Lodge of 5:201  
     Opus Dei and Freemasonry 5:189–219  
     politics  
         culture 5:193, 202  
         education 5:196  
         parties and lodges 5:195  
     religion 5:203  
     Rito Nacional Mexicano 8:79  
     Scottish Rite 5:192  
         York Rite, conflict with 4:251, 260; 8:79  
     Simbólica e Independiente Tierra y Libertad, Gran Logia 8:81  
     Simbólica Independiente Mexicana, Gran Logia 8:77, 79, 81  
         sinister images, Opus Dei & Freemasonry 5:197  
     Valle de Mexico, Gran Logia 5:201; 8:79, 81, 85  
         political influence 8:79, 81  
     York Gr. Lodge of 5:201  
 Mexinchim 6:163  
 Meyer, B. H., sociologist of fraternal societies 13:122, 163–64n8  
 Meyer, Charles E. 15:131  
 Meyer, David 16:72  
 Meyer, Jeffrey, analysis of Masonic civic ceremonies 13:53  
 Meyer, Friedrich Ludwig Wilhelm 14:101n12  
 Meyzieu, Pierre 10:159  
 Mezerai 6:165  
 Mialet, P. 14:267n11  
 Michael the Archangel, St. 5:74  
     Feast Day 11:70  
 Michiel, Marcantonio 9:111, 122  
 Michigan  
     Civil War units: 15th Mich. Vol. Infantry 14:231  
     Grand Lodge, refused seat at the Washington convention of Gr. Lodges (1842) 15:92  
*Michigan Freemason* (magazine), W. Chaplin (1869–81) 11:194  
 microcosm 5:25  
 microprosopus 5:83n10  
 middle chamber, King Solomon's Temple 5:29; 14:284–88  
     Master Masons paid in 11:13  
*Midnight Call: The Prophetic Voice for the Endtimes* (magazine) 10:264  
 Mier, Fray Servando Teresa de 8:221  
 Milborne, A. J. B. 8:94, 112, 121, 124n11  
 Milhaud 6:140, 143  
 Militaire des Trois Frères Unis Lodge 2:76  
 militarism, its connection to fraternities 12:180–81, 184  
 military  
     censorship during Civil war 3:13  
     fraternal orders 12:180  
     lodges 4:74, 85, 91. *See also* Army lodges  
     prisoners and Freemasonry 4:92  
     ranks of Masons (table) 4:90, 91  
     service, positive aspects of, found in membership in the G.A.R. 13:128



- Military Lodge No. 10, S.C. 15:135  
 militias, citizen 10:261–62  
 Mill, John Stuart 16:106  
 Millar, Robert 28  
 Mille, Cecil B. De. *See* De Mille, Cecil B.  
 Miller, David Cade, N.Y. printer 8:180, 181; 12:20, 22, 26;  
     15:50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 60, 64, 65, 66, 74, 79, 87, 88  
 Miller, Edith Starr (Lady Queenborough) 11:149  
 Miller, Col. H. H., CSA 14:222  
 Miller, James H. C. 8:169–217; 12:63, 317  
     Career of 8:171–72  
     condemnation of degrees by K.T. 8:171, 178–80  
     degree peddler 8:178–80  
     Holbrook's opinion of 8:178–80  
     legacy 8:185  
     patent as a Gr. Lecturer 8:170, 190–91  
     Yates' opinion of 8:177–78  
 Miller, John Jas. 15:160n38  
 Miller, Peter 15:163n68  
 Miller, Robert Lowell Sr. 17:176, 223  
 Million Man March (1985) 5:121  
 Millis, William 11:66, 100n73  
 Mills, B., CSA 14:214  
 Mills, Benjamin Fay 15:225  
 Mills, Robert, designer of the Washington Monument  
     13:68, 90  
 Milly, Comte de 9:303  
 Milly, W.M. of Nine Sisters Lodge 10:177, 184. *See also* Neuf  
     Sœurs, Loge des  
 Milner, Lord 10:260  
 Miltenberger, Christian 8:40, 41, 42, 52n22n25  
 Milton, John 17:122  
     representation of Hell 3:148  
 Milwaukee, Wisc., Scottish Rite 32° Masonic Learning  
     Center for Children 10:91  
 Miners Lodge No. 273, Galena, Ill. 14:224, 225, 244n48  
 Minerval Degree. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis  
 Minerve aux trois Compas (Minerva of the Three Com-  
     passes) Lodge, Leipzig 14:57  
 Ministry to Masons Conference 16:67, 68  
 minstrel shows 16:28  
 Minnesota, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 226  
     rituals 14:272  
*Minutes of the ... Meeting of Masons and the Elders of Zion*,  
     P. A. Krushevan 7:96  
 Mirabeau, Victor 6:132; 9:299, 304, 310  
 Miranda, Francisco de 4:249  
 Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della 10:142; 14:28  
*Mirror for the Johannite Masons*, A, G. Oliver (1848) 14:150  
*Miscellanea Latomorum* (periodical) 13:209  
 Misraïm, Rite of 9:34, 147–97; 12:204; 14:15, 16, 22  
     founded by Lechangeur & Bedarride brothers 9:165  
     G.O. de France, ruling of 9:159, 160–62  
     refused recognition 9:165  
     Memphis or Misraïm 9:165–66  
     merged in Italy with Memphis 9:34  
     origin 9:164  
 Mission Lodge, No. 169, San Francisco 12:222; 15:171  
 “Mission of the Masonic Press, The” R. F. Gould 14:150, 161,  
     166  
 missionaries to China (17th century) 3:23  
 Mississippi  
     Civil War units  
         10th Miss. 14:214  
         16th Miss. 14:237  
         Harris's Brigade 14:237  
     Gr. Lodge of 4:197; 5:260; 6:73; 10:225; 15:95, 103; 17:139  
     admonished by U.S. G.L.s about La. 10:225  
     charters Lodges in Louisiana 6:55  
     declared Louisiana “open territory” 10:225  
     dispute with G.L. of Louisiana 17:140–41  
 Missolonghi, Greece, site of death of Lord Byron 13:225  
 Missouri  
     Gr. Lodge of 15:95  
     Gr. Lodge, P.H.A. 5:51. *See also* Prince Hall  
     Lodge of Research 11:198  
 Mitchell, Edgar 15:220  
 Mitchell, Ephraim 15:148, 149  
 Mitchell, James 15:148, 163n68  
 Mitchell, John, 1st S.G.C. 2:58, 59, 79, 80, 86; 4:9, 10, 11, 12,  
     20, 27, 28, 53, 54, 139, 166; 6:168, 174; 9:77, 109; 12:234;  
     17:218  
     elevates F. Dalch to 33° 9:106  
     French, could not understand 9:108  
     no 33° Patent 9:107  
     ritual of 33° 2:79  
 Mitchell, John, Sublime Dai, Rite of Memphis, U.S.A. 9:151,  
     168  
 Mitchell, John Hinckley 15:165n104, 160n36  
 Mitchell, Samuel W. 16:46  
 Mitchell, William 8:96, 98, 107, 113  
     family seal used by R.O.S.? 8:113  
     armorial bearings supplied to R.O.S. 8:111, 112  
     believed French Rose Croix was R.O.S. 8:104  
     dies in Edinburgh 8:108  
     Diploma for R.O.S. 8:118–19  
     given book of R.O.S. records 8:103  
     granted R.O.S. charter for the Hague 8:94

- in The Hague 8:104–7  
 parents of 8:112  
 petitions R.O.S. for charter 8:96, 97–98, 116–17, 125n24  
 probably the son of William (Livingston) Mitchell 8:112  
 R.O.S. Prov. G.M. of Netherlands 8:95, 98  
 receives R.O.S. Diploma 8:102, 126n27  
 ritual supplied to 8:110  
 Mithra, Persian sun god 5:77  
   god of contracts 17:63  
   in 28° 5:80  
   in Mcclenachan's 28° 5:79  
 Mithridate (Mithradath) 11:164, 180n13  
 Mithridates 6:156  
 Mithraic Phanes 4:284  
 Mithraism 4:269–87 *passim*; 17:82  
   Armenian connection 4:277  
   astrology 4:276  
   degrees and planets 4:273  
   degrees of initiation 4:271  
   esotericism 4:273  
 Mithras as sun-god 4:284  
 Mithras Lodge of Perfection, D.C. 3:14; 5:261  
 Mizraim. *See* Misraim, Rite of  
*Mnemonics*, [R. Morris]. *See* *Written Mnemonics*  
 Moabon 2:95  
   Masters' Word 11:24  
   name of candidate 5:174  
   sacred word, Elect of Pérignan 2:92, 97; 5:183  
   son of Lot 11:163, 179n7  
   successor to Hiram Abiff 5:181  
   word of Sr. Architect 5:178  
 Mock, Stanley Upton 15:69, 83  
*Modern Mason, The* (magazine) 13:189  
 Modern Masons 4:73–105 *passim*. *See Also* Gr. Lodge,  
   England, Moderns  
   Boston 4:76, 77, 82  
   Charleston, S.C. 4:78, 99  
   decline 4:75, 77  
   England 4:8, 84  
   Massachusetts 4:74, 83, 84, 91, 99, 103  
   New York 4:78  
   Philadelphia 4:73  
 Modern Rite. *See* Rite Moderne  
 Modern Woodmen of America 14:180, 181, 182, 186, 188,  
   190, 192, 194, 197, 198, 200, 202, 205  
   1895 convention 14:188  
   Camp No. 1222, Havelock, Neb. 14:199  
   Fraternal Degree 16:41  
   mechanical goats 16:42  
   new ritual involved mechanical goats 14:182  
   souvenir goat buttons 16:31  
     image 16:33  
   sued by injured initiate 16:46  
   uniform (illus.) 13:129  
   Victory Camp No. 452, Greenville, Ill. 14:182, 200, 205  
 Moderns, Gr. Lodge. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, Moderns  
 modes of recognition  
   Perfect Elect Mason 1:63, 66, 67, 70–73, 75  
   Ramsay's Oration 1:52, 57  
 Modestia Lodge 7:84–86  
 Modjeska, Mme. Helena 1:92  
*moeurs* 4:129  
 Mogen David, symbolism in 28° 5:76  
 Moira, Earl of 15:243  
 Molai/Molay, Jacques de. *See* deMolay  
 Moliere, Alexandre, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
   Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Mollier, Pierre 6:8, 21; 11:156; 14:10  
   editor, *Renaissance Traditionnelle* 3:36  
 molten lead trick. *See* "DeMoulin Bros. & Co. —The Goat  
   Factory," J. W. Goldsmith  
 Molyneux, Herbert Henry Howard 12:307–9  
 MOMMA Project (Making Our Masonic-iana More Ac-  
   cessible) 11:199–204  
 Moncrief, Dr. John, Gr. Tr. of Scotland 7:54  
*Monde Maçonnique, Le* (Masonic World) (magazine)  
   12:293–93  
*Monde Primitif*, C. de Gébelin (1773) 10:187–88; 13:15  
*Mondo Massonico, Il* (magazine) 13:189  
*Monita Secreta*. *See* *Secret Monitor of the Jesuits*  
*Monitor de los Masones Libres, El*, T. S. Webb (1822) 3:90  
*Monitor ó Guia de los Franc-Mazonos*, T. S. Webb (1822)  
   3:90, 92, 93  
*Monitor of the Ancient and Accepted Rite*, E. T. Carson  
   (1858) 6:238  
 monitors, Scottish Rite, history of 6:236–38  
 Monnet 10:173  
 Monnet, Charles, painter, member of Nine Sisters Lodge,  
   Paris 13:13  
   presents portrait to Voltaire 13:13  
 Monro, Timothy 15:74, 78  
 Monroe Commandery, No. 6, K.T., Monroe, Mich. 14:232  
 Monroe, James, U.S. President 13:84  
   subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Montagu, 2nd duke of (John, 1690–1749) 10:101–2, 104, 106,  
   109–10, 113, 122; 11:87; 14:107; 17:17  
 Montagu, John Montagu Pulteney 6:94, 97, 102, 105, 107  
 Montague, Viscount (Anthony) 12:330

- Montaleau, Roëtiers de. *See* Roëtiers de Montaleau, Alexandre
- Montesquieu, baron de 2:37; 6:165; 9:298; 10:158, 195n17  
 initiated into Freemasonry 9:299  
 separation of powers, principle of 10:158
- Montgolfier, Jacques, balloonist, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 10:183; 13:20
- Montgolfier, Joseph, balloonist, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 10:183; 13:20
- Montgomery, David 9:137
- Montgomery Lodge, Milford, Mass. 2:113
- Montgomery, Richard 4:85, 87
- Montjoy, Capt. Richard P., CSA 14:237
- Montmain, Louis Claude Henri de 6:217  
 register 6:215
- Montmorency-Luxembourg, duke of 10:166
- Montpellier, France 17:37–38
- Monument, Great Fire of London, Fish Street 11:63
- Moon, Charles A. 11:221–22
- Moon, Francis Graham 9:37
- Moon, symbolism of 3:167
- Moore, Charles W. 4:30, 205; 12:62, 330, 341; 15:93, 96, 100
- Moore, Cornelius 14:235; 15:294
- Moore, George F. 12:98, 114, 116  
 selects symbols, etc. for House of the Temple 12:136 n1
- Moore, Thomas 11:67
- Moore, Thomas Jr. 11:100n78
- Moore, William D. 10:66  
 author 2:99–136; 5:35–49; 16:9–58  
 biography 2:141; 5:266' 16:275
- Moose, Loyal Order of 8:33; 9:21, 136, 139; 10:64, 70, 77–78, 86  
 White Antler Lodge No. 1221, Belleville, Ill. 14:208
- moral attributes in degrees 5:81
- moral capacity 7:202
- moral influence of Freemasonry 5:46
- moral law 10:117, 127  
 relationship with French Freemasonry 12:298
- Morales, Don José Raymundo 12:228
- Morales, Solomon 9:88  
 letter to E. De La Motta 9:88, 89
- morality, lessons of 6:246
- morality, tools of 5:29
- Morals and Dogma*, A. Pike (1871) 1:109; 2:36; 10:147; 14:149, 271, 277; 15:31; 16:101; 17:54, 56, 64, 66, 70, 72, 77, 84, 87, 126  
 Lucifer mentioned 17:74, 91n45  
 on civil community 16:124  
 on duty 16:121  
 on honor 16:121  
 on municipal law 16:123  
 on spirituality 16:123–24  
 statement by S.C., S.J. about 1:110
- Moray (Morray/Murrey), Sir Robert 7:135; 10:142, 151; 11:77, 82, 107n122, 123; 15:194; 17:14, 15, 19n6, 122, 125
- Morayta, Miguel, G.M. 7:75
- Morcombe, Joseph E. 11:33, 44
- More, Thomas 17:122
- Morga, Antonio 7:78
- Morgan Affair, N.Y. (ca. 1826–40) 2:137, 138; 4:192, 195, 196; 5:115; 8:171; 10:13, 146; 12:9–89; 15:26–27, 28; 13:66; 16:120. *See also* Morgan, William  
 bibliography 12:82 n22  
 Masonic membership during 15:90
- Morgan, John 8:12, 14
- Morgan, Lucinda Pendleton, wife of Wm. Morgan 4:200; 12:18; 15:56, 57, 59, 69, 71, 72  
 describes William's handkerchief 15:86  
 marries G. W. Harris 15:49  
 source of R.A. Chapter rituals 12:61
- Morgan, Patrick 15:163n68
- Morgan, William (ca. 1775–1826) 2:138; 4:22, 200; 8:180; 12:17, 18–21, 33; 15:26, 43–116, 86, 87, 110  
 abducted to Ft. Niagara, N.Y. 15:59  
 born in Culpepper Co., Virginia 12:18; 15:46  
 brewery business 15:46  
 confessors to his murder 15:62  
 disaffection and treachery 12:20  
 disappearance of 14:147; 16:62  
 drinking habits 12:20; 15:47  
 emigrated to Canada 15:46  
*Illustrations of Masonry*, publication difficulties 12:20–21  
 itinerant lecturer in the Craft Degrees 12:18  
 Masonic connection 15:48–52  
 Masonic membership, questioned 12:18  
 military record 12:18, 82n23; 15:46  
 “Notice and Caution” in Canandaigua, N.Y., newspaper 15:51  
 operative mason 15:46  
 paid \$500 to leave the U.S. 15:62  
 Parker, Daniel, possibly met 12:17  
 Pendleton, Lucinda, wife 12:18, 61; 15:46  
 portrait (illus.) 12:19  
 stole a shirt and cravat 15:55
- Morgan's First Register* (1751) 8:10, 12, 14, 28
- Morgan's Freemasonry Exposed and Explained. See* *Mysteries of Free Masonry, The*

- Moria, mount 5:181  
*Moria*, high degree word, Jr. Architect 4:114  
 Morin, Etienne, or Estienne (Stephen) 1:14; 2:8, 78; 4:8, 11, 53, 139, 142, 143, 155, 166, 169, 173, 178, 182, 185, 243; 5:70; 6:84, 175, 236; 9:251, 109; 17:159, 218  
 appointed Gr. Inspector, New World 2:63  
 conferred degree based on sacred vault (1744) 2:66  
 died (1771) 2:58  
 empowered to multiply Royal Order 2:63  
 issued certificate to Ossonde Verrière 2:65  
 Master of La Parfait Harmonie Lodge 2:63  
 member of St. John of Jerusalem Lodge, Cap Français 2:71  
 patent 2:57, 58, 58–69, 59, 63, 64, 69, 70, 72, 74, 86; 4:8; 6:162  
     authenticity of 2:69  
     granted, Aug. 27, 1761 2:58  
     signers of 2:64  
     source of 2:59  
     summary of 2:63–64  
 Rite 4:8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 20, 21  
 sailed from Bordeaux 6:149  
 taken prisoner by English 2:58  
 transmission of powers 2:81  
 Morison, Charles, of Greenfield 8:109, 110, 129n68  
 morning star, light bearer (*Lucifer*) 1:112  
 Morrice, Thomas 11:111n153  
 Morris, Dr. Rob (1818–88) 3:57; 4:209; 6:35, 220, 220–34; 10:88; 11:151, 154–55, 186, 188, 208n110; 12:18, 341; 13:168; 15:60, 61, 68, 69, 71, 74, 82, 83, 88, 102, 107  
 born “Robert Williams Peckham” 15:102  
 Conservator Movement 15:102  
 Eastern Star, Order of, claims to have founded 6:222  
 Eastern Star, Order of, created rituals for 13:168; 15:102  
 Gr. Master, Kentucky in 1859 15:103  
*Lights and Shadows of Freemasonry* (1852) 13:167  
 Poet Laureate of Freemasonry 6:35  
 trip to the Holy Land 15:108  
 Morris, S. Brent 10:66, 91, 142, 150, 261, 299; 11:199, 275; 12:9, 317, 343; 13:213; 15:13, 14, 30, 31; 17:88  
 author 1:7–17, 61–81; 2:89–98, 86–98; 3:37–54; 4:107–22; 5:169–88; 7:9–37; 9:9–36; 11:161–81  
 biography 1:139; 2:142; 3:176; 4:289–90; 5:266; 7:258; 11:275  
 dialogue with C. Gibson 15:12  
 Editor, *Heredom* 1:7, 61, 116, 139; 2:4, 5, 142; 3:4, 176; 4:5, 6; 5:5, 125, 266; 6:7, 121, 306; 7:8, 258; 8:6, 29; 9:8, 31, 30n7; 10:7, 8; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9: 317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
 Mackey Scholar 9: 319; 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249  
 Masonic bibliography 13:211–12, 221n75  
 Treasurer, S.R.R.S. 12:7; 13:7  
 Morrow, Joseph, “father of Okla. Masonry” 17:116  
 Morse, Jedediah 10:257  
 Morse, Samuel F. B. 15:119  
 “Mortar & Pestle Degree, The,” P. Scheeler 13:167–80  
     floor diagram (illus.) 13:172  
 Morton, Perez 4:74  
 Morya 15:227  
*Mosaic Book of the American Adoptive Rite, The*, R. Morris (1855) 15:108  
 Mosby, Col. John S., CSA 14:235, 237  
 Moses (patriarch) 15:180  
     brazen serpent, ritual theme 17:163, 171, 200–2  
     in Masonic symbolism 5:25  
     Ten Commandments, ritual theme 17:181  
 Moses, Meyer (Myer) 15:141, 162n59  
 Moses, Thomas G. 1:83–105 *passim*; 3:127, 133, 135n7, 136n22; 12:158  
     born in Liverpool, England 1:85  
     Coney Island, scenic art for 1:93  
     credited with scenery, 55 S.R. Temples 1:95  
     employment 1:88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97  
     father a sea captain 1:85  
     Masonic membership (1923) 1:98  
 McAlester, Ok. largest S.R. installation 1:99  
 McVicker’s Theater 1:91  
 Modjeska, Mme. Helena, association with 1:92  
 mother, source of creativity 1:86  
*My Diary* 1:83  
 Oakland, Ca. most artistic work for S.R. 1:99  
 Ringling Brothers Circus, scenic art 1:93, 95  
 scenic artist and interior decorator 1:87  
*Most Secret Mysteries of the High Degrees of Freemasonry Unveiled, The* (1766) 3:22. *See Plus Secrets Mystères, Les*  
*Motek*, high degree word 6:160  
 Mother Lodge, Bordeaux 4:190  
 Mother Scottish Lodge of Marseilles 2:76  
 Mother Supreme Council. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council  
 Mott, Alexander B. 9:174, 192, 193  
     Gr. Lt. Commander, Cerneau S.C. 9:176–78  
     Gr. Mystic Temple of Canada chartered 9:176  
 Motta, Emanuel de la. *See* De La Motta, Emanuel  
 Mott, Frank Luther 11:201  
 Moulins, C. Des 9:304, 309  
 Moultrie, James 6:189

- Mounier 9:304  
 Mt. Horeb Chapter No. 7, R.A.M., Washington, D.C. 12:112  
 Mt. Horeb Chapter, R.A.M., Kingston, N.Y. 12:13, 16–17  
*Mount Lebanon*, high degree word 3:21  
 Mt. Lebanon Lodge No. 226, Pa. 5:256  
 Mt. Moriah 4:120  
 Mt. Moriah Lodge No. 116, Md. 7:122, 124, 125  
 Mt. Sinai 5:179  
 Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 3:22, Athens, Ga. 3:11  
 Mt. Vernon Commandery No. 1, Oh. 12:168  
 Mountain View Cemetery, Oakland/Piedmont, Calif. 12:244  
 mourning Hiram, Jr. Architect degree 4:108  
 Mousseaux, Gougenot des 7:96  
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 9:35; 14:278–82  
 Müffelmann zur Treue Lodge, Tel Aviv 10:215  
 Müffelmann, Leo 10:209–11, 215, 219n17;  
 Muffelmann, Dr. Leopold 11:27, 43  
 Müffelmann, Ludwig 10:219n17  
 Mulford, John E., USA 14:227  
 Muller, Amy, actor 16:267  
 Müller, Friedrich Max 15:260, 261, 263  
 Mulligan, John W. 4:13, 19; 9:77  
 Mulot, Abbé 9:304  
 Muncie, Indiana 9:141  
 Munich Exhibition of Electricity 3:149, 156  
 Munn Lodge No. 190, N.Y. 6:299  
 Munro, Capt. D. D., CSA 14:235; 15:294  
 Munro, Daniel 15:75  
 Munro, David 15:75  
 Munro, Sarah 15:75  
 Munro, Timothy. *See* Monro, Timothy  
 Murat, Joachim (king of Naples) 12:288  
 Murat, Prince Lucien Napoléon Charles 12:283, 289–90, 292, 294, 296  
     Gr. Master of the Gr. Orient of France 12:287, 295  
     initiated into Freemasonry 12:288  
*Murder by Decree*, movie (1979) 9:54  
 Murdock, John 15:73  
 Murphy, Dick 14:234  
 Murray, A. A., Scottish Mason 13:189, 217n23  
 Murray, Hew 7:43  
 Murray, John 4:91  
 murti-puja (idol worship) 15:251  
 Muscogee Lodge No. 93, I.T. 8:131, 136, 137, 165n1; 17:111  
*Muse of Masonry* (1801) 6:301  
 Musée de Paris, est. 1784 by Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 9:302, 305; 10:178; 13:20. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des renamed Lycée de Paris 9:303  
*Muses Threnodie, The*, H. Adamson (1638) 11:75; 14:19; 17:10  
 Museum of Our National Heritage. *See* National Heritage Museum  
 museum, Supreme Council, S.J. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council  
 museums, Masonic 10:63–92  
 music, Masonic  
     ephemeral nature of 6:288  
     three categories 6:286  
*Music of the Chapter for Royal Arch Masons* (1869) 6:301  
 “music of the spheres,” Cicero on 16:155  
*Music Reference Services Quarterly* 6:304  
 music, ritualistic 6:286  
 Muskogee. *See* Muscogee.  
 Muslim World League 10:263  
*Must Men Hate?*, S. Livingston 7:90, 97  
 Mutiny of 1857 (1857) 15:244  
 Mutton, Leg of, Masons 8:15, 16  
 mutual beneficial agencies 12:167  
*My Dairy*, T. G. Moses 1:83, 105  
 Myers, Luther 16:41  
 Myers, Samuel 4:9  
 Mylius, Johann Wilhelm 14:51, 57, 102n25  
 Mylne, Thomas 7:62  
 Myrhhag, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Mysteria Mystica Maxima 12:210, 213  
 mysteries, ancient 10:141, 146  
     allegories for course of sun 8:149, 150–51  
     Demeter. *See* Demeter, Greek mysteries of  
     Egyptian 8:146, 148  
     communicated to Hebrews to Essenes 8:149  
     Joseph & Moses 8:148  
     festivals at equinoxes and soltices 8:147  
     Freemasonry is the lineal successor 8:144  
     Greek 8:146  
     Hierophants taught truths 8:148  
     Hiram Abif substituted for others 8:149  
     Mithraic 4:270  
     Phrygian 8:146  
     practiced among all nations 8:146  
*Mysteries of Free Masonry, The*, G. R. Crafts (1852) 8:176; 12:71  
     mysteries of the craft 7:150  
*Mysterious Reception, The*, anon. (1730). *See* *La Réception Mystérieuse*  
*Mystery of Free-Masonry, The*, anon. (1730) 7:17, 24; 12:10  
*Mystery of Free Masonry Explained, The*, anon. (1765) 11:16  
 mystery of Masons 11:59

- “Mystery of Mathew Carey: Continuing Adventures in Masonic Bibliography, The,” P. Rich & A. Lara 8:219–23
- “Mystery of the Acception, 1630–1723: A Fatal Flaw, The,” M. D. J. Scanlan 11:55–112
- “Mystery of the Royal Arch Word, The,” A. de Hoyos 2:7–34
- Mystic Chord, The* (1866) 6:302
- Mystic Lodge, No. 131, N.Y. 14:227
- Mystic Order Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm. *See* Grotto
- Mystic Tie*, A. G. Mackey (1889) 14:148
- mystical ascent 7:135, 152, 161, 177, 182  
in Freemasonry 13:36–44
- mystical death 7:177
- mysticism, Jewish 6:245
- mysticism, Protestant 10:142
- mythology & lodge symbolism 3:165
- N
- N.N.M. (Nekar NekaM)*. *See* *Nekar NekaM*
- Nac marooz*, high degree words 6:153
- Nag Hammadi (in Egypt) 15:189  
Codex VI 17:123, 124  
library of 15:189, 198
- name of God in Hebrew (tetragrammaton) 2:8, 11; 3:44; 5:83n12; 171; 11:15, 25, 31–32, 34, 41–42
- name of vengeance (*Sterkin*) 3:45
- names of God 5:26
- Nancy Lodge, France 12:303
- Naomi Chapter No. 3, O.E.S., Washington, D.C. 12:112
- Napoléon 6:132
- Napoléon III (emperor of France) 12:287–88, 291–92, 296, 302; 14:259  
death 12:314 n17
- Napoléon, Prince 12:296
- Napoli di Romania, Greece. *See* Nauplion, Greece
- Nariskin, Prince of Russia 10:159
- Narrative of the Anti Maconick Excitement*, H. Brown (1829) 15:54
- Narts, The*, Iranian epic 4:277
- Nash, Davyd 6:86
- Nassau Lodge, N.Y. 5:41
- Nathan the Wise*, G. Lessing (1779) 9:210
- Nation of Islam 5:121; 10:262–63
- National Academy of Metaphysics 15:229
- National Christian Association 12:55
- National Christian Order of Frederick the Great 10:212  
*Ordensblatt* (magazine) 10:213
- National Committee of Proletarian Defense, Mexico 8:75
- National Compact Grand Lodges. *See* Prince Hall Masonry
- National Endowment for the Humanities 3:157
- National Freemason* (magazine) 13:205
- National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C. 13:72
- national grand lodge, U.S., proposed 4:78, 79, 80
- National Gr. Lodge, French (G.L.N.F.) 5:221, 230
- National Gr. Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite 11:154, 157n10  
Edwin A. Sherman’s role as creator 12:238
- National Heritage Museum, Lexington, Mass. 10:63–92
- National Holocaust Museum, Washington, D.C. 13:73
- National Lodge No. 12, Washington, D.C. 15:123, 125
- National Masonic Research Society, Anamosa, Ia. 14:153–56, 160, 169
- National Museum of Women in the Arts, Washington, D.C. 13:73
- National Observer, The* (anti-Masonic newspaper) 12:12, 29
- National Road 12:168
- National Socialism (N.S.D.P., Nazism), persecution of European Masonry 11:11–45
- National Treasure* (movie, 2004) 16:76, 78
- Native Americans 17:97–119  
Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creeks, Seminoles 2:42  
early Masonic connection 17:101–2  
“Pin” Indians 2:43  
removal to Indian Territory 17:102–7  
rights, A. Pike advocate of 10:39  
soldiers in the Civil War 2:41  
treaties 17:99–100  
wisdom teachings 17:98
- Native Latin American Indian motifs in Masonry 4:254
- nativism, U.S. 5:120
- Natural History of Staffordshire*, R. Plot (1686) 11:73, 84; 17:14, 15
- natural moral law, in relation to Freemasonry 12:292, 297
- natural philosophy 8:62
- naturalism, artistic theme 10:184–85
- Naudon, Paul 2:57, 65, 70, 71, 73, 79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88; 4:63; 6:22, 166; 11:52n31; 14:163
- Naudot, Jacques 10:159
- Naumburg, Germany, lodge 14:49, 57
- Nauplion (Napoli di Romania), Greece 14:257  
site of meeting of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Aparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:235
- Naval Lodge No. 4, Washington, D.C. 5:255, 261; 9:35; 13:66, 82
- Navarro, Luis 7:82
- Navy Yard, Washington, D.C. (illus.) 13:66, 82
- Naymus Grecus 14:117, 131

- Nazism. *See* National Socialism
- Ne Plus Ultra Degree 6:86. *See also* Kadosh Degree
- Nebraska 5:225
- Nebuchadnezzar 11:164, 175, 179n12, 180n13
- Nebuzaradan 11:164, 179n12
- “Neglected Grave, A,” J. A. Joyce 12:270–72
- Nègre, J.-É. Marconis de. *See* Marconis de Nègre, J.-É.
- Negrin, J. J. 6:294
- Negro Masonry. *See* Prince Hall, Hiram Gr. Lodges
- Nekar Nekam*, high degree words 1:77n30; 2:91, 94, 95n4, 96; 3:52
- password, Elect of Pérignan 2:90
- sacred word, Elect of the Nine 1:66, 67, 69–72, 74; 3:52
- variants 1:77n30
- nekham* (Hebrew, vengeance) 2:95
- Neofytos, bishop of Smyrna 14:251
- neo-Nazi groups 10:261–62
- neo-Platonism 4:270; 7:154, 169, 176, 190, 196
- importance in Renaissance thought and the development of Freemasonry 13:46, 48
- influence on Renaissance 5:19
- Neptune Lodge No. 22, England 8:14
- Nerenberg, Albert 14:166
- Nero Redivivus, eighth king of Book of Revelation 16:165
- Netherlands, Gr. Orient of the 2:77, 79
- Nettelblatt, Christian Carl Friedrich Wilhelm, Freiherr von 9:256, 264, 265, 266, 267, 279, 283
- Neuf Sœurs, Loge des, Paris 9:297–315
- aims and activities of 9:301; 13:11
- American Revolution supported by 13:17–19
- balloonists of 13:20–21
- cultural functions of enlighteners of the lodge 10:179–92
- lodge proponents of state reforms 10:190–202
- materialists 10:182–83
- mechanists 10:179–82
- neoclassicism 10:184–88
- perceptions of lodge members of America 10:189–90
- educational projects 13:19–20
- establishment 9:299
- foreign members 9:300
- Franklin, Benjamin 9:301, :302; 13:10, 12
- French Revolution & disappearance of 10:192–93
- history of 13:23n9
- influence in other countries 9:306
- Lalande, Jerome, proposed establishment of 13:10
- lingered until 1792 9:303
- list of selected members 9:308
- materialism (scientific theory) demonstrated in 13:16
- members’ qualifications 9:300
- membership 13:23n15
- objectives of 10:169
- origins, organization, & operations 10:167–79
- cultural operations & projects 10:171–79
- establishment of the lodge 10:167–68
- structure and leadership 10:168–71
- publication 9:304
- replaced by La Société Nationale des 9:304
- Société Nationale des Neuf Soeurs, transformed into 10:192; 13:21
- terminated by Gr. Orient 10:192
- UNESCO of 18th century 9:300
- Voltaire, memorial meeting 13:13–14
- Nevada 5:224, 226
- Neville Lodge No. 200, Moscow, Kentucky 15:103
- New Age, The* (magazine), Supreme Council, S.J. 11:11–45; 13:189
- analyzed by sociologists 5:128
- covered German anti-Masonry 10:219n4
- on mechanical goats 16:10
- renamed: *Scottish Rite Journal* 10:148, 152
- “New Age Magazine’s Reportage of National Socialism, the Persecution of European Masonry, and the Holocaust, The,” A. T. Kornblum 11:11–45
- “New Anti-Masonic Movement in America, The,” M. D. Bruzas 16:59–84
- New Brunswick, Canada 6:90
- female eavesdropper 6:229
- New Edition of the Brief History of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry*, E. A. Sherman (1890) 12:252 n52
- New Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, A. E. Waite (1923) 6:150
- New England and the Bavarian Illuminati*, V. Stauffer (1918) 3:56
- New England Craftsman* 2:121
- New England Freemason, The* (magazine) 2:110; 11:194
- New-England Galaxy and Masonic Magazine* 11:201
- New England Lodge, Worthington, Oh. 12:168
- New England, Provincial Gr. Master, Henry Price 12:330
- New English Bible* 1:113
- New Hampshire
- Civil War units
- 5th N.H. 14:232, 233
- 12th N.H. Regiment 15:296
- Grand Lodge 15:92, 95
- New Jersey
- Civil War units: 35th N.J. Volunteers 14:214

- Gr. Lodge of 5:223  
 expels Calvin C. Burt (1866) 9:174  
 Legislature, addressed by M. L. Weems 13:58  
 New Jerusalem, ritual theme 17:188  
*New Masonic Musical Manual, The* (1898) 6:302  
 New Orleans 9:69  
 Consistory, S.J. 6:62; 9:70  
 “Established” on Sep. 28, 1814? 9:73–75  
 Coxé, Daniel, Provincial Gr. Master 12:328  
 establishment of Freemasonry 12:334  
 Gr. Consistory 6:24; 9:70  
 under S.C., S.J. & then Cerneau 9:72  
 hauts grades Masonry 9:69–99  
 masonry 4:189–206 *passim*  
 Supreme Council 6:53  
 comes under S.J. 9:72  
 Valley of 8:39  
 Whitehall Tavern, New Brunswick 12:334  
*New View of London, A* (1708) 11:84  
 new world order 5:122–24; 10:245, 250, 255, 261–62; 16:60, 65, 66, 73, 74, 75, 78  
*New World Order, The*, P. Robertson (1991) 10:259; 16:66  
*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies*, W. T. Still (1990) 10:261  
 New York  
 Ancients 4:78, 82  
 burned-over district 12:317  
 Civil War units  
 3rd N.Y. Volunteers 14:226, 227, 228  
 12th N.Y. Cavalry 14:226  
 12th N.Y. Cavalry, Co. F 15:279  
 23rd N.Y. Volunteers 15:290  
 117th N.Y. Infantry 15:281  
 165th Soaves 14:222  
 Ransom’s N.Y. Battery 14:226  
 Coxé, Daniel, Provincial Gr. Master 12:328  
 country & city Gr. Lodges 12:61  
 early Masonic history 9:76–79  
 Gr. Chapter, R.A.M. 12:13, 38  
 Gr. Encampment, K.T., New York 12:23, 33, 63  
 Gr. Lodge of 4:78, 82, 190, 197; 5:224, 255; 12:13; 15:92, 95; 17:139, 143  
 Library 11:185  
 membership during Morgan Affair (1826–41) 15:90  
 visited by J. Rizal 7:78  
 Lodge of Perfection (1767) 6:236  
 masonic fairs (1870–1930) 5:35  
 Masonic Temple 3:141  
 Moderns 4:78  
 Oneida County 12:321  
 Rite of Memphis started in 9:157  
 St. John’s Gr. Lodge of 4:26, 29  
 schismatic Gr. Lodges 6:237  
 upstate, origin of U.S. movements 12:317  
 New York Antimasonic Convention (1870). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.  
 New York City Masonic Hall 5:36  
 New York Studios, Co. 1:97  
*New York Sun* (newspaper) 12:72  
 New York Supreme Council (1813–32) 4:15–22, 28  
 Newburyport Commandery, K.T., Mass. 3:13  
 Newcastle, duke of, statue of, Nottingham Castle 11:69  
 Newington Children’s Hospital 8:36  
 Newkirk, Mathew 12:172  
 Newman, Aubrey 8:29  
 Newman, Nathaniel 15:81  
 Newport, Rhode Island (48° 30’) 4:166  
*News from Elysium: or, Dialogues from the Dead*, J. Anderson (1739) 10:130  
*Newswatch Magazine* (online) 10:245  
 Newton, Sir Isaac 7:207, 208, 210, 212, 233, 234; 10:111, 118; 15:191; 17:122  
 alchemical and esoteric religious manuscripts of 15:198  
 fascination with Solomon’s Temple 17:129  
 natural philosophy of 10:181, 186  
 not a Freemason 15:193  
 research on esoteric religion, Hermeticism, and alchemy 15:193  
 trans. *The Emerald Tablet of Hermes* (ca. 1680) 17:125  
 Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort 2:120; 9:137; 14:150, 154, 155, 163, 170; 17:32, 45  
 on Albert Pike 14:150  
 Newtonian  
 ideas, dissemination of 7:66  
 science 7:207–46; 8:58, 59, 60, 63, 64; 10:101  
 Newtonianism 8:57  
 Niagara Lodge No. 345, Lewiston, N.Y. 15:83  
 Nicaragua, Gr. Lodge of 5:243  
 Nichols, Alex, sociologist, author 13:158  
 Nicolai, Christophe Friedrich 9:257, 288n39  
 Nielson, Alexander 7:58  
 Nigredo, alchemical process 14:23, 29, 30, 42n91, 43n93  
 Nilad Lodge, Philippines 7:82  
 Nilus, Sergei A. 7:91, 94, 96, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 106; 10:248–49  
 plagiarized the *Dialogues* of Joly 7:99  
 nine arches 2:8  
 “nine degrees of Masonry” 3:20



- Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris. *See* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des  
 “Nineteenth-Century American Masonic Songbooks,” S. M.  
     Honea 6:285–304  
 Nisbet, Michael 9:180  
 Nisbett, William 15:163n78  
 Nistokin, fellowcraft who discovered the body of Hiram  
     1:72  
 Nixon, John 4:85  
 Noachida 10:127  
 Noachite or Prussian Knight Degree 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128;  
     5:170  
 Noachites 3:25; 15:182, 183  
 Noah (patriarch) 1:55; 15:180, 181, 182, 184, 187, 188, 196  
     ancient religion of 1:53  
     Ark  
         early Masonic Degree 17:129  
         ritual theme 17:191  
         flood 15:206n19  
         Gr. Master 1:56  
 Noahide Laws 10:127  
 Noachite Degree 11:162  
 Noarth, George 4:90  
 Nobbs, Samuel 15:165n107  
 Nobel Peace Prize  
     Briand, Aristide 10:208  
     Ossietzky, Carl von 10:209  
     Stresemann, Gustav 10:208  
 noblemen, Scottish, served as G.M. of England (1723–36)  
     7:63  
 “nobles of the robe,” French 10:160  
 “nobles of the sword,” French 10:158  
 Nocalore, The Proceedings of the North Carolina Lodge of  
     Research 11:197  
 Noël, Pierre. 11:49n8  
 Nolé, du. *See* du Nolé  
*Noli Me Tangere*, novel by J. Rizal 7:76  
     banned by Archbishop of Manilla 7:76  
 non-Christians excluded from “Old Prussian Gr. Lodges”  
     11:12  
*None Dare Call It Conspiracy*, G. Allen (1976) 16:66  
 non-governmental organizations (NGOs)  
     Latin America 5:190  
 Norfolk, 9th duke of (Edward Howard) 10:131; 12:328  
     Roman Catholic and G.M. 10:122  
 Normand, Pierre G. Jr.  
     Director, S.R.R.S. 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
     Editor, *The Plumblin* 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7  
     Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:272; 12:347; 13:247  
     quoted 15:28  
 Normann, Gen. Karl von 13:226  
 Norris, Walter, historian 13:60  
 North America, S. District of, held in St. Augustine, Grand  
     Lodge. *See* Florida, Grand Lodge in St. Augustine  
 North American Conference on Esotericism 12:215  
 North Bridge, Scotland, cornerstone (1763) 7:57  
 North Carolina  
     Civil War units  
         1st N.C. (Union) Volunteers 14:226  
         3rd N.C. Regiment 14:235; 15:294  
         4th N.C. Reserve Regiment 15:281  
         N.C. Junior Reserves 15:282  
     Gr. Lodge of 5:225, 15:276  
     Lodge of Research No. 666 11:197  
 North Dakota, Gr. Lodge of 5:224  
 North Dakota Humanities Council 3:157  
 North-End Caucus 4:77  
 North, Gary, quoted 10:263  
 Northampton, 7th marquess of (Spencer Compton), Pro  
     G.M. U.G.L.E. 17:154–55  
 Northcott, William A., Lt. Gov. Ill. 14:180, 181, 182, 186, 188,  
     200, 202  
 Northern Hemisphere, Supreme Council 4:27  
 Northern, Jeanette, actor 16:267  
*Northern Light* (magazine) 11:199  
 Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council  
     (1813) 4:8, 22, 23, 25, 24, 57; 5:54; 6:24, 85, 101; 9:77, 108  
     met S.J. for ritual uniformity, 1960 17:160  
     potential ritual themes 6:249n28  
     rituals 17:159–225. *See also* Scottish Rite, Ancient & Ac-  
         cepted, rituals, N.M.J.  
     supported theatrical presentations of degrees 12:144–45,  
         148, 151  
     Union of 1867 1:12; 4:7–45; 9:79; 12:151  
 Norton, Thomas, *The Ordinall of Alchemy* (1477) 11:56  
 Norvell, Anthony 15:231  
 Nostitz, Johann Heinrich Gottfried von 14:49  
 Nostitz, Johann Wolfgang von 14:49  
 Nostradamus 17:72  
 Notaricon 7:190  
*Notes on Colombia, Taken in the Years 1822–3* (1827) 8:220  
*Notes on Mexico, Made in the Autumn of 1822* (1824) 8:220  
 Notre Dame Cathedral, alchemical symbols 17:129  
 Notté, Claude 10:184  
 Nottingham Castle, statue of Duke of Newcastle 11:69  
*Nouveau Voyage*, B. de Warville (1791) 13:18  
*Nouveau voyage dans l’Amérique Septentrionale*, Robin  
     (1782) 10:189  
 Nova Scotia, Gr. Lodge of 10:73

- Nowlan, Asa 15:55  
 Nouvelle-Adeline, vessel that probably carried members of  
     Les Enfants Adoptifs de Aparte et d'Athènes Lodge to  
     Greece 13:235  
 Novus Ordo Seclorum 10:245  
 Nozaleda, Archbishop, Philippines 7:86  
 Numa 15:183  
 Numantina Lodge No. 27, New Orleans 4:195, 203, 204  
 numbers, mystic, of Masonry 8:153  
 numerology, Masonic 4:125  
 Nunn, Dr. Richard J., antiquities & pre-history books given  
     to S.C. Library 12:104  
 Nya-Ålfsborg by Göteborg, Sweden 6:161  
 Nye, Seth 4:194, 204
- O**
- O.T.O. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis  
 Oak Knoll Press, Newark, Del. 13:214  
 Oak Hill Cemetery, Washington, D.C., burial site of A.  
     Pike 12:270  
 Oakland, Calif.  
     most artistic S.R. scenery by T. G. Moses 1:99  
     Rotary Club 8:35  
     Scottish Rite bodies 12:219  
         E. A. Sherman, founder, bust in Library 12:240  
         Gethsemane Chapter, No. 5, Rose Croix 12:243–44  
 Oakland Lodge, No. 188, Oakland, Calif. 12:222  
 Oakland Scottish Rite, Gethsemane Chapter Rose Croix.  
     *See* Gethsemane Chapter, No. 5, Rose Croix, Oakland,  
     Calif.  
 oath, Masonic 14:110, 122, 130, 135. *See also* obligation  
     manner of taking in Old Charges 14:110, 132  
 Obach, Fr. Antonio 7:84–86  
 obelisk of Senwosret 9:35  
 Obernay, Joseph de Glock d' 3:87  
 oblation, in Masonic degree 4:125  
 obligation. *See also* oath, Masonic  
     1°, 2°, 3° 2:38  
     Elect of the Fifteen 3:39  
     Jr. Architect 4:110  
     Odd Fellows 5:254, 261  
     Perfect Elect Mason 1:70  
     Sr. Architect 5:175–76  
 obligations of authority 2:38  
 O'Brien, Michael, quoted 17:55  
*Observations on the Political Reforms of Colombia* (1828)  
     8:220  
 Ochs, Jacques 9:181  
*Occulta Philosophia, De*, H. C. Agrippa 5:26  
 Occasional Bulletin of the Supreme Council [S.J.], A. Pike  
     ed. 11:183  
 occasional lodge 9:235  
 occult organizations, spread in 19th century 12:203  
*Occult Philosophy in the Elizabethan Age, The*, F. A. Yates  
     (1979) 13:44  
*Occulta Philosophia, De*, H. C. Agrippa 13:40  
*Occult Theocracy*, E. S. Miller (Lady Queenborough) (1933)  
     11:149  
 Octagon House, Washington, D.C. 13:65  
 occultism, French, 1760s 4:127  
*Odd Fellow's Companion, The* (magazine) 12:172–74,  
     176–78, 187; 13:134, 136, 138, 140, 148  
     circulation increases 12:175  
*Odd Fellow, Der* (magazine) 12:170, 178  
*Odd Fellows Casket and Review, The* (magazine) 12:172  
 Odd Fellows' Beneficial Association 12:187  
 Odd Fellows, Grand United Order of 13:148  
     attacked by Currier and Ives' "Darktown" prints 16:28  
     members wearing aprons and collars (illus.) 13:149  
     symbolic chart (illus.) 13:151  
 Odd Fellows, Independent Order of (I.O.O.F.) 9:11, 136, 137,  
     141; 10:64; 12:166; 13:124; 14:225, 238; 15:27  
     African Americans adopt rituals 13:148  
     Baltimore, Md., meeting hall 12:166  
     bee, mechanical used for initiation 16:16  
     image 16:18  
     Buckeye Encampment No. 148, Oh. 12:187  
     Civil War (U.S.) period 13:120–22  
     membership losses 13:136  
     Colorado Territory lodges 12:173  
     Columbus Encampment No. 135, Oh. 12:186  
     Columbus, Oh., lodges 12:169  
     contents of publications 12:174  
     Degree Staff Captain  
         creation of 12:193  
         uniform (illus.) 12:195  
     disparagers (1840s) 16:19  
     Encampment Branch (Patriarchs) 13:138  
         as a continuation of the I.O.O.F. 13:142  
         created in late 1820s 13:142  
         Evergreen Encampment 13:138  
         Kansas City Encampment No. 27 13:138  
         membership very exclusive 13:142  
         militaristic reinterpretation 13:142  
         regalia 13:142, 144, 146, 148  
         uniforms, military, authorized, 1877 13:138, 144, 146,  
         148  
     goat riding image 16:19, 20

- earliest (1845) 16:17  
 goats, mechanical 16:9–10, 13  
     earliest reference (1845) 16:16  
 Good Fellows, Royal Society of 13:124  
 halls, use during Civil War (U.S.) 13:122  
 in US Civil War 15:276  
 initiation scene image 16:21  
 Knighthood, Independent Order of, side degree 12:186  
 lodge, New Kensington, Pa. 16:9, 12, 47  
 Lodge No. 9, Columbus, Oh. 12:168  
 members wearing aprons and collars (illus.) 13:135, 149  
 members wearing collars (illus.) 13:141  
 membership, 1845 16:14  
 membership in mid-19th century Columbus, Oh. 12:169  
 membership initially selective in the U.S. 13:117, 130, 160  
 National Lodge No. 509 12:187  
 obligations 5:254, 261  
 Ohio lodges 12:168–69  
 Ohio, Gr. Lodge of 12:172–73  
 Patriarchs Militant, uniformed degree 12:184, 199 n42  
     creation of as new rank and degree 13:148  
     uniform (illus.) 13:139  
 Pike, Albert, member 13:152  
 post-Civil War (U.S.) period 13:132–48  
     membership increase 13:122, 132, 138  
     membership qualifications 13:130  
     Northern and Southern perspectives 13:134–38  
     uniforms, interest in 13:138, 142, 144, 146, 148, 156  
 publications of 12:172, 174, 191  
 racial exclusiveness 13:130  
 Rebekah, membership in during “Golden Age of Fraternalism” 13:118  
 regalia  
     apron discontinued 13:140–42  
     funeral 13:142  
     public displays of 13:138  
     uniforms, military  
         attracted members 13:144, 146, 148, 156–58  
         authorized for Encampment, 1877 13:138, 144, 146, 148  
 Ridgely, James, Gr. Secretary of the U.S. 12:176  
 Right Worthy Gr. Camp 12:186  
 role in founding Knights of Reciprocity and Royal Society of Good Fellows 13:124  
 Salt Lake City lodges 12:173  
 Sovereign Gr. Lodge of 12:177, 184  
 uniform regalia 12:181  
 Uniformed Degree 12:184  
 Wildey, Thomas, founder, monument to 13:134  
*Odd Fellowship Exposed*, anon. (1845) 16:16. *See also True Key to Odd Fellowship, A*  
*Ode to the Grand Khaibar* (1726) 7:27  
*Odes for the Use of Masonic Lodges* (1899) 6:302  
 Odon, Antoine, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Oechlitz, Friedrich Christian 14:51, 56  
*Official Bulletin*, S.C., 33°, S.J., A. Pike ed. 11:183; 12:232; 13:189  
*Official Report*, by William Sprague, Jr. ..., W. B. Sprague (1832) 3:105  
*Official Report of the Proceedings Relative to the Foundation of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of Greece and Election of its First Grand Master, D. Rhodocanakis* (1872) 11:257  
 Officers, Lodge, 7 levels of consciousness 7:163  
 Oglethorpe, James 7:212  
 “Oh, Candidate!,” *Meccan* (1918) 16:47  
 O’Higgins, Bernardo 4:251  
 Ohio  
     Civil War units  
         1st Oh. Volunteer Infantry 14:230  
         9th Oh. Cavalry, Co. G 15:276  
         10th Oh. Volunteer Cavalry 14:222  
         56th Oh. Volunteers 14:245n60  
         123rd Oh. Volunteers 14:235; 15:294  
         Kilpatrick’s Cavalry 14:238  
     fraternalism, its relationship with 12:168  
     Gr. Chapter, R.A.M., P.H.A. 5:51  
     Gr. Council, R.&S.M., P.H.A. 5:51  
     Gr. Lodge of 5:255; 14:212; 15:95, 99  
         acknowledges Prince Hall, 1875 13:126  
         clandestine 9:176  
         P.H.A. 5:51  
     *Ohio Mason* (magazine) 11:199  
     Ohio River 12:169  
     O’Kelly, Hugo 5:96  
     Oklahoma 17:97–119  
         Gr. Lodge of 5:225  
         Indian Degree Team 17:117  
         origin of name 17:97  
     *Oklahoma Monitor* 12:342  
     *Oklahoma State Capital* 3:132  
     Okra 7:98, 104  
     *Old and New Testaments Connected, The*, H. Prideaux (1716–18) 10:123  
     *Old Charges, The* (1986) 7:17, 21, 26  
     *Old Charges* (Gothic Constitutions) 9:241; 10:100–101, 110, 112, 114, 121; 11:64, 73, 79, 87

- Boyden's MS* 12:122  
*Buchanan MS* (ca. 1670) 11:79  
classification of 7:252  
*Cooke MS* (ca. 1410) 11:111n157, 100n76  
contents 14:108–10  
families of versions 14:114–15, 136–41  
relationships 14:115–16  
*Gr. Lodge MS No. 1* (1583) 11:64, 79–80  
*Gr. Lodge MS No. 2* (ca. 1660) 11:70–71, 87  
*Harleian MS No. 1942* (ca. 1660) 11:87  
invocation 14:109, 111, 115, 127  
*Lansdowne MS* (ca. 1600) 11:79, 98n60  
Mark Degree, authority for 14:111  
Mediaeval version 14:114  
number, date, location, form, names, & Masonic affinities 14:107–8  
obligation 14:111  
purpose and function 14:111  
Ramsay's version 1:21  
*Regius MS* (ca. 1390) 11:98n58  
scribal personality 14:116–17  
*Sloane MS No. 3329* (ca. 1700) 11:78  
*Sloane MS No. 3848* (1646) 11:64, 98n61, 106n110  
Standard Original Version 14:114, 115, 118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 127–35  
stemma 14:124, 126  
textual criticism and its role 14:111–14  
“Old Charges, The”, 1986 Prestonian Lecture, W. McLeod 14:105–44  
Old King's Arms Lodge, England 14:145  
Old Lodge No. 1, London, 1740 5:98  
Old Parish Prison, New Orleans, La. 15:296  
Old Testament 15:185  
origins of Freemasonry 1:21  
oldest-living Freemason in Mexico 8:73  
*oleb eloub*, high degree words 6:160  
*oleb Kerabach*, high degree words 6:160  
Olive, Francisco 7:86  
Oliver, Derek 12:342  
Oliver, Dr. George, Masonic author 6:86; 13:198; 14:150, 152; 15:180  
comments on by G. W. Daynes 14:151  
comments on by R. F. Gould 14:151  
illus. 6:15, 87  
Oliver, Col. J. M., USA 14:231  
Oliviers, Carbon de Flins des 9:301  
Omdut-ul-Omrah 15:244  
“On Mithraism and Freemasonry,” J. R. Russell 4:269–87  
*On the Ceremonies of the Chinese* 3:24  
“On the Origins of the Prince Hall Scottish Rite Rituals,” A. de Hoyos 5:51–67  
*On Paradise Drive*, D. Brooks (2004) 13:27  
“Once a Mason,” A. P. Terhune (1917) 16:37  
“one-day” classes for degrees 9:199–208  
one-world government 10:252  
Oneida County, N.Y. 12:321  
Ongjungko, Doroteo 7:83  
open meetings, Indian Lodges 15:265  
*operative*, definition of 9:233–50  
operative Masons, Scotland 7:58, 59, 60, 65  
Opothleyahola, Creek chief 17:105, 110, 113, 114  
*Opinion of the Rt. Rev. Servanus A. Mier...*, *The* (1821) 8:221  
Oppenheim, Samuel 4:162  
opus alchymicum or alchemical transmutation 14:29, 30  
Opus Dei  
conservatism of 5:194  
enemy of liberation theology 5:193  
founded in 1928 5:193  
its own priests 5:199  
Latin America 5:194  
opposed to Masonry in Mexico 5:195  
sinister image in Mexico 5:197  
S.R. Freemasonry and, Mexico 5:189–219  
the “Church inside the Church” 5:193  
Vatican view of 5:194  
*Opus Mago Cabbilisticum et Theosophicum*, G. von Welling (1760) 2:16, 21  
*Oration at the Laying of the Corner-Stone of the State House [Louisiana] ...*, J. F. Canonge (1847) 4:224  
*Oration Delivered in the Sublime Grand Lodge in Charleston ...*, F. Dalcho (1801) 3:67  
*Oration Delivered in the Sublime Grand Lodge ...*, An, F. Dalcho (1803) 3:72  
Oration, Ramsay's 5:7–15  
*Orations*, F. Dalcho 6:25  
*Orbis Miraculum*, S. Lee (1659) 2:9  
Orden des Gold- und Rosenkreuzes 14:19, 21  
degrees 14:19  
Orden des Gülden und Rosenkretzes 14:19  
*Ordensblatt*, Germany (magazine) 10:213  
*Ordensjünger* (Disciple of the Order) replaces *Freemason* 10:212  
*Order of Exercises at the Constitution ... of Allen Gr. Lodge of Perfection ...* (1842) 3:109  
Order of Former Freemasons 16:67, 70  
“Order of Kilwinning or Scotch Heredom, the Present Royal Order of Scotland, The,” A. Bernheim 8:93–130  
Order of... See main name (e.g. Eastern Star, Order of)

- Order of Oriental Templars. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Order of the Garter, Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble*, E. Ashmole (1672) 11:57
- Order of the Royal Secret 17:218
- Order of the Temple of the Orient. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Ordinall of Alchemy, The*, T. Norton (1477) 11:56
- Ordinance of Labourers (1349) 11:58
- Ordo ab Chao ...* (1812, 1820) 3:77, 88
- Ordo ab Chao*, Poemandres Press (1995) 12:88 n105
- Ordo Templi Orientis 12:203–17; 14:17
- aims 12:208, 211
  - attempted reorganization in Hollywood 12:215
  - British Columbia Lodge No. 1 12:214
  - British Columbia, 12:appearance in 12:212–13
  - British section denominated *Mysteria Mystica Maxima* 12:210
  - Crowley, Aleister, role of 12:208–13
    - National Gr. Master General for Great Britain and Ireland 12:210
  - Detroit, Mich., attempted establishment 12:215
  - development 12:208–11
  - establishment in North America 12:211–14
  - “Gnostic” teachings, VII°, VIII°, IX° 12:204
  - Hermetic Science and 12:211
  - Jones, Charles Stansfeld, role of 12:211–13
  - Manifesto 12:211
  - Masonic claims 12:213
  - Masonic ideal in 12:211
  - Minerval Degree 12:214
  - motherhood, elevation of 12:208
  - New York City, attempted establishment 12:215
  - origins 12:204–8
  - pregnant women, role of 12:208
  - profess houses, schools of 12:208
  - Randolph, Paschal Beverly, sexual magic, influence of 12:210
  - Reuss, Theodor 12:204–10
  - rituals written by Aleister Crowley 12:210
  - roots 12:204
  - Rosicrucian influences 12:211
  - Second Order ritual, rosicrucian theme 12:208
  - sexual mysteries of the IX° 12:206, 210
  - Tantric teachings 12:204, 206
  - Universal Brotherhood 12:208
  - Volume of the Sacred Law 12:204
  - Yoga 12:211
- Ordre de Misraim, De L'*, M. Bedarride (1845) 9:165
- Ordre des Élus Coëns*. *See* Elus Cohens, Order of
- L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi et le Secret des Mopses Révéle*, anon. (1745) 1:62; 5:95, 105; 11:15, 36, 39, 49nn2, 4
- Ordre Illustré de la Stricte Observance*, P. G. Augry (1997) 14:52, 54
- Oregon, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 231
- Organic Municipal Act (France, 1877) 12:300
- Orient Commandery No. 5, K.T., Washington, D.C. 12:112
- Orient* (magazine), G.L. Hungary 13:200
- L'Orient* (magazine), Gr. Orient of France 6:24
- Orient, Gr. Order of the, side degree 12:193, 196
- Oriental Consistory, Chicago, Ill. 3:122, 133, 135n; 12:144, 158
- stage (illus.) 12:142
- Oriental Lodge No. 144, California 15:168
- Oriente de Mizraim Lodge, France 9:159, 161
- Orientalism 9:46
- Origin of the Species*, C. Darwin (1859) 16:107
- Origins of Freemasonry, Scotland's Century, 1590–1710, The*, D. Stevenson (1988) 11:70
- “Origins of Freemasonry: The Anglo-Scottish Zig Zag,” Y. Beresiner 17:9–26
- Orion, constellation
- and altar lights 3:161
  - in 28° 5:77
- Orleans, duke of 12:290
- Orleans, Philip De (duke de Châtre) 9:299
- Ormus, legendary founder, Rite of Memphis 9:153. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- ornaments of the lodge 5:22
- Sr. Architect Lodge 5:179
- Oropos, Battle of, Masonic casualty at 13:235
- orphan adopted by G.L. of Scotland. *See* Canongate Kilwinning, Leith Kilwinning, Kilwinning Scots Arms, Drummond Kilwinning
- orphans' home, Independent Order of Good Templars, Vallejo, Calif. 12:320
- Orr Lodge No. 104, Washington, N.C. 14:245
- Ortel, Dr. 14:51
- Orwell, George, quoted 6:42
- Ormuzd 8:149, 152
- Osborne, Clem 15:278
- O'Schatz, Henry 14:181, 190, 192, 196, 202
- Osgler, Charles 3:132
- Osiris, Egyptian deity 8:146, 149, 151, 152; 9:40
- Judgement Hall of 8:184
- Osiris Lodge No. 26, Washington, D.C. 12:112
- Osiris Lodge of Perfection, D.C. 3:13
- Osiris, Sons of, side degree 12:191, 196

- advertisement (illus.) 12:192  
 Oskaloosa Lodge No. 14, Oskaloosa, Kans. 14:246n71  
 Ossetes 4:277  
 Ossietzky, Carl von 10:209  
 Oswald, Robert 8:193  
 Oterfut, assassin of Hiram 3:38, 40, 42, 43. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff  
     meaning of the word 3:47  
 Otho I, king of Greece 16:97  
 Ott, John 10:64  
 Ottoman Empire, Freemasonry in 9:46  
 Outlaw, John 12:343  
*Outline of the Rise and Progress of Freemasonry in La., J. B. Scot* (1873) 4:208; 6:72; 8:40  
 Overstreet, Frederick 12:335  
 Oxford English Dictionary 11:66  
 Oxford incorporation of Freemasons (1604) 11:62  
 Oxford Lodge No. 33, Oxford, Mississippi 6:35; 15:103  
 Oxford Movement (Tractarianism) 16:108  
 Oxnard, Thomas 12:329
- P**
- Pacelli, Cardinal Eugenio (Pius XII) 11:17  
*Pacific*, Calif. (Congregational newspaper) 15:168  
 Paessios, Patriarch of Constantinople 14:251  
 Páez, José Antonio 4:248  
 Paez, Timoteo 7:81, 82, 83  
 Pace, Thurman C. 12:343  
 Pacific railroad, proposed by Albert Pike 12:262  
 pagan religions and Freemasonry 6:243  
 Pagels, Elaine, quoted 10:249  
 Pagès, Gabriel Antoine, Jogand-. *See* Léo Taxil  
 Paige, Clinton F. 9:170  
     renounces Memphis 9:172–74  
 Paine, Thomas 9:305, 306  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Paini, Silvio 14:188  
 paired opposites 5:22, 25, 27, 29  
 Paisley, James Hamilton Lord 7:63  
 Palestine 15:187  
 Palladio, First Book of Architecture 11:69  
 Palladism 5:139–68, 153; 8:64  
 Palmer, Florence (grandmother of M. P. Hall) 15:218  
 Palmer, Gen. Innis N., USA 14:226  
 Palmer, John 8:26  
 Palmetto Lodge No. 19, Laurens, S.C. 17:142  
 Palza, John 10:185  
 Panama Ritual 4:119  
*Pandects of Justinian, The*, trans. Albert Pike 12:268  
 Pantagraph Printing & Stationary Co. 5:60  
 pantheistic symbolism 4:129  
 Papal bulls against Freemasonry 9:299  
     *Humanum Genus* (1884) 2:138; 5:149  
     *In Eminenti* (1738) 4:245; 5:97  
     *Providas* (1751) 4:245  
*Papal Syllabus of Errors*, Piux IX 12:231  
 Paracelsus (Phillip von Hohenheim) 14:31, 32; 15:238; 17:122, 129, 133  
 parade of Knights Templar, N.Y. City (1875) (illus.) 13:147  
 Paraguay, Gr. Lodge of 5:243  
 parallel lines 8:153  
 Paramount Pictures Corporation 16:186  
 paranoid style of American politics 5:116  
 paraphernalia, Masonic, cost of 5:36  
 Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad H. 7:81  
 parent-teacher associations 8:32  
*Parentalia*, S. Wren (1710) 11:83  
 Parfait Maçon Élu Degree 1:61  
*Parfait Maçon, Le* (1744) 3:20  
 Parfaite Amitie Lodge, France 14:11  
 Parfaite Harmonie Lodge, Bordeaux 2:63, 71, 73; 4:8, 244  
 Parfaite Loge d'Écosse, Bordeaux 6:163  
 Parfaite Union Lodge, French military 6:161  
 Parfaite Union Lodge No. 29, New Orleans 4:190, 192, 199, 201, 239  
 Parfaite Union Lodge, Martinique 4:190  
 Parham, Kennon W. 9:187, 188, 189, 190  
 Paris  
     first lodges in 2:64  
     learned societies 10:159  
         Masonic 10:167  
     *Statutes* of 1745 3:22  
 Parish, Rodney 15:73  
 Parisian Masonic compromise of 1773 10:166–67  
 “Parisian Masonry, the Lodge of the Nine Sisters, & the French Enlightenment,” R. W. Weisberger 10:155–202.  
     *See also* Neuf Sœurs Loge des  
 Parker, Arthur C. 4:200  
 Parker, Daniel 12:13  
     cipher ritual 12:13  
     expelled from R.A.M. 12:17  
     Masonic charges against 12:15–16  
     *Masonic Tablet* (“Ast” ritual) (1822) 12:13–18  
         condemned 12:15–16  
     William Morgan, possibly met 12:17  
 Parker, J. W. 15:230  
 Parker, Myron M. 5:261  
 Parker, Sir Philip 10:128

- Parker, Richard Waldo 17:186, 223  
 Parker, William E.  
     author 11:161–81  
     biography 11:275  
 Parkhurst, Frank 2:124  
 Parliament of Religions, Chicago (1893) 15:250, 252  
 Parny, De 9:299  
 parody of Freemasonry, newspaper (1676) 11:67  
 Parrish, Isaac H. 9:176, 192  
     Memphis branch dormant 9:193  
     source of Memphis authority 9:180  
 Parsell, Henry V. A. 9:187–91, 192, 193, 194, 195  
     science & technology books given to S.C. Library 12:104  
 Parsons, Samuel Holden 4:84, 87, 89, 92, 93  
 Parsons, Wilfrid 8:83–92  
 Partridge, Irving Emerson Jr. 17:160, 217, 223  
 Parvin, Theodore S., Masonic librarian 11:184, 188, 193;  
     12:105, 271; 13:217n18  
 Pasadena, Calif., S.R. Temple 3:129, 135  
 Pascal, Blaise, wager on existence of God 14:289  
 Pasha, Ali 14:257  
 Pashley, Thomas 15:144, 160n38, 160n39, 163n71, 163n78 15:  
     18; 17:38, 39, 50n36  
 Passénaud, Worshipful Master 12:314 n25  
 passions, utility of 5:77  
*Passus Tertius*, T. G. de la Garde (1766) 11:20, 24, 35–36, 46  
 passwords. *See* words  
 Pastells, Fr. Pablo 7:83, 84–86  
 Pasteur, Thomas 8:181  
 Pastoret, Claude E. 9:303, 309; 10:170, 177, 185, 191–92,  
     199n94  
 Paterson, John 4:84, 85, 89  
*Pathways of Philosophy*, M. P. Hall (1947) 15:221  
 Patmos Island 16:139  
     erupting volcano 3:154  
 Patmos Lodge No. 70, Md. 5:256  
 Patoun, George 11:78  
 Patriarch Degree, Odd Fellows. *See* Odd Fellows, Independ-  
     ent Order of, Encampment Branch (Patriarchs)  
 Patriarch Noachite Degree 4:165  
 patriarchal cross, symbol used in 33° 1:12  
 Patriarchs Militant. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order  
     of, Patgriarchs Militant  
 Patrick, Allen G. 14:234, 246n71  
 patrimony 11:65–67, 70  
 patriot movement 10:261–62  
 patriotism, experssion of in fraternalism 12:180  
 Patriotism Lodge, Versailles 2:76  
 Patterson, Amos 6:113  
 Paty, Cl. M. Du 9:303, 309  
 Paula Sanchez, Fr. Francisco de 7:84–86  
 Paulskirche, Frankfurt am Main's 10:218  
 pavement, checkered 5:22  
 Payne, George 11:87  
     requests old writings on Masonry 10:100; 14:107  
 Payson, Seth 3:69  
 Pea Ridge, Ark., Battle of 2:46; 17:114  
 Peace of Fontainebleau (1763) 15:142  
 peace pipe, A. Pike on 10:49  
 Peixotto, Moses L. M. 4:18  
 Peabody, David J. 6:109  
 Pearson, Fred Lamar, Jr.  
     author 7:73–88  
     biography 7:258  
 Peckham, William H. 6:22  
 peddlers, Masonic 8:169  
 Peleg. *See* Phaleg  
 pelican in 18° 17:186  
 Pena Florida, Count 10:179, 199n103  
 penalties  
     Masonic, alchemical interpretation 17:128–29  
     Perfect Elect Mason 1:70  
     Ramsay's Oration, none in 1:53  
 Pendleton, Lucinda, wife of Wm. Morgan. *See* Morgan,  
     Lucinda Pendleton  
 Pendleton, Robert L. 5:53  
 Penket, Richard 11:56, 72  
 Penn, Springett 12:344 n11  
 Pennell's "Apprentice" 5:93  
 Pennsylvania 15:102  
     Ancients 4:73, 80, 81, 83  
     gain control 12:329  
     Civil War units: 58th Penn. Volunteers 14:226  
     Coxe, Daniel, Provincial Gr. Master 12:328  
     establishment of Freemasonry 12:328–30  
     Franklin, Benjamin, Gr. Master 12:329  
     Grand Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons, Lodge of,  
         Philadelphia, Pa. 15:164n95  
     Gr. Lodge of 4:192; 5:259; 12:12, 81 n13; 15:102, 139, 141;  
         17:142  
     condemns Rite of Memphis 9:179–80  
     library 6:122, 125; 11:185; 15:138  
     Gr. Officers, 1734 12:328  
     Provincial Grand Lodge of 15:130, 164n83  
*Pennsylvania Gazette* (newspaper) 12:10  
 Pennsylvania Historical Society 6:122  
 Pennsylvania Lodge No. 17, Queen Anne Co., Md. 4:75

- Pennsylvania Lodge No. 19 4:88, 91  
 Pennsylvania Lodge No. 29, Penn. Line 4:90  
 Pennsylvania Lodge No. 36, N.J. Brigade 4:90  
 Pennsylvania Lodge No. 40 3:61  
 Pentecostalism 16:64  
 pentagram, symbolism in 28° 5:76  
*People's Press, The*, Batavia, N.Y. 15:50  
 Pepper's Ghost, stage effect 3:153, 155  
 Pérau, Abbot Gabriel Louis Calabre 3:20, 36; 11:15  
*pere franche* (free stone) 11:58  
 Perceval, Lord 10:128  
 Perdreauxville, Francois 4:205  
 Perfect Ashlar 13:42  
 Perfect Elect Mason Degree 1:61–81; 3:20; 4:107; 5:169;  
     10:164; 11:162  
     Ancient of the Council 1:66  
     Book of Wisdom 1:69  
     catechism 1:73–74  
     cave 1:69, 70, 72–74  
     circumambulations 1:70  
     clothing of the Brethren 1:65  
     dark room 1:70  
     decorations of the Lodge 1:65  
     gloves, bloody 1:68  
     presentation of 1:72  
     grip 1:72  
     motto, "Conquer or Die" 1:65  
     obligation 1:70  
     opening the Lodge 1:66  
     passwords 1:63, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72–75  
     preparation of the candidate 1:68  
     signs and words 1:63, 66, 67, 70–73, 75  
     Table Lodge 1:75  
     titles 1:66  
 Perfect Élu, tools of 3:45  
 Perfect English Master Degree 2:62  
 Perfect Harmony, Bordeaux. *See* Parfaite Harmonie, Bordeaux  
 Perfect Irish Master Degree 3:35  
 Perfect Irish or Architect Degree 3:27  
 Perfect Lodge of Scotland of St. John of Jerusalem 2:71  
*Perfect Mason, The* (1744) 3:20  
 Perfect Master Degree 2:15, 61; 3:20, 138, 140; 6:153; 10:164  
     illustration 3:125  
     rituals of 8:214–17  
 "Perfect Tribute, The," M. S. Andrews (1906) 17:204  
 Perfect Unanimity Lodge, Madras, India (renumbered as  
     No. 150) 15:243, 245  
 Perfect Union Lodge No. 29, Louisiana 8:40, 42, 47, 51n8,  
     51n11  
*Perfect Way, The; or the finding of Christ*, A. Kingsford & E.  
     Maitland (1882) 12:211  
 Perfection, Circle of 12:323  
 Perfection, Degree of 4:139  
 Perfection, Gr. Lodge of, Albany, N.Y. 2:70  
 Perfection, Gr. Lodge of, N.Y. 4:12  
 Perfection, Rite of (1761) 2:65, 69, 73, 77  
 Pérignan, origin of name 2:96  
     stranger who discovered Abiram 1:62, 72–74, 72, 73  
     Elect of, Degree 1:61; 2:89–98  
 Pérignan de Progent 1:73  
 Perignon, Bro. 14:267n11  
 periodicals, Masonic 11:181–212  
 "Perishing on the Rise," poem, R. Morris 6:35–37  
*Perjur'd Free Mason Detected, The*, anon. (1730) 11:33  
 Perkins, D. E., books on philosophy, metaphysics, etc.  
     given to S.C. Library 12:104  
 Perkins, George C. 15:169  
 Perkins, Mrs. 15:75  
*Perley's Reminiscences of Sixty Years ...*, B. Poore 3:16  
 Perneti, Jacques 10:157  
 Pernety, Joseph 14:35, 40n47  
 Perry, Capt. J. B., USA 14:232  
 Perryville, Ky., Battle of 14:213  
 Perseverance Lodge No. 118, New Orleans 4:191  
 Persévérance Lodge No. 4, New Orleans 4:239; 10:241n20  
 Perseverencia Lodge, Greece 14:261, 262  
 Persia, Magi of 8:161  
 Personal Being, Creator 6:85, 92. *See also* Great Architect  
     Of The Universe  
 Personal God 6:97  
 Personal Unconscious 7:202  
 Peru, Supreme Council of 12:225  
 Pestle-and-Mortar Degree. *See* Mortar & Pestle Degree  
 Pet Milk Co., Greenville, Ill. 14:202  
 Peta, Greece, site of battle during Greek War of Independence  
     where many combatants were Freemasons  
     13:226  
 Peters, Harry 16:29  
 Petersburg campaign 15:276  
 Peterson, Norman D.  
     author and indexer 1:141; 2:155, 161; 3:159–74, 177; 4:292;  
     5:69–85, 268; 6:309; 7:261; 8:239; 9:325; 10:283, 299;  
     11:277  
     biography 3:176; 5:266; 6:307; 7:258; 12:352–53  
     Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
 Pethion, J. de W. 9:304, 309  
 Petit Architecte Degree 1:61; 4:107; 5:169; 6:155



- Petit Élu Degree 6:150  
 Petit, Remy Victor 6:175  
 Petre, lord 12:338  
 Pettibone Bros. Regalia Manufacturers., Cincinnati, Oh.  
     2:106; 3:152; 12:164–65, 169–70, 184, 189; 13:162; 16:42  
 Pettibone, James 12:184  
 Pettus, William B., Masonic librarian 13:199  
 Pfister, Francis J. von 4:8, 141, 142, 143, 144, 149, 180, 182  
 Phaleg (Peleg), architect of the Tower of Babel 4:128  
     ritual theme 17:191  
 pharisees 6:164  
 Pharos Lighthouse at Alexandria 9:40  
 Phealon, Thomas 8:15, 16  
 Phi Beta Kappa 15:27; 16:14  
 Phi Gamma Delta, Yale fraternity 9:49 n  
 Philadelphes, Primitive Rite of, Narbonne 9:165  
*Philadelphia Gazette* (newspaper) 12:328  
 Philadelphia, Penna.  
     Ancients 4:73, 81  
     controversial Spanish books, 1820s 8:220  
     DeLong Furniture Co. 2:110  
     “Freemasonry as a Source of Jewish Civic Rights in Late  
         Eighteenth-Century Vienna and Philadelphia,”  
         R. W. Weisberger 9:209–32  
     *Freemason’s Magazine* (1815) 11:208n19  
     Library Company of 6:122  
     Lodge 4:78  
     Lodge No. 2 4:75, 90  
     Lodge No. 8 4:75  
     *Masonic Mirror and Keystone* (magazine) (1852–60)  
         11:195  
     Moderns 4:73, 76  
     “Smuggling Masonic Books to Mexico: A Philadelphia  
         Publisher and the Inquisition,” P. Rich & G. de la  
         Reyes 6:121–30  
 Philadelphia Union Mark Lodge, Penna. 12:12  
     not recognized, Gr. Lodge of Penna. 12:81 n13  
 Philalèthes 2:76, 77  
 Philalethes (Eugenius or Eirenaeus) 14:32, 34  
*Philalethes Magazine, The* 11:198  
 Philanthropins 9:305  
 Philhellenes (friends of Greeks) 13:226, 230–31  
     and Freemasons 13:225–27  
 Philiki Hetairias (Friendly Society) 14:256, 257; 13:225  
*Philatelic Freemason* (magazine) 11:199  
 Philetus the Neophyte, ritual theme 17:188  
 Philip II Augustus (king of France) 17:192  
 Philip IV, “The Fair,” king of France 6:165; 14:10  
 Philippines. *See also* Rizal, Jose  
 Bravo, Emilio, Gov. of Laguna 7:77  
     clerical abuses 7:75, 77  
     female Freemasons 7:84  
     George Washington of 7:87  
     Jesuits expelled 7:83–86  
     Liga Filipina, founded by Jose Rizal 7:81  
     lodges  
         Balagtas No. 149 7:82  
         Bathala No. 152 7:82  
         Lusong 7:83  
         Luz de Oriente 7:76  
         Magestad No. 155 7:82  
         Masala No. 154 7:82  
         Modestia 7:84–86  
         Nilad, first all-Filipino 7:82  
         Villaruel 7:82  
         Walana 7:84  
     masonic blame for loss of 4:249  
     most popular man, Jose Rizal 7:82  
     Nozaleda, Archbishop 7:86  
     rapid expansion of Masonry 7:82  
     Semilla Logia de Adoption 7:84  
     Serrano Laktau, Pedro, establishes lodges in 7:81, 82, 83  
     Terrero y Perinat, Emilio, Governor-General 7:76, 77  
         replaced by Valeriano Weyler 7:77  
     Triangulo de los 33° 7:76, 77  
 Philippos Lodge, Greece 14:261, 262  
 Philips, Alexander 4:193, 194, 195, 203, 204  
 Philips, Nathaniel 6:88; 11:259–61  
     illus. 6:17, 89  
 Phillips, John S. 9:187  
 Phillips, Mark C.  
     author 16:101–35  
     biography 16:274  
 Philo Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini 9:246  
 Philo the Jew 6:165  
 Philogénie Lodge, Greece 14:255  
 Philon, Edmd. M[?] 15:160n38  
 Philosophe Sublime Degree 9:263  
 philosophers of India, Greece, and Rome 8:161  
 philosopher’s stone 2:19; 14:26, 27, 29; 17:127  
     secret of the 15:192  
 philosophic degrees 4:68  
 “Philosophical Background for Masonic Symbolism, A,”  
     W. K. MacNulty 5:17–34  
 Philosophical Degrees, Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite ritu-  
     als, N.M.J., Chapter of Rose Croix  
 Philosophical Research Society, Los Angeles, Calif. 15:217  
 philosophical tree 14:27

- philosophy, natural 8:62  
 Philostorgius, Arian church historian 2:9  
 phoenix, symbolism in 2<sup>o</sup> 5:74  
 Phoenix Lodge, Corfu, Greece 11:255–56; 14:258, 259,  
 270n15; 16:92, 96  
 Phoenix Lodge No. 257, Southsea, Hampshire 17:28  
 “photo opportunity,” created by Ben Poore 3:8  
 phrenology 15:222  
 Phrygian cap of liberty 4:275, 284  
 Phrygian mysteries 8:146  
 physical world 7:157  
 physiocrats 9:299  
*pi*, *p*, decimal expansion 6:120  
 Pi y Margall, Francisco 7:74, 75  
 Piatigorsky, Alexander 11:69  
*Picatrix* (ca. 1256), shows celestial and terrestrial globes  
 17:131  
 Piatt, William F. 4:25, 26  
 Piccinni, Nicolas 10:185  
 Pierce, Franklin, US President 15:119, 120  
 Pieri, Nicolo 14:268n12  
 piety, Christian and humanistic 1:27  
 Piggott, Bevis 11:67, 101n82  
 Pignatelli 9:306  
 “Pike Not an Infidel,” A. Pike 12:272–73  
 Pike, Gen. Albert, C.S.A., G.C. Supreme Council, 33<sup>o</sup>, S.J.  
 1:3, 8, 12–15, 46, 66, 69, 81, 97, 107–14; 3:14; 4:28, 29, 30,  
 31, 32, 35, 47–61 *passim*, 63, 167; 5:54, 55, 57, 61, 62, 70,  
 77, 80 *passim*, 36, 41–56, 59, 79; 6:22, 49, 60, 69, 70,  
 72, 73, 74, 83, 90, 94, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 167, 170,  
 172, 215, 238, 238–41; 7:127; 8:40, 41, 79, 131–67; 9:108,  
 109, 147–97, 271; 10:39–62, 146, 148, 245, 263; 11:261;  
 12:94–95, 97, 144, 255–73; 13:70–71, 126, 183; 14:20, 149,  
 152, 153, 170, 271, 272, 277, 278, 282, 285, 286, 294; 15:21,  
 25, 30, 31, 124, 173, 241, 244, 260, 269; 17:97–119, 102,  
 126, 133, 219  
 “A Base Slander,” L. Pike 12:269–70  
 Address before the Gr. Consistory of Louisiana 10:223–  
 41  
 admitted to the bar, Louisiana 12:262  
 admitted to the bar, Supreme Court, U.S.A. 12:268  
 Adoptive Masonry, revision 11:154  
 advocate for Indian rights 17:107–9  
 approves acknowledgement of Prince Hall, 1875 13:126  
 artifacts at the House of the Temple 12:266–68  
 Aryan roots of world religions 15:261, 262  
 astronomical scenes derived for 17<sup>o</sup> 16:137  
 atheism, rejected by 17:80  
 author 8:144–67; 9:151–62  
 baptism, sacrament of, discussed 1:111  
 Battle of Pea Ridge or Elk Horn Tavern 2:46  
 left out of battle planning 2:47  
 beatification, teleology 16:102  
 biography in Duyckinck’s *Cyclopedia of American Lit-  
 erature* 8:134  
 Book Collection 11:183  
 bookplate with “rules of the library” 12:96  
 buried in Oak Hill Cemetery, Washington, D.C. 12:270  
 business card, illus. 10:37  
 bust, clay model, illus. 10:40  
 “Casca,” pen name of 12:266  
 chairman, Library Committee, G.L. Arkansas 12:255  
 Charles Laffon de Ladébat, love/hate relationship  
 10:230  
 Choctaw Nation represented by 12:262, 268; 17:109  
 Christian and investigator of faiths 17:62  
 Christian bona fides 17:57  
 comanded Confederate Indians 17:112–14  
 comments on by J. F. Newton 14:150  
 commissioned Brig. Gen., C.S.A. 2:43; 17:114  
 Commissioner, CSA, to the Indians West of Arkansas  
 17:113  
 compiled vocabulary of Indian dialects 17:109  
 conveyance of books & property to S.C. 12:132–33  
 course of education laid out by 1:109  
 creative misuses of scholars 17:76  
 Creek & Choctow retain legal services 8:135  
 criticizes  
 Confederate martial law 2:52  
 Jesuitism, political vengeance, Hermetic Mysticism  
 10:235  
 cumbersome writing style 1:114  
 daguerrotype, ca. 1849 10:232  
 deism and 17:80  
 display room, House of the Temple 12:115  
 domination over S.J. ritual 12:148  
 Drummond Affair 4:49–50  
 dynamic force in establishing S.R., S.J. 1:110  
 early life in Massachusetts 12:261, 266  
 editor of *Advocate*, Ft. Smith, Ark 12:261, 266, 268  
 editor of *Memphis Appeal*, Memphis, Tenn. 12:262  
 elected Sovereign Gr. Commander 10:231  
*Elohim*, translation of 17:75  
 Enlightenment thought and 17: 78–83  
 faith in a personal God 17:59  
 fideism of 17:58, 59, 67  
 frustration with Lodge of Perfection rituals 17:168  
 exhortative style 11:151

- First Degree lecture 14:277–78, 282  
 first revision of rituals 5:65n11  
 Fort Smith, Ark., arrival at 12:261  
 friend of Ben Poore 3:12  
 “Gen. Albert Pike,” J. P. Scott 12:266–68  
 “General Albert Pike,” 12:259–63  
 generosity and affection 12:265  
 God, belief in 12:272–73  
 Gouley, George F., controversy with 12:262  
 Gr. Commander, Gr. Consistory of Louisiana 10:233  
 Gr. Commander, Supreme Council, 33°, S.J. 12:264, 268,  
     271  
 grave neglected 12:270–73  
 Hamilton, Mary, wife 12:268  
 Harvard, unable to enter 12:261, 266  
 home in Little Rock, illus. 10:59  
 human progress 16:120–24  
 humility of 10:224  
 illus. 13:92, 93  
 immortality of the soul, belief in 12:272  
 Indian languages learned by 2:41  
 Indian troops accused of scalping 2:49  
 initiated in Western Star Lodge No. 1, Little Rock, Ark.  
     12:264  
 jewels, immovable and movable 15:100  
 Justice of Arkansas Supreme Court 2:52  
 Lausanne Congress (1875) oppions of 11:151  
 letter to Dr. Thurston, Van Buren, Ark. 12:272–73  
 library 17:53–95  
     religious viewpoint in the context of 17:58–69, 225n7  
 limits of science and reason 14:278  
 Lucifer as Adonai, falsely attributed to 1:114  
 Luciferian Pope, Taxil hoax 5:158. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
 Luciferian path 1:113  
 Luciferian slander 12:269–70  
 Masonic career, summary 12:264  
 Memorial Room, House of the Temple 12:114  
 Mexican-American War, captain in 12:259  
 moved law practice to New Orleans 10:230  
 Napoleon, compared to 12:263  
 not a Gr. Master 1:110  
 objected to Christian-only NMJ 18° 17:187  
 occupations 1:107  
 Odd Fellow member 13:152  
 office in House of the Temple (illus.) 12:267  
 on  
     allegory 10:46  
     equality of men 10:55  
     equilibrium 10:48  
     intervals between degrees 12:148  
     peace pipe 10:49  
     personal responsibility 17:65  
     religion and Masonry 10:58  
     “secret societies” 10:52  
     slavery 10:58–60  
     symbols 10:46, 51  
     terrorists 10:44  
     triangle symbolism 10:49  
     union and secession 17:112  
 opposed theatrical presentation of degrees 12:141, 145,  
     149  
 organized an “Industrial Association” in Little Rock  
     8:133  
 Pacific railroad, proposal for 12:262  
 partner with Robert Johnson 12:262  
 philosophy of 16:102  
     effect on Scottish Rite 16:101  
     and religious thought 17:54–58  
 poet 17:95n107  
 portrait, illus. 2:42; 10:53  
 Prince Hall S.R. rituals 5:52  
 progress, philosophy of 16:103  
 quoted 15:261, 262, 263; 17:130, 133  
 received 32° from Albert Mackey 10:230  
 request for museum donations 12:98  
 resigns C.S.A. commission 2:52  
 revises ritual of the Scottish Rite 8:136; 12:145  
*Rig-Veda*, trans. 12:266  
 Satan and Lucifer 17:74, 75, 93n72  
 Scottish Rite, post-1865, formed by 13:150  
 Scottish Rite, S.J., rituals 17:161  
     4° 17:167  
     6° 17:171  
     8° 17:173  
     10° 17:175  
     11° 17:176–77  
     12° 17:178  
     13° 17:179  
     14° 17:182  
     15° 17:183  
     16° 17:184  
     19° 17:188  
     20° 17:189  
     21° 17:192, 193  
     22° 17:193  
     23° 17:194, 195  
     24° 17:198  
     25° 17:200

- 26° 17:202  
 28° 17:208  
 29° 17:210  
 30° 17:211, 212  
 31° 17:213  
     rewritten by 13:152; 17:73  
 Second Degree lecture 14:285  
 service in the Confederacy 12:260, 268  
 slandered by “Diana Valughan” 12:269–70  
 slave trade, opposition to 12:262  
 Sophism, attraction to 17:81  
 stagnancy of S.J. 12:149  
 statesmanship 12:264  
 Supreme Pontiff of all Freemasonry, false title 1:114  
 sympathy with native Americans 8:132, 162  
 Taxil hoax 11:149–57. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
 33° ritual 5:61  
 “To the Memory of Albert Pike,” M. Collins 12:263–65  
 tolerance for all religious beliefs 12:269  
 translation of *The Pandects of Justinian* 12:268  
 tried to create female branch (Rite of Adoption) 5:229,  
     242  
 Trinitarian Christian 1:107  
 Twenty-eighth Degree lecture 14:286  
 tyranny, condemnation of 1:109  
 unity concept 10:146–47  
 vehmgerichte ritual theme introduced 17:192  
 visit to San Francisco & Oakland, Calif, May 1883 12:241  
 wake, illus. 10:57  
 witnessed theatrical presentation of degrees 12:155  
*Zend-Avesta*, trans. 12:266  
 Pike-Drummond Affair 4:49–50  
 Pike, Lillian, daughter of Albert Pike, author 12:269–70  
 Pilâtre de Rozier 9:302, 303  
 Pilgrim Lodge No. 238, London 16:88  
*Pilgrim’s Path*, A. J. Robinson (1993) 14:163  
 Pillai 15:245  
 pillars  
     beauty 2:8  
     beauty and strength 5:23  
     faith, hope, and charity in 18° 17:186  
     fire and cloud 5:27  
     symbolic three of Masonry 8:158  
     two: brick & stone 2:8, 10  
*Pillars of Wisdom: The Writings of Albert Pike*, R. Hutchens  
     (1995) 15:261  
 Pin, de la Tour du. *See* de la Tour du Pin  
 “Pin” Indians 2:43  
 Pinard, Jean 4:202; 8:44  
 pineal gland 17:128  
 Pinta, Jean Baptiste 8:44; 9:72  
 Pipe Roll (1165) 11:57  
 Piper, P. F. 14:153  
 Pirlet, Jean-Baptiste 2:62, 63  
 Pisa, Vincent, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
     d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Pitcher, Molly, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Pitchlyn, Peter, Choctaw chief 17:110  
 Pius XII (pope) 11:17  
 plagiarism in rituals & exposés 4:108, 115; 5:170, 182  
*Plan del Perú: defectos del gobierno español antiguo* (1823)  
     8:220  
 planetary archangels 3:172  
 planets, seven 5:79; 14:26  
 Plato 17:72  
 Platt, Ezra 15:80  
 Platt, John 12:342  
 Platte, Count 10:159  
 Pleasantville Lodge No. 886, Pleasantville, N.Y. 16:38  
 Pleiades 3:160, 163, 170  
     constellation, in 28° 5:77  
 Plot, Dr. Robert 11:73–74, 84; 17:14, 15, 16  
 Plotinus, Neo-Platonic philosopher 13:46; 17:71, 84  
 plumb, working tool of a Fellowcraft 14:284, 288  
 Plummer, Cyrus Moody 15:172, 174, 175  
 Plummer, George Winslow 9:187, 188, 189; 12:214  
 pluralism  
     in early U.S. 5:119  
     of social movements 6:227  
     religious 5:128  
*Plus Secrets Mystères des Hauts Grades de la Maçonnerie  
 Dévoilé, Les*, M. de Bérage (1766) 1:9–11, 61–65, 72–74,  
     81; 2:89; 3:22, 37; 4:107, 123–37 *passim*; 5:169–88; 11:30,  
     161  
     frontispiece 1:64  
     history of Masonry 1:62–64  
     Perfect Elect Mason Degree 1:65–81  
 Plutarch 4:270; 17:62, 64, 69, 71, 72, 81  
 Pneumandros 15:230  
*Pocket Companion for Free-Masons*, W. Smith (1735) 10:124  
*Poetry of Freemasonry, The*, R. Morris (1895) 15:108  
 Pohick, Va., church attended by G. Washington 13:54  
 Pohmer, Timothy T. 6:255, 275  
 Poidebard, Jean Marie 4:192  
 Poinsett, Joel R. 4:251; 5:195; 6:125, 130 n11; 8:220  
 Poinsett Lodge No. 39, New Orleans 4:196, 205  
 point-within-a-circle 5:25, 26; 8:153  
 Polavieja, Camilo 7:86

- Polish Masonry 2:76  
 political activity in Freemasonry 5:222  
 political cynicism 15:33  
 political discussions prohibited in English Lodges 12:284  
 political history & its influence on Freemasonry 12:300–2  
 political vengeance criticized by A. Pike 10:235  
 politics, taboo subject in Freemasonry 13:223–24  
 Polk, James K., U.S. President 5:253; 13:67, 69, 90; 15:120, 124  
 Poll, Michael R.  
     author 4:47–61; 6:30n11, 49–82; 8:39–53; 9:69–99, 103–9; 10:223–41  
     biography 4:189; 6:307; 8:230; 9:323; 10:281  
 polytheism, rejected by Swami Vivekananda 15:251  
 Pomerol, Chevalier de 6:163  
 Pomfret, George 15:242  
 Ponce, Mariano 7:79  
 Pond, H. H. 3:126  
 Pond, William A. 6:294  
 Ponchatoula, La. 14:222  
 Poole, Rev. Herbert, rev. Gould's *History* 5:8; 13:198; 14:105, 118, 136  
 Poole, William Frederick 11:201–4  
*Poole's Index to Periodical Literature*, W. F. Poole (1938) 11:201  
*Poor Robin's Intelligence*, British newspaper (1676) 11:67  
 Poore, Ben Perley 3:7–17  
     antiquarian 3:9  
     attache in Belgium 3:11  
     *Bibliography of Gov. Publications* 3:15  
     charter member and Gr. Orator, Mithras Lodge of Perf. 3:14  
     Commander U.D., Columbia Commandery No. 2, K.T., D.C. 3:13  
     coroneted a 33° 3:12  
     created the “media event” 3:8  
     ed., *American Sentinel*, Phila. 3:11  
     ed., *Boston Daily Bee* 3:11  
     ed., *Journal of Agriculture* 3:12  
     ed., *The Southern Whig*, Athens, Ga. 3:10  
     first case of military censorship during Civil War 3:13  
     first president of Gridiron Club, D.C. 3:16  
     friend of Albert Pike 3:12  
     initiated, Mount Vernon Lodge No. 22 3:11  
     joins Newburyport Commandery 3:13  
     joins St. John's Lodge, Boston 3:12  
     Major in 6th Massachusetts Infantry 3:13  
     marries Virginia Dodge 3:12  
     officer, Osiris Lodge of Perfection, D.C. 3:13  
     Paris correspondent to *Boston Atlas* 3:11  
     pub. first *Congressional Directory*, 1865 3:13  
     pub. memoirs 3:16  
     receives 4°–32° in France 3:12  
     receives Gr. Cross, Court of Honor 3:14  
     Secretary, U.S. Society of Agriculture 3:11  
     Washington corres., *Boston Journal* 3:11  
     writes *Conspiracy Trial for the Murder of the President Abraham Lincoln* 3:13  
     writes *The Rise and Fall of Louis Philippe* 3:12  
 Pope's temporal powers limited to Vatican City 12:302  
 Pope, John Russell, architect 6:46; 12:92, 113; 13:71, 100  
 Pope, Tony 10:91; 11:199  
 Poplar Grove Church, Va., Battle of 14:220  
 popular culture  
     19th century 3:149  
     the lodge in 9:37  
 populist rhetoric 10:244  
 Porphyry 4:270  
 Port-au-Prince, Haiti (St. Domingo) 6:215; 15:145  
 Port Hudson, La. 14:214  
 Port Royal Lodge No. 6, Beaufort, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
*Portae Lucis*, P. Ricius (1516) 10:145  
 Porteous, Capt. John, lynching 10:125  
 Porter, Sir James 14:251, 252, 262n2, 263n3  
 Porter, William 15:165n104  
 Portcullis defined 8:130n82  
 Portsmouth, N.H., Council of Princes of Jerusalem 4:25  
 Portugal, Grand Orient of 14:262  
 possibility in history 6:46  
 “Post Boy Sham Exposure of 1723, The,” S. B. Morris 7:9–36  
     analysis of the questions 7:16–30  
     background 7:10–13  
     contemporary references 7:12–13  
     explaining the evidence 7:13–16  
     identification 7:10  
     original interpretation 7:13–14  
     *Post Boy, The* 7:10–11  
     reinterpretation with new evidence 7:14–36  
     tax stamp 7:11–12  
     titles 7:12  
     transcription 7:32–36  
 Post, Jerrold M., quoted 10:266  
 Post Man, The, British newspaper 11:87  
 “Posthumous Success of James H. C. Miller, Degree Peddler, The,” A. de Hoyos 8:169–217  
 Potomac Commandery No. 3, K.T., Washington, D.C. 12:124  
 Potomac-Hiram Chapter No. 8, R.A.M., Washington, D.C.

- 12:123  
 Potomac Lodge No. 5, Washington, D.C. 5:254; 12:123;  
 13:66, 88. *See also* Lodge No. 9, Georgetown, Md.  
 Pott, Dr. P. H. 5:95–96  
 Potter, father and son, find body thought to be Wm Morgan 15:67, 71, 76  
 Potter, Harry, denounced by fundamentalist anti-Masons 16:74  
 Potts, Allen H., architect 13:106  
 Pouqueville, F. C. H. L., French diplomat and historian 13:226  
 Power, Thomas 6:298  
 powers, separation of, doctrine of 10:158  
 Pound, Roscoe, quoted 16:101  
*Practical and Internal Evidence Against Catholicism, The*, B. White (1825) 17:64  
 “Prado” Supreme Council 8:43  
 Praetorius, Johann 16:13  
 Prangen, Franz von 9:256, 258, 274, 277, 281  
 Pratt, Luther 11:186, 191, 205–6  
 Preaux, Robert 6:53, 56, 62, 72, 74  
*Precious Compendium of Adonhiramite Masonry. See Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*  
 Précourt, Meunier de 3:21; 6:159, 161; 9:261, 276  
 knighted *Eq. a Nodo* by von Hund 9:290n61  
*Preface to the Bible*, T. Cranmer (1539) 17:62  
 pregnant women, in *Ordo Templi Orientis* 12:208  
 Premier Gr. Lodge of England. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, Moderns  
 Prendergast, Mr., S. Carolina 15:140  
 Prescott, Andrew 11:57  
 “Presenting Freemasonry through a Public History Exhibition,” M. Tabbert 10:63–92  
 Presley, Elvis 15:220  
 Press Act (France, 1877) 12:300  
 Preston, William 6:237; 7:143; 9:237; 12:20, 338; 15:180, 183  
 authored address presented to George III, king of England 13:223  
 quoted 17:147, 148  
 “schism” used to describe Antients 12:346 n33  
 Prestonian Lecture, 1986. *See* “Old Charges, The”  
*Pretiosa Margarita Novella*, Petrus Bonus (ca. 1330) 2:20  
 Prévost, Lt. Augustin 2: 78; 413, 144, 146, 152, 180, 184  
 Prévôt et Juge Degree 6:153  
 Price, Henry 2:45, 125; 12:329  
 Gr. Master should not be *Ad Vitam* 12:330  
 Provincial Gr. Master of New England 12:330  
 served three terms 12:331  
 Price, Richard 8:15  
 Price, Maj. Gen. Sterling, C.S.A. 2:45  
 illus. 2:46  
 Prichard, Paul 15:163n59  
 Prichard, Samuel 2:63; 3:19, 35; 8:10, 20; 11:15, 70; 13:48; 14:9.  
*See also Masonry Dissected*  
 Prideaux, Humphrey 10:123  
*Priest, the Woman & the Confessional, The*, C. Chiniquy (1875) 12:228  
 priests of Egypt 8:161  
 Prim, Juan 7:74  
 prima materia 14:29, 30, 43n96  
 Primum Mobile 14:26  
 Prince Adept, 28° 5:69–86  
 Prince George Lodge No. 3, Winyaw, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
 Prince Hall Masonry (African-American) 5:53; 10:66, 74;  
 12:333; 13:126, 148; 17:144, 151. *See also* African Lodge  
 No. 459, Hiram Gr. Lodges  
 acknowledged by G.L. of Ohio, 1875 13:126  
 Adoptive Rite/Eastern Star. *See also* Adoptive Rite  
 maintained 6:225, 230  
 African Gr. Lodge of Boston 12:337  
 African Gr. Lodge of North America 12:336  
 Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic  
 5:52; 12:323  
 attacked by Currier and Ives’ “Darktown” prints 16:28  
*Book of the Scottish Rite*, P.H. S.R. 5:57, 58, 62  
*Book of the Scottish Rite 4°–32°*, P.H. S.R. 5:60  
*Book of the Thirty-Third Degree A.A.S.R.*, P.H. S.R. 5:61  
 Circle of Perfection 12:323  
 Conference of Grand Masters 17:153  
 Cryptic Rite 12:323  
 Daughters of Isis, P.H. Shrine auxiliary 9:44; 12:323  
 Eastern Star authority 12:323  
 establishment of 12:336–37  
 exception to American Doctrine of Territorial Exclusivity 12:336  
 Golden Circle 12:323  
 Grand Lodges, number of 13:126  
 Jackson, Thornton A., Gr. Commander, Supreme Council 12:323  
 Knights and Heroines of Jericho 12:317, 323–25  
 preserved 12:323  
 K.T. chartered by the Duke of Sussex, 1820 12:325 n20  
 “Light of Patriotism, The,” 20° 5:60  
 Louisiana, Eureka G.L., P.H.A. 6:74  
 Missouri, Gr. Lodge, P.H.A. 5:51.  
 National Compact Grand Lodges (“Prince Hall Origin,”  
 PHO) 17:156  
 Ohio

- Gr. Chapter, R.A.M., P.H.A. 5:51  
 Gr. Council, R.&S.M., P.H.A. 5:51  
 Gr. Lodge, P.H.A. 5:51  
 “On the Origins of the Prince Hall Scottish Rite Rituals,”  
     A. de Hoyos 5:51–67  
 Order of Cyrene 12:323  
 Queen of the South Degree, maintained 6:225–27. *See*  
     *also* Queen of the South  
 recognition by “mainstream” (COGMINA) Gr. Lodges  
     5:229, 243; 12:337; 17:153  
     proposed by E. A. Sherman, 1871 12:232  
 Royal Arch 12:317  
 Scottish Rite 5:51–67; 6:236; 12:323  
     Rituals 4:44; 5:51–67  
         authenticity of 5:54  
     Thirty-Third Degree 5:61  
     Scottish Rite Research Institute 5:67  
     Prince of the Tabernacle, 24° 5:58  
 Prince Masons of Ireland 2:78  
 Prince of Jerusalem Degree 10:165  
 Prince of Libanus Degree 4:22  
 Prince of Orange Lodge No. 16, N.Y. 16:186  
 Prince of the Royal Secret Degree 2:65, 72, 73, 74, 78, 80;  
     4:55; 6:169  
     Sovereign Consistory, Bordeaux 2:70  
     Council 6:173–76  
 Prince of Wales Lodge No. 229, England 16:87; 17:101  
 Princes of Jerusalem. *See* Councils of Princes of Jerusalem  
 Princes of Light, seven 5:71  
 Principe Créateur 6:92–97, 97, 98, 99, 101, 104, 105, 106;  
     14:260  
*Principles of Masonic Law*, A. G. Mackey (1856) 14:148  
 Pringle, William 12:328  
 Prinsep, Lord 15:243  
 Prior, Thomas 6:86  
*Procés Verbal*, L. de Ladébat (1857) 8:44  
 prisoners, military  
     and Freemasonry 4:92  
     French, receive charity 7:61  
     jewelry, Masonic 15:295–97  
     Masonic 15:275–301  
 Proby, John 4:140  
*Proceedings of the ... Grand Lodge of Connecticut ...* (1849)  
     3:114  
 Proctor, Thomas 4:90; 15:146  
 Proculus 7:196  
 Proden, Len 17:88  
 profess houses, schools of Ordo Templi Orientis 12:208  
 Progres de L’Océanie Lodge No. 124, Honolulu 12:335  
 Progressive Era 9:139  
 Progresso Lodge, Corfu, Greece 14:260  
 Promise Keepers 8:37  
*Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Govern-*  
*ments of Europe*, J. Robinson (1798) 3:63, 64; 10:246,  
     255  
     three conspiracist contentions 10:247  
*Proofs of the Real Existence, and Dangerous Tendency, of*  
*Illuminism....* S. Payson (1802) 3:69  
 prosperity & progress, characteristics of 19th century 6:44  
*Protest Entered by Doctor George Carter in The Memorial of*  
*Lodge No. 40* (1787) 15:138, 149  
 Protestant Reformation 15:168  
 Protestantism and Freemasonry 15:167–77, 174  
 Protestantism, “feminized” iconography 9:139  
*Protocols of the Elders of Zion* 5:120, 122; 7:89–111; 10:247,  
     248–49, 255  
     English translation 10:248  
     still circulated 10:249  
*Protocols of the Elders of Zion*  
     another first-hand testimony 7:104  
     antecedents 7:90–91  
     compared with *Dialogues* of Joly 7:102–3  
     direct testimony 7:97–98  
     gestation of the *Protocols* 7:94–96  
     Goedsche source of some material 7:99  
     immediate objective of *Protocols* 7:96–97  
     judicial notice 7:104  
     plagiarized from *Dialogues* of Joly 7:99  
     *Protocols* appear 7:91–94  
     *Protocols* spread 7:104–6  
     sequels 7:106–9  
     similarities to *The Secret Monitor of the Jesuits* 12:228  
     some parallels 7:102–4  
     truth is revealed 7:99–102  
     Zionist Congress of Basel 7:98–99  
 “Protocols of the Elders of Zion: Anti-Masonry and Anti-  
     Semitism, The,” L. Zeldis 7:89–111  
 Proust, Marcel, quoted 6:41  
 Provedidor del Mar, Governor of the Venetians 14:250, 254  
*Providas*, Papal Bull (1751) 4:245  
 Provost and Judge Degree 3:19, 20; 5:58, 65  
 Prudence Lodge No. 31, Charleston, S.C. 17:142  
 Prussia, Gr. Lodge of, called (Royal York) of Friendship  
     (Preußen, genannt [Royal York] Zur Freundschaft)  
     10:204  
 Prussian Gr. Lodges, Old 11:14, 20  
     non-Christians excluded 11:12  
 Prussian Knight or Noachite Degree 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128;

5:170; 11:162  
 Prussian occupation of France 12:301  
 Psara, Greek Island, site of battle during Greek War of Independence in which 70 Freemasons died 13:226  
 Psycho-Analytic Society 15:234  
 psychological functions 7:202  
*Psychology and Alchemy*, C. Jung (1944) 13:47  
 psychology applied to Masonic symbolism 13:47  
 Ptolemaic world-view 14:26  
 Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus) 16:144  
     cosmology 5:79  
     preserved names of 48 constellations 16:175n9  
 public relations and Masonry 6:231  
 public procession, first Masonic (1721) 10:104  
 “publics” defined 15:35n14  
 Puerto, Felipe Carrillo 8:78  
 “Pure or Primitive Freemasonry” 15:182, 183  
 Pushmataha, Choctaw philosopher 17:110  
 Putnam, Israel 4:77, 86  
 Putnam, Prof. Robert D. 8:32, 33; 9:10, 16, 20, 31; 15:28, 32  
     quoted 15:13  
 Putnam, Rufus 4:85, 86, 93  
 Putney, Prof. Clifford  
     author 9:135–46  
     biography 9:323  
 Pyper, Hammilton 8:109  
 Pythagoras 17:71, 72  
     “The Man” 15:220  
 Pythagoras Lodge, Corfu, Greece 11:255; 14:258; 16:95, 96  
 Pythagoras Lodge, N.Y. 3:58; 6:294  
 Pythagoras Lodge No. 1, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11:190–91; 13:190, 205–7  
     library catalog (illus.) 13:206  
*Pythagorean Triangle, The*, G. Oliver 14:150  
 Pythian Sisters, membership in during “Golden Age of Fraternalism” 13:118  
 Pythias, Knights of, U.S. fraternal order 5:261; 9:136, 137, 141; 10:64; 12:181, 186; 13:124  
     African Americans adopt rituals 13:148  
     Columbus Lodge No. 3, Oh. 12:186  
     Cragger, George H., role in spreading the K. of P. 13:130  
     creation of, 1866 13:126  
     Germania Lodge No. 4, Oh. 12:186  
     Gr. Lodge of Ohio 12:186  
     Knights of Reciprocity created by members of 13:124  
     Masons and Odd Fellows more selective 13:130  
     membership growth 13:130  
     middle-class working men 13:130  
     military nature contributed to growth 13:130, 156

Perseverance Lodge, Plainfield, N.J. 16:37  
 Rathbone, Justus H., founder of 13:128  
 regalia 12:184; 13:128, 132  
     contributed to membership growth 13:156  
     costume of a Roman Master at Arms (illus.) 13:137  
     Regulation Uniform for Subordinate Divisions (illus.) 13:133  
 ritual inspiration 13:128  
 Supreme Lodge 13:130  
 story of Damon and Pythias 16:12  
 third largest fraternity in U.S. 12:185  
 uniforms (illus.) 12:185  
 Uniform Rank (illus.) 13:127

## Q

Quaritch, Bernard, Ltd. *See* Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., book seller  
*Quarrels of the Rites* (among missionaries to China) 3:23  
*4ème Grade sous le Titre de Maître-Parfait* (1812) 12:12  
*Quarterly Bulletin of the Iowa Masonic Library* 13:189  
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London 7:9, 247, 249, 250, 251, 255; 8:66; 9:58; 13:192–93, 198, 212  
 Quay, Samuel 8:12, 15  
 Quelle Siloah Lodge, Jerusalem 10:211  
 Queenborough, Lady. *See* Miller, Edith Starr Miller  
 Queen of the South Degree 6:219–34  
     decline of 6:225  
     maintained by Prince Hall 6:225–27  
     second degree of Adoptive rite 6:224  
 Queens’ Head Tavern in Knaves Acre 8:125  
 Quesnay, François 9:299, 306, 307, 310  
 “Questions About Albany,” A. Bernheim 4:139–78  
*Questions and Answers with Respect to the Jews*, A.D.L. of B’nai-B’rith 7:99  
 Quimper, Brittany, France 6:162, 166  
     Kadosh MS 6:150  
 Quiroga y Lopez Ballesteros, Benigno, 33° 7:76, 77  
 Quitman, John Anthony 4:197, 206; 6:55, 56, 64  
 Qumran community 15:189, 197

## R

R.E.A.A. (Rite Écossais Ancien et Accepté). *See* Scottish Rite  
 R.E.R. (Rite Écossais Rectifié). *See* Rectified Scottish Rite  
*R.G.A. (Romvel, Gravelot, Abiram)* 2:92. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif  
 Rabbs, James M. 9:180  
 racial  
     diversity in Masonry 10:234, 241n20



- exclusiveness of American fraternalism 13:130, 150  
 tolerance, ritual theme 17:199
- Racine, Jean, quoted 12:9
- Radclyffe, Charles, earl of Derwentwater 14:10, 13
- Rahab, harlot in the Old Testament 12:317
- Rainbow Girls, International Order of 10:70, 87
- Rainsford, W. 11:69, 90
- Ragon, Jean-Marie 6:22
- Rajagopalachari, C. 15:250
- Ramakrishna, Sri 15:249, 263
- Ramakrishna Mission 15:264  
     founded in U.S. by Swami Vivekananda 15:260
- Ramanuja 15:258
- Ramos, Jose A., book seller 7:76
- Ramsay, Alexander, adopted by G.L. of Scotland 7:62
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 1:19–47 *passim*; 4:255;  
     8:124; 9:298; 10:161–62; 14:10, 13, 36n8  
     believed in Masonic tenets 1:40  
     Catholicism, conversion to 1:39  
         intentions towards 1:37  
         prostitution of F.M. to 1:40  
     contacts made as a Mason 1:35  
     critics of 1:32  
     Crusaders and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31, 38  
     Doctor's Degree at Oxford 1:34  
     Fenelon, most influential in his life 1:36  
     Freemasonry, disassociation with (1737) 1:23  
         ulterior motives for 1:38  
     Gr. Orator of France 1:36  
     humanistic agenda 1:39  
     Knight of St. Lazarus 1:30  
     letters from, 1737 5:10  
     loquacious 1:36  
     meddlesome 1:39  
     naive idealist 1:33  
     not a loyal Freemason 1:40  
     Oration (1738) 9:299; 10:162. *See also* Ramsay's Oration  
     Orator, Gr. 1:21  
     Quietist philosophy 1:39  
     Stuarts, dismissal from court 1:37  
         partisanship 1:37  
         pensioner 1:37  
     Templar theory of Masonry 10:162  
     tutor to sons of aristocratic families 1:35
- Ramsay, David 4:86; 8:220
- Ramsay's Oration 1:19–59; 2:6; 5:7–15; 9:299; 14:49  
     Anderson, embellishment of 1:28  
     Anderson's *Constitutions*, analog to 1:21  
     banquets 1:51
- Book of Solomon, lost, rediscovered 1:56
- brothers, three kinds 1:51
- class distinctions to be ignored 1:35
- criticism of 1:28
- Crusaders 1:28, 50  
     and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31, 38
- disagreements among historians 1:20
- duties of a Freemason 1:26
- empire, spiritual 1:50
- English center of Freemasonry 1:55
- Epernay version 1:21, 49–59
- equality of all men 1:27
- Flood 1:55
- France, "true home of all peoples" 1:59
- France, Royal Art re-passed into 1:58
- Freemasonry, antiquity of 1:28  
     changed forever by 1:40  
     history of 1:28, 54, 55
- Freemasons*, adoption of name 1:58
- Gr. Geometrician 1:55
- Gr. Lodge version 1:21, 49–59
- Gr. Lodge of Rome 1:53
- Gr. Masters, traditional biblical 1:56
- higher degrees, catalyst for 1:39
- higher degrees not proposed in 1:35
- his version of the Old Charges 1:21
- humanitic agenda 1:35
- influence on French Masonry 1:61
- int'l conference of F.M. advocated 1:27
- Kilwinning, Lodge at (1286) 1:58
- Knights of St. John of Jerusalem 1:29, 57
- liberal arts 1:54
- Lodges of St. John 1:57
- military orders, purpose of 1:50
- mysteries, ancient 1:53, 56
- Noah 1:53, 55, 56
- oral tradition 1:56
- passwords 1:52, 57
- qualities & obligations of a Freemason 1:25
- republications, numerous 1:24
- reformation of French Freemasonry 1:25
- religious orders, purpose of 1:50
- second temple 1:56
- signs and words 1:52, 57
- Solomon's Temple 1:56
- sword and trowel 1:57
- tabernacle 1:56
- three themes 1:25
- two versions 1:21, 49–59

- ulterior motives 1:35  
 union of all mankind 1:50  
 united world, theme of 1:25  
*Universal Dictionary* 1:27, 35  
 universal encyclopedia 1:54  
 vices banished 1:51  
 virtues, three kinds 1:51  
 watchwords 1:52  
 Zerubbabel 1:56  
 “Ramsay’s Oration: the Epernay and Grand Lodge Versions,”  
     C. N. Batham 1:49–59  
 Ramsay’s Scots Degree 5:101  
 Ramseur’s Brigade, CSA 15:276  
 Rancliffe, Lord 6:84  
 Rand, Bro., Odd Fellow 13:144, 146  
 Randolph, John, USA 14:239  
 Randolph, Paschal Beverly 12:204  
     sexual magic teachings 12:210  
 Randolph, Peyton 10:73  
 Raphael (archangel) 5:74  
 Raphael (artist), cartoons (tapestries) 14:145  
 Rapp, Greg 12:248 n1  
 Raschid, Mohammed 15:109  
 Rathbone, Justus Henry, founder of Knights of Pythias  
     12:181; 13:128  
 Rathburn, B. F., Odd Fellow 13:140  
 rational choice, in political science 5:191  
 Raven, Ernst Werner von 9:254, 255, 257, 274, 285n18,  
     285n20, 285n22, 286n23  
 Rawlins, Brig. Gen. John A., USA, Sec. of War 14:223, 224,  
     225, 244n48  
 Rawlinson, Richard 11:86  
 Raymond, Edward A. 4:25, 29, 30, 31, 32  
 Raymond Supreme Council (1860–63) 4:29–31, 30  
     revived (1866–67) 4:32–33; 6:238  
 Raynor, Lt. William H., USA 14:230, 240, 245n60  
 Raynouard, François-Juste-Marie 14:52  
 Raziel, archangel 7:151; 15:185, 205n10  
 Read, Herbert A. 12:29, 31, 75, 77, 79  
 Reade, Winwood, author 17:43–44, 45  
*Readers Guide to Periodical Literature* 11:202–3  
 “Reading, Writing, and Apathy: The Rise and Fall of Ma-  
     sonic Education,” S. Dafoe 14:145–78  
 “Reading Masons and Masons Who Do Not Read,” A. G.  
     Mackey 14:149, 152, 161, 169, 177, 178  
 “Realistic School” (of Masonic history) 15:197  
 “Reality of Anti-Masonry, The,” M. Brodsky 2:137–39  
 Ream, Vinnie, sculptor of A. Lincoln & D. Farragut statues  
     5:242; 10:42–44; 11:153–54, 156, 157n12; 13:70  
     illus. 10:43; 13:92  
     with son Richie & Lincoln statue (illus.) 10:45  
 “Reappraising Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Latin America,”  
     P. Rich & G. De Los Reyes 4:241–68  
 Rebekah. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of, Rebekah  
 Rebuilding Act, England (1667) 17:15  
*Réception Mystérieuse, La*, anon. (1738) 3:19; 11:15  
*Réceptions aux VII principaux grades de la Maçonnerie* (ca.  
     1780) 11:39, 47  
*Recherches philosophiques sur la sensibilité ou la vie animale*,  
     V. de Seze (1786) 10:180  
*Recherches sur les initiations anciennes et modernes*, Robin  
     (1779) 10:175; 13:14  
 recognition  
     Masonic 5:221–44  
     means of 7:153  
     modes of  
         Perfect Elect Mason 1:63, 66, 67, 70–73, 75  
         Ramsay’s Oration 1:52, 57  
 recognized lodges 5:225–26  
 Reconciliation Lodge, England 11:17  
 “Recovering a Rite: The Amaranth, Queen of the South,  
     and Eastern Star,” P. Rich & G. De Los Reyes 6:219–34  
 Rectified Scottish Rite (Rite Écossais Rectifié, R.E.R.) 2:15,  
     20, 75; 11:17, 26, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41–42, 47, 253–54; 14:11,  
     11–13, 58  
     degrees 14:13  
     Templar references suppressed 2:77  
*Recueil de Cantiques de la Loge Française l’Aménité* (1801)  
     6:302  
*Recueil des trois premier grades de la Maçonnerie*, anon.  
     (1788) 11:16, 35–37, 48, 49n2, 51n16  
*Récueil et Collection de toutes les instructions de la maçon-  
     nerie en tous grads à l’usage du frere Bassand ...* (1768)  
     11:36, 38, 46  
*Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*, L. G. de  
     St.-Victor (1781) 1:62; 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170; 11:16,  
     49n2, 162; 12:12, 47  
     Paris ed. (1786) 12:47, 67  
     Philadelphia ed. (1812) 12:12  
 red, color symbolism 4:64  
 Red Cross, American 8:32  
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of 8:184–85, 220–27;  
     11:259; 12:317  
     high-grade York Rite body 8:185  
 rituals, origins of  
     from David Bernard 8:210–17  
     from James H. C. Miller 8:184–85  
     from Richard Carlile 8:185

- Red Cross, Order of, K.T., taken from Scottish Rite 12:223, 248 n9
- Red Degrees 14:9
- red servant, alchemical principle 14:26, 27
- Redeemer 8:153
- Redeeming America*, M. Lienesch (1993) 16:65
- redemption (*redemptionibus libertatis*) 11:65–67, 70, 102n94, 103n95, 109n145
- “Rediscovered Recollections on the Life of Albert Pike,” D. E. Browning & C. J. Graham 12:255–73
- Redmen. *See* Improved Order of Redmen
- Reese, Maj., CSA 15:281
- “Reflections on the Thirteenth Degree,” A. W. Samii 2:35–40
- Réflexions sur le Droit criminel*, C. Dupaty 10:191
- reforms, legal and religious, France 10:173
- regalia houses 2:106; 12:163–201; 13:162. *See also* , M. C. Lilley, & Co., C. E. Ward, Pettibone Brothers
- influence on fraternalism 12:164, 172–80, 184, 186, 189, 191, 193, 196
- origins of 12:169–70
- promoted the military degrees 12:164
- regalia, fraternal 12:163–201
- advertisements (illus.) 12:182–83, 185, 195
- as a reason to join fraternal orders after the U.S. Civil War 13:118–62
- contributed to growth of the Knights of Pythias 13:156
- expanded use of after U.S. Civil War 13:150
- Knights Templar 13:150
- Scottish Rite 13:150, 158
- illustrations of
- Freemason (illus.) 13:131
- Grand United Order of Odd Fellows (illus.) 13:149
- Improved Order of Redmen (illus.) 13:121, 161
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows (illus.) 13:131, 135, 141
- Knight of the Golden Eagle (illus.) 13:125
- Knight of the Maccabees (illus.) 13:123
- Knights of Pythias (illus.) 13:119, 127, 133
- Roman Master at Arms (illus.) 13:137
- Knights Templar (illus.) 13:155
- Modern Woodmen of America (illus.) 13:129
- Patriarch (I.O.O.F.) (illus.) 13:135
- Patriarch Militant (I.O.O.F.) (illus.) 13:139
- Scottish Rite (illus.) 13:143
- Knight Kadosh (illus.) 13:153
- Thirty-third Degree Scottish Rite Mason (illus.) 13:157
- Shriner (illus.) 13:145
- Odd Fellows, interest in. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
- origins of manufacturers 12:169–70
- prior to 1860 12:167
- Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite, regalia
- York Rite. *See* York Rite, regalia
- Regent University, Va. 5:127
- Regidor, Antonio 7:78
- Regius MS or Poem* (ca. 1390, *Halliwell MS*) 11:98n58; 14:114, 120, 142, 151; 17:150
- Reglamentos Particulares de la Resp.: L. el Amor Fraternal No. 4 ...* (1840) 4:215
- Reglamentos Particulares de la Resp. L. Los Amigos del Orden No. 4 ...* (1843) 4:218
- Reglemens Particuliers de la R.: L.: le Foyer Maçonnique No. 4 ...* (1844) 4:219
- Reglements de la R.: L.: les Disciples du Senat M.: ...* (1845) 4:221
- regular lodges 5:225–26
- vs. traditional lodges 12:313 n5
- regularity, Masonic 5:221–44; 10:225–26, 228
- Régulateur du Maçon, Le*, anon. (1801) 11:17
- Regulations of 1762*. *See* *Constitutions of 1762*
- Rehearsal Transposed*, A. Marvel (1672) 11:76
- Reichstagsbrandverordnung* (Reichstag Fire Decree) 10:214
- Reid, H. Wallace
- In Memoriam 11:9
- S.R.R.S. Vice President. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7
- Reidemann, Herman 14:197
- Reimer, Jan M. 14:59
- Reisberg, Eleanor 15:224
- Relation Mystérieuse, La* (1738) 2:63
- relations, church-state 4:252
- religion
- civil, French 10:156–57
- Freemasonry not a 6:245
- Masonry, and 9:40; 15:167–77
- A. Pike on 10:58
- natural 8:57, 58
- toleration in Paris Masonry 10:157
- transformations of 2:123, 124
- religions, unity of all 12:203
- “Religion in which all Men agree” 10:117–18
- “religion’s handmaid” 15:169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174
- religious census, US (1906) 15:169
- religious particularism 5:130
- religious prejudice
- Freemasonry 5:115, 117
- roots of 5:119–21

- Renaissance  
 history 7:134  
 neo-Platonic influence on 5:19  
 thought and Freemasonry 5:18, 25, 27, 32  
 world view 7:156
- Renaissance magical manuals 15:191
- Renaissance Traditionnelle* (magazine) 6:162
- Renard, Honoré 11:16
- Renwick Gallery, Washington, D.C. 13:67, 94
- Renwick, James Jr., architect of Smithsonian Castle 13:67, 94
- Report of the Committee Appointed by the General Assembly of ... Rhode Island* (1832) 3:105
- Report ... on the principles of the Sublime Degrees of Masonry* (1802) 6:176
- Repos de Cyrus*, J. Perneti (1732) 10:157
- Republican, The* (London) 12:22
- republican principles 10:176
- Republicanische Presse* 2:107
- republicanism 15:11, 16, 20, 25
- Reston, James, Jr., quoted 10:264
- Restoration, English (1660) 11:67
- Retcliffe, Sir John (Hermann Goedsche) 7:94, 96; 10:248.  
*See also Biarritz*
- Retting Furniture Co., Gr. Rapids, Mich. 2:101, 110
- Reuchlin, Johannes 14:28
- “Reuel Bella Clifford’s ‘A Free Mason Song’” A. de Hoyos 8:225–28
- Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains, De la, Lodge No. 47 (latter No. 112), Port-au-Prince, St. Domingo (Haïti) 6:21; 15:145
- Réunion Désirée, La, Lodge, Port au Prince 6:21
- Réunion, La, Française Lodge 6:168
- reunions, Scottish Rite 1:10
- Reuss, Theodor 12:203  
 biography 12:215 n1  
 Frater Superior and Outer Head, O.T.O. 12:210  
 origins of the O.T.O. 12:204–8  
 “Tantric” aims for O.T.O. 12:206
- Revelation, Book of 16:137–84  
 astronomical scenes in 17° from 16:137  
 dating of 16:137, 147–48, 170  
 foretelling fall of Rome and Jerusalem 16:167  
 four living creatures 16:148–50, 176n20  
 Hydra, constellation, reported 16:155  
 Nero Redivivus, eighth king 16:165  
 ritual theme 17:187, 188  
 seven kings 16:164–67  
 Tertullian claims Apostle John authored 16:174n5  
 twenty-four elders 16:148–50  
 Uranus, existence of reported 16:138  
 woman or lady 16:150–52
- Revelation of Free Masonry, as Published to the World by a Convention of Seceding Masons, A* (1828) 12:28–29, 33, 61, 63
- Revelations Complètes Sur La Franc-Maçonnerie: Les Soeurs Maçonnes*, L. Taxil (n.d.) 11:156. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Revelations in Masonry, Made by a Late Member of the Craft, in Four Parts*, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21–22  
 high grade rituals included 12:21  
 Fourth Part 3:94; Second Part 3:95; Third Part 3:95  
 plagiarized from Richard Carlile 12:22
- Revelations of a Square*, G. Oliver (1854) 14:150, 151  
 comments on by R. F. Gould 14:151
- Revere, Paul, American patriot 4:77, 83; 10:75, 86; 12:332; 13:53
- Revised Standard Pike Ritual, The* (SJ, 2000) 17:161
- revivalist decorations in Lodges 2:117, 123
- Revolutionary Brotherhood*, S. Bullock (1996) 10:90; 12:339
- Rexes, Bro. 12:288, 296
- Reyes, De Los, Guillermo. *See* De Los Reyes
- Reyes, Don M. 6:122
- Reynolds, William T. 12:223  
 charges against 12:224
- Rheingold, Howard 8:37
- rhetoric defined 15:35n13
- rhetoric of secrecy 15:38n43
- Rhodanes 4:279, 284
- Rhode Island, Civil War units  
 2nd R.I. 14:216  
 5th R.I. Volunteer Artillery 14:226  
 7th R.I. Volunteers 14:220
- Rhode Island, Gr. Lodge of 5:223, 225; 15:92, 95
- Rhodes, Lt. Col. Elisha Hunt, USA 14:218, 219, 243n32
- Rhodocanakis, Demetrius, “prince” 11:253, 256, 258–64; 14:260
- Rhodocanakis, Miles 11:256
- Ricci, Mattéo 3:23
- Rice, Maj. James Q., USA 14:218
- Rice, John C., actor 16:267
- Rich, Prof. Paul 10:141, 149  
 author 4:241–68; 5:189–220; 6:121–30, 219–34; 8:69–92, 219–23; 9:33–51; 12:315–25; 13:53–62  
 biography 4:290; 5:266; 6:307; 8:237; 9:323; 12:353; 13:251  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:34713:247
- Richard (king of England, “the Lionhearted”) 17:192
- Richards, George, actor 16:267
- Richards, Timothy R. R. 9:16

- Richardson, Elizabeth 15:118  
 Richardson, Jabez (Benjamin Henry Day) 8:176  
 Richardson, James A. 6:41  
 Richardson, James D., G.C. Supreme Council, 33°, S.J. 3:132; 13:102  
 Richardson, John 8:24  
*Richardson's Monitor of Freemasonry*, J. Richardson [B. H. Day] (1860) 8:176; 12:72  
 Richardson, Jabez (Benjamin Henry Day) 12:72  
 Richardson, James D. 12:98–99, 159  
 Richmond, 2nd duke of (Charles Lennox, 2nd duke of Lennox) 7:63; 10:122; 17:147  
 Ricius, Paulus 10:145  
 Ridenour, Al 15:227  
 Ridgely, James L., Gr. Sec., I.O.O.F. 12:176; 13:144, 146, 156, 158  
 “riding the goat” 14:180  
 “Riding the Goat” (painting), C. M. Coolidge (ca. 1900) 16:24  
     image 16:25  
 “Riding the Goat: Secrecy, Masculinity, & Fraternal High Jinks in the U.S., 1845–1930,” W. D. Moore 16:9–58  
 Ridley, Jasper 10:90  
 Riesman, David 9:143  
 Riffe, Ronald 16:72  
*Rig-Veda*, trans. Albert Pike 12:266  
 Rigal, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Riker, Richard 4:12, 13, 18  
 ring, 14° S.R. 2:12  
 Rinderknecht, Carol 3:58; 4:210  
 Ringling Brothers' Circus, scenic art by T. G. Moses 1:93, 95  
 rings, 14° and 33° 1:8; 2:12  
*Ripper and the Royals, The*, M. Fairclough (1991) 9:54  
*Ripper File, The*, E. Jones & J. Lloyd (1975) 9:54  
 Ripper, Jack the. *See* Jack the Ripper  
*Rise of the Ecosais Degrees*, J. F. Smith (1965) 2:65; 4:208  
 Rising Sun Lodge, New Hampshire 12:338  
 Ristine, John 4:180  
 Rite  
     Adoptive 6:220–34  
     Ancient and Accepted Scottish 14:11  
         degrees 14:12  
     Antient and Primitive 14:22  
     Cardenista, Mexico 8:69–92  
     Ecosais 14:9–11, 15  
     Ecosais Ancien et Accepté, R.E.A.A. *See* Scottish Rite  
     Ecosais philosophique 14:17, 18, 23, 32  
         degrees 14:19  
     Ecosais Rectifié, R.E.R. *See* Rectified Scottish Rite  
     Egyptian 14:14–17  
     Elus Cohens 14:11, 13, 17  
     Emperors of the East and West 2:87n; 10:164  
         in G.L. of France 2:66  
     Five Seals 15:186, 190, 205n11  
     Français. *See* Rite Moderne  
     French 2:75  
     Heredom 9:165  
     Hermétique d'Avignon 14:18  
     Knights Templar 14:9–11, 15  
     Memphis 6:86, 110n7; 14:15, 16, 22  
         basis for Ordo Templi Orientis 14:17  
     Misraim 14:15, 22  
     Moderne (1786) 11:17, 26, 33, 35–37, 39, 41–42, 48  
     Orden des Gold- und Rosenkreuzes 14:19  
         degrees 14:20  
     Orden des Gülden und Rosenkreuzes 14:19  
     Perfection 1:12; 2:65, 69, 73, 77; 4:8, 48; 9:77, 164, 165  
     Rectified Scottish 14:11–13  
         degrees 14:13  
     Sagesse Egyptienne 9:165  
     Seven Degrees, London 6:84  
     Strict Observance 2:75, 77; 14:10, 11, 13, 47–104  
     Swedenborgian 14:22  
     Swedish 14:11, 13–14  
         degrees 14:14  
     *Rite Ecosais Ancien et Accepté* (1836) 6:24  
     Rite Ecosais philosophique 14:17, 18, 23, 32  
         degrees 14:19  
     Rite Hermétique d'Avignon 14:18  
     “Rite That Wasn't: The Cardenista Masons of Mexico, The,” P. Rich & G. De Los Reyes 8:69–92  
     rites, rivalry between, in Louisiana 4:192  
     Rito Nacional Mexicano 8:79  
     Rittenhouse, F. A. 8:131, 132  
     ritual 15:11  
     ritual, Masonic 8:71; 12:337–43; 15:22  
         activities, expansion of 9:35  
         ancient, skit on 5:245–51  
         apprentice and fellowcraft in one 5:93  
         approved versions 5:246  
         ceremonial 7:114  
         comparative 5:93  
         conformity, conflict over, La. 10:224, 226  
         divergence, England, 1751 8:11  
         drama 6:240  
         Élu motif 5:94

- English 11:15–16, 43–44  
 evolution of 5:90  
 French 11:15–16, 44–48  
 glass slides for the Blue Lodge 3:150  
 “Gr. Rituals” 11:17–18  
 Lyons & Quimper compared 6:152–62  
 N.M.J. collection 5:59  
*Magnum Opus*, Albert Pike (1857) 6:240  
 music 6:286  
 oral tradition in some Gr. Lodges 12:342  
 origins and development 5:51  
 perfection and uniformity of work 12:340  
 potential themes, N.M.J. 6:249n28  
 Prince Hall S.R. *See* Prince Hall  
 Royal Arch as renamed Master Mason 5:93  
 scenic effects used to enhance 3:150  
*Secret Directory, The*, Cerneau rituals 6:238  
 Senior Architect 5:169–88  
 sound effects 3:154  
 space within the lodge room 3:170  
 Thirty-Third Degree 2:79  
 variations 12:342  
 Webb, T. S., contributions of 12:339–40  
 voyages, symbolic 5:250  
*Ritual of Freemasonry*, A. A. Allyn (1831) 3:102, 115; 8:176; 12:71  
*Ritual of the Ark Degrees of the National Grand Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite*, [E. A. Sherman] (1871) 11:154, 157n10  
*Rituals of the Supreme Council, 33<sup>o</sup>, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A.*, I. E. Partridge 17:224  
 ritualistic legitimacy 9:46, 48n7  
*Ritualsammlung*, F. L. Schröder (1803–1816) 14:50, 58–60  
 contents 14:59  
*Rituel du grade [d'apprenti, de compagnon, et] de maître franc-maçon pour le régime de la maçonnerie rectifiée rédigé en Convent General de l'Ordre en Aout 5782*, J.-B. Willermoz (1782) 11:17  
 Rivel, Gabriel, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Rivel, Gaston Charles, Sr. Warden of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge, death of 13:235, 241  
 Riviere, Hal 14:156  
 Rizal, Jose 7:73–88  
   abroad once more 7:78–80  
   annotates *Sucesos de las Islas Filipinas* 7:78  
   asked to give up Freemasonry 7:84–86  
   bodyguard assigned 7:76  
   brother, Paciano 7:74, 78, 79, 81  
   brother-in-law, Silvestre Ubaldo 7:81  
   court martial 7:86  
   *Dimasalang*, Masonic name 7:75  
   education 7:74  
   *El Filibusterismo*, 2d novel 7:79, 83  
   execution 7:87  
   exile in Dapitan 7:83–86  
   first homecoming 7:76–78  
   first years as a Mason 7:74–76  
   Ft. Santiago 7:86–87  
   George Washington of Philippines 7:87  
   Josephine, sweetheart 7:87  
   Liga Filipina, founded by 7:81, 83  
   most popular man in Philippines 7:82  
   mother arrested 7:75, 78  
   N.Y. G.L. visited 7:78  
   *Noli Me Tangere*, novel 7:76  
     banned 7:76  
   prosperous exile in Dapitan 7:84  
   raised to 3<sup>o</sup> 7:79  
   report on Dominican land abuse 7:77  
   sailed for Hong Kong 7:77  
   second homecoming 7:80–83  
   sisters Lucia, Josefa, and Trinidad 7:81  
     become adopted Masons 7:84  
   uncle, Jose Alberto Alonzo 7:74  
 Rizopoulos, Andreas C.  
   author 11:253–70; 13:223–46; 13:228–46; 14:249–70; 16:85–100  
   biography 11:276; 13:251; 13:251; 14:301; 16:274  
 Rizopoulos, Christos A., Dep, G.M., Greece 13:225  
 Robert, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:241  
 Robert, Richard Brooks 15:148  
 Roberts, Allan E. 15:96; 17:203  
 Roberts, David 9:37, 41, 42, 43  
 Roberts, J., *Constitutions* (1722) 7:21, 27; 11:87; 17:122  
 Roberts, Moses 15:55  
 Roberts, Sen. Pat (R-Kans.) 14:234, 246n71  
 Robertson, Marion G. “Pat,” televangelist 4:263; 5:116, 124–27; 10:259; 16:66  
   father a Freemason 5:124  
   *New World Order, The* 5:123  
   criticized 5:125  
   quoted 10:260  
 Robeson, F. W. 6:122, 129  
 Robespierre 9:303  
   Supreme Being of 9:305  
 Robey, Donald M. 5:243

- Robin, A. C. 6:175
- Robin, Abbé Jean-Baptiste Claude, author of *Recherches sur les initiations anciennes et modernes*, member Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 10:171, 175, 189; 13:14
- Robinet, Jean-Baptiste, editor *Affaires de l'Angletere ed de l'Amerique*, member Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 13:18
- Robins, Robert S., quoted 10:266
- Robinson-Strassmann Circle, German resistance 10:215
- Robinson, G.M. of Vermont 15:97
- Robinson, John J. 1:107, 139; 14:163
- Robinson, John Ross 15:48
- Robinson, Samuel 16:37
- Robinson, Simon W. 4:25, 30, 31, 32, 33
- Robinson, Spider 14:164
- Robinson, William D. 6:122
- Robison, John (*Proofs of a Conspiracy ...*) 3:63, 64; 10:247–48, 257, 262  
 anti-Masonic picked up by Protestant clergy 10:257  
 quoted 10:246  
 three conspiracist contentions 10:247. *See also* conspiracy
- Robson, May, actor 16:267
- Rocavilla, Michel, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- Roche, Nicholas 8:40
- Rochefoucauld d'Anville, Louis Alexandre, duc de la, editor *Affaires de l'Angletere et de l'Amerique*, member Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 9:305, 306; 10:176–77; 13:18, 21
- Rocheret, Gen. Bertin du 10:158, 160
- Rochester, Francis Atterbury, bishop of 10:108
- Rochester, N.Y., Masonic Lodge 15:60
- Rock Island Prison, Ill. 15:284
- Rock Lodge No. 260, Madras 15:245
- Rockefeller: Campaigning For The New World Order*, G. Allen (1974) 10:261
- Rockwell, H. H., USA 15:290
- Rockwood, W. B. 6:298
- Rodocanachi & Sons Merchants 11:257
- Rodocanachi Giovanni & Co. 11:257
- Rodríguez, Damián 8:73–92
- Roelen, Jean 2:72, 79
- Roëtiers de Montaleau, Alexandre 12:282, 290  
 signed agreement with Gr. Orient of France 12:281  
 struggle to unite French Freemasonry 12:281
- Rogers, Will, humorist 17:117
- Rogne, Marquis de la 9:154
- Rohan-Rochefort, Camille de, Prince 2:66
- Rohr, John A., punishment by the G.L. of Penna. 12:12–13
- Rolland, Romain 15:260
- Roma, Count Denis *or* Dionyssios de 11:254; 14:254, 255, 258, 266n8, 267n9, 267n11, 268n12, 269n12; 16:92
- Roman Catholic Church  
 animosity between Freemasonry and 12:232  
 Bourbon monarchy, return sought in France 12:301  
 charity domain of in France 12:313 n6  
 churches, lay control over 8:221  
 crypto-Catholicism dispute 9:257–60  
 forbids membership in Freemasonry 9:257  
 Gr. Master, duke of Norfolk 10:122  
 historical opposition to Masonry 15:16, 174  
 Index of Forbidden Books 1:109  
 Masonry and 4:129, 131, 246, 253  
     New Orleans 6:51  
 Masons 10:161  
 opposition to Freemasonry 12:283, 285, 292, 302, 314 n21  
 parallels with S.R. 6:45  
 perceived conflict with Masonry 15:37n33  
 priests become civil servants in France 12:292  
 priests' membership in lodges 4:246  
 Ramsay's intentions towards 1:37  
 Ramsay's prostitution of F.M. to 1:40  
 said to plot against protestantism 9:259
- Roman emperors 16:166
- Roman Lodge No. 82, N.Y. 8:174
- Romania, Grand Orient of 14:261, 262
- "Romantic School" (of Masonic history) 15:179, 197
- Rome, Gr. Lodge of 1:53
- Rome Royal Arch Chapter No. 102, N.Y. 8:172
- Romme 9:304, 307, 310
- Romvel, assassin of Hiram Abif 2:92, 96. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff
- Rondina, Fr. F. S. 7:96
- Roob, Alexander 10:145
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, U.S. president 10:217, 245; 11:29–30; 13:73
- Roosevelt, Theodore, US president 9:141; 10:70; 13:73; 16:117; 17:116
- Root, Joseph Cullen, founder of Modern Woodmen of America 14:180; 16:41
- Root, William 15:69
- Rosa, Pastor Samuel Philipp 9:265  
 Knights-Priests in Templar system 9:264  
 modified Chapter of Clermont rituals 9:252, 263  
 rituals challenged by Johnson 9:253
- Rosae Crucis Degree 6:85, 86  
 élitist 6:85
- Rose, James A., Ill. Sec. of State 14:202
- Rose-Croix*, A. C. F. Jackson (1987) 2:59

- Rose Croix Chapters  
 Amis Philanthropes 6:108  
 La Vertu Recompensée No. 5001, New Orleans 4:191  
 Lafayette, N.Y.C. 4:22, 25  
 Paris 10:164  
 No. 7320, New Orleans 4:193  
 Triple Bienfaisance, New Orleans 4:191  
 La Triple Union 4:12
- Rose-Croix Degree 2:66; 4:67, 201; 6:85; 10:165. *See also*  
 Knight of the Sword Degree  
 of the East 9:153  
 French 8:97, 104, 109, 114, 124, 126  
 Knight of the Sword and of the, Degree 1:61, 62; 4:108,  
 129–30; 5:170  
 “Miltonic Hell” 3:148  
 scenic depictions 3:153
- Rosenbaum, Charles E. 3:128, 130, 132, 133  
 first to dramatize S.R. degrees 3:127
- Rosenberg, Alfred 10:217
- Rosetta Stone 14:15
- Rosicrucian Fellowship, Oceanside, Calif. 15:228, 234
- Rosicrucians 9:257; 10:143; 15:180, 190, 192  
 degrees 14:18  
 manifestos of 15:193  
 societies 12:214  
 teachings 2:16
- rosicrucianism 16:68  
 influence on Ordo Templi Orientis 12:204
- Roslin, Lord 11:77. *See also* Rosslyn
- Ross, John, Cherokee Chief 2:42, 43, 46, 50; 17:104, 110, 111,  
 113, 114
- Ross, William P. Cherokee Chief 17:110, 110
- Rosslyn, Scotland 9:262. *See also* Roslin
- Rosslyn Chapel, Scotland 15:9, 10
- Rosy Cross, Brotherhood of 11:67, 75
- Rotary International 8:31, 35, 36; 9:136, 142, 143, 144; 10:64,  
 72, 78, 86, 147  
 Oakland, Ca. 8:35
- Roths, John, earl of 11:75
- Rothgeb, John 3:124
- Rothschild family 10:259, 261
- Roucher, Jean-Antoine, Secretary of Nine Sisters Lodge  
 9:301; 10:175, 180, 186; 13:14. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge  
 des
- Rouger, French chargé d'affaires, Switzerland 12:285
- Rousseau, Jean-Jacques 2:40
- Rousset, Pierre, Sword Bearer of Les Enfants Adopitifs de  
 Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge, death of 13:235, 239, 241
- Row-Your-Own-Oar Degree 13:168
- Rowe, John 4:76, 78, 84
- Roy, Raja Ram Mohan 15:249
- Royal Alpha Lodge, UGLE 16:87, 88
- Royal & Military Order of Freemasonry 9:84
- Royal & Select Degrees (cryptic) 1:15; 2:62
- Royal Arcanum 13:124
- royal arch chapters  
 Holland Chapter No. 9, La. 4:205  
 Mount Horeb No. 75, N.Y. 12:13  
 Washington No. 4, Greenwich, N.Y. 12:23
- Royal Arch Degree 2:8, 13, 20, 22n5, 35; 6:84, 85, 157; 11:41  
 Aldersgate ritual 2:13  
 Ark of the Covenant legend 2:11  
 degree 2:8  
 English 2:13, 20  
 Enoch/Solomon, Degree 2:35  
 grand omnific word 2:24  
 Kabbalistic interpretation of 7:179–86  
 legend 2:9; 4:67  
 Irish 2:22n  
 jurisdictional variations 2:8  
 Knights of 2:9, 14, 28n56  
 legend, Judaeo-Christian sources 2:9  
 Master Mason, renamed 5:93  
 used by Antients 7:142
- Royal Arch fantasies invented 10:115
- Royal Arch: Its Hidden Meaning*, G. H. Steinmetz (1946)  
 14:163
- Royal Arch Masons, Gen. Gr. Chapter 4:194, 205
- Royal Arch Melodia, The* (1868) 6:302
- Royal Arch Masonry 8:9–30  
 activity begun in the Gr. Lodge of the Antients, 1771  
 8:18  
 as revealed in exposures 12:27–29, 33, 61  
 craft lodges, in 8:12  
 degrees to be published by W. Morgan 12:21  
 Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, Va. 8:13  
 Gr. Chapter of England formed 8:23  
 not separate from lodges 8:23  
 oath changed in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:62  
 Past Master requirement eliminated (1807) 8:27  
 Premier Gr. Lodge ignored 8:12  
 rules to confer the degree 8:14
- “Royal Arch: The Fourth Degree of the Grand Lodge of the  
 Antients,” Y. Beresiner 8:9–30
- Royal Art as a speculative (kabbalistic) not an operative  
 art 7:151
- Royal Companion Degree 12:315, 324 n1
- Royal Exchange, Scotland, cornerstone (1753) 7:57



- Royal Exchange Tavern Lodge, Boston 12:331  
*Royal Genealogies*, J. Anderson (1732) 10:123  
 Royal Infirmary project, Scotland 7:56, 61  
     foundation stone laid, 1740 7:57  
 Royal Lodge No. 313, London 4:141  
 Royal Masonic Rite 9:176  
 Royal Master Degree (cryptic) 2:62  
 Royal Neighbors of America 14:197  
 Royal Order of Scotland 2:77; 4:12; 5:99; 8:93–130; 11:258;  
     14:20, 49  
     advertised in 1743 London newspaper 8:94  
     African Architects, Royal Order of Silence of 2:73  
     bibliography 8:120–23  
     catechism 2:20  
     English period up to 1753 8:95–108  
     existed at least since 1741 8:94  
     Hague, charter granted to, 1750 8:93  
     instructions 8:101–2  
     King of Scotland as Gr. Master 8:124  
     Livingston of Parkhall 8:112  
     literature about Order's beginnings 8:94  
     Modern period since 1839 8:109–10  
     place of origin, successive names, and intermittent  
         activity 8:94–95  
     regular chapters by seniority 8:105  
     ritual 8:110  
     Scottish period, 1753–1839 8:108–9  
     seals of the order 8:111–14  
     semi-dormant, 1794–1839 8:109  
     unlikely to have originated in Scotland 8:94  
 Royal Secret  
     early use of the words 4:166  
     in Scottish Rite 16:127  
 Royal Secret, Order of the 6:236; 9:77. *See also* Rite of  
     Perfection  
     Gr. Council 9:73  
 Royal Society, England 7:207, 210, 211; 8:57, 60; 11:73, 77, 81,  
     86, 108n135, 111n155; 17:14  
     I. Newton as president of 15:193  
 Royal Society of Good Fellows 13:124  
 Royal Stars 3:162  
 Royal Trinity Lodge 2:62  
 Royer, Abbé 12:306  
 Rozier, Pilâtre de 9:302, 303; 10:178–79, 182–83; 13:19  
     death in balloon accident 13:20–21  
 Rubedo, alchemical principle 14:23, 29, 42n91, 43n93  
 Rubio, Ortiz 8:73, 79  
 Ruby Ridge, Idaho 10:261  
 Rucker, Hiram Newton 15:169, 171  
 Ruckle, Nicholas Randle 17:223  
 Rugeard 9:304  
 Ruíz y Flores, Leopoldo 8:77  
 Ruiz Zorrilla, Manuel 7:75  
*Rule by Secrecy*, J. Marrs (2001) 10:263  
 Rummer, Lodge at, Briston (1740) 5:99  
 Rush, Richard, American diplomat 13:67  
 Russell, J. R.  
     author 4:269–87  
     biography 4:290  
 Russia  
     Grand Lodge Astrea 14:256  
     Templar legends 9:264–83  
     Western 15:194  
 Rutherford, Alexander 15:141 15:162n57  
 Rutyna, Richard A. 17:55  
 Rutowski, count 14:51
- S
- S.N.H.D.R.M. (Sanhedrim) 8:125  
 S.R.I.A. *See* Societas Rosicruciana In Anglia  
 S.U.G. (Submission, Union, Gomez) 4:113  
*Sabal*, high degree word 6:160  
 Sabin, Joseph 3:58  
 Sacheverell, Henry, Church of England preacher 10:96  
 Sachse, Julius F. 4:168; 15:142, 149, 150  
 Sacramento Lodge, No. 40, Calif. 12:222  
 sacred architecture 10:140  
 sacred geometry 10:140  
 sacred name rediscovered 1:57  
 sacred words. *See* words  
 sacred spaces 12:166  
     lodge room as 2:120, 123  
 Sacred Vault 2:66; 4:66  
 Sackreuter, C., Masonic collector 13:207  
 Sadler, Henry 7:247, 249, 255; 8:12  
 Sadler, Percy, 33°, supporter of Greek independence 13:232  
 Sahagun, Louis  
     author 15:211  
     biography 15:310  
 Sage Academicians. *See* True Mason Degree  
 Sages d'Heliopolis Lodge, Belgium 9:166  
 St. Albans Lodge No. 28, Jackson, Miss. 4:195; 220  
 St. Alexander of Scotland Lodge 2:76  
 St. Alphonse Lodge 2:69  
 St.-André d'Écosse, 1780 6:150  
 St. Andrew Lodge No. 48, Edinburgh 11:258  
 St. Andrew in Jamaica Lodge 7:58  
 St. Andrew's Lodge, Boston 4:74, 75, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83; 10:67;

Index of *Heredom*, vols. 1–17

- 12:331–32, 334  
 St. Andrew's Lodge No. 1, Florida, S.R., Charleston, S.C.  
 15:141, 142  
 St. Andrew's Lodge No. 28, M.M., S.C., Manchester 11:258  
 St. Andrew's Lodge No. 40, G.L. Pa., S. Carolina 15:134, 137,  
 138, 142–45, 148  
*Memorial* (1787) 15:138–39, 146, 165n101, 160n40, 161n42,  
 164n95  
 St. Andrews Provincial Gr. Lodge, Mass. 12:332  
 St.-Antoine Lodge 2:64  
 St. Bride's at Douglas Lodge 7:56  
 St. Cecile Lodge No. 568, N.Y.C. 16:37  
 St.-Charles of Perfect Harmonie Lodge, Avignon 2:76  
 St. Clair Charters, ca. 1600 & 1628 7:41  
 St. Clair (Sinclair), William of Roslin 7:41, 42, 48, 49, 50,  
 52, 53, 54, 55; 9:262; 17:13  
 elected G.M. of Scotland 7:52  
 family of Scotland 17:17  
 made a Master Mason 7:48  
 resigned as hereditary patron of Freemasonry 7:52  
 St. David Lodge, Scotland 8:128n58  
 St. Domingue, Provincial Gr. Lodge of 6:21  
 St. Edward's Lodge, Paris 2:61  
 St. Etienne, Rabault 9:304  
 St. Etienne de l'Amitié Lodge 6:150  
 St.-Ferréol Lodge, Marseilles 2:61  
 St. Firmin, Abbé Claude Cordier de, 9:299, 304; 10:171, 178;  
 13:19  
 St. Francisville, La. 14:214, 217  
 St. George Encampment No. 1, K.T., P.H.A. 12:325 n20  
 St. George, Free and Mutual Order of 8:169–217  
 St. George Lodge, Hamburg 6:163  
 St. George Lodge No. 2, Dorchester, S.C. 15:135, 162n55  
 St. George Lodge No. 6, Schenectady, N.Y. 14:214  
 St. George Lodge No. 108, 31st Reg. of Foot, E.R. 15:143  
 St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle 11:61  
 St. George's Lodge, Schenectady, N.Y. 4:78, 154, 170, 172,  
 185  
 St. James Lodge No. 47, Baton Rouge, La. 14:226  
 St. Jean Ancienne et Fille de Clermont Réunies Lodge,  
 Toulouse 6:163  
 St. Jean d'Écosse Lodge No. 47, Cap François, St. Domingo  
 (Haiti) 15:145  
 Saint-Jean de Jérusalem Lodge, Paris 3:20  
 St. Jean de la Constance Lodge 2:62  
 St. Jean de l'Amitié Lodge 6:150  
 St. Jean de la Vertu Lodge 2:68  
 St. Jean des Parfaits Amis Lodge, Metz, France 6:161; 9:290  
 St. Jean des Voyageurs Lodge, Dresden 9:294n111  
 St. Jerome 1:112  
 St. John, vision of 3:167  
 St. John Lodge No. 618, S.C., Hong Kong 7:81  
 St. John of Jerusalem "Écossaise" Lodge, Cap Français 2:71  
 St. John of Jerusalem, Knights of 1:29  
 St. John of Jerusalem Lodge, Paris 2:59, 70  
 St. John Lodge, Versailles 2:60  
 St. John's Church, Washington, D.C. 13:84  
 St. John's College, Arkansas 12:255, 257  
 "St. John's Day Among the Creek: A Rediscovered Speech of  
 Albert Pike" 8:131–67  
 thematic outline of speech 8:137–42  
 St. John's Gr. Lodge, N.Y. 4:26, 29  
 St. John's Gr. Lodges, African-American 6:230; 12:323  
 St. John's Lodge, Boston 3:12; 12:330  
 St. John's Lodge, Philadelphia 13:9  
 St. John's Lodge No. 1, N.Y. 6:302  
 St. John's Lodge No. 11, Charleston, S.C. 15:135  
 St. John's Lodge No. 31, S.C. 15:165n107, 166n116  
 St. John's Lodge No. 36, Va. 5:259  
 St. Landry Parish, La. 14:222  
 St. Laurent, comte de 2:79, 85; 4:23, 196, 258  
 S.C. in Central America (1797) 2:79  
 St. Lazarus, Order of 1:29  
 St. Louis Cathedral in New Orleans 6:51  
 St. Louis Scottish Rite Temple 3:154  
 St. Martin in the Fields Church, foundation stone laid  
 (1722) 10:104  
 Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de, French mystic 17:50n36  
 St. Napoléon Lodge No. 1300, Corfu, Greece 14:255  
*Saint Nicaise oder eine Sammlung merkwürdiger maure-  
 rischer Briefe...* (1785) 9:257–60, 278  
 intended as a practical joke 9:260  
 St. Patrick's Cathedral, N.Y. 13:94  
 St. Patrick's Lodge, Johnstown, N.Y. 4:75, 140, 148, 154, 164,  
 171, 182  
 St. Paul's Cathedral, London 11:69, 80–81, 83  
 Donne, John, statue of 11:66  
 St. Paul's Churchyard 11:82  
 St. Paul's Lodge, London 11:83  
 St. Pierre, l'abbé de 9:298  
 St. Tammany Lodge No. 5, Hampton, Va. 14:226, 227, 228  
 St. Thomas Lodge 2:64  
 Saint-Hilaire, G. 9:303  
 St.-Simon, Maximilien de 2:67  
 St.-Victor, Louis Guillemain de 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170;  
 11:162  
 Saints Alive in Jesus 16:67, 77  
 Saladin, theme in Ordo Templi Orientis 12:214

- Salazar, José María 8:220
- Saliba, Michael 9:187, 189
- Salier, Mr., The Hague 9:236
- Salinas de Gortari, Carlos, President of Mexico 5:200
- Salisbury, Marquess of 9:58, 59
- Salle, Marquis de la 9:300, 303
- salons, 18th century England 8:64
- salt, alchemical principle 14:24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32
- Salton Lodge No. 98, Queensland 9:19
- Salvador, Moises 7:82
- Samaj, Brahma 15:249
- Samber, Robert 10:107, 118
- Samii, Abbas William  
 author 2:35–40; 5:137–68  
 biography 2:142; 5:266
- Samory, Claude Pierre 6:60, 64, 65; 10:230, 236  
 Active Member S.C. S.J., 10:241n18  
 ritual committee, S.J. 10:241n21
- Sample, James Anthony 15:123
- San Bernardino Herald* (U.S. Newspaper) 12:221
- San Bernardino Patriot* (U.S. newspaper) 12:221
- San Domingue 2:58, 59, 62, 65, 71, 74, 75, 81, 85
- San Francisco Examiner* (U.S. newspaper) 12:240
- Sanchez, Joe M. 11:204
- sanctum sanctorum 2:8
- San Martin, José de 4:250, 251
- Sandeman, Hugh David 6:94, 97, 101, 105, 106, 108, 111n25;  
 15:246  
 illus. 6:18, 94
- Sandeman, John 6:88
- Sandford, John 15:134
- Sandoval, or, The Freemasons: A Spanish Tale* (1826) 6:125
- Sandusky, George W., USA 15:290
- Sankey, Edward 11:64, 73
- Sankey, Richard 11:56, 64, 72–73
- Sansbury, Joan 17:88
- Santa Anna, Gen. Antonio López de, dictator of Mexico  
 5:196; 13:69
- Santa Maura, Greece. *See* Lefkas, Greece
- Santander, Francisco de Paula 4:251
- Santangelo, Marquis de 4:28, 196
- Santanya, George 15:215
- Santi, G. de 9:306
- Santucci, James 15:227
- Saturday Review* (magazine) 13:211
- Sarvardy 6:163
- Sastry, Ranganath 15:245
- Satan 10:249, 251–52, 257; 17:74, 92n72  
*Beelzebub*, another name for 10:252  
 name of 1:112  
 ritual theme 17:189
- satanism. *See* luciferianism
- Satolkin, co-discoverer of vault, 13° 2:36, 39
- Saudi Gazette* 9:50 n
- Saulles, Lewis de 4:12
- Saunier, Jean 6:151
- Saussure, Wilmot G. de 6:167
- Sauvestre, Charles, author of *The Secret Monitor of the Jesuits* 12:225, 227
- Savage's Opera Co. 1:92
- Sawyer, Col. Edward 15:54, 58, 80  
 convicted of conspiracy to abduct Wm. Morgan 15:63
- Saxe-Coburg, Leopold, king of Belgium 16:97
- Saxony, Gr. National Lodge of 10:205; 12:283
- Sayer, Anthony 8:125; 10:100
- Scandinavia, Druids of 8:161
- Scanlan, Matthew D. J.  
 author 11:55–112  
 biography 11:275
- Scanlan, Stephen T. 8:193
- scapegoating and demonization 10:243–76  
 anti-Masonry and, spread of 10:256–64
- scarab beetle 9:37
- Scarlett, William 12:188
- Scarvelis, Nicolas, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
 Sparte et d'Athènes Lodge 13:240
- Sceau Rompu, Le*, anon. (1745) 11:15, 31, 38, 45
- scenery, Scottish Rite 3:123–46, 147–58; 12:141–62  
 illus. 3:129, 137–46; 13:110  
 Scottish Rite Degrees 12:141–62  
 earliest advertisement 12:154, 158
- scenic art 3:123
- scepters in 28° 5:73
- Schacht, Hjalmar 10:220n17
- Schaw Statutes* (1598) 11:78; 17:11, 20–26, , 128, 149
- Schaw, William (ca. 1550–1602) 17:11, 17, 18, 149, 150
- Schaw, William 7:41, 63; 11:79
- Scheeler, Paul A.  
 author 13:167–80  
 biography 13:251
- Scheffer, Baron 10:159
- Scheffer, Carl Fredrik 14:13
- Schenectady, N.Y., Council of Princes of Jerusalem 4:156
- Schiboleth (name of a Strict Observance Fellowcraft) 14:81,  
 87, 90
- Schiff, Jacob 10:260
- Schiller Lodge No. 304, N.Y. 6:294
- Schinkel, Karl Friedrich 9:35

- Schism” of 1758, Antients and Moderns in England 12:337,  
344 n10, 346 n33
- schismatic Gr. Lodges, N.Y. 6:237
- Schlup, John 14:196, 197
- Schmid, Conrad Jacob 14:51, 56, 57, 102n25
- Schmid, Ernst Johann Georg 14:51
- Schmidlapp, Caleb 15:107
- Schnoebelen, William 16:72, 75
- Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) 13:31
- Scholem, Gershom 15:198, 205n9
- Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture 10:86
- Schönau, Abbey-Church 9:123, 9:124
- Schönberg, Christian, baron von 14:52, 56, 57, 101n18
- Schoonover, George L. 14:153, 154, 155, 160, 169
- Schrebian, Karl, prussian captain and supporter of Greek independence 13:226
- Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig 14:50, 51, 102n28  
redaction of Craft rituals 14:50
- Schröder, Joachim Heinrich von 9:285n17
- Schröder, Dr. Richard 14:101n11
- Schrödinger, Erwin Rudolf 15:260
- Schubart, Johann Christian von der Kleefelde 9:257, 274,  
275, 277, 278, 284n15, 286n28, 288n44, 289n53  
documents published in *Anti-Saint-Nicaise* 9:258–59,  
288n48  
evaluates merger of Templar branches 9:256  
reasons for attack by *Saint Nicaise* 9:258  
resigns from Strict Observance 9:286n29  
Russian origin of Wismar traditions 9:264  
Unknown Superior in S.O. 9:254
- Schutzstaffel* (SS, or Protective Squad) 10:216
- Schwartz, Ron, indexer 10:299
- Schwegler, Albert 17:79  
quoted 17:81
- science, experimental 8:57, 59, 62
- science, history of 8:59, 60
- scientific revolution 8:58
- Scofield, Joseph 15:55
- Scofield, Reuben 15:73
- Scot, James B. 4:208; 6:72; 8:40, 42, 50; 9:75
- Scot, Michael 15:22
- Scotch Heredom. *See* Royal Order of Scotland
- Scotch Masons’ Lodge in London (1738) 5:97
- Scotch Rite Masonry Illustrated*, J. Blanchard (1887) 12:72
- Scotland, Gr. Lodge of 7:39–72; 9:233, 237, 238, 239, 243,  
247; 11:258; 12:293, 331; 14:251, 253, 254, 265n5; 15:143,  
264; 17:144  
bridge over the Tweed 7:61  
charity, early 7:56, 60  
cornerstones laid 7:57  
creation of the G.L. 7:40–50  
Decayed Brethren, Charity Fund for Supporting 7:60  
development of Masonic community 7:55–63  
England, G.L. relations with 7:57, 64  
formation started by Canongate Kilwinning 7:40  
founded by Edinburgh lodges 7:64  
grand election 7:51–55  
Gr. Master, 1st election of, 1736 7:40  
Gr. Master, electing procedures 7:43–44  
Gr. Royal Arch Chapter of, Library 13:189, 217n23  
offered patronage to son of stonemason 7:59  
operative members 7:58, 60  
Ramsay, Alexander, adopted 7:62  
reduced fees for operative lodges 7:59–60  
regulations 7:44  
Royal Infirmary project 7:56, 61  
self-governing powers of “inherent right” Lodges 7:46  
transition, operative to speculative 7:65  
visitation at early lodges 7:58–59
- Scotland, Royal Order. *See* Royal Order of Scotland
- Scotland, Supreme Council 6:90, 97, 99, 100  
jurisdictional problems 6:104  
refuses to join Confederation 6:101
- Scots Degree, Ramsay’s 5:101
- Scots Degrees. *See also* Écossais Degrees
- Scots Master Degree 5:98  
first reference in France, 1743 5:101
- Scott, Francis. *See* Dalkeith, Francis Scott, earl of
- Scott, Gary T.  
author 5:253–63  
biography 5:266
- Scott, George, Masonic books given to S.C. Library 12:105
- Scott, Jane Porter, author 12:266–68
- Scottish & English Freemasonry contrasted 9:233–250
- Scottish & York rite conflicts in La. 6:55–58
- Scottish apron 11:165, 180n16
- Scottish Craft Lodges in Edinburgh until 1751 8:115
- “Scottish Definitions: Operative, Accepted, and Speculative,”  
L. Kahler 9:233–50
- “Scottish” Degrees. *See also* Écossais Degrees
- Scottish Gr. Lodge, Bordeaux 2:71
- Scottish, Great and True Degree 3:20
- Scottish Lodge, Berlin 14:49
- Scottish Lodge, Cap Français 2:61
- Scottish Lodge of Punctuality 2:69
- Scottish Freemasonry 2:61, 65, 75, 77
- Scottish Gr. Lodge, Bordeaux 2:71
- Scottish Lodge of Punctuality 2:69

- Scottish Masters (Maîtres Écossais) 2:61, 65; 3:20  
 degree 2:15  
 special priveleges 2:61
- Scottish Rite, Ancient & Accepted 11:17; 14:11, 21; 15:23, 32  
 appeal of during the Great Fraternal Movement (U.S.)  
 13:150  
 attitude of prayer (Sign of the Good Shepherd) 1:11  
 before dramatization of degrees 3:124  
 clandestine 1:12  
 constitutions 1:8, 11  
 Craft rituals of English origin 11:20, 29, 40–41, 49n8  
 degrees 14:12  
 15th and 16th Degrees appropriated by T. S. Webb for  
 the York Rite 12:223  
 classes of, P. Naudon 4:64  
 conferred by Antient & Primitive Rite 12:204  
 corruption of 10:236  
 craft 4:28  
 dramatis personae 2:89  
 emphases different in S.J. and N.M.J. 12:145–48  
 feast days 1:11  
 first group conferral (1868) 3:126  
 first use of a stage 3:126  
 full conferral of all 12:148  
 indispensable 12:145–48  
 legislation, S.J. 12:148, 161 n17  
 intervals between, S.J. 12:148, 160 n7 n13  
 music, augmented by 12:155  
 origins of 11:161  
 panoramic backdrop 12:152  
 philosophical interpretation, S.J. 12:148  
 participatory to presentational 3:126  
 précis 8:137  
 presentational ritual space 3:128  
 ritual spaces 3:127  
 theatrical presentation of 3:121–36  
 and costuming 1:10, 83–105 *passim*; 3:121–46,  
 147–58; 12:141–62  
 earliest documentation (1859) 12:144  
 first in Chicago (1884) 1:94  
 first in Chicago misidentified 12:144  
 first in Cincinnati (1860s) 12:144  
 first scenery by Sosman & Landis 12:155  
 Northern Masonic Jurisdiction promoted  
 12:144–45, 148  
 opposed by A. Pike 12:141, 145, 149  
 replaces lodge room for degrees (ca. 1901) 1:95  
 scenery differed in imagery & style from contem-  
 porary stage 1:95  
 Supreme Council opposition to 3:132  
 theatricality 6:44  
 England, first established in 1819 16:89  
 first use of classes 3:125  
 French origins of 2:89  
 Gr. Consistories 1:14  
 Greece 11:253–70  
 growth, 1901–1911 13:158  
 Hiram legend 11:27, 29, 34, 37, 42  
 introduction of scenery & staging, first in Chicago  
 (1884) 1:94  
 jurisdictional questions 4:49  
 Knight Kadosh uniform (illus.) 13:153  
 Masonry, Paris 10:162  
 alternative to Modern Masonry in Paris 10:163  
 and English faction 10:163  
 jurisdictional feuds 10:165  
 Masons 9:44  
 Maundy Thursday 1:11  
 membership growth of 3:134  
 linked to use of regalia 13:150  
 Mexico 5:192  
 Mother Lodge of 2:76  
 opposition to 5:128–30  
 origins of the degrees 11:161  
 Pike, Albert, post-1865 form due to 13:150  
 Prince Hall. *See* Prince Hall  
 racial exclusiveness 13:130  
 regalia 13:152, 158  
 (illus.) 13:143, 153, 157  
 regularity 4:48  
 reunions 1:10  
 ritual performances 2:118  
 rituals, N.M.J. 17:159–225  
 American settings 17:201  
 bibliography 17:224  
 Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals (1853) 17:224n3  
 5° 17:170  
 13° 17:179, 180  
 14° 17:180  
 15° 17:183  
 16° 17:184  
 Chairmen of the N.M.J. Committees on Rituals  
 17:223  
 Chapter of Rose Croix, 17° & 18° 17:185–88  
 chronological development 17:221–22  
 Consistory, 18°–32° 17:188  
 Constans Allegory 17:161, 214, 215, 216  
 contemporary American settings 17:194

- Council, Princes of Jerusalem, 15° & 16° 17:183–85  
 degree “realignment” 17:162–63, 170, 174, 196, 199, 200, 201  
 King James Bible 17:181, 182, 187, 197  
 Lodge of Perfection, 4°–14° 17:167–83  
 need for revision 17:161–62  
 New Revised Standard Bible 17:181, 182, 187, 197  
 reduced time 17:165–67  
 rewritten by Charles McClenachan 13:152  
 themes  
     Aaron and his sons 17:170, 195  
     Armistead, Gen. Lewis A., CSA 17:204  
     Arnold, Gen. Benedict, USA 17:191  
     Babylonian captivity of Jews 17:183  
     Beatitudes 17:187  
     Book of Life 17:186  
     cedars of Lebanon 17:193  
     Cherokee Nation, forced relocation 17:225n8  
     Christians, Roman persecution of 17:162  
     Cyrus (king of Persia) 17:183  
     Daniel, prophet 17:184  
     Darius (king of Persia) 17:184, 185  
     Domitian (emperor of Rome) 17:202  
     Essenes 17:186  
     Four Chaplains (WWII) 17:195  
     Franklin, Benjamin 17:163, 200–2  
     Frederick (king of Prussia, “the Great”) 17:162, 189, 192  
     Hancock, Gen Winfield Scott, USA 17:204  
     Herod’s Temple 17:162, 185, 208  
     Jehovah 17:185  
     Jesus of Nazareth 17:186, 187  
     Joseph and his brothers 17:178, 179, 202  
     Knights Templar 17:185  
     Lincoln, Abraham, US president 17:203  
     Masonic leadership 17:189  
     Moses  
         brazen serpent 17:163, 171, 200–2  
         Ten Commandments 17:181  
     New Jerusalem 17:188  
     Noah’s Ark 17:191  
     Peleg, Tower of Babel architect 17:191  
     Philetus the Neophyte 17:188  
     racial tolerance 17:199  
     Revelation, Book of 17:187, 188  
     Satan 17:189  
     Solomon, apostasy of 17:176  
     Spirit of Evil 17:188–89  
     Spirit of Masonry 17:188–89  
     trial scene 17:213  
     truth, power of 17:184, 185  
     vehmgerichte 17:192  
     Washington, George 17:162  
     Zerubbabel 17:183, 184, 185  
 Van Rensselaer, Killian, ritual ms. (1845). *See also* Scottish Rite rituals, N.M.J., Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals 17:224n3  
     24° 17:198  
     29° 17:209  
     30° 17:211, 212  
     Volume of the Sacred Law 17:182, 217  
 rituals, S.J., rewritten by Albert Pike 13:152  
 scenery differed in imagery & style from contemporary stage 1:95  
 side degrees 1:15  
 stage replaces lodge room for degrees (ca. 1901) 1:95  
 temples  
     Austin, Tex. 3:124  
     Duluth, Minn. 3:139  
     Kansas City, Kans. 3:143  
     Pasadena, Calif. 3:129  
     stage apparatus & scenery 3:124  
     Wichita, Kans. 3:130, 137  
     Yankton, S.D. 3:130, 137  
 theatricality 6:44  
 Thirty-third Degree uniform (illus.) 13:157  
 Union of 1867 1:12; 4:7–45; 9:79  
 U.S.A. 6:39  
*Scottish Rite for Scotland*, R. S. Lindsay (1958) 2:79; 6:172  
 “Scottish Rite Freemasonry and Opus Dei in Mexico,” P. Rich & G. de la Reyes 5:189–219  
 “Scottish Rite in Greece, The,” A. C. Rizopoulos 11:253–70  
*Scottish Rite Journal*, formerly *The New Age* 10:148, 152  
 Scottish Rite research 1:7, 9  
 Scottish Rite Research Institute, P.H.A. 5:67. *See also* Prince Hall  
 Scottish Rite Research Society  
     2003 bonus 10:35  
     annual meeting 1:121  
     Board of Directors 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 13:7; 14:7; 15:6  
     by-laws 1:119  
     charter members 1:13–38  
     charter officers 1:116  
     extraordinary body 1:115  
     Fellows 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247; 14:295; 15:303; 16:269; 17:237  
     Lecture, 1997 6:47

- Lecture, 2003 12:141–62  
 letters temporary 1:115  
 Mackey Scholars 9:319; 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249;  
 14:296–97; 15:304–5; 16:270–71; 17:238–39  
 membership, regular and special 1:119, 120  
 quorum 1:121  
 special meetings 1:123  
*Scottish Rite Ritual Monitor and Guide*, A. de Hoyos (2007)  
 17:224  
 Scottish Rite 32° Masonic Learning Center for Children  
 10:91  
 Scottish Rite Temple, Washington, D.C. (illus.) 13:110  
 Scottish St. John of Virtue Lodge 2:68  
 Scovin, Gaspard 14:266n8  
 Scranton, Mr. 12:26  
*sculptores lapidum liberorum* (sculptors of free stone) 11:58  
 Scythians 4:277  
 SD (Sicherheitsdienst or Security Service) 10:216  
 Seal of Cause to the Wrights and Masons, Edingurgh  
 (1475) 17:10  
 Seal of Solomon, symbolism in 28° 5:76  
 Seale, Ronald, SGC SJ 17:88  
 Seaver, William 15:55  
 Seceding Freemasons. *See* Convention of Seceding Free  
 Masons, Le Roy, N.Y.  
 Second Élu Degree 2:91  
 Second Order ritual, Ordo Templi Orientis, Rosicrucian  
 themed 12:208  
*Second Part. Revelations in Masonry, The*, M. Hanlon (1827)  
 3:95  
 second temple of Jerusalem 11:177  
 principal architect 11:177  
 secrecy 15:12, 21  
 built camaraderie of early US army 15:16  
 centrality in the formation of publics 15:17  
 decline of in Freemasonry 16:61  
 difference between privacy and 15:29  
 disavowing Masonic 15:32  
 Freemasonry 15:10, 13, 21, 29  
 allows one to speak freely 15:16  
 divestiture of 15:33  
 function of 15:17  
 generates communal bonds 15:14  
 harbored system of moral uplift 15:15  
 history of 15:14  
 protect Masonic political beliefs 15:16  
 role in fostering inner growth 13:35, 38–39  
 “symbols of fidelity” 15:14  
 useful to supporters of Greek independence 13:227  
 form not content 15:18  
 humor regarding 6:115  
 publicity and 15:15, 19  
 ritual 15:11  
 sharing 15:17  
 silence about 15:30  
*Secret Archives of Freemasonry* (1893) 6:151  
 secret ballot 15:15  
*Secret Common-wealth, The*, R. Kirk (1691) 11:75  
*Secret des Franc-Maçons, Le*, G. L. C. Perau (1744) 11:15–16,  
 49n7  
*Secret Destiny of America, The*, M. P. Hall (1944) 15:219  
*Secret Directory, The* (1864–67) 5:57, 58, 59; 6:241  
*Secret Directory of Manuscripts* (1860) 4:33  
*Secret Grand Constitution* 4:53  
 secret handshake 15:13  
*Secret History of Freemasonry*, P. Naudon (2005) 14:163  
 Secret Master Degree 3:20  
*Secret Monitor of the Jesuits*, forgery 12:225  
 alleged discovery of 12:225–27  
 refutation of 12:250 n26  
 Sauvestre, Charles, author of 12:225, 227  
*Secret of the Freemasons*, Pérau (1744) 3:20, 36  
*Secret Ritual and Manhood in Victorian America*, M.  
 Carnes (1989) 9:135  
*Secret Societies and Subversive Movements*, N. Webster  
 (1921) 10:260  
*Secret Societies in the Middle Ages*, T. Keightley (1837)  
 17:225n7  
 “secret societies,” A. Pike on 10:52  
*Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians, The*, F. Hartmann (1885)  
 12:210  
*Secret Teachings of All Ages. See* *Encyclopedic Outline of  
 Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian Sym-  
 bolical Philosophy, An*, M. P. Hall (1928)  
 Secret Tradition 17:121  
*Secret Tradition in Freemasonry*, A. E. Waite (1937) 2:21  
*Secrets of the Federal Reserve: The London Connection*, E.  
 Mullins (1983) 10:260  
 secrets, supposed, of the Masons 10:105  
 Sectateurs de Menes Lodge, France 9:167  
 Sedan debacle, France 12:300  
*Sefer Raziel* 15:205n9, 205n10  
*Sefer Yetzirah* (Book of Creation) 5:79; 15:188, 206n24  
*sefirot*, ten 10:143  
 segregation 8:34  
 Segui, Laurent 8:40  
 Select Master Degree (cryptic) 1:15; 2:10, 62  
*Selection of Masonic Odes and Hymns for the Use of St.*

- John's Lodge No. 1* (1862) 6:302
- Self, Thomas 8:24
- self-image (image formation) 7:199, 200
- Self-Made Man, male archetype 10:10–14
- Semilla Logia de Adoption, Philippines 7:84
- Seminary of St. Sulpice 6:50
- Seminole Nation (Native American) 17:106
- Seneca, N.Y., anti-Masonic convention (1827) 15:63
- Senior Architect Degree 5:169–88; 11:162
- senses, five, in 28° 5:79
- Senter, O. A. B. 12:188
- sentiment in Scottish Rite 16:122
- Sentimental and Masonic Magazine, The*, Dublin (1792–95)  
11:196; 14:147
- Senwosret, obelisk of 9:35
- separation of powers, principle of 10:158
- Sephiroth 14:28
- Serejski, Eric  
author 1:61–81; 2:89–98; 3:37–54; 4:107–422; 5:137,  
169–88  
biography 1:139; 2:142; 3:176; 4:290; 5:267
- Serious and Impartial Enquiry...*, A. F. Dassigny (1744) 8:11,  
16, 19, 20
- serpent & globe in 28° 5:76
- Serrano Laktau, Pedro, establishes lodges in Philippines  
7:81, 82, 83
- service clubs 9:136
- “Service Over Secrecy: How Lodge-Style Fraternalism  
Yielded to Men’s Service Clubs,” C. Putney 9:135–46
- servitude 11:64–66, 11n153
- Seth (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185–86, 188, 195, 196, 207n30
- Sethians 15:186, 195, 197, 205n11, 205n14
- seven branched candlestick 5:171, 179, 180
- Seven Degrees, rite of, London 6:84
- seven seals, book of 5:179
- severity, column of 5:23
- Sewall, Henry 4:85, 95
- Sewall, William 4:90, 92
- sexual magic 12:206
- sexual mysteries of the IX°, O.T.O. 12:210
- Seymour, Harris 15:55
- Seymour, Harry J. 9:151, 193; 14:17  
authority for Memphis derived from 9:180  
bought out of Rite of Memphis 9:174  
charters Rite of Memphis for Great Britain & Ireland  
9:182  
denounced by American Masons 9:182  
expelled by S.C., N.M.J. 9:168  
Gr. Master Rite of Memphis, U.S.A. 9:192  
patent issued by Marconis de Négre 9:171  
illus. 9:169  
prime mover, Cerneau Scottish Rite 9:176  
Memphis as money-making scheme 9:172  
reduces Rite of Memphis to 33° 9:172, 174  
successor to McLellan 9:168  
Thirty-Third Degree ritual 9:173  
visited France 9:168, 193
- Seze. *See* de Seze, Victor
- Shadboult, Thomas 11:68–69, 90, 108n136
- “Shadow,” the, idea of Carl Jung 10:139
- Sharapoff, Sergei F. 7:97
- Sharma, Naresh  
author 15:241–74  
biography 15:310
- Sharp, Capt., CSA 14:214
- Sharp, Peter 4:145, 146, 147, 153, 183
- Shaw, Ernst T., Masonic librarian 13:199
- Shaw furniture companies, Boston  
Shaw & Applin 2:110, 111, 128n38, 130n  
Shaw, A. B. & E. L. 2:110, 111, 128 n36, 128n38  
Shaw, Applin & Co. 2:110, 126n, 128n38  
Shaw Furniture Co. 2:110–11, 129n38
- Shaw, James D. 12:24
- Shaw, Ralph R. 3:58
- Shays, Daniel 4:85, 90
- “She Wanted to be a Mason,” anon. (1881), excerpt 16:22–23
- Sheba, Queen of 6:228, 230
- Shedd, James A. 15:85, 87, 88
- “Shedding Light on a Possible Inspiration for Taxil’s Hoax  
Letter: Pike’s The Masonry of Adoption,” J. M. Kinney  
11:149–57. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Shekhina* 5:179, 181
- shekinah*, in ritual use 17:187
- Sheldon, John 15:80  
convicted of conspiracy to abduct Wm. Morgan 15:63
- Shelley, Mary 17:122
- Shelley, Percy 17:122
- Shem (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 196
- shem hameforash* (Hebrew, unspoken name of God) 2:8
- Shepherd, James E. 12:98–99
- Shepherd, Silas H., Masonic bibliographer 11:195–96, 210  
nn27, 29; 13:184, 217n27; 15:96, 107
- Sherer, John 6:294
- “Sherlock Holmes and Sir Arthur Conan Doyle: Masons,  
Mystics, and Students of the Occult,” B. E. Tsingos  
17:27–51
- Sherman, Adeline 12:224  
department president Ladies of the G.A.R. 12:238



- resigns from Alameda County King's Daughters' Home for Incurables 12:237
- vice-president, Oakland S.P.C.A. 12:238
- Sherman, Allen Banks, grandson of Edwin A. Sherman 12:241
- Sherman, Edwin A. 11:154, 157n10; 12:219–54; 15:171–72, 174
- address to the California Gr. Consistory 12:240
- admitted to the bar in Nevada 12:221
- against slavery 12:233
- anti-Catholicism 12:225
- Associated Veterans of the Mexican War, president 12:237
- awarded Gr. Cross, 1899 12:241
- becomes a Mason 12:221–22
- buried with the heart of Ygnacio Herrera y Cairo 12:241
- bust of in Oakland Scottish Rite Library 12:240
- California Gr. Consistory, Gr. Minister of State 12:249 n22
- California Pioneers, Society of 12:236–38
- charges preferred by Gr. Consistory 12:224
- County Surveyor, Sacramento Co., Calif. 12:221
- Dodd, Adeline A., second wife 12:224
- resigns from Alameda Co. King's Daughters' Home for Incurables 12:237
- early life 12:221–22
- editor and publisher
- Esmeralda Star* 12:221
- Masonic Mirror, The* 12:232
- San Bernardino Herald* 12:221
- San Bernardino Patriot* 12:221
- Sonoma Bulletin* 12:221
- Engineer Corps of Hell* (1883) 12:225
- lists Masonic credits on title page 12:232
- Papal Syllabus of Errors*, Pius XI 12:231
- subscriber only 12:237
- trans. by Edwin A. Sherman 12:250 n32
- two chapters from C. Chiniquy 12:228, 249 n23
- Fifty Years of Masonry in California* (1897) 12:221–22, 224–25
- published by subscription 12:237
- founder of Shermantown, Nev. 12:222
- founder of various organizations 12:236–40
- Gr. Consistory of California 12:223
- Lincoln Gr. Guard of Honor 12:237
- Masonic Veteran Association of the Pacific Coast 12:239
- National Gr. Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite 12:238
- Scottish Rite bodies 12:240
- Sloat Memorial Association of Calif. 12:236
- Gr. Registrar, Gr. Consistory of Calif. 12:223
- Knights Commanders of the Sun, Universal Gr. Order of, General Gr. Commander in Chief 12:237
- Life of Rear-Admiral John Drake Sloat* (1902) 12:239
- marshal in memorial procession for Abraham Lincoln 12:230
- Masonic Mirror, co-publisher 12:232
- memorial address 12:246
- memorial marker (illus.) 12:247
- portrait (illus.) 12:220
- proposed recognizing “colored” Masonic lodges 12:232
- Sherman, Allen Banks, grandson, donates papers 12:241
- Sherman, Edwin A. Jr., son 12:241
- Sherman, Ethan Allen, son 12:249 n21
- Sloat Monument Association 12:238–39
- superintendent of a mining company in Austin, Nev. 12:221
- Tolles, Agnes MacLaren, first wife 12:221
- Sherman, Edwin A. Jr. 12:241
- Sherman, Ethan Allen 12:249 n21
- Sherman, Gen. William T., USA 14:228, 229; 15:279
- Shermantown, Nev., history of 12:222
- Shiloh, Battle of 14:231
- Shrine, Prince Hall 12:323
- Shetharboznai 11:179n11
- Shibboleth*, anon. (1765) 11:16
- shibboleth*, pronunciation of 14:294n25
- Shields, Mathew 15:160n39
- shittim wood 5:179, 180
- Shoemaker, Richard H. 3:58; 4:210; 8:219
- Short Talk Bulletin*, M.S.A. (periodical) 14:156–60, 163, 164, 167
- analysis of contents 14:158–60
- classification of 14:157–58, 172, 173, 174
- Short, William 9:302, 304
- Shorthose, John 11:68–69, 83, 90, 103n96
- Shorthose, Thomas 11:67–69, 90, 100n80, 103n98, 108n136
- Should a Mason Tell?* (movie, 1927) 16:37, 38, (illus.) 39
- showbread, table of 5:171, 179, 180
- Shriners (A.A.O.N.M.S.) 8:32, 33, 34, 36, 44; 10:70, 72, 82–83, 85; 15:23
- Almas Temple, Washington, D.C. (illus.) 13:106
- hospitals for children 8:33; 10:78, 91
- regalia (illus.) 13:145
- “Shriner's Crucial Test, The,” poem 9:45
- Shuldham, Adm. Molyneux 4:76
- Shute, J. Raymond, II 9:187, 188, 189, 190
- Sibley Music Library 6:304

Index of *Heredom*, vols. 1–17

- Sibley, W. G. 14:153  
*Sicherheitsdienst* (Security Service or SD) 10:216  
 Sickert, Joseph 9:63  
     tells & recants Jack the Ripper story 9:61  
 Sickert, Walter 9:54, 58, 59, 62, 64  
 Sickles, Daniel, Masonic author 13:207  
 side degrees 13:167–69  
     Blue hen 13:168  
     Button factory 13:168  
     Call-and-Answer 13:168  
     fraternal supply industry created to meet the needs of  
         13:168  
     Frazier's Burlesque 13:168  
     Gr. Order of the Orient, side degree 12:193, 196  
     Knights of Athens, side degree 12:193  
         scene from (illus.) 12:194  
     medical professionals. *See* "Mortar & Pestle Degree,  
         The," P. Scheeler  
     Mortar & Pestle 13:167–80  
     Odd Fellows (IOOF), Independent Order of Knight-  
         hood, side degree 12:186  
     Row-your-own-oar 13:168  
     Scottish Rite side degrees 1:15  
     Sons of Osiris, side degree 12:191, 196  
         advertisement (illus.) 12:192  
         viewed with suspicion 12:315, 317  
 Sidney, Philip 11:64  
*Sieben Verbündeten* (Seven Allies) 9:257  
 Sieber, James L.  
     author 5:245–252  
     biography 5:267  
 Siebert, John 12:170, 173–74, 178, 186, 188  
     illus. 2:107; 12:171  
 Siebert, William 12:170  
 Sièyes, E. J. 9:304, 310  
 signs  
     distress, Masonic, and war 4:92  
     distress, Sr. Architect 5:178  
     Good Shepherd, 18° 1:11  
     Heroines of Jericho (illus.) 12:316  
     Jr. Architect 4:112  
 Sign of the Punch Bowl in Stonegate 8:26  
*Signet* (magazine) 12:255  
 signet of Zerubbabel 2:12  
 Silas H. Shepherd Lodge of Research No. 1843, Wisconsin  
     11:210  
 Silence, The, Lodge, St. Petersburg 9:264, 292n79  
     Magnus Sacerdos Templariorum, 7° 9:264  
 Siloé, fountain of 3:45  
     meaning of the word 3:52  
 Silver Star Lodge, No. 5, Gold Hill, Nev 12:222  
 Silvergate Masonic temple, San Diego 9:35  
 Simmel, Georg 12:163, 196 n4  
 Simon, Jules, head of French government 12:300  
 Simons, John W. 9:170  
     renounces Memphis 9:172–74  
 Simson, Sampson 4:12, 18, 22, 23; 6:32; 17:218  
 Simpson, Asa 15:73  
 Simpson, Homer (cartoon) 10:65  
 Simpson, John 15:144 15:163n71  
 Simpson, Walter, Masonic librarian 13:203  
 Simul Iustus et Peccator (simultaneously sinner and saved)  
     17:68  
 Sinai, mount 5:181  
 Sinaiko, Herman, quoted 10:255  
 Sinclair. *See* St. Clair  
 singing club, lodge 6:287  
 Singleton, William R. 12:136 n9  
 Sinonis 4:279, 284  
 Sisters and Brothers of Charity Degree, Ancient Toltec Rite  
     11:224–48  
 Sitwell, N. S. H., discovers mss. 6:23  
 Skelmersdale, Lord 6:102  
 Skene, John 12:327  
 Skinner, Thomas C., CSA 15:284  
 "Skit on Ancient Ritual, A," J. Seiber 5:245–52  
 Skoufas, Nicolaos 14:256  
 Skull & Bones, Yale society 10:245  
 Slater, Giles 15:69  
 slavery, A. Pike on 10:58–60  
 Sloat Memorial Association of California 12:236  
 Sloat Monument Association 12:238–39  
 Sloat, RADM John D. 12:236  
*Sloane MS No. 3329* (ca. 1700) 7:17, 18, 19; 11:78  
*Sloane MS No. 3848* (1646) 11:64, 98n61, 106n110; 17:10  
 Sloane, Sir Hans 7:139  
 Slovenia, Supreme Council 10:221n32  
 Small, S. C. & Co., Boston, furniture co. 2:110, 111–13, 121,  
     125, 129n38, 42  
 Smallwood, Richard 15:165n107  
 Smayley, Richard 11:62  
 Smith, Col., USA 14:222  
 Smith, Alexander 15:140, 144 15:162n50  
 Smith, Burrage 15:61  
 Smith, Cephas A. 12:32  
 Smith, Clement 11:215  
 Smith, David 4:148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 171, 180  
 Smith, David J., quoted 10:245

- Smith Diamond, Thomas. *See* Diamond, Thomas Smith
- Smith, Dick 16:70
- Smith, Dwight L. 14:163, 167; 15:103
- Smith, George, Masonic author 2:16, 21
- Smith, Gerald L. K. 5:120
- Smith, Harry 4:168
- Smith, James Fairbairn 4:168, 208; 6:23
- Smith, John 11:66, 100n71
- Smith, Luther 2:59; 12:117
- Smith, Peter 15:137, 140, 148, 149, 162n50
- Smith, Wilfred Talbot 12:212–13, 215  
 attempt to reorganize O.T.O. in Hollywood 12:215  
 Minerval initiation 12:214
- Smith, Willard 12:29
- Smith, Rev. William 4:73, 80, 88, 95
- Smith, William 4:80
- Smith, William (*Pocket Companion for Free-Masons*)  
 10:124
- Smith, William R., Robert Burns books given to S.C. Library 12:105
- Smithson, James, founder of Smithsonian Institution 13:67, 94
- Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 13:67  
 Arts and Industries Building 13:70  
 “Castle, The,” illus. 13:94
- “Smuggling Masonic Books to Mexico: A Philadelphia Publisher and the Inquisition,” P. Rich & G. de la Reyes  
 6:121–30
- Snell, Perez 4:194, 195, 204; 9:74
- Snoek, Joannes A. M. 14:18  
 author 11:11–53  
 biography 11:276
- Snow, Bro. (of Rhode Island) 15:96
- Snyder, Laura 6:304
- Snyder, Paul 15:139, 161n44
- social capital 9:21
- Social Contract Lodge, Paris 2:75, 76, 77
- social Darwinism. *See* Darwinism, social
- social gospel. *See* gospel, social
- social groups, intermediate 5:191
- Social Lodge No. 1, P.H.A., Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104
- Societas Rosicruciana in America 12:214
- Societas Rosicruciana In Anglia 12:206  
 Berlin College 12:206
- Société Apollonienne 9:302
- Société Nationale des Neuf Soeurs. 10:192; 13:21. *See also*  
 Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris
- Société Typographique de Neuchâtel 4:123
- Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, Oakland,  
 Calif. 12:238
- Society of Antiquaries, England 8:64
- Society of Blue Friars 15:152
- Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits
- Society of the Cincinnati 13:117, 130
- sociological study of fraternalism 12:163, 196–97n4
- Socrates 17:71
- Sodalitium Vitae 5:194
- Södermanland, Duke Carl of 14:14
- Sohrab Davar Lodge No. 113, Mumbai, India 15:266
- solar system coordinates 16:140–44
- soldier as hero 10:20–22
- Soli Sanctissimo Sacrum 5:79
- Solidaridad Lodge No. 53, Madrid 7:79, 80, 81
- Solf, Hans-Heinrich 14:58, 103n35, 103n36
- Solomon (king of Israel) 6:157, 230; 8:163; 11:64, 77; 15:180  
 apostasy of, ritual theme 17:176  
 in Masonic symbolism 5:25  
 Temple of 7:121; 8:150; 9:117; 11:13, 74–75, 163–81; 15:183  
 building of 11:19  
 first stone laid 11:176  
 metaphysical notion 7:143  
 principal architect 11:176  
 rebuilding 11:162, 169  
 Sanctum Sanctorum, burial site of Hiram Abif 11:14,  
 30, 32–33, 41–42, 52n26  
 two columns 8:153  
 unfinished 5:172  
 wisdom of 9:126
- Solomon’s House, international scientific center, dream of  
 Roger Bacon 9:297, 299, 300
- Solomon in all his Glory*, anon. (1766) 11:16
- Solomon Key, The*, D. Brown (anticipated) 15:10
- Solomon’s Lodge, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 4:78
- Solomon’s Lodge No. 1, Charleston, S.C. 15:135, 140, 141,  
 161n45, 162n55
- Solve et Coagula, alchemical formula 14:26, 31
- Some Royal Arch Terms Examined*, Roy A. Wells (1988) 2:15
- Song of Solomon 9:126
- songbooks, Masonic 6:285–304  
 cataloging 6:287
- songs, Masonic, in the *Constitutions* 10:116
- Sonnenburg, Germany  
 Nazi concentration camp 10:215  
 stands for “Unwürde” in S.O. documents 14:57, 102n27
- Sonoma Bulletin* (U.S. newspaper) 12:221
- Sons of Jonadab (U.S. temperance group) 13:124
- Sons of Liberty 4:77; 13:117
- Sons of Light Gr. Lodges (African-American) 6:230

- Sons of Malta 13:120  
 J. H. Rathbone's membership in 13:128
- Sons of Temperance 5:254; 10:64
- Sons of the American Revolution 12:117
- Sophia-Sapho. *See* Walder, Sophia
- Sophism, attractive to A. Pike 17:81, 93n87, 94n89
- Sordina, Giacomo 14:268n12, 269
- Sosioson 8:153
- Sosman & Landis Scene Painting Co. Chicago 1:88; 3:123, 127, 130, 133, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 146, 149; 12:153, 155, 158  
 created first Scottish Rite scenery 12:155  
 earliest Masonic scenery ad (illus.) 12:154
- Sosman, Joseph Sands 3:133; 12:158
- soul  
 immortality of 6:105, 106  
 Kabbalistic concept of 7:202  
 seat of the (*Xingcheu*) 3:23
- Soulié, Jean 8:40, 42
- Soulé, Pierre 6:50, 71, 74
- Sousa, John Phillip, composer 13:106
- South Carolina 4:48, 56, 190, 192  
 Ancients and Moderns 17:142–43  
 Civil War units  
 18th S.C. Infantry 14:237; 15:276  
 Freemasonry, early 15:129–66  
 Gr. Lodge of 15:92, 95; 17:139, 140, 141  
 Gr. Lodge of the State of, Ancient York Masons 6:168; 15:136–39, 161n42  
 relation with Moderns G.L. 15:160n37  
 Gr. Lodge of the State of, Free & Accepted Masons  
 15:131–35, 161n42  
 relation with A.Y.M. G.L. 15:160n37  
 Knights & Princes of Free Accepted perfect and Sublime Masons 15:134  
 Provincial Gr. Lodge of 15:133, 162n55  
 Provincial Gr. Lodge (Moderns) 15:140  
 rival Gr. Lodges 4:20; 6:177; 8:47–48  
 union of 15:152; 17:140, 141–43  
 Sublime Lodge of Perfection 15:134
- South Dakota 5:224
- Southern and Western Masonic Miscellany* (magazine)  
 8:182; 14:148
- Southern Baptist Convention 2:137; 5:116
- Southern District of North America, Grand Lodge. *See* Florida, Grand Lodge in St. Augustine
- southern history 6:45
- Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council (Mother Council of the World) (1801) 1:107; 4:9, 20; 6:92, 104; 8:41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50; 9:73, 74, 75, 103–9 *passim*; 10:227, 229–31, 236–38, 240n14 n15; 13:71  
 1890 session. last presided by A. Pike 12:260  
 antipathy to theatrical presentation of degrees 12:148  
 “autocratic stagnancy” under A. Pike 12:149  
 Bicentennial Session 10:36  
 founders of 2:78  
 religion 2:85  
 Jewish faith among 4:157  
 first in the world 6:237; 9:83  
 Hawaii, dispute with France 6:99  
 intervenes against Cerneau 9:76–79  
 library & museum 6:290, 304; 11:182–84, 200–4; 11:182–84; 12:91–140; 13:182–222, 216n15, 219n45  
 Bower Report for funding & formation 12:130–31  
 Boyden, W. L., Librarian 12:102  
 Busby collection, science 12:104  
 Cimeran Collection, literature, history, etc. 12:104  
 classification system 12:112  
 Claudy Collection, Goethe 12:105  
 Clausen Collection, Past Gr. Comm. 12:120  
 Collins collection, U.S. travel 12:104  
*Constitution of the Free-Masons* (Franklin ed., 1734) 12:105  
 Cowles Collection, Past Gr. Comm. 12:117  
 Cowles Room 12:121  
 Dewey Decimal System 12:107  
 donors and artifacts 12:97, 99  
 Freemasonry, the focus of 12:114–16  
 deaccession of unrelated artifacts 12:117  
 Gr. Commander's Collection 12:117  
 “greatest Masonic Library in the world” 12:116  
 Hailey Collection, art & architecture 12:104  
 Harris, R. B., Librarian 12:123  
 Hasse, A. R., Asst. Librarian 12:107  
 Hatch, T. E., Librarian 12:99, 101, 103  
 Kleinknecht Collection, Past Gr. Comm. 12:120  
 library origins 12:94–97  
 museum origins 12:97–99  
 Nunn Collection, antiquities and pre-history 12:104  
 Parsell Collection, science and technology 12:104  
 Perkins Collection, philosophy, metaphysics, etc. 12:104  
 Pike's books & property, conveyance of 12:132–33  
 Rules Governing the Library 12:134–35  
 rules of the library 12:96  
 Scott Collection, Freemasonry 12:105  
 Smith Collection, Past Gr. Comm. 12:117  
 Smith Collection, Robert Burns 12:105

- Taylor Collection, occult and kindred subjects  
 12:102–4  
 Wolf Collection, Hebraica 12:104  
 “World in Miniature” 12:127–28  
 lists of degrees 6:179  
 met N.M.J. for ritual uniformity 17:160  
 meets after Civil War 12:260  
*New Age Magazine* 11:11–45  
 New Orleans Consistory comes under 9:72  
 opposition to stage presentation of Degrees 3:132  
 reasons to avoid Cerneau controversy 9:70  
 some early members considered irregular by U.S. Gr.  
     Lodges 8:47  
 Southern literature, A. Pike in 10:39  
*Southern Mirror, The* (magazine), Tennessee 11:205  
 Southwick, Solomon 12:12, 29, 31, 58; 15:64  
 Sovereign Gr. Consistory, Cerneau 4:16  
 Sovereign Gr. Council, Bideaud 4:12  
 Sovereign Senate, 33°, Kingston, Jamaica 9:80  
 Spain  
     colonies, liberation of 7:80  
     Grand Lodge of 14:261  
     Grand Orient of 14:261  
     influenced by Masonic thought 7:74  
 Special Library Association 11:196  
*Special Library Resources*, R. L. Vormelker (1946) 11:196  
 Speckled Band of Boston, BSI 17:46  
*speculative*, definition of 9:233–50  
     ideas, 16th century Scotland 9:237  
     lodges distinguished from accepted 9:235  
     Masons, R. Moray & E. Ashmole 7:135  
 Spencer, E. M. 12:25  
 Spencer, Frederick R. 12:19, 58, 75–76, 78  
 Spencer, Henry C. 12:12  
 Spencer, Herbert 16:107  
 Spencer, John C. 15:80, 87  
 Speth, George W., Sec. Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076  
     7:247, 255; 13:192  
 Spirit of Evil, ritual theme 17:188–89  
*Spirit of Laws*, baron de Montesquieu 2:37  
 Spirit of Masonry, ritual theme 17:188–89  
*Spirit of the Times, The*, Batavia, N.Y. 15:53  
 spiritism, false connection to Masonry 6:245  
 spiritual experience in Masonry 9:40  
 spiritualism contrasted with Freemasonry 2:123  
 spirituality in Scottish Rite 16:123  
 Spitzer, Barend Moses 2:59, 81; 4:9, 10, 53, 54, 139, 177; 6:174,  
     175; 17:218  
 spoof degrees. *See* side degrees  
 Spotswood, Wm. 6:290  
 Sprague, Lt. Col. Homer B., USA 15:276, 277  
 Sprague, William Buell, 3:106  
 spread sheets in Masonic research 5:69  
 Sprengseysen, Christian Friedrich Kessler von 9:280; 14:51,  
     102n27  
     initiated & knighted by von Hund 9:288, 285n22,  
         286n23, 287n33, 288n47, 289n52  
     publishes *Anti-Saint-Nicaise* 9:258  
     Starck not author of *St. Nicaise* 9:259n53, 289  
 Sprow, Kimberly 6:304  
 “Spurious Freemasonry” 15:182, 183  
 “Spurious Rites of Memphis and Misraim, The,” A. Pike &  
     W. Cummings 9:147–97. *See also* Memphis, Rite of  
     Gr. Lodges on spurious rites & degrees 9:178–80  
     introduction into the U.S. 9:167–78  
     later developments in the U.S. 9:180–81  
     Memphis, Rite of 9:166  
         in England 9:181–84  
         unfounded claims 9:180  
     Misraim or Mizraim, Rite of 9:165–66  
     origin of Memphis & Misraim 9:164  
     relinquishment of Marconis’s authority 9:166–67  
 Spyers, Bro. 8:25  
 square, oblong or double 7:118, 119, 120, 121, 124  
 square clubs 10:74  
 SS (Schutzstaffel or Protective Squad) 10:216  
 Stability Lodge, England 11:17  
 Stacy, William 4:92  
 Stadtholder of America 6:132  
 Stafford, N.Y., Masonic Lodge 15:79  
 stages, elevated, for S.R. degrees. *See* Scottish Rite Degrees  
*Stages on Life’s Way*, S. Kierkegaard (1845) 14:278, 282  
 staircase symbolism 5:27  
 Stalker, Cpl., USA 14:218  
 Stanhope, Charles, 3rd earl 9:306, 312  
 Stanton, Edwin M., US Sec. of War 15:279, 298n10  
 Stanton, Richard H. 11:185  
 Stanton, William 11:68–69, 83, 90, 103n97, 108n136  
 Star in the East Lodge No. 67, India 15:243  
*Star in the West, or Masonic Chronicle* (magazine), N.Y.  
     (1819) 11:205  
 Star of East (originally L’Étoile) Lodge, Zante, Greece  
     14:259  
 Star of the East Lodge No. 880, Zante, Greece 16:92  
 Star Spangled Banner, Order of the 10:258  
 “Star Spangled Banner, The” 13:66  
 Starburzanai/Starbusanay River 6:156; 11:164, 171, 179n11  
 Starck, Johann August, baron von 6:166; 9:251–95’ 14:11, 57,

- 58, 59, 60  
 alleged conversion to Catholicism 9:271  
 belief in Templar theory 9:265  
 bibliography 9:280  
 biography 9:253–954  
 chronology 9:276–79  
 Crypto-Catholicism Dispute & the *Saint Nicaise*  
     Enigma 9:257–60  
     intended as a practical joke 9:260  
 letters to Lavater 9:260  
 masonic life 9:254–57  
 rituals approved at Wilhelmsbad 9:273  
 secret of S.O. revealed by Vegesack 9:254  
 signatory *Grand Constitutions of 1786* 9:251, 271  
 suggests reunion of Templar military & clerical  
     branches 9:256  
 Stark, Johann August. *See* Starck  
 Starkey, George 14:34  
 Starr, Martin P.  
     author 12:203–17  
     biography 12:353  
     S.R.R.S. Director 8:6; 9:7  
     S.R.R.S. Secretary 10:7; 11:7; 12:7  
*Startling Facts for Native Americans Called “Know-Nothings”* (1855) 10:258  
 State College, Pa., C.&M.A. church 6:235–250  
 Stationer’s Hall, London 11:87, 108–9n141  
 statistics, “one-day classes” 9:199–208  
 Staton, James W. 11:193, 195  
 Statute of Labourers (1350) 11:58  
*Statutes and General Rules of the Masonic Order in France*  
     (1821) 12:286  
*Statutes and Regulations for the Government ... of Princes of*  
     *Jerusalem ...* (1849) 3:115  
*Statutes and Regulations, Institute, Laws, and Grand Con-*  
     *stitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*  
     (1862) 6:172  
*Statutes of 1755* 2:62  
*Statutes of the Order of Freemasonry in France*, A. Roëtiers  
     de Montaleau (1800) 12:282, 290  
 Stauffer, Vernon 3:56  
 Stavert, Geoffrey, quoted 17:32  
 Stearns, John G. 12:25  
 Steaua Saloniculi Lodge, Greece 14:261  
 Steele, Richard (pseud. Isaac Bickerstaff) 11:84; 17:14  
 Steel-Maret 6:151–52; 6:161, 166  
 Steinmetz, George H. 14:163  
 Stephenson, Clotworthy, officer of Federal Lodge No. 1,  
     D.C. (illus.) 13:80  
 Sterkin. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff  
     assassin of Hiram Abiff 3:38, 40, 42, 43, 46  
     meaning of the word 3:47; 4:121  
     password of a Perfect Elect Mason 1:72, 74  
     variants 1:80n54n60  
     word from Jr. Architect 4:114  
 Sterry, Consider 3:73  
 Steuben, baron Frederick William Augustus von 4:89, 93  
     allegedly brought sword from Frederick II “the Great”  
     to G. Washington 12:234  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Steubenville Lodge No. 45, Steubenville, Oh. 15:298n10  
 Stevens, Capt., USA 15:282  
 Stevens, Jervis Henry 15:148, 160n38, 160n40  
 Stevenson, Prof. David 4:280; 9:234, 235, 236; 11:69, 76  
     author 10:93–138  
     biography 10:281  
 Stevens, Albert C., historian of fraternal societies 13:124,  
     126, 164n12; 16:10  
 Stewart, Andrew 15:163n59  
 Stewart, Edgar F. 9:187  
 Stewart, Charles 14:196  
 Stewart, Trevor, 2006 Prestonian Lecturer 14:146  
     Masonic bibliography 13:212–13, 220n58  
 Stichter, Wayne Edward 17:223  
 Stidham, George W. 8:137  
 Stidham, John, Creek chief 17:105, 111, 116  
 Still, William T. 10:261  
 Stiller, Karl Christoph, Masonic bibliographer 13:185  
 Stillingfleet, Edward 11:76, 80–81  
 Stillson, Henry 12:180, 199 n42  
 Stilz, Louis E. & Bro., Philadelphia, mechanical goat 16:41,  
     46  
 Stirling Lodge, Scotland 17:13  
 Stobaios, Ioannes 17:123  
 Stoddard, Col. 12:50  
*Stolkin*, avenger of Hiram 3:22, 47  
     variant of *Sterkin* 1:80n54. *See* *Sterkin*  
*Stokin*, variant of *Stolkin* 1:80n54; 3:30, 34. *See* *Sterkin*  
 stone  
     corner 2:19  
     philosopher’s 2:19  
     triangular 2:19, 21  
 stone hewer (*caementarius*) 11:58  
 Stone, Col. 12:29  
 Stone, Henry 11:67, 101n81  
 Stone, Kelly 15:53  
 Stone, Nicholas 11:66, 86, 99n69  
 stone, triangular 11:175

- Stone, William L. 12:16–17, 20, 61  
 Stoneman, Gen. George Jr., USA 15:278  
 stonemason's lodges, Westminster 11:63–64  
 Stormont, Lord 6:136  
*Story of Freemasonry, The*, W. G. Sibley (1904) 14:153  
 Stow, J., *Survey of London* (1598) 11:62  
*Strange Disappearance of William Morgan, The*, T. A. Knight (1932) 15:55  
 Strathmore, James Lyon, 7th earl of 7:63  
 Stratton, Charles S., “Gen. Tom Thumb” 9:170  
 Strauss, David, quoted 17:59  
 Stresemann, Gustav 10:208  
 Strickland, Mason William 9:34  
 Strict Observance, Rite of 2:75, 77; 9:251–96; 11:33, 35, 39, 46; 14:10, 11, 13, 47–104  
     Apprentice ritual 14:67–80  
     Cassia (name of a Master Mason) 14:89, 98  
     Catholics forbidden membership 9:256  
     Cleric Records 9:266–70  
     Cleric rituals 9:256  
     Clerics 14:57–58  
     Clerics leave 9:257, 278  
     continuation of Knights Templar 9:254, 260  
     dating system 14:52  
     emblem of 1st Degree 14:67  
     emblem of 2nd Degree 14:88  
     emblem of 3rd Degree 14:99  
     Fellow's floor-cloth 14:84  
     Fellow ritual 14:81–87  
     Jesuits alleged salvation of 9:257  
     Macbenac (word of a Master Mason) 14:93  
     Master Mason ritual 14:89–98  
     reunion proposed with clerical branch 9:256  
     Schiboleth (name of a Fellowcraft) 14:81, 90  
     started in Germany, 1751 9:262  
     Tubalkain (name of an Apprentice) 14:67, 79  
     unknown superiors: von Hund & Schubart 9:254  
*Strictures on Seceding Masons* (1830) 12:49  
 Stringer, Dr. Samuel 4:141–186 *passim*  
     letters to Gamble and Hogan 4:149  
     patent 4:157–61, 162, 164, 176  
 stonemasons, employment interests of 9:234  
 Stroganov, Alexander, count 9:301, 307, 311; 10:173, 184  
 Strong, Dr. 15:71, 72  
 Strong, Edward 11:83, 109n145  
 Strong, Edward Jr. 11:83, 109n145  
 Strong, Capt. George A., USA 14:231, 232  
 Strong, Noble D. 8:178  
 Strother, Alexander 15:163n68  
 Stuart, Charles Edward, “Bonnie Prince Charlie” 14:11  
 Stuart, James “The Pretender” 9:261  
 Stuart partisanship of Ramsay 1:33  
 Stukeley, William 7:139; 10:121–22  
 Sturman, Albert 9:184  
 Sublime Écossois Degree 6:155  
*Sublime Freemasonry* (1842) 6:237  
 Sublime Gr. Consistory, Bideaud 4:16  
 Sublime Lodge of Perfection, Charleston, S.C. 15:161n45  
 Sublime Order of Elected Knights 14:65  
 Sublime Pontiff of Isis Degree 6:110n7  
 Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret Degree 2:66  
     rituals 8:211–14  
 Sue, Eugene 12:227  
 Sue, T. B., physics instructor at Musée de Paris 9:303, 310; 13:20  
 Sufism. *See also* Hermetic/Kabbalistic Tradition  
 Sugden, Philip 9:61, 64  
 Sullivan, John 4:88  
 sulphur, alchemical principle 14:25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33  
*Summum Bonum*, R. Fludd (1629) 2:20  
 Sumner, Charles, School, Washington, D.C. *See* Charles Sumner School  
 Sun (Sonne), Gr. Lodge of, Bayreuth 10:205  
 sun-god as Mithras 4:284  
 sun-worship 8:152  
 supercelestial world 7:157  
 superiores incogniti. *See* unknown superiors  
 supernumerary degrees 4:7  
*Supplement to Charles Evans' American Bibliography*, R. Bristol (1970) 3:57  
*Supplement to the Templar's Chart, The*, J. L. Cross (1852) 6:238  
*Supreme Council, 33°, The*, C. Lobinger (1931) 3:56  
 Supreme Council. *See* geographic or other name (e.g. French West Indies, Supreme Council)  
     Confederation  
         disappears 6:107  
         Ireland refuses to join 6:101  
         schism 11:263–65  
     Treaty of Alliance 6:99, 104, 105  
 “Supreme Council's Library & Museum, The: 1801–1939,” H. Calloway 12:91–140  
 Supreme Court, U.S. (illus.) 13:112  
 Supreme Creator 6:104; 10:173. *See also* Great Architect Of The Universe  
 Supreme Gr. Encampment, Ireland 5:89  
 Supreme Gr. Lodge of the United States 12:341  
 “Supreme Pontiff of all Freemasonry,” Taxil's false title of

- Albert Pike 1:114. *See also* Taxil, Léo  
*Survey of London*, A. J. Stow (1598) 11:62  
 Sussex, duke of (Augustus Frederick) 6:85; 9:67n39;  
 11:254–55; 15:244; 16:85–100; 17:145  
 biography 16:86  
 commemorative medal, image 16:87  
 Deputy Gr. Master of “Moderns,” 1812 16:88  
 Gr. Master of Greece 14:255, 258, 270n13; 16:85, 90  
 Gr. Master Knights Templar, 1812 16:89  
 Gr. Master of “Moderns,” 1813 16:88  
 Gr. Master of UGLE, 1813 16:88  
 Masonic activity 16:87–88  
 proposed as king of Greece 16:96  
 Sov. Gr. Commander, A.&A.S.R., England, 1819 16:89  
 sylphs or Aralim 5:71  
*Symbolism of the Blue Degrees of Freemasonry: Albert Pike’s  
 Esoterika*, ed. A. de Hoyos (2005) 17:59  
 Swallow Street Chapel 10:123  
 Swallow, William 15:139  
 Swan in East Street Lodge, Greenwich 11:84  
 Swan Tavern, Great Portland Street 8:96, 107  
 one of Four Old Lodges moved there 8:96  
 Swanson, Gloria 15:219  
 Swazey, Dr. 13:168  
 Sweden, Gr. Lodge of 12:284  
 Sweden, source of Kadosh Degree 6:150  
 Swedenborgian Rite 14:22  
 Swedish origin of the Amaranth 6:220, 224  
 Swedish Rite 14:11, 13–14  
 degrees 14:14  
 Switzerland  
 Gr. Lodge Alpina 10:207–8  
 Supreme Council 6:100, 104  
 sword and trowel. *See* trowel and sword  
 swords, ceremonial 12:189  
 Swords, Thomas 4:142, 144, 152, 180  
 symbol confused with thing symbolized 6:246  
 Symbolic Gr. Lodge of Germany 10:205, 209–11  
 Symbolic Gr. Lodge of Germany in Exile 10:211, 215,  
 221n36  
 Symbolische Großloge von Deutschland. *See* Symbolic Gr.  
 Lodge of Germany  
 Symbolische Großloge von Deutschland im Exil. *See* Sym-  
 bolic Gr. Lodge of Germany in Exile  
 symbolism  
 archetypes 3:166  
 astronomical 3:159  
 lunar, multiplicity of 3:167, 171  
 mythological and Masonry 3:171  
 numeric 3:159; 5:80  
 Pike, Albert, on 10:46, 51  
*Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry*, C. Dyer (1976) 13:43  
 “Symbolism of Colors in the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
 Rite,” L. Zeldis 4:63–72  
*Symbolism of Freemasonry*, A. G. Mackey (1869; 1882)  
 14:148; 15:179, 181  
 symbols, Masonic 15:22, 23  
 Symington, Thomas 15:124  
 Symonds, John 12:304, 308  
 synagogue membership of Masons, San Francisco, 1870–  
 1900 15:173, 177n12  
 Syros, Greece, Battle of, Masonic casualties at 13:235  
 Syria 14:250
- T
- T.R.S.T.A. (Tirshatha), Royal Order of Scotland 8:125  
 T.S. *See* Theosophical Society  
 Taaut 17:122. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus  
 Tabbert, Mark 14:163  
 author 10:63–92  
 biography 10:281  
 Director, S.R.R.S. 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
 Table Lodge 1:75  
 Tableaux of Louisiana lodges 4:239  
 tablets, twelve, used in Mortar & Pestle Degree 13:179–80  
 tabula smaragdina. *See* emerald tablet  
*tabunach*, high degree word 6:160  
 Tacticopolis, Greece. *See* Methana, Greece  
 Tadmor Lodge, N.Y. 5:42  
 Taft, William H., U.S. President 13:112  
 Taggart, Cai 15:236  
 Takatoka, Western Cherokee chief 17:104  
 Talbot, T. F. 12:75, 77, 79  
 “Tales from a Trunk: Edwin A. Sherman, A Masonic Whirl-  
 wind,” J. M. Kinney 12:219–54  
 Tall Cedars of Lebanon 15:23  
 Tantric teachings of Ordo Templi Orientis 12:204  
 Tanner, baron von 14:51, 101n16  
 Tardy, John G. 4:12; 6:32  
 Tasker, John 8:26  
*Tatler, The*, (British newspaper) 11:84  
 Tatnai 11:179n11  
 Tatsch, J. Hugo 4:168; 188, 189, 190; 11:197, 205,  
 209n19; 5:50, 132  
 on W. L. Cummings 9:148  
 quoted 15:129  
 Taupin 2:68  
 tauroctony, Mithraic ceremony 4:274, 276, 281



- Taurus the bull and Mithraism in 28° 5:77
- Taviel de Andrade, Luis 7:87
- Taylor, James B. 6:224, 291, 296
- Taxil, Léo (Gabriel Antoine Jogand-Pagès) 1:114; 2:139; 5:137–68
- Apprentice only in Masonry 5:151, 152
  - Baphomet, worshipped 5:161
  - canon of Fribourg 5:150
  - “Confession of Léo Taxil, The” 5:137–68
  - founded Anticlerical League 5:145
  - Garibaldi, Giuseppe and 5:146
  - hoax 11:149–57
  - Leo XIII, audience with 5:152
  - Lucifer, “grand master” 5:151
  - luciferianism 5:153
    - Charleston, S.C., center of 5:158, 161
    - Pope 5:158
    - sisters 5:161
  - “re-conversion” to Catholicism 5:147
  - satanic guidance of Masonry 5:152
  - sharks of Marseilles 5:142
  - underwater city 5:143
- Taylor, George, Prov. G.M. Worcestershire 13:195, 197–98, 218n34
- Taylor, Dr. Leroy M., books on occult given to S.C. Library 12:102–4
- Taylor, Zachary, US President 15:120, 124
- Taylour, Samuel 11:68–69, 90, 102n94
- Tefft, James 15:73
- teleology 7:197
- Telephone* (newspaper), formerly *Lawrence County Democrat* 12:257
- temperance 14:281
- temperance & religious movements 6:303; 10:78
- temperance societies 12:169
- Templar Clerics 6:166
- Templar, Knights. *See* Knight(s): Templar
- Templar Masonry, Lyons 6:165
- Templars, Order of the Oriental. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Temple de L' Honneur et de L' Union Lodge, Paris 7:81
- Temple des Vertus et des Artes Lodge 13:228
- Temple des Vertus Théologiques Lodge, Havana 6:22
- Temple Lodge, N.Y. 12:12
- Temple Lodge, No. 14, Sonoma, Calif. 12:222
- Temple Lodge, No. 14, Albany, N.Y. 14:227
- temple, Masonic
  - Brooklyn, Elmira, N.Y.C. 5:38
  - New York City Masonic Hall 5:36
  - New York state, construction of (1870–1930) 5:36
  - subterranean 2:8
- Temple of the Orient, Order of. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Templiers, Les*, F.-J.-M. Raynouard (1815) 14:52, 53
- temurah 2:14
- Ten Commandments 10:127
- Tennessee
  - Civil War units
    - 49th Tenn. Infantry, Co. B 15:288
    - 60th Tenn. Regiment 15:289
  - Gr. Lodge of 5:225; 14:212
- Teresa of Avila 17:71
- Terhune, Albert Payson 16:37
- Terra e Sole Lodge, Greece 14:261
- Terre Haute Lodge No. 19, Terre Haute, Ind. 14:246n71
- Territorial Exclusivity, American Doctrine of 12:333, 335
  - Prince Hall Masonry exception to 12:336
- terrorists, A. Pike on 10:44
- Terrero y Perinat, Emilio, Governor-General of Philippines 7:76, 77
  - replaced by Valeriano Weyler 7:77
- Terry, George 15:230
- Terry's Texas Rangers (8th Tex. Cavalry) 14:238
- Tertullian, Christian theologian 16:139; 17:71
- tessel, indented 7:121
- tessellated border 5:22
- Tetrabiblos*, Ptolemy (ca. 150) 16:144
- Tetragrammaton (four-letter name of God) 2:8, 11; 5:83n12; 17:1; 11:22, 32. *See also* Name of God in Hebrew
- lost word 3:44
- tetramorph (Lion, Ox, Man, Eagle) 7:182, 195
  - in armorial bearings 8:22
  - in Masonic symbolism 3:168
- Tew, T. W., Prov. G.M. W. Yorkshire 13:194–95
- Texas, Civil War units
  - 8th Tex. Cavalry (Terry's Texas Rangers) 14:213, 238
  - 15th Tex. 14:238, 247n81
  - Texas Rangers 14:232
- Texas, Gr. Lodge of 5:224
- textual criticism, Masonic documents 2:57–88
- Thatcher, Moses 12:62
- theater
  - lighting controls 3:156
  - presentations in fraternalism 12:193–94
  - presentation of Scottish Rite degrees. *See* Scottish Rite degrees, theatrical presentation of
  - technology 3:124
  - preserved in S.R. temples 3:156
  - techniques, modern, in S.R. ritual 17:196
- “Theatrical Interpretations of the Indispensable Degrees,”

- W. R. Waszut-Barrett 12:141–62  
 theatricality of the Scottish Rite 6:44  
*Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum*, E. Ashmole (1652)  
 11:56; 13:40; 15:192  
 Thelema, Law of 12:204  
 TheLodgeRoom.com (Internet discussion group) 14:162  
 “Themes and Variability in the 28th Degree,” N. D. Peterson  
 5:69–85  
 Themis, Greek goddess 10:48  
*Theocratic Philosophy of Freemasonry, The*, G. Oliver (1840)  
 14:150  
 theological Virtues 7:171  
 Theophilanthropie 9:305  
 theoretical Masons 9:244  
 theosophical organizations, spread of in 19th century 12:203  
 Theosophical Society 12:206  
 aims 12:208  
*Thestausos of the Ancient and Honorable Order of the Eastern Star* (1793 [sic]) 6:221  
 Thessaloniki (Salonica), Greece 14:260  
 theurgy 14:17  
 Thévenot, Bro., G.O. de France 9:171; 12:304  
*They Made a Difference ... Arkansas’ Freemasons*, D. E. Browning & C. J. Brown, (2003) 12:257  
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe, French president 12:300  
 Third Degree (Master Mason)  
 allegedly first practiced at Kilwinning Scots Arm Lodge  
 9:245  
 development in Scotland 9:246  
*Third Part. Revelations in Masonry, The*, M. Hanlon (1827)  
 3:95  
 Third Reich and Freemasonry 10:203–21  
 Thirteenth Degree 2:35–40  
 ThirtyEighth Regiment of Foot, British Army 13:68  
 Thirty-First Degree 9:40  
 31st Regiment of Foot (East Surrey or Huntingdonshire)  
 15:142  
 Thirty-Third Degree 2:80; 4:9–11; 5:60  
 established 1798–1801 2:80  
 invention 4:10  
 Memphis claimed same as A.&A.S.R. 9:180  
 “This Lodge Is Closed,” L. Trugo (1927) 16:30  
 Thistle and Crown, Chandos-Street 8:107  
 Thistle, Richard C. 17:188  
 Thölde, Johann 14:34  
 Thomas Maddock’s Sons, Trenton, N.J. 16:31  
 ceramic pitcher with goat rider 16:32  
 “Thomas G. Moses: Profile of A Scenic Artist,” C. L. Brockman 1:83–105  
 correction 3:135n12  
 Thomas, John Lloyd 17:170, 171, 174, 195, 198, 214, 215, 224n4, 225n11  
 Thompson, Damian, quoted 10:250  
 Thompson, Sgt. J. B., CSA 14:237  
 Thompson, John 11:68–69, 82–83, 90, 104n99, 108n136  
 Thompson, Matthew McBlain, Masonic fraud 9:163, 181  
 Thompson, William R. 15:56, 57  
 Thomson, D. L. 8:193  
 Thomson, Hopkins 4:28  
 Thomson, Virgil, composer of *Parson Weems and the Cherry Tree* (1975) 13:56  
 Thoreau, Henry David, essayist and transcendentalist  
 13:30; 14:272; 15:225; 16:118  
 Thornburgh, George 12:257  
 illus. 12:258  
 superintendent, Arkansas School for the Blind 12:259  
 Thornhill, James 11:84, 110n146  
 Thornton, Dr. William, designer of the U.S. Capitol 13:65  
 Thorp, J. T., Masonic librarian 13:198  
 Thory, Claude Antoine 2:70; 3:58; 8:109, 113, 121; 14:18  
 Kadosh origin 6:150  
 Thoth 17:122, 123. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus  
 created seven liberal arts & sciences 17:131  
 ibis bird, associated with 17:123  
 three degrees, all worked in Scottish lodges 9:245  
*Three Distinct Knocks*, anon. (1760) 1:9; 5:95, 105–7; 7:16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 26; 8:20–22; 11:16, 19–20, 24, 29, 32, 36, 43, 49n8; 12:340  
 title page 8:21  
 Three Gavels (Aux Trois Marteaux) Lodge, Naumburg, Germany 14:51  
 Three Lillies Lodge. *See* Blazing Star of the Three Lillies Lodge  
 “Three Magi,” Giorgione 9:111  
 “Three Philosophers, The,” Giorgione 9:111–34  
 astrological symbolism 9:115, 120, 124  
 illus. 9:112, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121, 125  
 Judaism, Islam, & Christianity symbolized 9:113  
 masonic interpretation 9:113  
 Three Pillars (Aux Trois Colonnes) Lodge, Kittlitz, Germany 14:52, 101n18  
 Three World Globes, Gr. National Mother Lodge of the, Berlin 5:100; 6:24; 10:205  
 Threipland, David 5:98  
 Throop, Enos T., N.Y. Governor 15:63, 80, 87  
*Thuileur des Trente-trois Degres*, F. H. S. Delaunay (1813, 1821) 12:67, 69  
 Thule Society 10:245

- Thulstrup, Carl Ludvig Henning 6:161  
 Thurston, Dr., Van Buren, Ark., letter from Albert Pike  
     12:272–73  
 Tibetan Buddhism. *See* Buddhism, Tibetan  
 Tiebout, John 6:291  
 Tierra y Libertad Lodge, Mexico 8:81  
*Tiferet* 7:199, 201; 10:143, 145  
*Timaeus*, Plato (ca. 360 b.c.) 14:30  
 Tingey, Thomas, burned Washington Navy Yard, 1814 (illus.) 13:82  
 Tingley, Katherine 15:230  
 Tinkham, Lt. Samuel A., USA 14:223, 240, 244n45  
 Tirot, Pierre 10:185  
 Tirshatha (T.R.S.T.A.), Royal Order of Scotland 8:125,  
     129n66  
 Tishri, Feast of 1:11  
 Tito, most senior of Irish Masters 3:23, 29, 33, 35  
*Tito olim*, high degree words 6:153  
*Tito olim, Xim Schu*, word of Irish Architect 3:21  
 Tittell, Esther, actor 16:267  
*To the Glory of the Supreme Architect ...* (1814) 3:79  
 “To Build and Sustain: Freemasons in American Community,” museum exhibit 10:63–92  
     mission statement 10:72  
 “To the Memory of Albert Pike,” M. Collins 12:263–65  
 toast to the king 17:17  
 Toastmasters International 10:78  
 toasts at 1722 Gr. Lodge feast 10:108  
 Toberman, Charles E. 15:226  
 Tocqueville, Alexis de, quoted 5:190  
 token of Elect of Perignan 2:93  
 Toledano Tradition, Kabbalah 7:179, 190–205  
 tolerance  
     lessons of 6:246  
     political and religious 5:128  
     Masonic 8:159  
     religious 10:158, 165, 173, 190  
 Tolles, Agnes MacLaren, m. Edwin A. Sheman 12:221, 249  
     n21  
 Toltec Rite 11:215–53  
     clubs 11:221  
     Constituting New Councils, ritual 11:249  
     degrees 11:217  
     initiation class, 1951, photograph 11:218  
     officers, 1948, Topeka Council No. 1, photograph 11:216  
     philanthropies 11:222  
     Sisters and Brothers of Charity Degree, ritual 11:224–48  
     subordinate councils 11:219–21  
*Tombeau de Jacques Molai, Le* (1797) 3:62; 12:58  
 Tomlinson, Jeremy 12:331  
 Tompkins, Daniel D. 4:12, 17, 19, 22  
 Tooke, Randolph 4:260  
 tools of morality 5:29  
 Topeka, Kans., Toltec Rite 11:215–53  
 Topin 2:68  
 Toqueville, Alexis de, on American interest in joining associations 13:154  
 Torok, Theodore E. 12:343; 17:186, 225n6  
 Torres, Manuel 8:221  
 Torrubia, Joseph 4:245  
 Tory challenge of Whig domination of Freemasonry 10:105  
 Tour du Pin, de la. *See* de la Tour du Pin  
 Touro, Abraham de Isaac 4:141, 166  
*Towards a Christian Republic*, P. Goodman (1988) 16:60  
 Townsend, Lord 10:105  
 Toynebee, Arnold 15:260  
 tracing boards 5:17–34  
     First Degree 5:20–26; 13:37, 38–39  
     Harris, John, ca. 1820–30 5:18  
         First Degree 13:37, 38–39  
         Second Degree 13:40–43  
         Third Degree 13:43–44  
     Masonic 7:154  
     Second Degree 5:27–29; 13:40–43  
     Third Degree 5:30–32; 13:43–44  
 Tractarianism. *See* Oxford Movement  
 Tracy, Albert H. 15:65  
 trade associations, Masons as 9:234  
 traditional vs. regular lodges, France 12:313 n5  
*Trahi, Le. See Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L’*  
 “Trail of Tears,” Cherokee 2:42; 17:104  
*Traité sur la Navigation*, J. Lalande 10:174  
 “Tramonto,” Giorgione 9:122  
 Tranquillity Lodge No. 244 (185), England 8:25  
 Transactions of the Supreme Council of the 33° for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America 11:185  
 Transactions, American Lodge of Research, Free and Accepted Masons, New York 11:197  
 transcendent nature of God 7:191  
 Transcendentalists 16:117  
 transition, operative to speculative, Masonic  
     Edinburgh lodges 9:237, 238, 239  
     Scotland 7:65  
 translating Masonic terms from English to French, difficulties 12:310  
 “Transmission of Esoteric Knowledge & the Origins of Modern Freemasonry: Was Mackey Right?, The,” M. E.

- Koltko-Rivera 15:179–209
- Trans-Mississippi Military Dept., C.S.A. 2:45
- transmutation, alchemical. *See* opus alchymicum
- transpersonal psychology 7:204
- Transou, Plez A.  
     Secretary, S.R.R.S. 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7  
     Secretary Emeritus, S.R.R.S. 11:7; 12:7
- travel, east-west 5:26, 30
- Travenol, Louis (Léonard Gabanon) 3:20; 11:15–16
- Travis, William, commander of the Alamo 13:69
- Treaty of Alliance of S.C.s (1875) 6:99, 104, 105
- Treaty of Fort Jackson (1814) 8:135
- Treaty of Paris (1763) 15:142
- Treaty of Versailles (1919) 10:210
- Tree of Life, Kabbalistic 5:23, 24; 7:142, 153, 157, 158, 160, 165, 169, 171, 182, 192; 14:28  
     First Degree on the Tree 7:161–65  
     Lodge Supports, compared to 10:143–45  
     putting Freemasonry on the Tree 7:188–89  
     Second Degree on the Tree 7:169–71  
     Third Degree on the Tree 7:171–73
- Tree of Life*, Z. Halevi 7:205
- Tresner, James T. II 17:88n2  
     author 8:131–67; 10:35–62  
     biography 8:230; 10:282  
     Director, S.R.R.S. 6:7; 7:6; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7  
     Editor-in-Chief, *The Plumbline* 8:6; 9:7; 10:7  
     Fellow, S.R.R.S. 10:277; 11:271; 12:347; 13:247  
     illus. 10:38  
     Mackey Scholar 10:279; 11:273; 12:349; 13:249  
     quoted 17:82
- Trestle Board*, Calif. 15:172
- Trevisan, Bernard of. *See* Bernard of Trevisan
- Trexler, C. DeForrest 17:177, 179, 193, 204, 206, 223  
     author 17:159–225  
     biography 17:243
- tria prima 14:31
- trial scene, ritual theme 17:213
- triangle, representation of the Name of the Eternal 11:176
- triangle symbolism, A. Pike on 10:49
- triangular stone 2:21; 11:175
- Triangulo de los 33°, Philippines 7:76, 77
- Trianas, Pedro V. Rodrigues 8:73–92
- tribal rites of American society 9:37
- tribe Voice 11:25, 40
- Tribut de la Société nationale des Neuf Sœurs* (1790–) 9:304.  
     *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des
- Trilateral Commission 10:245, 260, 263
- Trinity, Ancient Council of the. *See* Ancient Council of the Trinity
- trinity, Christian 2:21
- Trinity Chapter, O.E.S., Washington, D.C. 12:124
- Trinity College Dublin MS* (1711) 7:26; 9:246
- Trinity Lodge, France 2:63
- Trinosophes, Les, Lodge 14:258; 13:226, 228
- Triple Bienfaisance, No. 20, Rose Croix Chapter 8:41, 42
- Triple Bienfaisance Lodge No. 7319, New Orleans 4:193, 239
- Triple Union Lodge, Rheims 2:60
- Triple Union, Rose Croix Chapter 4:12
- Tripoli Monument, Washington, D.C. (illus.) 13:82
- trois Cygnes, Aux, Lodge (the Three Swans), Dresden 14:49, 101n16
- trois Glaives d'or, Aux, Lodge (the Three Swords of Gold), Dresden 14:49
- Trois premiers grad. uniform. de la maç.*, Les, N. Herono (H. Renard) (1778) 11:16
- Troup, John 15:134, 139, 141, 142, 144, 159n23, 161n41, 161n42
- trowel, working tool of a Master Mason 14:288
- trowel and sword 11:163, 170, 174  
     origin of 11:178n5
- Trowel, The* (magazine) 11:199
- True Ahiman Rezon, The* (n.d.) 6:291
- True Harmony Lodge, Vienna 9:211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 224, 225, 226
- True Key to Odd Fellowship*, A, anon. (1847) 16:16. *See also* *Odd Fellowship Exposed*
- True Kindred 12:315–25  
     Amaranth and White Shrine of Jerusalem similar to 12:319  
     emblem (illus.) 12:318  
     Gr. Conclave of Illinois 12:321  
     origin of 12:319  
     Supreme Conclave 12:321
- True Mason Degree, 8° of the Hermetic Rite 14:18, 21, 23–35
- True Masonic Chart, or Hieroglyphic Monitor*, J. L. Cross (1819) 4:194; 6:237; 10:144; 12:37
- True Masonic Guide, The* (1852) 6:237
- True Word of a Mason 10:235
- True Zeal Lodge, Auxerre 2:76
- Trugo, Lui 16:29, 31
- Truman, Harry S., U.S. president 10:84, 245; 13:114; 15:219; 17:197
- Truth on the "Protocols of Zion," The*, H. Bernstein (1935) 7:90
- truth, power of, ritual theme 17:184, 185

- Tsakalof, Athanasios 14:256
- Tschoudy, Théodore-Henry, baron 2: 96n13; 6:150, 166
- Tsedhakadh*, high degree word 6:160
- Tsingos, Basilius E. (Bill)  
 author 17:27–51  
 biography 17:243
- Tubalcain (Vulcan) 17:129
- Tubalkain (name of a Strict Observance Apprentice) 14:67, 79
- Tucholsky, Kurt 10:209
- Tuck, Amos 15:120
- Tucker, Ina, Shrine Hospital patient 10:91
- Tucker, Philip C. 12:99, 102; 15:96, 107
- Tucker, Philip C. Jr. 15:97
- Tucker, William 6:88
- Tufnell, Samuel Joliffe 6:110n7
- Tun Tavern Lodge, Philadelphia 12:328. *See also* Lodge No. 3, Philadelphia.
- “Tuning In, Tuning Out,” R. D. Putnam 8:33
- Tupper, Benjamin 4:86, 89
- Turpin, Francois 10:186
- Turgot 9:299, 301, 306
- Turkey 14:250
- Turks Head Tavern in Greek Street 8:11
- Turner, M. G., CSA 14:237
- Turner, John D. 15:205
- Turner, Orsamus 15:81, 83
- Turschmidt, Charles 10:185
- Tuscumbia Landing, Ala. 15:276
- Tvinthuzen 6:163
- Tweed, bridge over, contribution by G.L. of Scotland 7:61
- Twenty-First Semi-Annual Sale Catalogue ...* (1887) 3:58
- twenty-four inch gauge, working tool of an Apprentice 14:281, 288
- Twenty-fourth Corps 14:237
- Twichell, Marie 11:221
- Twin City Scenic Co. 1:97; 3:123, 137, 138, 149; 12:158
- “Two Rhetorics of Freemasonry, or, On the Function & Necessity of Masonic Secrecy, The,” J. Gunn 15:9–41
- Tyler, John, US President 15:120
- Tyler, John H. 15:73
- Typhon 8:146, 152
- tyranny, condemnation of 1:109
- Tyrian Lodge No. 9, Saxegotha Township, S.C. 15:135
- Tyrian Mark Lodge No. 66, N.Y. 12:38
- Tyrrians 15:183
- Tyson, Donald, scholar of H. C. Agrippa 13:40
- U**
- U.G.L.E. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, United
- Uchelen, Croiset van 8:107
- Udall, Henry 6:86
- ultramontanism in French Freemasonry 4:132
- Unanimity Lodge No. 7, Edenton, N.C. 10:73
- underground books 4:123, 124, 128, 132, 133
- “Understanding Manhood in America: The Elusive Quest for the Ideal in Masculinity,” R. G. Davis 10:9–33
- Underwood, Thomas 15:163n71
- “UNESCO of the Eighteenth Century: La Loge des Neuf Sœurs and Its Venerable Master, Benjamin Franklin,” N. Hans 9:297–315. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des
- Unificación Campesina Lodge, Mexico 8:81
- uniforms, fraternal (illus.) 12:185, 195
- “Unintentional Brother: Søren Kierkegaard’s Existential Philosophy & Masonic Ritual, The,” O. Kuhlke 14:271–94
- Union Blue Lodge No. 8, Charleston, S.C. 15:160n31
- Union de l’Orient Lodge, Santa Maura (Lefkas), Greece 14:256
- Unión General de Obreros y Campesinos 8:75
- Union General Hospital, Annapolis, Md. 15:284
- Union Killwinning Lodge No. 4, Charleston, S.C. 7:58; 15:135
- Union Lodge from Drummond Kilwinning from Greenock, Aleppo, Syria 14:253
- Union Lodge No. 1, Albany 4:140, 142, 144, 145, 153, 154, 163, 173, 174, 182, 185; 12:12
- Union Lodge No. 2, Charleston, S. Carolina 15:141, 142, 159n23, , 162n55
- Union Lodge No. 2, Fentress, Indiana 15:104
- Union Lodge No. 95, Elmira, N.Y. 15:290–92
- Union of 1813, England 8:28
- Union of 1867, Northern Supreme Councils 1:12; 4:7–45; 6:238; 12:151
- “Union of 1867, The,” A. de Hoyos 4:7–45
- Union Waterloo Lodge No. 13, England 8:25
- Unitas—Concordia—Fratrum 3:110
- United Ancient Order of Druids 12:167, 169  
 Central Grove Lodge No. 32, Oh. 12:186
- United Church of Christ. *See* Congregationalists
- United Friends Lodge, Aix-en-Provence 2:69
- United Gr. Lodge of England. *See* England, Gr. Lodge, United
- United Nations 10:250, 261
- U.S. Anti-Masonic Convention (1830). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, U.S.
- U.S. Capitol, cornerstone ceremony 4:94

- U.S. Holocaust Memorial Museum, Washington, D.C. 73  
 U.S. Institute for Theater Technology 3:157  
 “U.S. Recognition of French Grand Lodges in the 1900s,” P. Bessel 5:221–44  
 U.S. Society of Agriculture 3:11  
 uniforms, fraternal. *See* regalia, fraternal  
 Union Lodge, Perpignan 13:228  
 L’Union Lodge, Santa Maura (Lefkas), Greece 13:225  
 United Lodge No. 8, Brunswick, Me. 14:210  
 United States of America  
     development of Freemasonry in 12:327–46  
     General Gr. Lodge of 12:333  
         Washington, George, declines Gr. Mastership of 12:333  
     Masonic conventions 12:341  
     Supreme Gr. Lodge of 12:341  
 United Supreme Council of the Western Hemisphere 8:50  
*United Supreme Council for the Western Hemisphere ...* (1832) 3:106  
 united world in Ramsay’s Oration 1:25, 26  
 unity of all religions 12:203  
 Universal Charity Lodge, Madras, India 15:245  
*Universal Dictionary*, Ramsay’s Oration 1:27, 35  
 Universal Lodge No. 2, P.H.A., Washington, D.C. 13:69, 104  
*Universal Liturgy*, D. Williams 9:298, 305  
 Universal Masonic League 10:211  
*Universal Masonic Library* (1856) 15:103  
*Universal Masonic Library Advocate, The* (magazine) 11:188  
*Universal Masonic Newspaper of Vienna* (Allgemeine Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung) 10:207  
 universalism, erroneously tied to Masonry 6:243  
 universality of Masonry 2:123, 124; 3:171; 6:94, 98  
*Universi Terrarum Orbis ...* 3:80, 81, 112, 113, 114  
 University of Bradford, England 14:152  
 University of California at Berkeley 12:236  
*Unknown God, The: W. T. Smith and the Thelemites*, M. P. Starr (2003) 12:214  
 unknown superiors, Strict Observance 9:254; 14:11, 37n13  
 Unlawful Societies Act (Great Britain, 1799) 12:283  
 unlisted private lodges 2:67  
 “Unspoiled by the Attention of Historians,” L. Watkins 13:181–222  
 unspoken name of God 2:8  
 Upanishads 15:249, 257, 258  
 Upchurch, John Jordan 10:79  
 Uranus, planet  
     apparent motion 16:160  
     discovered by W. Herschel 16:139  
     existence reported in Book of Revelation 16:138, 153–64  
     observations made by John of Patmos 16:139, 163  
     satellites 16:173  
 Urquhart, Thomas 4:192; 8:40, 42  
 Ursa Major and the 3rd Degree 3:161  
*Use and Abuse of Free Masonry, The*, G. Smith (1785) 2:16  
 Utah, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 225  
 Utica Lodge No. 270, N.Y. 12:23  
*Untrodden Paths of Masonic Research, The*, G. Daynes (1924) 14:151  
 Unwürde Chapter, Germany 14:56, 57
- V
- Vagts, Alfred, sociologist of fraternal societies 12:180; 13:158, 160  
 “Vaincre ou Mourir” [Conquer or Die], motto of Perfect Elect Mason 1:65  
 Valance, Henry, confessed to killing Wm. Morgan 15:62  
 Valentine, Basil (Valentinus, Basilus) 14:32, 33, 34  
 Valentine, William 15:148  
 Valentino, Mrs. Rudolph (Jean Acker) 16:186  
 Vallabha 15:258  
 Valley Falls Lodge No. 71, Valley Falls, Kans. 14:246n71  
 Valley of Anahuac 5:201  
 Valley of Jehosaphat 5:186  
 Van Buren, Martin, U.S. President 12:22; 15:120  
 Van Deusen, John G. 8:172  
 Van Doren, Richard W.  
     author 12:327–46  
     biography 12:353  
 Van Dorn, Maj. Gen. Earl, C.S.A. 2:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52  
     antagonism toward Pike 2:45, 50  
     destroyed Comanche camp 2:45  
     illus. 2:44  
 Van Duerm, Fr. Charles. *See* Duerm, Fr. Charles Van  
 Van Gorden, John H. 17:195, 196  
 van Helmont, Johannes Baptist 2:16  
 Van Nest, Joseph P., Wooster, Oh. 16:46  
 van Rensselaer, Jeremiah 4:140–82 *passim*  
     certificate 4:157–61, 162  
 van Rensselaer, Killian H. 4:30, 32, 33, 173; 6:238; 17:195, 200, 211  
     rituals 5:59. *See also* Scottish Rite rituals, N.M.J., Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals  
         31° 17:213  
         32° 17:215  
 van Rensselaer, Stephen 4:154, 155, 173, 174, 186  
 Van Turyl, Dr. 15:76

- Van Wort, Henry 4:154  
 Var, Jean-François 6:165  
 variants of Scottish Rite degrees 5:70  
 Varicak, Veljko 10:221n32  
 Vassal, F., Grand Secretary, Grand Orient of France, Speech  
     in favor of Greek independence 13:228  
 Vaughan, Diana 5:139, 157–62; 11:149, 156n1; 12:269–70  
     ex-high priestess of the Luciferians 12:269  
     invention of 5:156–57  
     letters of approval 5:162–68  
 Vaughan, Thomas (Eugenius Philalethes), alchemist 7:135;  
     14:34  
 vault  
     sacred 3:44; 4:66  
     secret 2:8, 10, 66  
 Vauvenargues 9:299  
 Vaux, Cadet de 10:182  
 Vázquez, Celestino 8:77  
 Vedanta 15:264  
     Masonic 15:254, 262  
     Philosophy 15:241, 244, 248, 249, 250, 254, 257, 258, 262  
 Vedanta-Sutra 15:258  
 Vedas 15:257, 260  
 Vegesack, Friedrich von, baron 6:163, 166; 9:251, 265, 276,  
     277, 285n22, 286n25; 14:65  
     Elected Knights, Sublime Order of, member of 9:256  
     founds lodge with von Böhnen 9:254  
     instructed by de la Tour du Pin 9:256  
     Law Commission & Gr. Council, Sweden 9:286n23  
     made a Mason in Hamburg 9:284n14  
     Strict Observance knighthood questioned by Seerohr  
         9:255  
 vehmgerichte, ritual theme 17:192  
*Velikoe v Malom* (The Big in the Small), S. A. Nilus (1905)  
     7:91; 10:248–49  
 Veneis, Petrus de 17:207  
 vengeance 1:66, 71. *See also nekar, nekam*  
     degrees 2:95; 4:66; 8:171  
     for death of Hiram 6:164  
     name of (Sterkin) 3:45, 46  
 Ventura, Balbino 7:82  
 Ventura, Valentin 7:81  
 Verdi, Giuseppe 9:35  
 Verein deutscher Freimaurer. *See* German Freemason As-  
     sociation  
 Vereinigte Großloge der Alten und Angenommenen Mau-  
     rer. *See* United Gr. Lodge of Ancient and Accepted  
     Masons, Germany  
 Vergalla, John 17:88  
 Vergennes 6:133, 136  
 Veritas Lodge, Greece 14:261  
 Vermont  
     Civil War units  
         1st Vt. Cavalry, Co. B 15:296  
         17th Vt. Volunteers 14:220, 221  
     Gr. Lodge of 5:225; 15:90  
 Vernet, Claude 10:174, 184  
*Vernichtung der Freimaurerei durch Enthüllung ihrer Ge-  
 heimnisse*, E. Ludendorff (1927) 10:207  
 Vernon Kilwinning Lodge, Scotland 9:237  
 Vernor, James 4:180  
 Verona at Padova Mother Gr. Lodge of 11:253  
 Verona (Italy), Mother Grand Lodge of 14:254  
 Versailles, Treaty of 10:210  
 Vertraute Brüder (Trusted Brethren). *See* Engbund  
 Vertu Recompensée Rose Croix Chapter No. 5001, New  
     Orleans 4:191  
 Vertue, William 11:57, 61, 92n9, 95n33, 96n35  
 Vesica Pisces 7:127, 128  
 Veylask, baron de, 6:163. *See also* Vegesack, Friedrich von,  
     baron.  
 Veyres, Bro. (Veyrie) 6:163  
 Vibert, Lionel 7:250, 251, 253, 256; 13:198  
 Vicar of Solomon (G.M. of Swedish Rite) 14:13  
 Victor Emmanuel (king of Italy) 6:111n20  
 Victor Emmanuel II (king of Sardinia) 12:302, 314 n21  
 Victoria, Queen of England 9:58, 63; 16:102  
     rejected “democratic monarchy” 16:106  
 Victorian progress 16:101–35  
     defined 16:103  
 Vienna, Gr. Lodge of 10:207  
 Viennet, Jean Pierre Guillaume, Sovereign Grand Com-  
     mander, Supreme Council of France 13:225  
 Vietnam, dilemma of 10:23–24  
*Vida de Jorge Washington, La* (1826) 8:220  
 Vilanova, Arnau de 14:33  
 Villadieu, Jean Baptiste 2:70; 6:175, 178  
 Villard de Honnecourt Lodge 2:60  
 Villaruel Lodge, Philippines 7:82  
 Villeblevin, France 6:22  
 Villemin, Philippe, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de  
     Sparte et d’Athènes Lodge 13:240  
 Villeroi, duke of 10:159–61  
 Vinton, David 3:83; 6:300, 301; 8:171, 172; 12:317  
 Vinton, Dr. H. 15:76  
 Virgin, “Black,” Chartres 7:116  
 virgin, weeping 3:171  
 Virginia Commonwealth U., Egyptian building 9:35

- Virginia
- Civil War units
    - 1st Va. Cavalry 14:231, 245n64
    - 1st Va. Cavalry, Co. E 15:278
    - 4th Va. Infantry, Co. C 15:295
    - 12th Va. Infantry 15:292
    - 60th Va. Infantry, Co. E. 15:293
    - Black Horse Cavalry 14:230, 245n64
    - Radford's Cavalry 14:231, 245n64
  - Gr. Chapter, Royal Arch Masons 14:212
  - Gr. Lodge of 4:81; 5:259; 14:212; 15:92, 95
  - Gr. Lecturer, James Cushman 12:37
  - Virtual Community, The*, H. Rheingold, (1993) 8:37
  - virtues taught in degrees 5:81
  - Vision for Freemasonry, The*, D. Gupta 15:269
  - "Visit with General Albert Pike, A," J. T. Tresner II 10:35–62
  - visitations at early Scottish lodges 7:58–59
  - visual grids in Masonic research 5:69
  - Vitruvius (Marcus Vitruvius Pollio) 10:112; 14:145
  - Vivekananda, Swami 15:241, 248, 250, 252, 253, 254, 261, 263, 269
    - attended the first World Parliament of Religions in Chicago in 1893 15:250
    - established the Ramakrishna Mission in U.S. 15:260
    - "The Ideal of a Universal Religion" 15:256
    - rejected polytheism 15:251
    - was Narendra Nath Dutta 15:249, 259
    - "The Way to the Realization of a Universal Religion" 15:255
  - Vocal Companion and Masonic Register, The* (1802) 6:303
  - Voice of Masonry* (magazine), R. Morris, ed. 15:106
  - Voice of Masonry and Tidings from the Craft, The* (magazine), R. Morris ed. 11:186
  - volcano eruption, depicted in 17th Degree 3:154
  - Volk*, replaces *Boaz* in German Lodges 10:213
  - Volland Studios, St. Louis 1:97
  - Volney, Constantin-François de 10:168, 186; 13:12, 14; 16:19
  - Voltaire (François Marie Arouet) 9:299, 310; 10:157, 172–74, 185, 190–91, 198n68
    - approved *Universal Liturgy*, D. Williams 9:305
    - Franklin, Benjamin, and 13:12–14
    - Nine Sisters Lodge, initiation into 13:13, 23n20
    - Nine Sisters Lodge, memorialized 13:13–14
    - tablier symbolique 9:301
  - Volume of the Sacred Law 17:182
    - Gr. Lodge of India 15:265
  - voluntary associations 5:189
  - volunteerism, Latin American 4:242
  - von Papen, Vice-Chancellor of Germany 11:17
  - vom Rath, Ernst 11:28–29
  - Von Eltoos, Joseph, grandfather of Leo Ditrichstein 16:185
  - Von Geusau, visit to Ramsay (1741) 1:27
  - von Hund, Carl Gotthelf, baron. *See* Hund, Carl Gotthelf, baron von
  - von Pfister, Francis J. *See* Pfister, Francis J. von
  - von Steuben, baron. *See* Steuben, baron von
  - von Welling, Georgius 2:16, 21
  - Voorhis, Harold V. B. 9:163, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196; 11:156
  - Vox Lucis*, Fiat Lux Lodge, Alberta 14:167
  - Voyages de Cyrus*, Les, A. M. Ramsay (1731) 10:162
  - Vrachioti, Spiridion 14:266n8
  - Vraie Maçonnerie D'Adoption, La* (ca. 1780) 6:221
  - Vray Maçon, Le*, anon. (1786) 11:20, 36–38, 48, 49n6
  - Vrooman, John Black 4:108; 5:170
  - Vulcan (god) 17:129. *See also* Tubalcain
  - Vulgate bible 1:112
- W**
- Waddell, Peter
    - biography 13:251
    - painter 13:63–116
  - Wadham College, Oxford 11:62
  - Wadsworth, Ebenezer 15:96, 99, 107
  - Wadsworth, Gen. William, 10:258
  - Waindsford, Esq., Mr. 11:68, 104n99
  - Wainwright, Capt. Jonathan M. II, USN 14:209, 212, 214
  - Waite, Arthur Edward 2:21; 6:150; 12:212; 14:156; 15:30
  - Walana Lodge, Philippines 7:84
  - Walder, Sophia, Gr. Mistress, Palladism 5:154–55
  - Waldman, Glenys A. 8:222
  - Wales, Prince of 6:105; 11:263–64
    - patron of the Supreme Council 6:88
  - Walford, Edward 8:185
  - Walgren, Kent 6:22, 121, 191; 8:219; 11:204–6, 208n19; 12:9, 74, 80n2; 15:138
    - author 3:55–119; 4:189–206, 207–39
    - biography 3:176
    - In Memoriam 11:10
    - Mackey Scholar 11:273; 12:349; 13:249
    - Masonic bibliographer 13:214
  - Wallack's Theatre, N.Y.C. 16:185, 186
  - Wallenstein, Henry 3:130
  - Wallon Amendment (France, 1875) 12:299–300, 314 n16
  - Walker, Charles, quoted 15:22
  - Walker, Joseph 6:56
  - Walker, N. Tracy 17:209
  - Walker, Phil 4:189



- Walls Came Tumbling Down, The*, R. L. Miller 17:224  
 Walpole, Robert, Prime Minister of England 10:126  
 Walter, William 4:78  
 War between the States. *See* Civil War, American  
 War of 1812 13:66  
 Warburg, Paul 10:260  
 Ward, C. E. *See* C. E. Ward, New London, Oh.  
 Ward, Charles A., quoted 17:37  
 Ward, Henry Dana 3:96; 12:76–77, 79; 15:81, 82, 83, 87  
 Ward-Stilson Co., Anderson, Ind., Masonic supplier 2:107  
 Warner, Michael 15:18  
 Warren, Sir Charles 9:56, 58, 66n21  
     erases “Juwes” message 9:62  
 Warren, Dr. Joseph 4:74, 75, 77, 83, 85, 87; 12:332; 13:53  
     subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Warren, Mercy Otis 4:93, 94  
 Warsaw, Gr. Orient of 12:307  
 Warville, J. P. Brissot de, author of *Nouveau Voyage*, member of Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 9:303, 304, 305, 308; 10:177, 189; 13:18  
 Wasden, Col. Joseph, CSA 14:216, 218, 243n31  
 Wash, Capt. William A., CSA 15:289  
 Washington Chapter 49, R.A.M., Greenwich, N.Y. 12:23  
 Washington Convention of Gr. Lodges (1842) 15:92–95  
     certificates of good standing, proposed 15:101  
 Washington, D.C. 13:63  
     boundary markers, 1791 13:64  
     burning of, 1814 13:66  
     City Beautiful movement 13:71–72  
     city plan 13:63  
     illus. 13:76  
     Decatur House, 1817 13:66, 84  
     Masonic lodges, late 18th century 13:64  
     Navy Yard 13:66, 82  
     Scottish Rite Temple (illus.) 13:110  
     St. John’s Church 13:84  
     Supreme Court (illus.) 13:112  
     Tripoli Monument 13:82  
     Virginia Ave. (illus.) 13:98  
 Washington, Gen. George, U.S. President 4:77, 85, 88, 89, 93; 6:131, 135; 10:66, 70, 72, 75, 84, 176, 257; 12:311, 321, 328; 13:64, 69, 76, 86; 15:10  
     alleged Masonic link with Frederick II “the Great” 12:234  
     attended church in Pohick, Va. 13:54  
     apron and sash 15:124  
     cherry tree legend 13:53–62, 62n13  
     declines General Gr. Master of the U.S.A. 12:333  
     gavel 15:124  
     general grand master, proposed as 4:80  
     illus. 13:74, 78  
     master, Alexandria, Va. Lodge 4:79  
     Masonic observance of his birthday 13:54  
     ritual theme 17:162, 163, 190  
 Washington, George, Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, Va. 9:40  
 Washington, Gr. Lodge of 5:225; 17:151  
 Washington Lodge, Ark. 17:102  
 Washington Lodge, Mass. 5:258  
*Washington Lodge No. 21, F.&A.M., and Some of Its Members*, Reid (1911) 6:23  
 Washington Lodge No. 253, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15:298n10  
 Washington, Martha 12:321  
     Degree 12:315  
 Washington Monument, Baltimore, Maryland 13:68  
 Washington Monument, Richmond, Va. 15:124  
 Washington Monument, Washington, D.C. 9:40; 15:124  
     cornerstone 5:253; 13:67–68  
     illus. 13:90  
 Washington National Monument Society 5:254, 261; 13:68  
 Washington, N.C. 14:225  
 Washington-Alexandria Lodge No. 22, Va. 5:253  
 Washum, Duane 16:67, 70  
     personal testimony 16:71  
 Wastell, John 11:61  
 Waszut-Barrett, Wendy Rae  
     author 12:141–62  
     biography 12:353  
 water pump ceremony 5:177  
 Watie, Col. Stand, C.S.A., Cherokee 2:42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 51, 52  
     commisioned by Pike 2:42  
     last C.S.A. troops to lay down arms 2:52  
     illus. 2:43  
 Watkins, Larissa P., Masonic bibliographer 13:214; 14:147; 17:88  
     author 11:181–212; 13:181–222  
     biography 11:276; 13:252  
 Watkins, Robert 11:206  
 Watson, Henry 6:298  
 Watson, Dr. James, friend of A. C. Doyle 17:28  
 Watson, John H., M.D., companion to S. Holmes 17:27–51  
 Watson, William, librarian Prov. G.L. W. Yorkshire 13:193–95  
 Watts, Alan 15:260  
 Wayne, Anthony, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56  
 Weaver, Randy 10:261  
 Web of Hiram, University of Bradford, England 14:152

- Webb, Joseph 10:67; 12:332
- Webb, Thomas Smith 1:7, 9; 2:17, 23; 3:63, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86, 89, 90, 92, 93; 4:200; 6:121, 236, 238; 8:171, 219, 220, 221; 12:12, 167, 338–39; 15:96, 97, 99, 102, 107  
 alleged Masonic link with Frederick II “the Great”  
 12:223, 248 n9  
 established a R.A.M. Chapter and K.T. Encampment  
 12:339  
*Free-Masons’ Monitor, or Illustrations of Masonry* (1797)  
 12:58, 61, 71  
 rituals, Masonic 12:339–40  
 perfection and uniformity of work 12:340  
 used *Jachin and Boaz* to teach 12:12  
 York or Americal Rite rituals 10:224, 226; 12:18
- Webber, Charles, nephew of Stand Watie 2:44
- Webber, Frederick 12:98, 102, 105, 107
- Webber, Walter E. 17:169
- Weber, Max 2:38
- Websa, James 15:77
- Webster, Nesta 10:260
- Weed, Thurlow 2:138; 10:258; 15:60, 61, 64, 68, 70, 71, 78, 79
- Weedon, George 4:89
- Weems, Mason Locke, author of G. Washington cherry  
 tree legend 8:220; 13:53–62  
 addressed New Jersey Legislature 13:58  
 agent for Mathew Carrey, Philadelphia publisher 13:56  
 bibliography 13:61n4  
 biography, errors in 13:61nn6, 8  
 birth and death 13:54  
 cherry tree legend of G. Washington 13:56, 58, 62n13  
 member lodge No. 50, Dumfries, Va. 13:56  
 ordination as Episcopalian clergyman 13:54
- Weiler, Georg August, baron von 9:272, 273, 277, 278; 14:58, 60  
 installed Great Priory, Montpellier 9:294n114  
 reestablished Province of Auvergne 9:273
- Weimar Republic and Freemasonry 10:203–21
- Weisberger, Prof. R. William 10:249  
 author 6:251–83; 7:207–46; 8:55–68; 9:209–32; 10:155–202; 13:9–26  
 biography 6:307; 7:258–59; 8:231; 9:323; 10:282; 13:252  
 Fellow, S.R.R.S. 11:271; 12:347; 13:247
- Weishaupt, Adam 10:245–47, 259, 263
- Weiss, Ehrich. *See* Houdini, Harry
- Welbeck Lodge No. 2890, England 9:19
- Welch, Orrin 9:170  
 renounces Memphis 9:172–74
- Wells, Roy A. 2:15
- Weltfreimaurerei—Weltrevolution—Weltrepublik*, F. Wichtl  
 (1919) 10:204
- Wemille, prince of Nassau 10:159
- Wemple, Walter V. 4:152, 153, 172, 180
- Wendell, John W. 4:180
- Werchobsky, Fr. Gleb E. 7:97
- Wesselhöft, Johann Carl, owner of a “secret printing house”  
 14:50, 100n9
- West, William 4:90
- West Indies 2:76, 81  
 Supreme Council 2:80; 4:55
- West Point, Miss. 14:222
- West Riding of Yorkshire, Prov. G.M. 17:147
- West Yorkshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Library  
 13:193–95
- Western Carolina U. 3:157
- Western Esotericism & Rituals of Initiation*, H. Bogdan  
 (2006) 14:25, 27
- Western Hemisphere, United Supreme Council (1832) 8:50
- Western Star Chapter No. 35, R.A.M., Le Roy, N.Y. 15:49
- Western Star Lodge No. 1, Little Rock, Arkansas 12:264, 268
- Westlake, Edwin S. 9:192, 194
- Westlake, Sherwood V. 9:192, 194, 195
- Westminster and Keystone Lodge No. 10, England 12:307
- Westminster Palace 11:63
- Westminster stonemason’s lodges 11:63–64
- Weston Church, Staffordshire 11:68
- Wetmore, Dr. Alexander 12:117
- Wetmore, Robert Griffith 3:67
- Wetzlarer Ring, Germany 10:207
- Weyler, Valeriano 7:77
- Weyman, Edward 15:137, 140–42, 144, 146, 148, 149, 150, , 161n45, 162n51, 162n53, 162n54, 162n55, 162n57, 164n95
- Whalen, William J. 5:131n10
- Whales, G.M. Vermont 15:98
- Wharton, 1st duke of (1698–1731, Phillip) 10:105, 107; 17:18  
 Dalkeith succeeds as G.M. 10:109  
 declared himself a Jacobite & a Roman Catholic 10:110  
 France, G.M. of 2:60  
 not mentioned to succeed Montagu 10:113  
 presides over approval of Anderson’s *Constitutions*, 1723  
 10:110  
 proclaimed G.M. (1722) 10:106  
 supporter of Francis Atterbury, bishop of Rochester  
 10:108  
 Tory and crypto-Jacobite activity 10:108  
 “Wheelbarrow and Gridiron: The Colorful Life of Ben Perley Poore,” H. Y. Bernard 3:7–17  
 “When Father Rode the Goat,” anon. (1902), excerpt

- 16:23–24  
 Whig domination of Freemasonry challenged by Tories  
 10:105  
 Whigs, Honest. *See* Gr. Lodge of England of the Constitutional Whigs & Friends of the People  
 Whitaker, Alma 15:235  
 White, Ashton S. H. 12:136 n9  
 White, Benjamin F. 14:216  
 White, Blanco 17:65  
 quoted 17:64  
 White, Daniel 12:23, 25, 50  
 white, color symbolism 4:64  
 White, Dr. 12:51–52; 15:288  
 white dove, symbolism in 28° 5:74  
 White, Capt. George M., USA 15:280, 281  
 White Horse Tavern Lodge, Boston 12:331  
 White House, Washington, D.C., cornerstone, 1792 13:64  
 reconstruction of 13:66  
 illus. 13:114  
 White, Howard E. 12:213  
 White, J. P. 15:165n104  
 White, Capt. Samuel, USA 14:216  
 White, Samuel F. 14:216  
 White Shrine of Jerusalem, Order of 12:319  
 White, William 15:133  
 White, William Henry 16:95  
 white woman, alchemical principle 14:26  
 Whitehall Banqueting House 11:66  
 Whitehall Tavern, New Brunswick, N.J. 12:334  
*Whither Are We Traveling?*, D. L. Smith (1963) 14:167  
 Whiting, Nathan N. 4:22; 12:23, 25, 38, 40, 42, 45–47, 49–50, 53–55, 57–58, 63, 65–66, 68–71  
 confirms accuracy of S.R. Degrees 12:52–53  
 examination of Masonic rituals 12:44–45  
 feeble anti-Masonry 12:52–54  
 furnished Masonic rituals from G. F. Yates to D. Bernard 12:56  
 married J. H. Fonda, cousin of G. F. Yates 12:44  
 participation in the American Bible Union 12:86 n67  
 source of S.R. Degrees in *Light on Masonry* (1829)  
 12:45–49, 52  
 translation of the New Testament 12:39  
 withdrawal from Freemasonry 12:41, 43, 52  
 Whitman, Walt, quoted 10:14  
 Whitney, GM of Vt. 15:97  
 Whitney, John 15:59, 60, 61, 79, 80, 82, 83, 89  
 confesses to killing Wm. Morgan 15:60  
 Whitney, R. 15:80  
 Whittlesey, Frederick 15:64  
*Whole Institutions of Free- Masons Opened, The* (1725) 7:18, 29  
*Whole Institution of Masonry, The* (1724) 7:18  
 “Why did La Fayette Come to America?,” A. Kesteloot  
 6:131–48  
 “Why Thirty-three?,” S. B. Morris 1:7–17  
*Why This Confusion in the Temple?*, D. L. Smith (1970)  
 14:163  
 Whympers, Henry J., Masonic bibliographer 13:184, 198  
 Wicca 16:72  
 Wichita, Kans. 3:126, 129, 130, 131, 132, 136n, 137  
 Scottish Rite Temple 3:154  
 Wichtl, Friedrich 10:204  
*Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung* 6:22  
 Wiesenthal, Charles F. 15:147, 164n92  
 Wigan Lodge No. 2326, England 13:203  
 Wigner, Eugene Paul 15:260  
 Wilbraham, Elizabeth 11:69  
 Wilcox, R. 15:73  
 Wilcox, Roswell 15:79  
 Wilder, Donald A., Masonic cataloger 13:200  
 Wildey, Thomas, founder of I.O.O.F. 12:167, 177; 13:134  
 Monument (Baltimore), cornerstone laying 13:134  
 Wilhelm II (kaiser of Germany), abdication of 10:204  
 Wilhelmsbad, Convent of (1782) 2:77; 6:165, 166; 9:260, 288n39; 11:17; 14:11, 58  
 Starck rituals approved 9:273  
*Wilkinson MS* (1724–30) 7:17, 18, 26  
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste, founder of Rectified Scottish Rite 2:61, 75; 3:21; 6:151, 160, 161, 165; 9:251, 276, 290n61; 11:17; 14:11, 13, 18  
 C. G. von Hund correspondence published as *Archives Secrètes de la Franc-Maçonnerie* 9:294n112  
 improved rituals from Wilhelmsbad Convent 9:273  
 Templar succession taught by 9:260  
*William Morgan; or Political Anti-Masonry*, R. Morris (1883): 12:18  
*William Preston and His Work*, C. Dyer (1987) 7:143  
 William the Conqueror 6:150  
 William (king of England) 10:113  
 William III (king of England) 10:120  
*William Morgan; or Political Anti-Masonry, Its Rise, Growth and Decadence*, R. Morris (1883) 15:109  
 Williams, Bart Owen 6:169, 214  
 Williams, David 9:298, 303, 305, 306  
*Universal Liturgy* 9:298, 305  
 Williams, George 15:163n59  
 Williams, L. L. 6:190  
 Williams, Col. Otho Holland, USA 4:88, 90; 15:147, 164n90

- Williams, S. Stacker 11:193  
 Williams, Col. William 12:58, 67  
 Williams, William 15:73  
 Williamsburg, Röhr. 6:290  
 Willis, E. 16:19  
 Willis, George 3:123  
 Willman, P. 6:56  
 Wills, Garry 15:123  
 Willson, William 15:88  
 Wilmans, Henry 2:81; 4:10, 53, 54  
 Wilmshurst, William L., Masonic author 7:177; 14:149, 163;  
 13:43–44  
 Wilson, Charles Robert 15:229  
 Wilson, Darius 9:163, 176, 192  
     Memphis branch dormant 9:193  
     possible revival of activities 9:181  
     source of Memphis authority 9:180  
 Wilson, John 15:53  
 Wilson, Masonic ritualist 15:107  
 Wilson, Sam 12:341  
 Wilson, Samuel 15:97  
 Wilson, Richard L. 6:86  
 Wilson, William 11:68, 90, 102n92, 108n136  
 Winchester, Va., Lodge 4:75  
 Winchester, Va., Third Battle of 14:218; 15:276  
 Winkler, Heinrich August 10:210  
 Winrod, Gerald B. 5:120  
 Wisconsin, Civil War units: 14th Wisc. 14:223  
 Wisconsin, Gr. Lodge of 5:224, 230  
 wisdom, hidden traditions 15:184–89  
 wisdom, strength, and beauty 3:168; 10:143–45  
 Wisdom of Solomon 9:126  
 Wise, Thomas 11:68, 83, 90, 103n95  
 Wise, Thomas A., actor 16:267  
 Wise, William 11:68–69, 90, 102n94, 108n136  
 Wiseheart, Robert, Scottish stonemason 7:58  
 Wismar Lodge, Sweden/Germany 9:251, 254, 255, 264, 284  
 Wistar, Richard 15:141  
 witches' Sabbath 16:13  
 witches and goat riding 16:13–14  
 With One Accord Ministries 16:72, 75  
 Witham Lodge, Lincoln, England 14:151  
 Witherow, James 11:36, 44  
 Witte, count 7:96, 97  
 Witt-Hoë, Felix 10:207  
 Wode, John 11:61  
 Wolf, Lucien 7:98  
 Wolf, Simon, Hebraica books given to S.C. Library 12:104  
 Wolfenbüttel, Convent of 9:257  
 Wolfstieg, August 3:58  
*Wolke über dem Heiligtum, Die*, K. von Eckartschausen  
 (1802) 12:212  
 Wolson, Thomas (pseudonym) 11:16  
 woman or lady of Book of Revelation 16:150–52  
 “woman rising in the moon,” in 28° 5:77  
 women  
     in fraternal organizations. *See* individual organizations  
     (i.e. Order of the Eastern Star, Rebekah, etc.)  
     joining Elks & Rotary 8:31, 34  
     Masons 5:222, 228–29; 6:220, 228, 231, 233  
     Masonic organizations 6:219  
     place of in Freemasonry 6:230  
     role in Masonic fairs 5:35, 43  
 Women's Christian Temperance Union 9:10  
 women' rights, A. Pike advocate of 10:39  
 women's sphere 2:123  
 wonder of the world, first 11:175  
 Wood, Moses 15:76  
 Wood, Simon 9:63  
 Wood, Waddy, architect 13:71  
 Woodbury, Augustus, USA 14:216  
 Woodman, Bro. 12:271  
 Woodman, William 11:68–69, 90, 102n93, 108n136  
 Woodmen, fraternal benefit society 9:137  
 Woodmen of the World, sued by injured initiate 16:46  
 Woodward, C. Vann, quoted 6:44  
 Wooster, David 4:85, 87  
 Worcestershire Masonic Library & Museum 13:195–98,  
 218n34  
     catalog (illus.) 13:196  
 word (password, sacred word, etc.)  
     *Abbadon et Jesonne*, high degree word 6:156  
     *Abiram* (*Abhiram*, *Abyram*), password, Elect of Perignan  
     2:93  
     *Abnheim*, high degree word 6:155  
     *alleluyá*, high degree word 6:155  
     Apprentice 7:15, 27  
     *amen*, high degree word 6:155  
     *aum*, in 28° 5:76  
     *Benjamin*, word, Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177  
     *Bérit-néder Aliam*, password, Perfect Élu 3:45  
     *binach*, high degree word 6:160  
     *Boaz* 11:74  
         replaced by *Volk* in German Lodges 10:213  
     *ca ki*, word from Sr. Architect 5:177  
     *caduceus*, grip of the Mortar & Pestle Degree 13:179  
     *cassia* (name of a Strict Observance Master Mason)  
     14:89, 98

- chibot*, password, Perfect Élu 3:44  
*choemol*, high degree word 6:160  
*churlabach*, high degree word 6:160  
*civi* 3:22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 33, 53  
     word from Sr. Architect 5:177, 181, 184  
 compound word, Royal Arch (*Jah-Bul-On*) 2:7–34; 6:157  
*Eléham*, password, Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43. *See also*  
     Eléham & Zéomet  
*emmanuel*, high degree word 6:155  
*Emmunach*, high degree word 6:160  
 Fellow Craft 7:28  
*Gabaon*, high degree word 6:155  
     word, Jr. Architect 4:112, 114, 116  
*Gibellum*, high degree word 6:157  
 grand omnific Royal Arch 2:7–34; 6:157  
*Gomez*, high degree word 4:126  
     master word, Jr. Architect 4:114, 120  
 grand mysterious word 2:7; 6:157  
*Guiblin*, high degree word 6:155  
*Heredom* (word) 14:21, 41n66  
*hamach schiat*, high degree words 6:160  
*Hiram*, word, Jr. Architect 4:114  
 ineffable 2:8, 35, 36, 37, 38  
*Ito*, variant of *Tito*, high degree word 3:28  
*Jabulum*, high degree word 6:157. *See also* *Jah-Bul-On*  
*Jachin* 11:74  
     replaced by *Licht* in German Lodges 10:213  
*Jah-Bul-On*, Royal Arch compound word 2:7–34; 6:157  
*Jeachiny*, high degree word 6:155  
*Jehovah* 2:12; 5:83n12  
     high degree word 14:24, 25  
         Perfect Master 3:21, 22; 6:153, 155  
*Jiachin Jehova*, high degree words 6:154  
*Judas*, word, Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177  
*ki* and variants 3:22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 33  
     word, Sr. Architect 5:181, 184  
*le mont Liban*, high degree words 6:153  
*Lebanon, Mount*, password 3:21  
*libertas*, password, Kt. of the Sword 11:174, 177  
 lost (tetragrammaton) 3:44  
*Macbenac* (M.B.)  
     ineffable word, Jr. Architect 1:63, 66, 4:114, 120  
     word of a Strict Observanc Master Mason 14:93  
*Ma-Haboneh* 11:179n7  
*Makbenak*, Masters' word 11:14  
 masons'. *See* masons' word  
 Master's 2:11, 15, 36; 4:65; 7:28; 11:14, 19  
     French work 5:95  
     Name of God in Hebrew 11:15  
     sought in legend 5:94  
     symbolic loss 14:290  
*Menes* (name of Ham) 14:15  
*Metralon* 14:24, 42n74  
*Moabon*, sacred word, Elect of Pérignan 2:92, 95, 97;  
     5:183; 11:24  
     word of Sr. Architect 5:178  
*Moria*, high degree word, Jr. Architect 4:114  
*Motek*, high degree word 6:160  
*Mount Lebanon*, high degree word 3:21  
*Nac marooz*, high degree words 6:153  
*Nekar Nekam* (N.N.M.) high degree words 1:77n30; 2:91,  
     94, 95n4, 96; 3:52  
     password, Elect of Pérignan 2:90  
     sacred word, Elect of the Nine 1:66, 67, 69–72, 74;  
         3:52  
     variants 1:77n30  
*oleb eloub*, high degree words 6:160  
*oleb Kerabach*, high degree words 6:160  
 Perfect Elect Mason Degree, passwords 1:63, 66, 67, 70,  
     71, 72–75  
 Ramsay's Oration, passwords 1:52, 57  
 Royal Arch Degree, grand omnific word 2:7–34; 6:157  
*Sabal*, high degree word 6:160  
*Schiboleth* (name of a Strict observance Fellowcraft)  
     14:81, 87, 90  
*Shibboleth*, pronunciation of 14:294n25  
*Sterkin*  
     password, Perfect Elect Mason 1:72, 74  
     variants 1:80n54n60  
     word from Jr. Architect 4:114  
*Submission, Union, Gomez* (S.U.G.) 4:113  
*tabunach*, high degree word 6:160  
 tetragrammaton 2:8, 11; 3:44; 5:83n12; 171  
*Tito olim*, high degree words 6:153  
*Tito olim, Xim Schu*, word of Irish Architect 3:21  
*Tsedhakadh*, high degree word 6:160  
*Tubalkain* (name of a Strict Observance Apprentice)  
     14:67, 79  
*Xim Schu*, high degree word 6:153  
*Xingheu* and variants, password 3:23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32,  
     35  
*Zéomet*, sacred word, Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43  
 working tools  
     1°, 2°, 3° 2:38  
     Mortar & Pestle Degree 13:180  
     three in each degree 7:146, 163  
 working-class Masons 9:235, 236  
 workings, variants in English Freemasonry 7:146

- Works Relating to Freemasonry*, H. T. Folkard (1892)  
13:220n56
- works salvation 16:69
- Works, Samuel 15:64
- World Parliament of Religions, Chicago (1893) 12:208
- World Revolution: The Plot Against Civilization*, N. Webster  
(1921) 10:260
- World's Wonder, or Freemasonry Unmasked*, J. W. Carter  
(1835) 3:107–8
- worlds, four, Renaissance philosophers 7:157
- Worshipful Company of Masons of the City of London.  
See London Company of Masons
- Worth, Thomas 16:26
- worthiness 2:39
- wreath of ivy and mistletoe 5:73
- Wrede-Sparre, Axel, count 14:13
- Wrek, Thomas 11:59, 92n21
- Wren, Sir Christopher 11:81–84, 108n136; 14:151; 17:14, 15
- Wren, Christopher Jr. 11:83, 108n141
- Wren, Stephen 11:83
- Wright, Allen, Choctaw chief 17:110
- Wright, James 15:131
- Wright, Jeremiah 15:144
- Wright, S. C. 15:82
- Wright, Dudley, rev. Gould's *History* 5:8; 9:182
- Wright, William Rodwell 6:85
- Written Mnemonics Illustrated By Copious Examples From  
Moral Philosophy, Science, And Religion*, [R. Morris],  
(1865) 12:341; 15:105, 107
- Wycliffe, John 11:59–60  
freemasons, condemned by 11:59, 94n22
- Wylie, Charlie 16:68
- Wyoming, Gr. Lodge of 5:224
- X, Y, Z**
- Xanthos, Emmanuel 13:227, 242n3; 14:256, 257
- Xim schu*, high degree word 6:153
- Xingheu* (seat of the soul) and variants, password 3:23, 24,  
28, 29, 30, 32, 35
- Yahola, Opothle, chief of the Creeks 2:43
- Yankton, S.D., S.R. Temple 3:130, :137
- Yarhola, Casuthe, Creek national attorney 17:111
- Yarker, John 9:34, 182, 193; 12:204; 14:17  
expelled from A.&A.S.R. 9:184  
portrait (illus.) 12:207, 209
- Yates, Christopher 4:172
- Yates, Elizabeth 12:44
- Yates, Dame Frances A., historian 4:280; 13:36, 44, 49,  
50n21; 15:192, 198
- Yates, Giles Fonda 4:22, 23, 25, 154, 155, 156, 164, 165, 173,  
174, 175, 186, 187; 5:70; 8:176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184,  
187n25, 189n41; 12:23, 27, 34, 39–42, 45, 48, 54–55, 57–58,  
63, 66–67, 69–71  
cousin of J. H. Fonda, wife of N. N. Whiting 12:44  
feelings of betrayal at defection N. N. Whiting from  
Freemasonry 12:43–44, 47  
furnished rituals to N. N. Whiting 12:56  
Gr. Commander, Supreme Council, 33°, N.M.J. 12:58  
received 33° from J. Barker 12:37  
received the Holy Cross Degree 8:177  
source of rituals in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:65  
suggested ignoring *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:47
- Yates, John R. 12:44
- Yates, Peter W. 4:153, 154, 155, 156, 165, 174, 177, 180, 183, 185
- Yeats, David 15:163n72
- Yehu-Aber, co-discoverer of vault, 13° 2:36, 39
- Yell, Governor 12:259
- Yezirah* 7:157, 195, 197
- Yocupicio, Valenzuela 8:85
- yod he / yod he vau* 5:76, 78, 83
- Yoga 15:257, 259  
taught in the Ordo Templi Orientis 12:211
- York Masons' assembly 14:110, 132
- yeoman, the term 11:98n62
- Yevele, Henry 11:60
- York, England 11:84–85, 93n16, 96n40, 110n149
- York & Scottish Rite conflicts in La. 6:55–58
- York Constitutions* (924) 8:13
- York Freemasonry 8:11, 12, 20, 26, 27
- York Gr. Lodge, England 8:26
- York, Gr. Lodge at 17:146
- York Gr. Lodge of Mexico 5:201
- York Masons 8:20
- York Minster, Fabric Rolls (1355) 17:9
- York Rite 10:234–35; 15:23  
Gr. Lodges 4:47  
in America 5:94  
lodges 10:224–26, 228  
membership qualifications after the Civil War (U.S.)  
13:130  
regalia 13:150  
early and during Golden Age of Fraternalism 13:154  
rituals 10:224, 226  
theatrical scenery 3:141
- Yorquinos, in Mexican Freemasonry 5:195
- Yorty, Sam 15:219
- Young, Col. Andrew, CSA 14:223
- Young, F. B. 14:198

- Young, Henry 15:163n72 15:  
Young, John 7:49–50, 54  
Young, Nicholas 11:68–69, 90, 104n98, 108n136  
Young Turks 14:260, 261  
Young, Mr. and Mrs. Walter 15:233  
Ypsilantis, Alexander 14:257  
Yum Chac, rain god of the Toltecs 11:217  
Zahorowski, Abbé 12:250 n26  
Zalce y Rodríguez, Luis 8:77, 79, 81  
Zante (Zakynthos), Greece 14:250, 255, 257, 259  
    Freemasons on 13:225  
Zaully, Paul, member of Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et  
    d'Athènes Lodge 13:240  
Zedekiah (king of Israel) 11:176  
Zeldis, Leon  
    author 4:63–72; 7:89–111  
    biography 4:290–91; 7:259  
Zen Buddhism 13:31 *Zend-Avesta*, trans. by Albert Pike  
    12:266  
Zenon in Limmasol Lodge, Cyprus 11:264  
Zéomet, & Eléham. *See* Eléham & Zéomet. *See also* assassins  
    of Hiram Abiff  
Zerubabel (prince of Jerusalem) 11:162–63, 178n4  
    returns from captivity 4:68  
    ritual theme 17:183, 184, 185  
    signet of 2:12  
Zervo, Demetrio 16:90, 91 Zinnendorf Freemasonry 9:211,  
    212  
Zionism  
    first Congress 1890, Basel 7:98–99  
    movement founded by Herzl 7:98  
    term coined by N. Birnbaum 7:98  
Zodiac 8:150  
    12 tribes and 3:172  
*Zohar* 15:185, 186, 190  
    tradition 15:191  
Zollicoffre 6:163  
Zoraida, Princess 15:230 Zoroastrianism 4:270, 276, 279;  
    10:127  
Zoroaster 17:72  
Zouaves 9:44  
Zuñiga, Antonio 4:250; 8:86  
*Zwei Hochgrad-Rituale des 18. Jarhunderts* (ca. 1800) 17:122

